

This electronic thesis or dissertation has been downloaded from the King's Research Portal at <https://kclpure.kcl.ac.uk/portal/>



Love, sex and marriage : an historical study of English vocabulary.

Coleman, Julie Margaret

The copyright of this thesis rests with the author and no quotation from it or information derived from it may be published without proper acknowledgement.

END USER LICENCE AGREEMENT



Unless another licence is stated on the immediately following page this work is licensed

under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International

licence. <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>

You are free to copy, distribute and transmit the work

Under the following conditions:

- Attribution: You must attribute the work in the manner specified by the author (but not in any way that suggests that they endorse you or your use of the work).
- Non Commercial: You may not use this work for commercial purposes.
- No Derivative Works - You may not alter, transform, or build upon this work.

Any of these conditions can be waived if you receive permission from the author. Your fair dealings and other rights are in no way affected by the above.

Take down policy

If you believe that this document breaches copyright please contact librarypure@kcl.ac.uk providing details, and we will remove access to the work immediately and investigate your claim.

~~An Historical Study of the Semantic Fields of LOVE, SEX and~~
~~MARRIAGE: from Old English to the Present Day~~
AN HISTORICAL STUDY OF ENGLISH VOCABULARY.

thesis submitted for the degree of PhD

Julie Margaret Coleman
King's College, London, 1992

Volume I



Abstract

This thesis consists of a study of the semantic fields of LOVE, SEX and MARRIAGE. A Classification of HATE is presented in Appendix I, for the sake of comparison, but no Commentary is provided.

The Introduction describes the background to this study: the *Oxford English Dictionary*, Roget's *Thesaurus* and the Glasgow *Historical Thesaurus* project. The procedures and methodology used are explained, with particular emphasis on the use of computer-technology. A comparison is made between Classifications of the Old English lexis, derived from my MA dissertation, and Classifications based on the lexis of the whole English-speaking period.

Classifications based on the *Oxford English Dictionary* are followed by supplementary material drawn from my own reading.

Volume II begins with Commentaries, consisting of detailed notes on the usage of individual terms and comments on the problems of classifying them.

Historical and etymological variations in the four fields are analysed, illustrated and explained in Chapter 5. Chapter 6 consists of a study of the use of animal and food imagery within the fields studied. The use and implications of the use of proper names is considered in Chapter 7, while Chapter 8 contains an examination of the functions and use of phonaesthesia^s and other forms of word play.

Appendix I contains the Classification of HATE drawn upon in Chapters 5-8.

Appendix II consists of tables of synonyms and related words. These are provided to support assertions made in the Commentaries, but also as an aid to literary criticism.

An index is also provided in order to aid reference to the Classifications. Some simplification was introduced in order to conserve space, so the index does not represent an exhaustive guide to the contents of the Classifications.

Acknowledgements

This project, and the MA preceding it, were funded by the British Academy.

Throughout the course of this study I have been helped and encouraged by too many people to name individually. The support and interest of my family and friends, particularly Mum and Dad, Mick, Keith, Kathy and Baljit, has been invaluable.

I would like to thank everyone in Glasgow for making my time there so pleasant, and for being ready to answer queries arising since. The academic and operations staff in King's College's Computing Centre, as well as providing a friendly place to work, have been apparently tireless in their help, and I'm grateful particularly to Susan Kruse who, along with Louise Sylvester, made sure I found out what computers could do for me before it was too late.

Jane Roberts has been generous with both her books and her time, and provided me with supervisions that have been everything I could have hoped *and* enjoyable. I would also like to thank Janet Bately, for being so flexible an employer in the final stages of this thesis.

But my greatest debt is to Harold Short, who, quite simply, is not telling the truth when he says gratitude is unnecessary. Much of this thesis would have been impractical, if not impossible without his help, and certainly would have been less fun.

Table of Contents

Volume I

Abstract	p2
Acknowledgements	p3
Table of Contents	p4
Abbreviations	p9
Symbols and Conventions	p14
1. Introduction	p16
2. OED Classifications	
LOVE	p59
SEX	p124
MARRIAGE	p182
3. Supplementary Classifications	
Introduction	p224
LOVE	p229
SEX	p242
MARRIAGE	p321

Volume II

4. Commentaries	
LOVE	p333
SEX	p358
MARRIAGE	p413
5. Historical and Etymological Analysis	p442
6. Animals and Food	p485
7. The Proper Names of the Classification	p497
8. Phonaestheia and Other Games with Words	p514
Appendix I: HATE Classification	p525
Appendix II: Synonym Tables	
Introduction	p556
LOVE	p557
SEX	p565
MARRIAGE	p588
Select Bibliography	p598
Index	p611

Tables

1A: Suggested etymologies for <i>fuck</i>	p56
5A: Key to Etymological Codes and Groupings	p446
5B: New Usages According to Etymological Category	p477
5C: New Forms According to Etymological Category	p478
5D: The etymological make-up of the lexes of HATE, LOVE, SEX and MARRIAGE	p479
5E: Last Usages according to Etymological Category	p480
5F: The distribution of new usages across the fields of LOVE, HATE, SEX and MARRIAGE (i) absolute figures	p481
(ii) as percentages of the lexis	p481
5G: The distribution of new forms across the fields of LOVE, HATE, SEX and MARRIAGE (i) absolute figures	p482
(ii) as percentages of the lexis	p482
5H: The relative sizes of the lexes of HATE, LOVE, SEX and MARRIAGE	p483
5I: New forms in HATE, LOVE, SEX and MARRIAGE as percentages of new usages	p483
5J: Obsolescence as a Proportion of the lexis of each period	p484
5K: The adoption of loanwords and the development of existing resources	p484
Tables of Synonyms and Related Words (Appendix II)	
L1: 07.02.02 LOVE	p557
L2: 07.02.02/01 GREAT LOVE	p558
L3: 07.02.02.01, 07.02.02.01/01 & 07.02.02.01.02.01 IMAGES OF LOVE	
L3.1: uniqueness, importance and preciousness	p559
L3.2: the senses	p560
L3.3: delicacy, smallness and insignificance	p561
L3.4: children, pain and insults	p562
L3.5: animals	p563
L4: 07.02.02.05 AMOROUS LOVE	p564
S1: 07.02.03 SEXUAL INTERCOURSE	
S1.1: Nature, animals, food, love and knowledge	p565
S1.2: Sleep, beds, lying down and lying on top of	p566
S1.3: Joining and Mixing	p567
S1.4: Nearness, Touching, Companionship, Conversation and Domesticity	p568

S1.5: Movement and Labour	p569
S1.6: Pleasure, Dancing, Naughtiness, Nastiness and Violence	p570
S1.7: Penetration and Genitals, Women, Possession and Deception	p571
S2: 07.02.03.02.01 & 07.02.03.02.02 MASTURBATION and ORAL SEX	p572
S3: 07.02.03.02.03 ANAL SEX	p573
S4: 07.02.03.03.04.01 TOO LUSTFUL	
S4.1: Non-gendered terms	p574
S4.2: Gender-specific terms	p575
S5: 07.02.03.03.04.02 INSUFFICIENTLY LUSTFUL	p575
S6: 07.02.03.03.05.03 NON-MARITAL SEX	
S6.1: General Terms and fornication	p576
S6.2: Adultery	p577
S7: 07.02.03.04 PROSTITUTE	
S7.1: Worthless, dirty, untidy, unnatural and indiscriminating	p578
S7.2: Animals, food, victim and other professions	p579
S7.3: Night-time, urbanization, street-walking, shipping, the military and danger	p580
S7.4: Over-dressing and commerce	p581
S7.5: Sex, pleasure and proper names	p582
S8: 07.02.03.04.01, 07.02.03.04.03 & 07.02.03.04.04.01 PROSTITUTION	
S8.1: Prostitution and procurers	p583
S8.2: Male Procurers	p584
S8.3: Female Procurers and Brothels	p585
S8.4: Brothels continued	p586
S9: 07.02.03.05 etc. SEX CRIMES	p587
M1: 07.02.04 MARRIAGE	p588
M2: 07.02.04.01 SPOUSE	p589
M3: 07.02.04.01.01 & 07.02.04.01.01.01 WIFE and MARRIED WOMAN	
M3.1: English sources	p590
M3.2: Non-English sources	p591
M4: 07.02.04.01.02 & 07.02.04.01.02.01 HUSBAND and MARRIED MAN	p592
M5: 07.02.04.02, 07.02.04.02.01 & 07.02.04.02.02 THE UNMARRIED	p593
M6: 07.02.04.05 WEDDING	
M6.1: Without marked social or financial connotations	p594

M6.2: With reference to social or financial considerations	p595
M7: 07.02.04.07 etc. WIDOW(ER)	p596
M8: 07.02.04.08 & 07.02.04.08.01 DIVORCE and SEPARATION	p597

Diagrams and Graphs

Fig. 1.1: An example GHT slip	p18
Fig. 1.2: Roget's Classification of the parts of the body, based on Lloyd (1982)	p20
Fig. 1.3: The Structure of the Glasgow Historical Thesaurus and the positions of HATE, LOVE, SEX and MARRIAGE within it	p21
Fig. 1.4: A database entry	p27
Fig. 1.5: LOVE. OE compared with the complete Classification	p48
Fig. 1.6: SEX. OE compared with the complete Classification	p49
Fig. 1.7: MARRIAGE. OE compared with the complete Classification	p50
Fig. 4.1: The Semantic Development of the term <i>gay</i>	p380
Fig. 4.2: The development of <i>man</i> and <i>wife</i>	p420
Fig. 5.1: New usages compared with the Number of Sources used by the OED	p443
Fig. 5.2: New forms as a percentage of new usages	p444
Fig. 5.3: New usages	p447
Fig. 5.4: New forms	p448
Fig. 5.5: The relative sizes of the lexes of HATE, LOVE, SEX and MARRIAGE	p449
Fig. 5.6: The etymological make-up of the combined fields of HATE, LOVE, SEX and MARRIAGE from OE to the Present Day	p451
Fig. 5.7: The etymological make-up of HATE from OE to the Present Day	p452
Fig. 5.8: The etymological make-up of LOVE from OE to the Present Day	p453
Fig. 5.9: The etymological make-up of SEX from OE to the Present Day	p454
Fig. 5.10: The etymological make-up of MARRIAGE from OE to the Present Day	p455

Fig. 5.11: Last Usages as a percentage of the lexis of each field		p457
Fig. 5.12: Percentage of the Lexis of each period representing first and last usages		p458
Fig. 5.13: English first and last usages as a percentage of total first and last usages		p459
Fig. 5.14: Classical first and last usages as a percentage of total first and last usages		p459
Fig. 5.15: Germanic first and last usages as a percentage of total first and last usages		p460
Fig. 5.16: Romance (excluding Latin) first and last usages as a percentage of total first and last usages		p460
Fig. 5.17: Nonce and limited usage as a percentage of new usages		p461
Fig. 5.18: English sources	a) new usages	p462
	b) new forms	p463
Fig. 5.19: Celtic sources	a) new usages	p464
	b) new forms	p465
Fig. 5.20: Greek Sources	a) new usages	p465
	b) new forms	p466
Fig. 5.21: Latin Sources	a) new usages	p467
	b) new forms	p467
Fig. 5.22: A Comparison of the Findings of Various Studies of French Borrowing		p469
Fig. 5.23: French Sources	a) new usages	p470
	b) new forms	p471
Fig. 5.24: North Germanic Sources	a) new usages	p472
	b) new forms	p472
Fig. 5.25: Other Germanic Sources	a) new usages	p473
	b) new forms	p473
Fig. 5.26: Other Languages	a) new usages	p474
	b) new forms	p475

Abbreviations

In order to present as much of the information contained within the *Oxford English Dictionary* as possible, without producing a work of similar size, the *Glasgow Historical Thesaurus* has adopted a system of abbreviations for stylistic and usage labels and for parts of speech. Those relevant to this thesis are presented below, with a few additions necessitated by the nature of my material. Abbreviations used for language sources are drawn from the *Oxford English Dictionary* and are widely found. Other etymological abbreviations are more fully explained in Table 5A.

a	preceding a date: <i>ante</i> “before”
ab	Anglo-Indian
ai	archaic
aj	adjective
al	also
am	American/Central American
AmInd	American Indian language(s)
ap	anthropology
aq	antiquity
As	Asiatic language(s)
attr	attributive
au	Australian/aboriginal
av	adverb
az	Arabic
be	Biblical
bl	black (usage)
c	preceding a date: <i>circa</i> “around, about”
ca	following a date: <i>century</i> cant
cd	Canadian
cf	chiefly
Ch	Chapter
char.	characterized (by)/ characteristic (of)
ci	citation (where my citation is derived from an instance where a term is used as supportive evidence rather than actively employed)
cj	conjunction
COE	Microfiche <i>Concordance to Old English</i> : Venezky & DiPaulo Healey (1980)
cq	colloquial(ly)
cs	Chinese

Ct	Celtic languages
ct	contemptuous(ly)
Da	Danish
db	dubious
de	derogatory
di	dictionary, thesaurus or word list (any abbreviation following “di-” represents a usage label given in that source)
dial	dialect (source)
DOE	Microfiche <i>Dictionary of Old English</i> : Amos & DiPaulo Healey (1986) and (1988)
dl	dialect (usage)
Du	Dutch
E	English
E	indicates reference to Thornton’s Classification of EVIL (1988)
EI-EXI	indicate reference to Sylvester’s Classification of EXPECTATION (1991)
e	early
ea	east
EC	English compounds
ed.	edition, edited (by)
ee	ecclesiastical
er	erroneous
es/esp.	especially
eu	euphemism/euphemistically
ex	except
F	French
[f]	female
fg	figurative(ly)
Fl	Flemish
fq	frequent(ly)
Fr	Frisian
G	German
G	indicates reference to Thornton’s Classification of GOOD (1988)
Gael	Gaelic
GHT	<i>Glasgow Historical Thesaurus</i>
Gk	Greek
Gmc	Germanic language(s)
Gyp	Gypsy (Romany)
gz	gay/lesbian usage

HC	hybrid forms from Classical sources
Hd	Hindu
hd	Hindustani
he	Hebrew
Heb	Hebrew language
HG	hybrid forms from Germanic sources (including Germanic sources mixed with English)
hi	History
HM	hybrid forms from mixed sources (i.e. from more than one of the following categories: Germanic, Romance, Classical, Other Languages, Other Sources)
HR	hybrid forms from Romance sources
hs	historical(ly)
hu	humorous(ly)
in	interjection
inf	infinitive
Ir/ir	Irish
is	Islamic
It	Italian
ja	Japanese
Jap	Japanese language
jo	jocular(ly)
jw	Jewish
L	Latin
l	late
LG	Low German
li	literary
lt	literal(ly)
lu	ludicrous
lw	legal
M	middle
m	mid
[m]	male
MDu	Middle Dutch
ME	Middle English
me	Medicine/Obstetrics
MED	<i>Middle English Dictionary</i> : Kurath et al (1956 —)
MF	Middle French
MHG	Middle High German
mi	military

MLG	Middle Low German
MnE	Modern English
MnL	Modern Latin
MxSp	Mexican Spanish
n	noun
na	nautical/naval
nd	northern dialect
NG	North Germanic language(s)
nn	now
no	north(ern England)
nr	North America
ns	nursery
nw	nonce word
nz	New Zealand/Maori
O	preceding a source language: Old
ob	obsolete
OC	Other Classical languages (used of terms from either Greek or Latin)
OE	Old English
OED	<i>Oxford English Dictionary</i> (second edition, unless otherwise stated): Murray et al (1989)
OF	Old French
og	originally
OG	Other Germanic Languages (i.e. excluding North Germanic)
OGael	Old Gaelic
OL	Other Languages (i.e. excluding Classical, Celtic, Romance and Germanic)
OLG	Old Low German
ON	Old Norse
ONF	Old Northern French
onom	onomatopoeic
OR	Other Romance Languages (i.e. excluding Latin or French)
OS	Other Sources (dialect, onomatopoeia, proper names, rhyming slang)
pa	pathology
Pers	Persian
pert.	pertaining (to)
ph	phrase
PN	proper name
po	poetic

prep	preposition
ps	physiology
py	psychology
pz	phrenology
R	indicates reference to Chase's Classification of the English religious lexis (1988)
ro	Roman
Rom	Romance language(s)
RS	rhyming slang
rr	rare
sa	South African
San	Sanskrit
sb	schoolboy slang
sc	Scots
Scan	Scandinavian language(s)
sl	slang
spec.	specifically
st	south
tc	technical
te	theology
tf	transferred
Tong	Tongan
tr.	translation, translated (by)
Turk	Turkish
un	university slang
us	United States
uu	usually
v	verb
vi	intransitive verb
vr	reflexive verb
vt	transitive verb
vu	vulgar
W	Welsh
WGmc	West Germanic language(s)
wi	West Indies
Xh	Xhosa
Yid	Yiddish
zo	zoology
Zu	Zulu

Symbols and Conventions

Where it has seemed necessary, in order to conserve space or avoid repetition, the following symbols have been employed. Some are derived from the practices of the OED, some from the GHT, and some from the theses of Chase (1988), Thornton (1988) and Sylvester (1991). They are more fully explained in the text where required.

+	between language sources: indicates compounding following language sources: indicates affixing or naturalization
/	divides the group reference number from the sub-group reference number
/	between dates or language sources: “or”
//	enclose phonetic notation
()	around dates: indicate uncertainty. I have also used brackets to indicate my opinions regarding the continuing currency of OED terms
	around numbers following dates: indicate the number of usages in a single text
	around language sources: indicate the influence of one language upon a word borrowed from another source (e.g. L(OE) is anglicized Latin)
	around words: indicate optional or implied elements in definitions
(+1)	indicates that dictionary citations are supported (or reproduced) by later dictionaries
#	following non-OED forms: indicates supplementation of an existing OED entry
&	following non-OED forms: indicates semantic development of a closely related OED form
§	following non-OED forms: indicates that the form is found in another part of speech in the OED
@	following non-OED forms: indicates a dictionary citation based on one occurrence in the writings of Shakespeare
£	following non-OED forms: prostitutes’ jargon
¶	following non-OED forms: prison jargon
^	following OED forms: indicates that a compound word or phrase is listed under more than one of its elements in the OED

- * before words or phrases: indicates a dubious or non-attested form
- following index entries: indicates a sense derived from the duplication of a GHT slip
- ! following index entries: indicates an OED term derived directly from the OED rather than from a GHT slip
- divides discussion of a lexical field from the discussion of terms contained within it
- divides discussion of OED lexical forms from discussion of non-OED forms belonging to the same field

Introduction

This thesis is based on data derived from the archives of the *Glasgow Historical Thesaurus* (GHT) project, in turn drawn from the *Oxford English Dictionary* (OED) and from the principal Old English dictionaries.¹ There are 1961 entries in HATE, 3645 in LOVE, 3769 in SEX and 1955 in MARRIAGE: a total of 11,330 terms in all.

The OED

The OED is a historical citation-based dictionary, aiming to provide a descriptive rather than prescriptive record of the English language from the late medieval period.² The usage of individual words and senses is illustrated by quotations derived from a reading of English literature from the Middle English period onwards.³ This reading was necessarily influenced by the concerns of the time and the intentions of the readers, who were originally requested to make slips for unusual or unusually used terms.⁴ Terms unsupported by quotations were generally rejected in its composition, in order to ensure that no mere collation of previous dictionaries was produced.⁵ Various sense divisions are given, according to semantic development. Different senses are often more finely discerned in commoner terms. The immediate etymological source of borrowing is also given where relevant. The extent of coverage of historical periods and different authors varies⁶ and, inevitably in a work of this size,

¹ Bosworth & Toller (1882), Toller (1921), Campbell (1972) and Clark Hall (1960).

² see Trench (1857, pp4-5). In their *Proposal for the Publication of a New English Dictionary* (1859, p3), the Philological Society wrote “We entirely repudiate the theory, which converts the lexicographer into an abiter of style, and leaves it in his discretion to accept or reject words according to his private notions of their comparative elegance or inelegance.”

³ terms from Old English are included only where they continue into Middle or Modern English.

⁴ Murray (1883, p516) wrote “I have often thought that if I could find time to direct it, or if the Society could find someone else to direct it, the reading of all books over again, with the instructions, “Take out quotations for all words that do *not* strike you as rare, peculiar or peculiarly used,” would be of enormous service to us.”

⁵ see Murray (1880, p127) “I want proof of the word’s use, not of its occurrence in a list...”

⁶ see Schäfer (1980) and Chapter 5.

inconsistencies occur in definition, in the dating of individual texts¹ and in the use of style and register labels.

With all its imperfections, the OED is “the greatest record ever made of the vocabulary of English or, indeed, of any other language,”² and contains information of interest to the linguist and literary critic, as well as to the general reader.³ The information contained within the OED is available in an alphabetical arrangement, but other lexicographers, most notably Roget, have also arranged their material semantically: according to meaning.⁴

Roget’s *Thesaurus* and the GHT

In constructing the following system of classification of the ideas which are expressible by language, my chief aim has been to obtain the greatest amount of practical utility. I have accordingly adopted such principles of arrangement as appeared to me to be the simplest and most natural...⁵

The GHT project began by copying OED senses of terms,⁶ with their dates of usage, stylistic labels and miscellaneous other information, onto small slips, or sheets of paper (see Fig. 1.1), which were then filed according to the Classification system employed in Roget’s *Thesaurus*.⁷ This system was employed as a temporary means of grouping the large number of slips generated from the OED and its Supplements of 1933 and 1972/86.⁸

Roget’s thesaurus is, however, based upon a conceptual view of the world, rather than upon the lexis classified. He saw his work primarily as an aid in composition, and rejected the “multitude of words of a specific character, which, although they properly occupy places in the columns of a dictionary, yet, having no relation to general ideas, do not come within the scope of this compilation.”⁹ It appears that Roget began with a theoretical structure, into which he placed the words and phrases collected.¹⁰ The

¹ particularly in the dating of OE texts, which is uncertain at the best of times. I follow the GHT practice of giving OE terms without dates.

² Algeo (1990, p131).

³ see Ullmann (1962, p256) and Samuels (1965, pp39-40).

⁴ Murray (1900, pp9-10) writes that arrangement according to subject preceded alphabetical order as a principle of organisation in English dictionaries.

⁵ Roget (1852, px).

⁶ some technical terms were, however, excluded (see Collier & Kay (1982-3, p82)) and a preference was given to “standard British English” (ibid. p81).

⁷ The GHT used a 1956 edition, but I used the 1982, Lloyd edition, which follows the same overall structure.

⁸ For a more detailed account of the GHT project, see the bibliography entries for Chase, Collier, Kay, Roberts, Sylvester, Thornton and Wotherspoon.

⁹ Roget (1852, pxx). Spark Jones (1986, pp226-7) notes that Roget did not set out to produce a synonym dictionary, but to lay the foundations for a universal language (see also Roget (1852, pxxiii)).

¹⁰ Chase (1988, p7) contends that “Any classification must grow out of the relevant field rather than be imposed upon it.”

oddnesses resulting from this system are not usually appreciated if the index is used to locate a desired term,¹ but there is, for instance, no section containing terms for parts of the body, which are scattered throughout the thesaurus according to their physical or metaphorical qualities, as illustrated by Fig. 1.2.²

INFATUATED IN LOVE	887
<p style="text-align: center;">ASSOTTED ppl aj</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1393 (1qu) obs</p>	

Fig. 1.1
An example GHT slip.

Although *head* is to be found in section **213 Summit**, *decapitate* is placed in **46 Disunion** as well as, more usefully in this context, **963 Punishment**. *Mouth*, *bladder* and *stomach* are placed in **194 Receptacle** with terms as diverse as *prison*, *envelope*, *cocktail cabinet*, *coffin* and *billiard room*. *Bladder* is also to be found in **252 Rotundity**. It is only fair to Roget, however, to emphasize that “instinctive tact will rarely fail to lead [the reader] to the proper choice.”³ and that the user of the *Thesaurus* is unlikely to infer that *envelope* and *billiard room* are even roughly synonymous.

Similarly, **84 Nonconformity** contains beings ranging from the *dissenter*, the *blackleg* and the *bohemian*, to the *transexual*, *homosexual*, *phoenix*, *sphinx* and *Loch Ness monster*.⁴ *Rapist* is not to be found in **176**

¹ Roget (1852, ppxi-xii), expected his readers to use the ‘Tabular Synopsis of Categories’ and to refer to the index only when “any doubt or difficulty” occurred. For this reason he excludes “words immediately derived from the primary one inserted, which sufficiently represents the whole group of correlative words referable to the same heading” (pxii, footnote), in other words, affixed and derived forms are not independently indexed.

² see also Wotherspoon (1969, pp82-4).

³ Roget (1852, pvi).

⁴ Although it should be noted that many of these terms are added by Roget’s successors, not appearing in the first edition section **83 Unconformity**.

Violence, 904 Evildoer or 954 Illegality, but in 952 Libertine.¹

Any classification of lexical fields, or indeed any lexicon of any sort, representing the work of one individual “is bound to be idiosyncratic to a degree,”² but Roget’s structure seems to be at several removes from the world view of the average speaker of English.

The aim of the GHT is to classify the English lexis according to historical usage, as derived from the OED, more finely than is possible in a *Roget* -based framework, and with fewer conceptual restraints. This gives rise to “a modified folk taxonomy.”³ The probable place of my material within this structure is indicated in Fig. 1.3.

¹ see also Collier & Kay (1982-3, p87), Sparck Jones (1986, pp25-7) and Kay & Chase (1990, p303).

² Chase (1988, p7). See also Sylvester (1991, p37).

³ Kay (1984, p89).

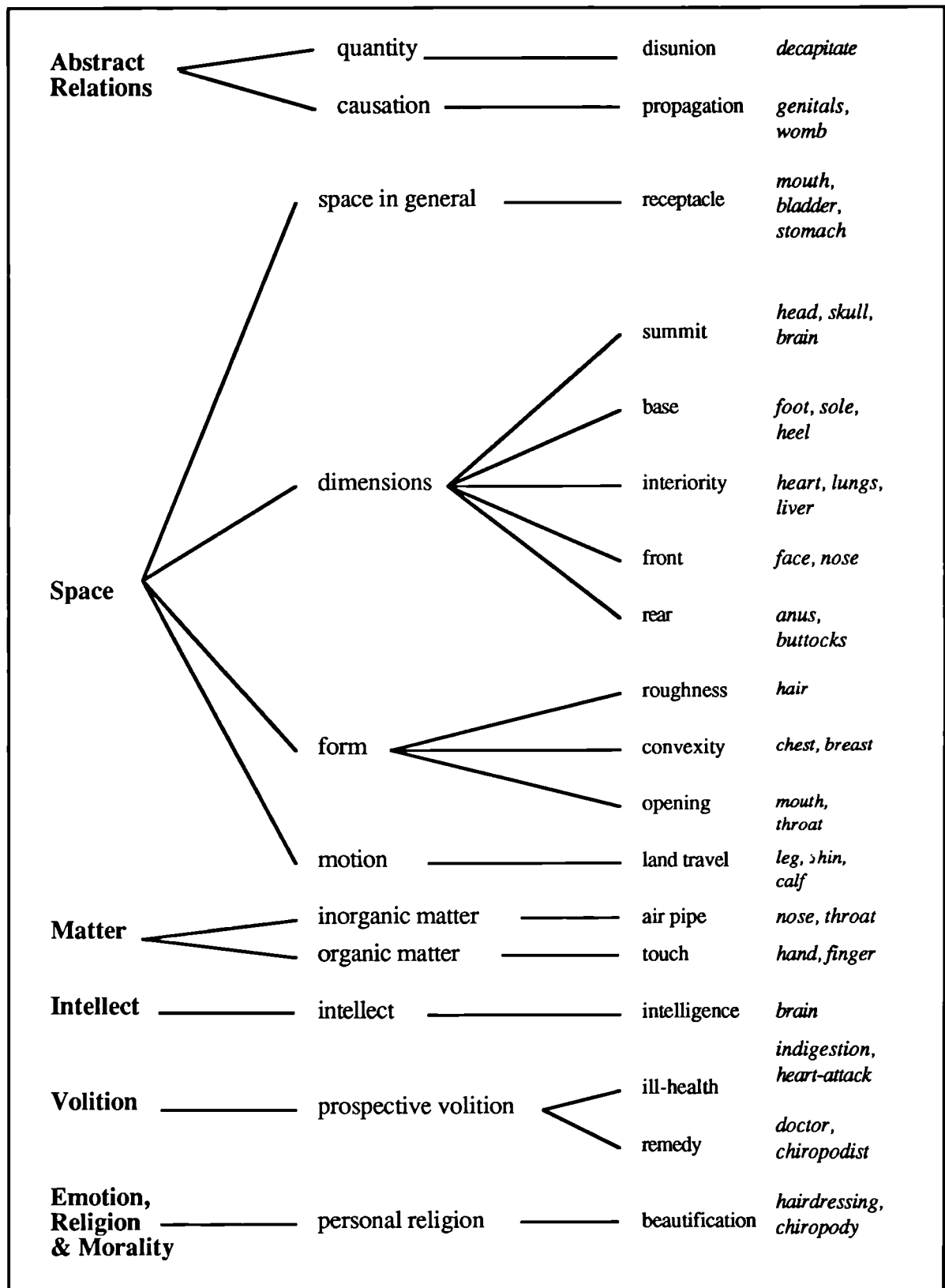


Fig. 1.2
Roget's Classification of the parts of the body, based on Lloyd (1982).

I. The External World.		
	1. The Earth	
	2. Life	
	3. Sensation and Perception	SEX
	4. Matter	
	5. Existence	
	6. Relative Properties	
	7. The Supernatural	
	8. Material Needs and Desiderata	
II. The Mind.		
	1. Mental Processes	
	2. Expectation	
	3. Good or Bad Opinion	
	4. Aesthetic Opinion	
	5. Statement	
	6. Possession	
	7. Satisfaction	LOVE, HATE
	8. Endeavour	
III. Society.		
	1. Social Groups	MARRIAGE
	2. Social Relationships	
	3. The State	
	4. The Law	
	5. The Church	
	6. Communication	
	7. Education	
	8. Travel and Transport	
	9. Work	
	10. Leisure	

Fig. 1.3

The Structure of the Glasgow Historical Thesaurus, and the probable positions of HATE, LOVE, SEX and MARRIAGE within it.

Within these broad conceptual categories, terms will be subdivided into semantic fields, then into parts of speech, until only synonymous terms are

listed together.¹ These will be presented chronologically, according to the first date of usage, OE terms being undated and given in italics in alphabetical order.² Such fine division is necessitated by the bulk of the data classified, but is also desirable in terms of the possible applications of the information presented.

Roget's *Thesaurus* is used primarily as an aid to composition or in crossword puzzles.³ The user often wishes to be reminded of a term already known: 'just on the tip of the tongue'. For this reason, broad headings rather than definitions are given, and fine divisions of sense are not made. The GHT will probably not be used for cursory reference in this way. Although it may be of use to those attempting to write in an authentic historical style,⁴ its more obvious use is as an aid to literary criticism or linguistic investigation.

The GHT and literary criticism

Turning the OED inside out will allow for new avenues of research currently impossible on a practical level. Synonyms and semi-synonyms mutually define one another, to some extent, by dividing between them the semantic space available.⁵ This is most clearly understandable in the field of colour terminology, especially on the border-line between terms. Where there is no term for "orange", for instance, words used for "red" and "yellow" have to describe a larger area of the spectrum.⁶

Writers' intentions in the choice of particular words cannot be fully determined unless it is possible to examine the synonyms from which the choice was made. Fine shades of meaning depend on the connotations of individual terms at the time of writing. Twentieth-century readers will tend to understand words used in texts dating from previous centuries in terms of their present-day usage wherever this is possible, regardless of semantic development during the intervening centuries. The oddness of a term in context may alert the contemporary reader to semantic change, but precise

¹ Ullmann (1951, p108), Firth (1957, p7), Harris (1973, pp127-9) and Baldinger (1980, p251) among many others, state that absolute synonymy; interchangeability in all contexts, is extremely rare. *Synonym* and *synonymy* are not used in this study to connote absolute interchangeability, only to indicate that two (or more) terms may share the same referent.

² see Collier & Kay (1982-3, p85). Note also that "a word is regarded as having been in continuous use from OE if the next quotation occurs before 1301 ... If the gap extends to 1450, then the words should be treated as separate headwords ..." (from the *Historical Thesaurus Editorial Points* (10/4/90, p8)).

³ see Roberts (1982, p21).

⁴ which is usually performed in a fairly haphazard way. See, for instance, Elliott (1984, pp348-50) who describes Hardy's use of 'mock Tudor' and 'mock medieval' English.

⁵ see Öhman (1953, p128) and Sparck Jones (1986, pp37 & 83).

⁶ see Berlin & Kay (1969, pp17-22).

connotations are often lost in the intervening stages.¹ So, while the MnE speaker reading the marriage vow “To be bonere and buxom in bedde and at the borde,”² will appreciate that *buxom* cannot be understood in its modern sense, it is possible that the contexts of other terms will allow a MnE sense to be imposed without apparent incongruity. For instance, the writer of *Hali Meiðhad* exhorts the ‘seli meiden’ for whom he writes, to leave her family and devote her life to God, a usage which could, conceivably, be understood in the modern sense “foolish” rather than the contextual meaning “blessed.”³ The GHT will allow the reader to determine more precisely the denotative and connotative meanings of a given term in a given context at a given time.⁴ As an aid to such detailed consideration, tables of selected synonyms with their usage spans are given in Appendix II.

The GHT and linguistic investigation

The classification of terms used throughout the history of English for various subjects and concepts makes it possible to study the lexis of any given semantic or conceptual field in its entirety. Such studies may be of use to the linguist, perhaps particularly the sociolinguist, the psychologist and the historian as well as the literary critic. Previous studies have often been based on evidence gathered with a theory already in mind. In many cases a small number of examples are given in support of sweeping generalizations. A notable example is the argument that many sexual words imply violence and that, therefore, sex and violence are intrinsically linked.⁵ As will be seen, SEX terms with violent connotations actually make up a very small proportion of the total vocabulary.⁶ If only a handful of examples are required, it could be equally strongly argued that there is firm lexical evidence for linking SEX with eating, with sleep, with horse-riding and with conversation.

Another commonly presented argument is that terms for women frequently acquire pejorative and/or sexual connotations. The ‘pair’ *bachelor* and *spinster* are often put forward in support of this thesis.⁷

¹ Studies aiming to overcome this effect include Fell (1984, pp16-7) who examines OE marriage terminology and Silar (1990) who explains the ME connotations of *joly* as used in Chaucer’s *Miller’s Tale*.

² cited from 1542 *Sarum Manual* 64 in the OED under *buxom*, “obedient, submissive”

³ in Millett (1982, p41.21).

⁴ For instance, Sylvester (1991, pp576-637) examines the the lexical choices made by medieval dream poets in the light of lexis available for the fields of FEAR, HOPE and EXPECTATION among others.

⁵ see Greer (1970, p41).

⁶ Figs. C1.6 and C1.7.

⁷ see C07.02.04.02.01 & 07.02.04.02.02 *Spinster* & *Bachelor*.

Schultz (1975, pp134-47) argues that the eventual meaning of many terms for “woman” is “prostitute”, but this argument, too, seems less strong in light of the large number of terms contained within **07.02.03.04 Prostitute**. Terms for “woman” do not necessarily come to mean “prostitute” because all women are viewed as prostitutes. Rather, in an attempt to avoid direct reference to an area provoking great social anxiety, more general terms (such as *girl* or *woman*) are employed euphemistically.¹ The over-lexicalization of the abnormal should also be taken into account in consideration of the large number of terms available for the promiscuous woman and the prostitute. Because only the ‘different’ need be labelled, there are, for instance, more terms for the homosexual than the heterosexual and more for the promiscuous woman than the chaste.

A major theme throughout this thesis will be the categorization of women by their marital status or sexual behaviour. For centuries, women have tended to be defined in terms of their relationships to men, while men have been defined in terms of their relationship to the world at large. However, one type of male, at least, receives comparable lexical treatment: the male homosexual. He is fully defined by his departure from the norm of heterosexuality, just as the promiscuous woman and prostitute are defined in terms of their departure from the norm of chastity. More than anything else, the large number of terms for both the promiscuous woman and the homosexual male indicate social anxiety, with dysphemistic terms dwelling upon the physical details of their unacceptable behaviour. Both the promiscuous woman and the homosexual male lose status by allowing themselves to be penetrated: the woman to the status of animal and the man to the status of woman. It will be seen that there is the same fluidity of boundary between **07.02.03.03.01.02.01 Male Homosexuality**, **07.02.03.02.03 Anal Sex** and **07.02.03.04.05 Male Prostitute** as there is between **07.02.03.03.05.02 Female Promiscuity** and **07.02.03.04 Prostitute**.

Procedure

The semantic fields of LOVE, SEX and MARRIAGE in Old English were presented separately for my MA dissertation. This study was based upon Jane Roberts’ OE slips taken from the main OE dictionaries.² Contexts for hapax legomena, were given from the *Microfiche Concordance*

¹ Ullmann (1962, p231) writes that pejorative developments can be caused by (pseudo-) euphemism, by association and by prejudice, three factors which have probably combined to produce the vast lexis of PROSTITUTION.

² see Roberts (1978).

to *Old English* (COE). The COE also allowed the elimination of ‘ghost words’. Edited portions of the *Dictionary of Old English* (DOE), letters ‘c’ and ‘d’, were used wherever possible.¹

Before the relevant slips could be copied it was necessary to identify the Roget numbers under which the main body of my materials had been filed. The main sections for HATE were:

888	Hatred	881	Enmity
861	Dislike	922	Contempt
709	Dissension	898	Malevolence

— although a smaller number of slips were taken from:

899	Malediction	924	Disapprobation
827	Painfulness		

The main sections for LOVE were:

887	Love	889	Endearment
890	Darling, favourite	859	Desire

— with additional slips from:

897	Benevolence	89	Accompaniment
882	Sociability	291	Attraction
905	Pity	373	Female
612	Motive	707	Auxiliary

Slips for SEX were more scattered. After the first few years OED slips bearing terms for parts of the body and for sexual intercourse were placed in makeshift Roget sections 1000 and 1001 (see Collier & Kay (1982-3, p87), which were later reduced to 999 in order to fit the three digit database fields ‘Roget’, ‘cross1’ and ‘cross2’. Other major fields for SEX terms were:

951	Impurity	952	Libertine
45	Union	371	Mankind

— with minor fields being:

¹ COE: Venezky & DiPaulo Healey (1980); DOE: Amos & DiPaulo Healey (1986) and (1988). The edited version of ‘b’ was not available at this stage.

360	Life	859	Desire
887	Love	894	Marriage
944	Sensualism	167	Propagation
374	Physical sensibility	378	Touch
649	Uncleanness		

MARRIAGE terms, however, were easily identifiable, being found in:

894	Marriage	895	Celibacy
896	Divorce, widowhood		

— although *some* additional slips were taken from the fields:

45	Union	887	Love
----	-------	-----	------

Other relevant terms were found in a wide range of Roget fields, many yielding only one or two slips.

Once I had copied the slips in Glasgow, I sorted them alphabetically in order to facilitate reference to the OED and the OE dictionaries. Etymologies, as given by the OED,¹ were written on the slips, along with quotations for nonce words and for infrequently used terms. It is important to have the contexts of infrequently used terms to hand when attempting to determine where they should be placed in a semantic classification. No term can be fully understood in isolation from its context(s), so notes were made regarding the types of texts in which individual word senses were found. It is sometimes possible to gauge the finer connotations of a term, particularly its positive or negative implications, from the short context given in the OED. I also noted whether dates given for an individual word sense represented a new borrowing or new formation within English, or merely an extension of sense for an existing form.

While checking the GHT slips against the OED, I came across other relevant terms not given as headwords, as well as supplementary usages for terms already listed in the OED. Quotations presented to illustrate *marriage*, for example, often contain other words and phrases belonging to the same general conceptual field.² These same quotations may or may not occur

¹ supplemented by Halliwell (1847), Skeat (1882), Jamieson (1880), Partridge (1958) and Hoad (1986).

² see Sparck Jones (1986, pp77-145), who describes the use of collocational studies in machine translation projects.

under the other terms contained within them. Slips were made for any new usages found.¹

The slips, complete with their etymological, contextual and historical notes, were then sorted for the purpose of semantic classification. The first division was into HATE, LOVE, SEX and MARRIAGE, with the resulting piles being filed in shoe-boxes and repeatedly subdivided until parts of speech within semantic fields could be sorted chronologically.²

part: aj		group: 07.02.02.05. . .		sub: 02.03.02. .		num: 22
word: assotted						OE:
dsh1:	ac1:	dt1: 1393	dt1a: 0	abb1:		
dsh2:	ac2:	dt2: 0	dt2a: 0	abb2:		
dsh3:	ac3:	bkt:	dt3: 0	dt3a: 0	abb3:	
						current:
Roget: 887		Cross1: 0		Cross 2: 0		
newx:	newx1:	newx2:	
MyRef:		Ety: OF+		OED:		y
First: 6	Last: 6		Dupl: n	Borrowing:		n
Queries:						

Fig. 1.4
A database screen

Once the slips were sorted semantically and historically it was possible to begin inputting the information contained on them into a modified version of the GHT database. Although the Historical Thesaurus team are, at present, using dbase on an Apricot, I used Ingres, and will transfer this information to a format suitable for inclusion in the main thesaurus.

¹ These are easily identifiable, both in card file and database format.

² see I.A.W. Wotherspoon's unpublished handout *The Historical Thesaurus*.

Each screen, as illustrated by Fig. 1.4, represents a new line in the main table in my database! The structure of the database was, in the main, designed for the GHT project, but the fields from *MyRef* were added for the purposes of this study. Bold type is used for field headings and plain type for entries within the fields. “0” is the default entry for integer fields, “y” the default entry for *OED* and “n” the default entry for both *dupl* and *borrowing*.

The field, *part*, is used to indicate parts of speech, while *group*, *sub* and *num* indicate the placing of the word in the GHT - type classification. Instead of the three digit numbers used by Roget, a group number of fourteen digits and a sub-group number of ten, with each pair of digits divided by a point, identify the place of each field within the GHT Classification. Roget numbers and cross references are still useful in locating the slips on which the words and their definitions are used, but GHT cross-references, placed at ‘newx’, ‘newx1’ and ‘newx2’, will supersede Roget numbers when the classification is complete. Each lexical item within a semantic field has the same group and sub-group reference, so ‘num’ is used to identify and order individual terms within a field. The lexical entry is placed in *word*. “OE” is typed in the *OE* field if the word or phrase is used with this sense in Old English. The *dsh* fields contain either “+” or “-” to link one date to the next. The dash indicates continued usage, and the plus sign occasional usage. If the OED citation date is qualified by “a” (*ante* “before”) or “c” (*circa* “around”), this is indicated at *ac1/2/3*. The OED sometimes indicates uncertain dating by placing a question mark before the date. This is represented in the database by “(“ in the *bkt* field. The appearance of brackets around dates of usage in my Classification also indicates uncertainty regarding a term’s continued currency. Where a date has been marked “?a”, I have used “c”. The OED also gives alternate or continued dates (e.g. “1678/80”). The second part of the date, in this case, is placed in the *dt1/2/3a* slot. The continued currency of a word is indicated by the insertion of “_” at *current*. Register and the geographical spread of usage, as given in the OED (e.g. “slang”, “dialect”, “jocular”, “American”, “northern dialect”, “Anglo-Indian” etc.), are indicated by the two-letter abbreviations used within the GHT project in the *abb* fields.²

MyRef was used as a means of marking non-GHT slips. “NS” (for ‘new slip’) is typed here in order to minimize the confusion caused for the

¹ The field names ‘group’ and ‘current’ had, as restricted terms within Ingres, to be respelled as ‘groop’ and ‘kurrent’ for the purposes of data manipulation.

² see Abbreviations.

staff of the Historical Thesaurus. A new slip made from the OED will be distinguished from a new slip resulting from my own reading by the insertion of “y” at *OED*. Terms drawn directly from the OED instead of from the GHT archives are marked “!” in the index.

An abbreviated form of the etymology is indicated in *Ety*. The abbreviations employed are uniform and used in a systematic order to facilitate the production of tables.¹

Where a GHT slip appears in two places in my classification the “n” at *dupl* is changed to “y”. These terms are marked “*” in the index. This is not intended to imply that one division of sense has any semantic primacy over another, merely to ensure that the etymological charts are not biased by my manipulation of the data. This is contrary to Thornton’s (1988, p104) practice of marking the duplicated slips within the Classification, but in accordance with Sylvester (1991, pp319-24).

The fields *first* and *last* contain coded versions of the first and last recorded dates of usage: Old English usage indicated by “1”, and the half-centuries thereafter by digits from 2 to 18.² This allows for easy searching and sorting through the database by chronological divisions and facilitated the production of graphs of loanword uptake and loss according to historical period.

Borrowing is changed to “y” if the sense of the word represents its first appearance in English; if it is merely an extension of meaning for a word already found within English, the “n” remains. A “y” here indicates new forms produced from within the resources of the English language as well as loan words drawn from other languages. Where a word already occurring in English is extended to a new part of speech by the use of affixes the resulting term is marked “y” in *Borrowing*.

Queries was used to flag those usages which required further reference to the OED or the COE. It was also used as a note-pad for possible areas of investigation.

Once the information in card file form had been entered into the database it became possible to print out the Classifications so that they might be refined and queries addressed. Any resulting rearrangement of

¹ see Chapter 5 and Appendix II.

² These divisions were: 1. OE (OE); 2. 1151-1200 (112c); 3. 1201-1250 (e13c); 4. 1251-1300 (113c); 5. 1301-1350 (e14c); 6. 1351-1400 (114c); 7. 1401-1450 (e15c); 8. 1451-1500 (115c); 9. 1501-1550 (e16c); 10. 1551-1600 (116c); 11. 1601-1650 (e17c); 12. 1651-1700 (117c); 13. 1701-1750 (e18c); 14. 1751-1800 (118c); 15. 1801-1850 (e19c); 16. 1851-1900 (119c); 17. 1901-1950 (e20c); 18. 1951- (120c). The method of reference used in Chapter 5 (for want of space along the horizontal axes) is indicated in brackets. Definition entries contain ‘19’ in both ‘first’ and ‘last’. This allowed them to be easily identified in the production of reports from the database.

material within the database was effected by means of SQL (structured query language) and QBF (query by form) within Ingres. Regardless of the original order of the material within the database, it was possible to re-sort it merely by changing the “group”, “sub” and “num” fields. When the information contained within the database was rearranged the slips were re-sorted accordingly in their shoe-boxes. This made it possible, while writing the Commentary, to refer back to notes made on the slips themselves.

The Classifications

Most of the conventions I have adopted were established for use in the GHT.¹ Where I differ from GHT practice it tends to be in a fashion which results in more information being presented rather than less, because I wish to highlight gaps in usage as recorded by the OED and to provide as full an account of the data as possible. In each case it will be a relatively simple matter to edit the database in order to fulfil the requirements of the GHT.

The GHT practice, for instance, is to give all usages as current if the last date recorded in the OED is post-1870. Usages not cited since 1830 are also listed as current if they are found in the *Concise Oxford English Dictionary*. I feel that, since the tendency of dictionaries is to include as many words as possible (the number of entries claimed being an important selling point),² this practice must obscure changes taking place in the language since the OED was compiled. The Supplements, integrated into the main body of the OED in the second edition, provide much valuable information for changes in the language since the publication of the first edition, but that period has been one of great technological and political change: of improvements in communication and the mass media, of more widespread basic education and of the rise of other Englishes as local standards.³ Many terms in use during the late nineteenth-century and the early twentieth could now be classed as old-fashioned or even obsolete. It is also important to note that words that are obscure through lack of use are among those most likely to be looked up in a dictionary and therefore, in some respects, the most usefully included (see Trench (1857, pp9-10)).

The reader is presented with more information if actual dates of recorded use are given. Many terms that I feel are still current are thus provided with a last date in the Classifications. To choose to label some of

¹ see *Historical Thesaurus Editorial Points* (10/4/90).

² see Landau (1984, p18).

³ see Burchfield (1987, p14).

these as current and some as not would be to impose perceptions based ultimately on my own usage, onto the semantic fields studied. Rather than do this, I present the material provided by the OED and invite the reader to decide whether or not individual terms enjoy continued currency. The last date given represents the last usage recorded in the OED rather than a closing date. Brackets around dates indicate continued currency in my own usage.

I give a sense as current only if it is recorded in use since 1951.¹ If a word is recorded only once, or only twice, those dates, however recent, are given. A term supported only by quotations from 1300 and 1400, would be listed as “1300 + 1400” in my Classification, where the GHT would give “1300 - 1400”. The GHT entry for a sense cited only from 1975 would read “1975 —”, unless there were good reason for treating it as a nonce usage. Were my practices to be adopted for a work as large as the GHT, it would be necessary to expend much energy on updating it, both within years of its first publication, and whenever the OED was updated.² Working within a small subset of materials, I have the freedom to make finer distinctions than are practicable on a larger scale. It is also more relevant for me to make such distinctions, since I am studying the data available to me, as well as presenting it in a classified form. My thesis represents a study of the OED’s representation of the lexical fields of LOVE, SEX and MARRIAGE, as well as a survey of the fields themselves.

Sectional headings, given for ease of reference between the Classification and the Commentary, are always nouns,³ but within the Classification, I do not attempt to adhere to a pre-established order for the parts of speech in each section.⁴ In some the verbs appear first, in some the adjectives, but most often the nouns.⁵ The decision in each case is based upon the earliest citation date, the relative number of terms for each part of speech, and the ease of defining the words in terms of one other, and is not

¹ 1951 corresponds to the beginning of the last half-century division used in producing the graphs and tables, but see also Quirk (1960, p53), who takes the period from 1950 as representing ‘the present day’.

² A slightly less formidable task now that the OED is available on CD-rom.

³ These are intended to be an abbreviated form of reference within this thesis and do not summarize all the information contained within each section. In a wider classification, such headings as 07.02.01.06.02.01/01.03 **Hissing** and 07.02.04.05.01.02 **Groom** would be misleading, but they serve to identify each section within the confines of this study.

⁴ see Kay (1984, p89).

⁵ The primacy of nouns does seem appropriate to a “modified folk-taxonomy”. In reference to pre-fifteenth century Latin lexicons, Donald R. Howard (‘Lexicography and the Silence of the Past’ in Weinbrot (1972, p8)) writes “Because the medievals presumed a constituted relationship between words and things, such reference books as they had, for example Isadore’s *Etymologies*, are really encyclopedias and specialize in nouns.”

intended to suggest that any one part of speech is more important than the others. Landau (1984, p78) writes that “the assumption that certain forms are more basic semantically because they happen to be more basic grammatically is not necessarily true.” There were many instances in which I felt that the adherence to a strict noun-adjective-adverb-verb order, the order most commonly adopted by the OED,¹ would have imposed unnatural relationships upon the items in question. There are also some ‘incomplete’ fields, in the sense that there is no noun or verb.

Subordination within categories is by means of the system of indentation by points developed by Chase (1988, pp19-29). His presentation of the term *belltid*² will serve as an example of the disadvantages of this method (headings only are included):

Canonical hours general:
 .one of:
 ..service at:
 ...bell indicating:
hour so marked: *belltid*

In order to understand the meaning of *belltid*, therefore, the reader has to reassemble elements spread over five headings, resulting in the definition “an hour marked by...a bell indicating...a service at...one of...the canonical hours”. The system conserves space but demands considerable effort, at least at first, from the reader. While retaining the use of indentation in order to indicate the internal structure of lexical fields, I have presented full definitions for each set of synonyms wherever possible, in order to ease the reader’s labour: a freedom not possible in a work the size of the full thesaurus, constrained by commercial and practical considerations. Indentation is used to convey information about the structure of the field as a whole rather than to indicate meaning as in Chase. For this reason, it seemed permissible to use as many as six points in some places.³

Similarly, for the sake of accessibility and of uniformity with the GHT as a whole, I have made reference only to the following parts of speech in the Classification: noun (n), adjective (aj), verb (v) — with the subdivisions: transitive (vt), intransitive (vi) and reflexive (vr) — adverb (av), conjunction (cj), phrase (ph) and interjection (in). Phrases are classified as noun, adjective, verb or adverb and incorporated into the chronological

¹ and by Chase (1988, pp11-4), but see also Thornton (1988, pp76-92), who gives primacy to adjectives in her classification of largely abstract material.

² Chase (1988, p286).

³ Chase uses up to five points and Thornton (1988, p100) only three.

series wherever possible, on the grounds that classification by grammatical usage is more informative than the term ‘phrase’ alone.¹ It did not seem necessary to present, for instance, adverbs and adverbial phrases separately, as in Sylvester (1991, pp83-4), since the information contained in the term ‘phrase’ is usually of morphological rather than semantic or grammatical significance.

Further subdivision of these parts of speech, in the manner adopted by Thornton (1988, pp93-97) has not been attempted. Where, for instance, an adjective is restricted in reference to people or to conduct, this will be indicated by the definition given.

I have tried, as far as possible, to classify according to denotative rather than connotative meanings, but in earlier drafts, more attention was given to connotative detail. The result of this was that the Classifications originally contained narrower divisions because of ‘etymological’ definitions in the OED and the OE dictionaries. A few examples from **07.02.04 Marriage** will illustrate the inconsistencies arising from this form of definition. Under the earlier etymologically slanted arrangement, *sinhiwscipe* and *sinræden* were placed under the heading “the permanent tie of marriage”, although *(ge)sinscipe* and *onsinscipe*, which could equally be so defined, were subsumed under the general heading “marriage, wedlock”. Similarly, *gaderscipe*, *(ge)gaderung*, *(ge)samnung*, *conjunction*, *conjuncture* and *conjugation*, whose dictionary definitions emphasized the element of union contained within the general sense of “marriage”, originally appeared under a separate heading. This is probably inevitable in an historical dictionary, where the development of one sense from another is often made explicit in the definitions given.

OE terms not found in later English are presented in italics without dates, because of uncertainty regarding the dating of OE texts, both within the OED and generally. In accordance with GHT practice, usage and frequency labels are not given for the Old English words. The inclusion of a large amount of such detailed material would detract from the usefulness of the OE material as part of the main thesaurus. The OE lexis of these fields was examined for my MA dissertation, and the words tagged according to their distribution within the OE corpus. Such information is included in the Commentary where relevant.

¹ see Thornton (1988, pp76 & 98) and Sylvester (1991, pp78-9).

Cross-referencing is on a semantic and conceptual rather than lexical level. Cross-references in the Classification are made only to other sections in this thesis, since the GHT is not yet complete, but notes in the Commentary point to other possible areas of interest as well as to the GHT-derived Classifications by Wotherspoon (1969), Chase (1988), Thornton (1988) and Sylvester (1991). Lexical cross-referencing can be achieved by means of the index.

The Classification of HATE is presented in Appendix I, but not commented on, due to lack of space. There is some overlap between HATE and Thornton's EVIL, especially in **Ill-willing** (EE6) and **Spiteful** (EE5).

The Structure of the Classifications¹

HATE

07.02.01 Hatred

07.02.01.01 Dislike

07.02.01.01/01 The Expression of Dislike

07.02.01.01.01 Antipathy

07.02.01.01.01/01 Aversion

07.02.01.02 Ill-will

07.02.01.03 Malice

07.02.01.03/01 Malicious Deeds

07.02.01.03/02 Deliberate Malice

07.02.01.03.01 Grudge

07.02.01.04 Loathing

07.02.01.04/01 Horror

07.02.01.04/02 Loathing for Food

07.02.01.04.01 Loathsomeness

07.02.01.05 Unfriendliness

07.02.01.05.01 Hostility

07.02.01.05.01/01 Feud

07.02.01.05.01.01 Enemy

07.02.01.05.01.01/01 Enemy in War

07.02.01.05.02 Quarrel

07.02.01.05.02.01 Variance

07.02.01.05.02.01.01 Irreconciliation

07.02.01.06 Contempt

¹ Sections not found in the OED Classifications are presented in brackets.

07.02.01.06/01 Contemning
07.02.01.06.01 Contemperedness
07.02.01.06.01/01 Contemptibleness
07.02.01.06.02 Scorn
07.02.01.06.02.01 Scornful Looks
07.02.01.06.02.01/01 Sneering
07.02.01.06.02.01/01.01 Scornful Language
07.02.01.06.02.01/01.01.01 Bah!
07.02.01.06.02.01/01.02 Scornful Laughter
07.02.01.06.02.01/01.02.01 Snorting
07.02.01.06.02.01/01.02.02 Sniffing
07.02.01.06.02.01/01.03 Hissing
07.02.01.06.02.01/01.04 Contemptuous Gestures
07.02.01.06.02.01/01.04.01 Tweaking
07.02.01.06.02.01/01.05 Spitting
07.02.01.06.02.02 Slighting
07.02.01.06.02.02/01 Trampling on

LOVE

07.02.02 Love
07.02.02/01 Great Love
07.02.02/01.01 Fanship
07.02.02/01.02 Excessive Love
07.02.02/02 Mutual Love
07.02.02/03 Spiritual Love
07.02.02/03.01 Love of Humanity
07.02.02/04 Family Love
07.02.02/04.01 Brotherly Love
07.02.02/04.02 Sisterly Love
07.02.02/04.03 Love of Offspring
07.02.02/04.03.01 Fatherly Love
07.02.02/04.03.02 Motherly Love
07.02.02/04.04 Nepotism
(C07.02.02.01 - 07.02.02.01.02.01 Images of Love)
07.02.02.01 Loved One
07.02.02.01/01 Favourite
07.02.02.01.01 Loveableness
07.02.02.01.02 The Expression of Love
07.02.02.01.02.01 Terms of Endearment

07.02.02.02 Affection
07.02.02.02/01 Natural Affection
07.02.02.02.01 Tenderness
07.02.02.02.02 Doting
07.02.02.02.02/01 Pampering
07.02.02.02.02/01.01 Pet
07.02.02.02.03 Friend
07.02.02.02.03/01 Making Friends
07.02.02.02.03/02 Penfriend
07.02.02.02.03.01 Close Friend
07.02.02.02.03.01/01 Best Friend
07.02.02.02.03.01/02 Confidante
07.02.02.02.03.02 Companion
07.02.02.02.03.02/01 Becoming Companions
07.02.02.02.03.02/02 Travelling Companion
07.02.02.02.03.02/03 Domestic Companion
07.02.02.02.03.02/04 Table Companion
07.02.02.02.03.02/05 Bedfellow
07.02.02.02.03.02/06 Fellow-rogue
07.02.02.02.03.02/07 Comrade
07.02.02.02.03.02/08 School Friend
07.02.02.02.03.02/09 Playfellow
07.02.02.02.03.02/10 Pleasant Companion
07.02.02.02.03.02.01 Acquaintance
07.02.02.02.03.02.01/01 Making Acquaintance
07.02.02.02.03.03 Good-will
07.02.02.03 Liking
07.02.02.03.01 Being Liked
07.02.02.03.01/01 Acquired Taste
07.02.02.03.01/02 Attachment
07.02.02.03.01.01 Likeableness
07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness
07.02.02.04 Caressing
07.02.02.04/01 Stroking
07.02.02.04/02 Patting
07.02.02.04/03 Squeezing Hands
07.02.02.04/04 Amorous Caressing
07.02.02.04/04.01 Sexual Caressing
07.02.02.04.01 Embracing
07.02.02.04.01/01 Hugging

07.02.02.04.01/02 Linking Arms
07.02.02.04.01/03 Snuggling
07.02.02.04.01/03.01 Nuddling
07.02.02.04.02 Kissing
07.02.02.04.02/01 French Kissing
07.02.02.04.02/01.01 Love-bite
07.02.02.04.02/01.02 Necking
(C07.02.02.05 Images of Amorous Love)
07.02.02.05 Amorous Love
07.02.02.05/01 Falling in Love
07.02.02.05/01.01 Enamouring
07.02.02.05/01.02 Love-sickness
07.02.02.05/01.02.01 Willow-wearing
07.02.02.05/01.03 Inconstancy
07.02.02.05/01.03.01 Second Love
07.02.02.05/02 Sentimental Love
07.02.02.05/02.01 Infatuation
07.02.02.05/03 Love Literature
07.02.02.05/03.01 Love Letters
07.02.02.05/04 Love Tokens
07.02.02.05/05 Love Potions
07.02.02.05.01 Lover
07.02.02.05.02 Sweetheart
07.02.02.05.03 Lovers
07.02.02.05.03/01 Love Affair
07.02.02.05.03/01.01 Liaison
07.02.02.05.03/01.02 Romance
07.02.02.05.03/01.02.01 Puppy Love
07.02.02.05.03/02 Cradle-snatching
07.02.02.05.03/02.01 Gerontophilia
07.02.02.05.04 Courtship
07.02.02.05.04/01 Dating
07.02.02.05.04/01.01 Going Steady
07.02.02.05.05 Flirtation
07.02.02.05.05/01 Flirtatious Looks
07.02.02.05.05/02 Amorous Struggling
07.02.02.05.05.01 Male Flirt
07.02.02.05.05.01/01 Cavaliere Servitude
07.02.02.05.05.01/02 Poodle-faking
07.02.02.05.05.02 Female Flirt

07.02.02.05.05.03 Making a Pass
07.02.02.05.05.03.01 Seduction
07.02.02.05.05.03.01/01 Seduction of a Woman
07.02.02.05.05.03.01/02 Seduction of a Man

SEX

07.02.03 Sexual Intercourse
07.02.03/01 Sexual Behaviour
07.02.03/01.01 Sex Theory
07.02.03.01 One who Copulates
07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner
07.02.03.01.01.01 Women Regarded Sexually
07.02.03.02 Sexual Athleticism
07.02.03.02/01 Sex Aids
07.02.03.02.01 Masturbation
07.02.03.02.02 Oral Sex
07.02.03.02.03 Anal Sex
07.02.03.03 Sexuality
07.02.03.03/01 Perversion
07.02.03.03/01.01 Sexual Problems
07.02.03.03.01 Sexual Orientation
07.02.03.03.01.01 Heterosexuality
07.02.03.03.01.02 Homosexuality
07.02.03.03.01.02.01 Male Homosexuality
07.02.03.03.01.02.02 Female Homosexuality
07.02.03.03.01.03 Bisexuality
07.02.03.03.01.04 Transsexuality
07.02.03.03.02 Fetishism
07.02.03.03.02/01 Sado-Masochism
07.02.03.03.02/02 Scat Sex
07.02.03.03.02/02.01 Necrophilia
07.02.03.03.02/02.02 Bestiality
07.02.03.03.02/03 Exhibitionism
07.02.03.03.02/04 Voyeurism
07.02.03.03.03 Pornography
07.02.03.03.03/01 Risquéness
07.02.03.03.03/02 Censorship
07.02.03.03.04 Sexual Desire
07.02.03.03.04/01 Arousal

07.02.03.03.04/01.01 Erection
 07.02.03.03.04/01.01.01 Virility
 07.02.03.03.04/01.02 Orgasm
 07.02.03.03.04/01.02.01 Ejaculation
 07.02.03.03.04/02 Male Sexual Desire
 07.02.03.03.04/03 Female Sexual Desire
 07.02.03.03.04/04 Aphrodisiac
 07.02.03.03.04.01 Over-sexedness
 07.02.03.03.04.01/01 Dirty-mindedness
 07.02.03.03.04.01.01 Satyriasis
 07.02.03.03.04.01.02 Nymphomania
 07.02.03.03.04.02 Under-sexedness
 07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity
 07.02.03.03.05/01 Becoming Promiscuous
 07.02.03.03.05/01.01 Defilement
 07.02.03.03.05/02 Swinging
 07.02.03.03.05/02.01 Group Sex
 07.02.03.03.05/02.01.01 Gang-banging
 07.02.03.03.05.01 Male Promiscuity
 07.02.03.03.05.02 Female Promiscuity
 07.02.03.03.05.02.01 Defloration
 07.02.03.03.05.02.01/01 Virginity
 07.02.03.03.05.02.01/02 Attempted Defloration
 07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex
 07.02.03.03.05.03/01 Partner in Nonmarital Sex
 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.01 Paramour
 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02 Mistress
 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02.01 Kept Mistress
 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02.02 Harem
 07.02.03.03.05.03/02 Illegitimacy
 07.02.03.03.05.03.01 Premarital Sex
 07.02.03.03.05.03.02 Extramarital Sex
 07.02.03.03.05.03.02/01 Cuckold
 07.02.03.03.05.03.02/02 Ménage à Trois
 07.02.03.03.05.03.02/02.01 Desertion
 (C07.02.03.04 etc. Prostitutes and Prostitution)
 07.02.03.04 Prostitute
 07.02.03.04.01 Prostitution
 07.02.03.04.01/01 White Slave Trade
 07.02.03.04.02 Prostitute's Client

07.02.03.04.03 Procurer
07.02.03.04.03.01 Pimp
07.02.03.04.03.02 Bawd
07.02.03.04.04 Brothel
07.02.03.04.04/01 Brothel Keeper
07.02.03.04.04/02 Red Light District
07.02.03.04.05 Male Prostitute
07.02.03.05 Sex Crimes
07.02.03.05.01 Sexual Harassment
07.02.03.05.01.01 Rape
07.02.03.05.01.02 Child Abuse
07.02.03.05.02 Incest

MARRIAGE

07.02.04 Marriage
07.02.04/01 Monogamy
07.02.04/01.01 Polygamy
07.02.04/01.01.01 Polygyny
07.02.04/01.01.02 Polyandry
07.02.04/01.01.03 Bigamy
07.02.04/01.01.04 Trigamy
07.02.04/01.01.05 Quadrigamy
07.02.04/01.01.06 Group Marriage
07.02.04/02 Cohabitation
07.02.04.01 Spouse
07.02.04.01.01 Wife
07.02.04.01.01.01 Married Woman
07.02.04.01.02 Husband
07.02.04.01.02.01 Married Man
07.02.04.01.03 Married Couple
07.02.04.01.03/01 Marital Problems
07.02.04.01.03/01.01 Hen-pecking
07.02.04.01.03/01.02 Wife-beating
07.02.04.01.03/01.03 Rough Music
07.02.04.02 Unmarriedness
07.02.04.02.01 Unmarried Woman
07.02.04.02.01.01 Old Maid
07.02.04.02.02 Unmarried Man
07.02.04.03 Engagement

07.02.04.03/01 Pre-engagement
07.02.04.03/02 Disespousal
07.02.04.03.01 Proposal
07.02.04.04 Betrothal
07.02.04.04.01 Betrothal Ring
07.02.04.05 Wedding
07.02.04.05/01 Wedding Ceremonies
07.02.04.05/01.01 Banns
07.02.04.05/02 Time of Marriage
07.02.04.05/02.01 Wedding Day
07.02.04.05/02.01.01 Wedding Anniversary
07.02.04.05/03 Marriage Registration
07.02.04.05/04 Marriage Bond
07.02.04.05/04.01 Wedding Ring
07.02.04.05/04.02 Marriage Vow
07.02.04.05/05 Wedding Clothes
07.02.04.05/05.01 Wedding Canopy
07.02.04.05/06 Wedding Festivities
07.02.04.05/06.01 Epithalamion
07.02.04.05/07 Wedding Bells
07.02.04.05/08 Relationship by Marriage
07.02.04.05/08.01 Giving in Marriage
07.02.04.05/09 Mate Selection
07.02.04.05/09.01 Mr/Miss Right
07.02.04.05/09.01.01 Marriageableness
07.02.04.05/09.01.01.01 Age of Consent
07.02.04.05/09.01.02 Spouse Hunting
07.02.04.05/09.01.03 Match-maker
07.02.04.05/09.02 Marriage of Convenience
07.02.04.05/09.03 Misalliance
07.02.04.05/09.03.01 Good Match
(+07.02.04.05/09.03.02 Marriage of Equals)
07.02.04.05/09.04 Market Match
07.02.04.05/09.04.01 Dowry
07.02.04.05/09.04.01.01 Settlement
07.02.04.05/09.04.02 Bride Purchase
07.02.04.05/10 Love Match
07.02.04.05/11 Exogamy
07.02.04.05/11.01 Endogamy
07.02.04.05/11.01.01 Preferential Marriage

07.02.04.05/12 Remarriage
 07.02.04.05.01 Bride/Groom
 07.02.04.05.01.01 Bride
 07.02.04.05.01.02 Groom
 07.02.04.05.02 Paranymp
 07.02.04.05.02.01 Bridesmaid
 07.02.04.05.02.02 Best Man
 07.02.04.06 Marital Sex
 07.02.04.06.01 Consummation
 07.02.04.06.01/01 Wedding Night
 07.02.04.06.01/02 Honeymoon
 07.02.04.07 Widow(er)
 07.02.04.07.01 Widow
 07.02.04.07.01.01 Widow-right
 07.02.04.07.02 Widower
 07.02.04.08 Divorce
 07.02.04.08/01 Broken Home
 07.02.04.08.01 Separation
 07.02.04.08.01.01 Grass-widow
 07.02.04.08.01.02 Grass-widower

Comments on the Structure of the Classification of LOVE

LOVE has been divided mainly by types of love and degrees of intensity.¹ Unmarked terms and those used most generally are given first.

07.02.02 Love is inclusive of all the other types of love in this Classification, with more specific terms for romantic love and sexual love grouped under **07.02.02.05 Amorous Love**, a less clumsy heading than the original **Romantic/Sexual Love**. It was necessary to group terms for romantic and sexual love under this heading because of the constant shadings of meaning between the two.

At the end of the LOVE classification, and in the final part of AMOROUS LOVE, the sexual element of the remaining terms becomes more marked. *Making a pass*² is obviously a form of flirtation, but with a more overtly sexual intent. SEDUCTION is placed as an extreme form of FLIRTATION because, although it involves sex, some form of deceit may also be implied, such as declarations of love and promises of marriage. (It s

¹ see Hayakawa (1968, p341) and Coleman (1989, p88).

² in 07.02.02.05.05.03 **Making a Pass**.

closeness to SEX emphasizes that intercourse is the main aim of SEDUCTION

Comments on the Structure of the Classification of SEX

Classification of terms within SEX was complicated by the use of euphemism and *double entendre*.¹ The OED sometimes divides sexual and non-sexual usages of, for instance, LOVE words, but in many cases, sexual connotations have developed since the OED was compiled. To define all terms used with sexual implications as if they were straight-forwardly sexual would be distorting, but to omit them from SEX altogether is misleading. Where the divisions observed by the OED do not seem adequate to me I have attempted to supplement its citations and to indicate its shortcomings in the Commentary. For instance, *arouse*, *ejaculate* and *fantasize* are all defined without specifically sexual reference in the OED, but see C07.02.03.03.04/01 **Arousal**, C07.02.03.03.04/01.02.01 **Ejaculation** and C07.02.03/01 **Sexual Behaviour**, respectively, for discussion of their specifically sexual usage.²

Terms within 07.02.03 **Sexual Intercourse** are divided according to gender wherever possible. This is necessary because there is some extent to which the male and female rôles in sexual intercourse are so different as to constitute different activities.³ Terms for the female's rôle in sexual intercourse are relatively scarce, probably because terms from 07.02.03.03.05 **Promiscuity** or 07.02.03.03.05.02 **Female Promiscuity** have often been used instead.

07.02.03.02 **Sexual Athleticism** represents a conceptual rather than semantic field, but serves to define the 07.02.03.02... sections as dealing with specific sexual acts.⁴ Sexual acts are placed in opposition to the largest subsection of all in SEX, arguably more central than 07.02.03 **Sexual Intercourse** itself: 07.02.03.03 **Sexuality**.⁵ This section covers sexuality as a whole, dealing with degrees and types of sexual desire and sexual behaviour.⁶ No attempt has been made to place any inclinations or acts as subsections of 07.02.03.03/01 **Perversion**, because it is such a

¹ see Coleman (forthcoming).

² The definitions of all three are being reconsidered for the OED's third edition.

³ see Foucault (1984, p47) who writes that Greek has no noun "that would consolidate ... whatever might be specific to male sexuality and female sexuality."

⁴ such as 07.02.03.02.01 **Masturbation**, 07.02.03.02.02 **Oral Sex** and 07.02.03.02.03 **Anal Sex**.

⁵ This distinction between sexuality and sexual activity corresponds to the universality of 'who restrictions' and 'how restrictions' in laws controlling sex, described by Weeks (1986, pp26-7).

⁶ 07.02.03.03.04... and 07.02.03.03.05..., respectively.

shifting category that to branch some fields, such as SADO-MASOCHISM from it and not others, such as MASTURBATION or HOMOSEXUALITY, would misrepresent the terms' historical usage.¹ At some periods all nonmarital sexual activity and even unprocreative marital sex have been considered unnatural.² From this standpoint, much of 07.02.03 Sexual Intercourse, as well as 07.02.03.02... and 07.02.03.03... could have been included in 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion.³

07.02.03.03.04 Sexual Desire includes many negative terms implying excessive or uncontrollable desire. This is probably due to the Christian view that to feel desire is as sinful as acting upon it.⁴ Words and phrases defined with reference to *sensuality* in general have been excluded.

07.02.03.03.04.02 Under-sexedness includes those who have too little sexual intercourse as well as those who are unable to have sexual intercourse, simply because the fields were incomplete and too small to present separately.

07.02.03.03.05.03... contains terms referring to sexual activity forbidden because of the marital status of one or both of the participants.

07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Intercourse contains the general terms, 07.02.03.03.05.03.01 Fornication the terms which refer to the sexual intercourse of the unmarried and 07.02.03.03.05.03.02

Adultery those terms which deal with nonmarital sexual intercourse among the married. I use the terms *nonmarital*, *premarital* and *extramarital*, respectively, to denote this division because of the shifting usage of *fornication* and *adultery*. A selection of ILLEGITIMACY terms are presented at 07.02.03.03.05.03/02, but the field is incomplete and probably does not belong here.

Many of the terms in Prostitute are also used for promiscuous women. The dividing line between the two has always been a fluid one.⁵

It was necessary to place One who Copulates at 07.02.03.01 rather than in 07.02.03 Sexual Intercourse proper, and Becoming Promiscuous at 07.02.03.03.05/01 rather than in 07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity, because of the sheer bulk of terminology and the limitations of the database package used in Glasgow. In lexical terms it would be

¹ see Schur (1987) *paraphilia*.

² for instance, "omnis ardentior amator propriae uxoris adulter est" (passionate love of one's own wife is adultery), cited from a supposedly Pythagorean source by Peter Lombard, and quoted in Lewis (1936, p15).

³ see Foucault (1976, pp117-8).

⁴ see, for instance, Matthew 5, 28.

⁵ see Kathy Peiss "Charity Girls" and City Pleasures: Historical Notes on Working-Class Sexuality 1880-1920, in Snitow et al (1983, p78).

desirable to incorporate each of these sub-fields into the appropriate main field.

Comments on the Structure of the Classification of MARRIAGE

Many terms included in MARRIAGE are now also used of quasi-marital relationships. For instance, *marriage*, *married*, *wife* and *husband* are all now used in the context of permanent homosexual relationships as well as for non-marital heterosexual relationships. Although these usages are clearly extensions of an existing meaning, there is a wider body of forms which it is difficult to place within MARRIAGE without implying that the terms refer to marital relationships alone. Many of the terms for COURTSHIP, for example, once used mainly to describe the process leading to marriage, are now often used to describe the process leading to non-marital sex. A *flirt* was once one who played at being a lover without any serious intention of marrying, but is now more often one who plays at being a potential sexual partner. I have placed terms lying on the overlap between SEX and MARRIAGE, perhaps rather naïvely, in LOVE.

ADULTERY, although necessarily involving at least one married person, has been placed in SEX, in order to emphasize its relationship to FORNICATION. To reflect the Western outlook of the English language, CONCUBINAGE terms have generally been grouped with MISTRESS and placed in SEX, at 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02. This is in disregard of the specialized usage of *concubinage* and its related terms for SECONDARY MARRIAGE, a concept which OED definitions do not generally allow for.

EXOAMY (07.02.04.05/11) has been given primacy over ENDOAMY (07.02.04.05/11.01) because it is necessary to define what a group is before a person's marriage can be defined in terms of it. It seems more likely that a group will be defined in terms of what is other than in terms of what it is in itself: the very act of labelling implies opposition.

In each of the paralleled pairs of male and female terms in MARRIAGE, but not in general in the other Classifications,¹ I have taken the female first. This is contrary to usual practice,² but is in accordance with the lexical primacy of female terms within MARRIAGE. The female fields are often larger, reflecting the fact that women have been and are more frequently and more readily defined in terms of their marital relationships or lack of them than men.

¹ The exception to this is in SEX, where 07.02.03.04 Prostitute precedes 07.02.03.04.05 Male Prostitute.

² see Thornton (1988, p100).

A Comparison of the Classification of the Lexicon of Old English with that of English as a whole

The OE lexes of LOVE, SEX and MARRIAGE were classified in isolation from later English forms for my MA dissertation.¹ In the course of determining the structure of this Classification, the OE slips were reordered and re-classified in line with the demands of the lexis of the English-speaking period as a whole.

The structure of the Classification of the OE materials was as follows:

I. Love	XI. Sexual Intercourse
II. Friendship & Affection	XII. Condemnatory Terms
III. Companionship	XIII. Extra-Marital Sex
IV. Kindness	XIV. Commercial Sex
V. Caritas	XV. Unwelcome/Unequal Sex
VI. Grace & Favour	XVI. 'Irrational' Sex
VII. Loyalty	XVII. Marriage etc.
VIII. Pleasure	A Wooing
IX. Desire	B Betrothal
X. Sexual Contact	C Wedding
	D Marriage

The main difference between the two Classifications is the method of reference. For the OE materials, upper case Roman numerals provided the first level of classification, with the next level being marked by upper case letters, as indicated by the sub-sections of XVIII. **Marriage** etc. After the upper case letters came lower case letters and then lower case Roman numerals, followed by '-' for antonyms, and by arabic numerals where more than one antonym was listed. A selection of headings from II. **Friendship & Affection**, Section A illustrates this:

- II. Aa)(i) Friend
- II. Aa)(ii) Female friend
- II. Aa)(iii) Friends
- II. Aa)(iv+) Friendly
- II. Aa)(iv-1) Unfriendly

¹ Coleman (1989).

II. Aa)(iv-2) Not friendly¹

Each lexical item, regardless of its centrality to the Classification, had the same length reference marker, with the exception of antonyms, giving rise to an essentially linear rather than hierarchical Classification. Giving a reference number to groups of synonyms within lexical fields meant that reference markers occurred every few lines of text. Without the GHT system of points and indentation to indicate internal structure there was limited scope for complexity within fields.

While the OE materials alone were under consideration it seemed less important to conform to the GHT Classification system. The use of letters and Roman numerals for reference made for a less intimidating form of reference than a string of up to twenty-four digits, but, with a larger body of data and in the use of the database, the advantages of the GHT method became clear. Roman numerals lose their familiarity if the numbers rise too high, and using the letters of the alphabet allows only twenty-six fields to be classified from each head, while the GHT method allows up to ninety-nine, excluding sub-groups. Although each of these figures is far higher than the actual number of branched groups I actually needed, it is conceivable that in the large body of data available to the GHT the full range might be required, and it is certainly better to have the option available than to find at some later point that the reference system adopted was insufficiently flexible. In addition, machine sorting was only possible within the GHT reference method. Despite the initial difficulties of familiarization with the GHT numerical reference and indentation system, it is less intrusive than the system employed for the OE materials when the data is used for reference purposes.

The relationship of the two Classifications to one another is illustrated by Figs. 1.5 - 1.7. Most of the main complete field headings are given. A plain line indicates that a large proportion of the materials in the OE field were classified in the corresponding complete field. A broken line indicates that only a selection of the OE terms were found to be relevant, or that the few OE words available for a concept were less specific than the terms contained within the complete field.

¹ This is a distinction which could not be usefully maintained on the basis of OED definitions.

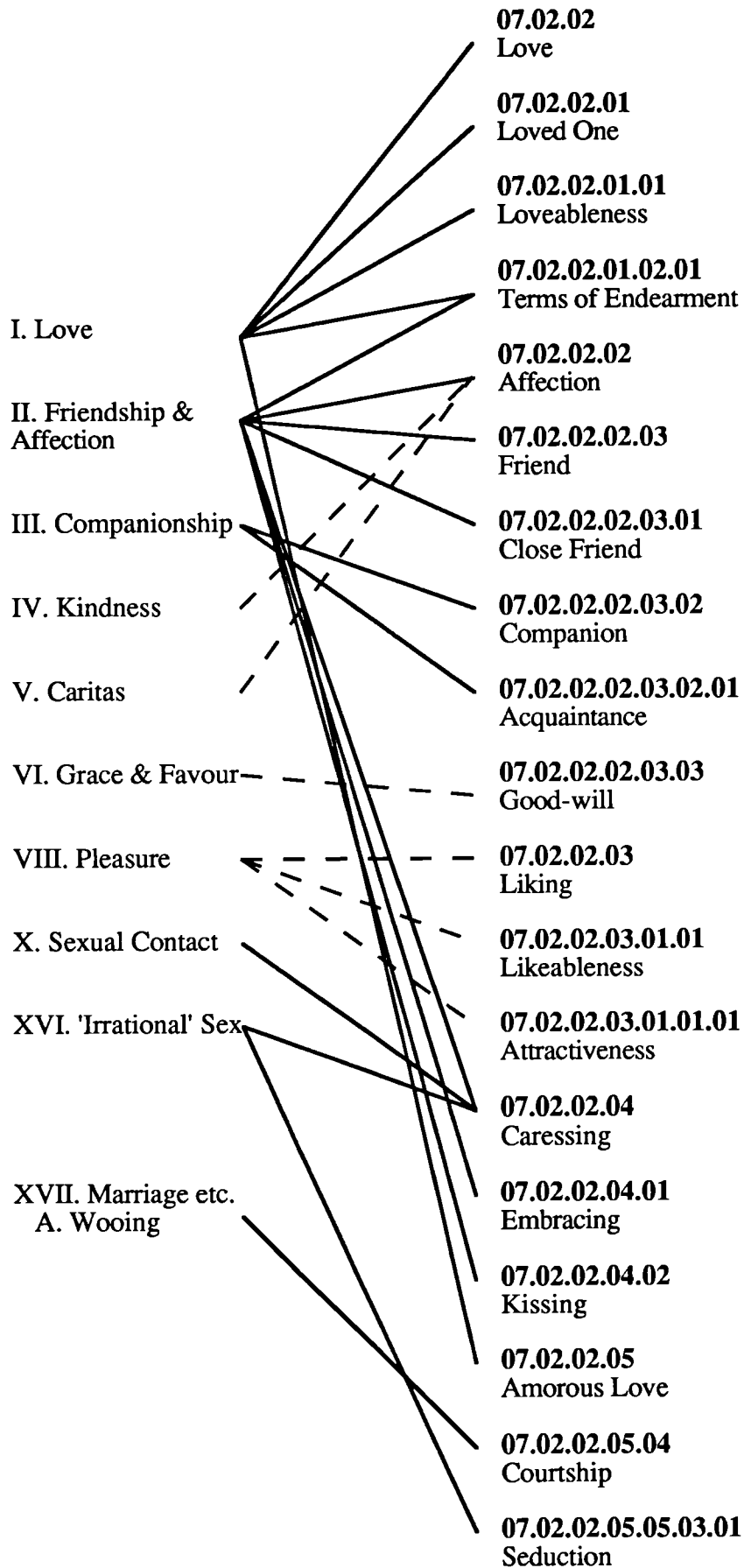


Fig. 1.5
LOVE. OE compared with the complete Classification.

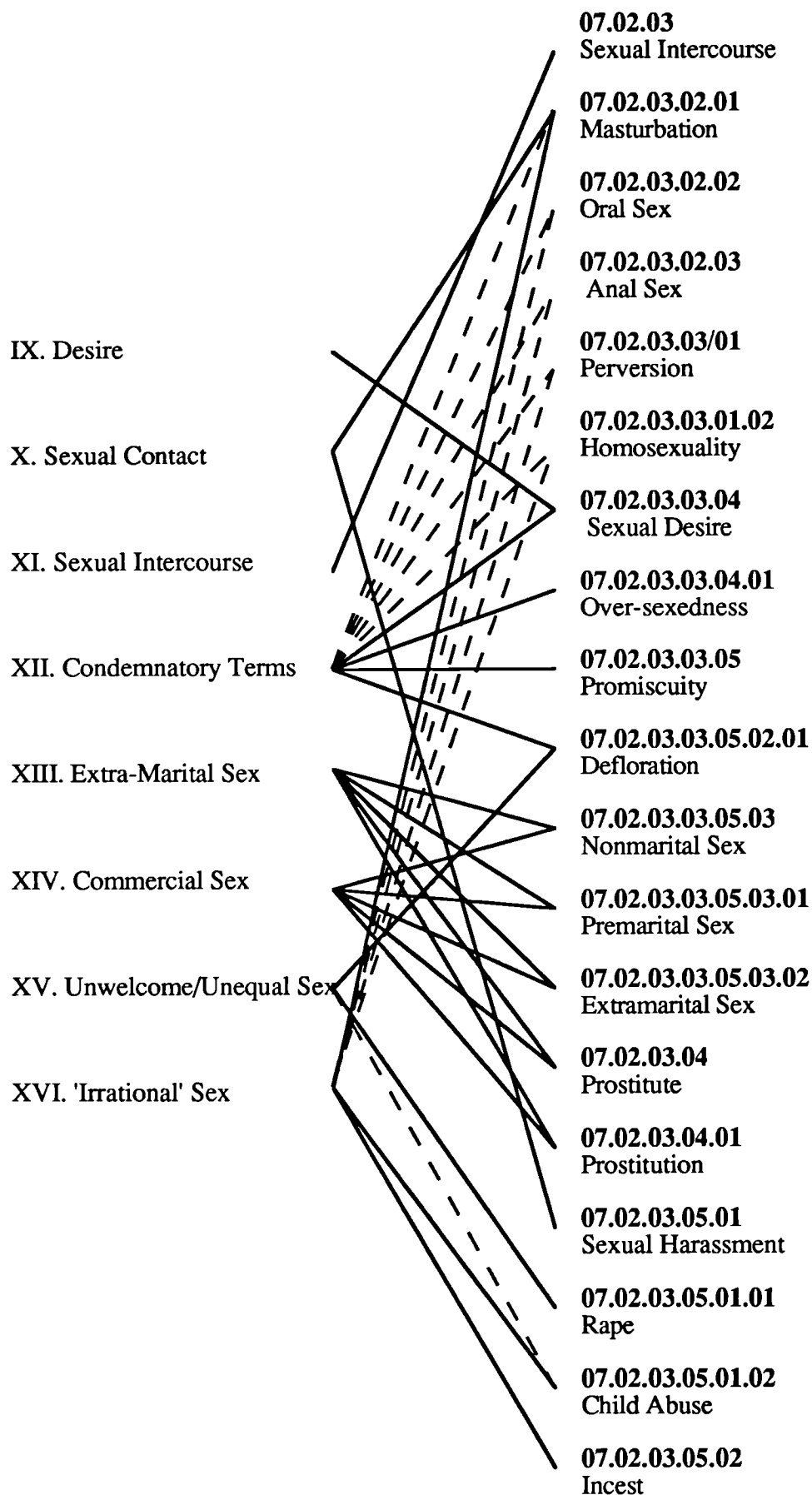


Fig. 1.6
SEX. OE compared with the complete Classification.

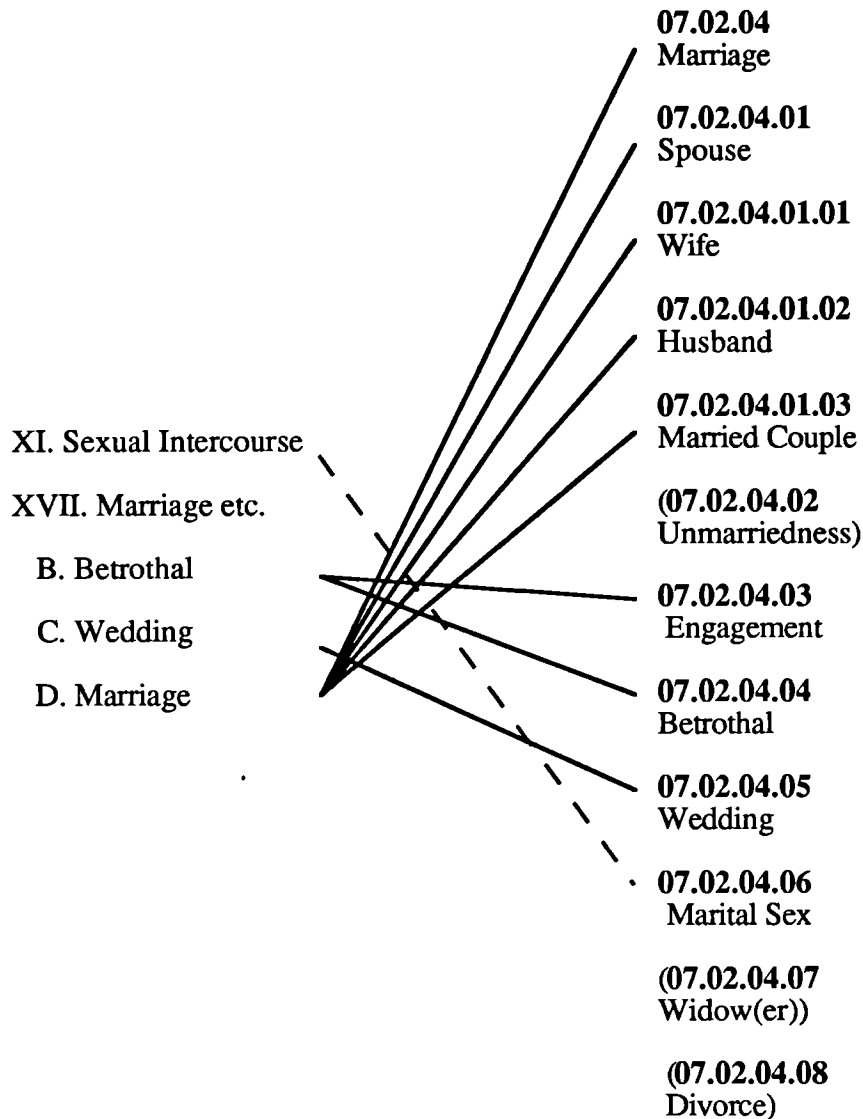


Fig. 1.7
MARRIAGE. OE compared with the complete Classification.

The main changes in the Classification of LOVE are a result of the increased size and complexity of the lexis since the OE period. OE Classification sub-sections are broken down further to become main sections in the complete Classification. For instance, physical expression of love, instead of being treated as subsections of AFFECTION, was large enough to merit a section of its own in the full Classification.¹ A similar increase in size led to the need for a section dealing with amorous love.²

The scope of LOVE has varied more than that of SEX or MARRIAGE. Much of the material in the OE sections **IV. Kindness**, **VI. Grace and Favour**, **VII. Loyalty** and **VIII. Pleasure** was felt to be

¹ 07.02.02.04 etc.

² 07.02.02.05 etc.

periphery to the field as a whole and was excluded, while seduction terms were imported from the OE Classification of SEX and courtship terms from the OE MARRIAGE. During the Old English period, courtship seems to have been more intrinsically linked with marriage than now, while seduction was classed with rape as a crime against a woman's family; her own consent being of secondary importance.

The OE material is based on the, presumably, small section of OE writings now surviving. These were preserved, in the main, in monasteries, and deal with subjects of interest at the time of writing, often differing widely from contemporary areas of concern. The influence of the Church is particularly apparent in the structure of SEX, where all non-procreative sex is grouped together as 'irrational', as opposed to the fine sub-divisions observed in the complete Classification. Many of the complete sections, including much of SEXUALITY and almost the whole of SEXUAL ACTS, do not contain any OE terms at all.¹ Similarly, over-lustfulness and promiscuity are not as clearly divided in the OE lexis as they were later to become. Considerable overlap is still found between the lexes of promiscuity, prostitution and nonmarital sex.

The main difference in the Classifications of MARRIAGE is the movement away from a chronological presentation.² In the OE Classification, I attempted to present events in the assumed order of occurrence, which meant that the central section, MARRIAGE, came last. Some degree of chronology remains in the complete Classification, especially from 07.02.04.02 on, but it is now essentially hierarchical.

The complete fields 07.02.04.02 **Unmarriedness**, 07.02.04.04.07 **Widow(er)** and 07.02.04.08 **Divorce** were not classified for the MA dissertation. Many of the sub-groups in MARRIAGE contain no OE terms, indicating our greater concern with classifying and sub-dividing the field and our exposure to the marriage customs of other cultures.

The Commentaries

The Commentaries are intended to elucidate and supplement information contained within the Classifications. Comments on the field as a whole precede the discussion of individual terms and are divided from them by "□". One of the functions of the discussion of individual terms is to

¹ 07.02.03.03 etc. and 07.02.03.02 etc., respectively.

² also seen in the OE Classification of SEX, where the original movement was from sexual desire through sexual contact to sexual intercourse.

distinguish between synonyms. Usage notes derived from citations listed in the OED indicate the contexts and implications of terms contained within the Classifications.

The OED's Victorian origins meant that sexual vocabulary, particularly, was under-represented.¹ I have attempted to make good the shortcomings of areas particularly in need of supplementation from other dictionaries and from my own reading.² Discussion of non-OED terms is preceded by "xxx".

Other supplementation has taken place from the OED itself. It is probable, however, that some of these additions duplicate information contained on slips placed elsewhere in the GHT archives. Unlike a dictionary, a thesaurus, even one based on a restricted corpus, cannot be partially completed: reconsideration of any one section may influence the contents of many others.³ This is particularly significant in consideration of SEX terms, where no obvious Roget number exists in which to file them.

GHT policy was to make slips for OED headwords and for compounds which were not obvious in themselves. In practice, this meant that slips were made according to the layout adopted by the OED. The *Canones Lexicographici*, issued by the Philological Society in 1860, indicate that the OED was originally intended to include only "such compound words as cannot be dissolved into their component parts without either losing a value they have only as compounds, or without offending against the common use which has made them legitimate." Where a term is infrequently used to form compounds, the compounds are sometimes given as sub-headwords in bold print. Where, however, a term is frequently used adjectivally, the resulting compounds and phrases may be listed alphabetically, usually with two citations each, which are not intended to indicate the extent of usage.⁴ The results of this can be illustrated by the field WEDDING FEAST,⁵ where *bridal dinner* and *bride banquet* are from GHT slips, but *marriage dinner*, *marriage feast*, *spouse-feast*, *wedding dinner*, *wedding-feast*, *wedding supper* and *wedding banquet*, while drawn from the OED, were not taken from GHT slips. There is no sense in which *bride banquet* is any less 'obvious' than *wedding dinner* or *spouse-feast*.

¹ A shortcoming which Burchfield aimed to rectify in the second Supplement (see Burchfield (1972 & 1973)).

² The obvious limitations of such supplementation is discussed in Chapter 3.

³ see Roberts (1985, p209) and Roberts & Kay (1986, p1).

⁴ see Burchfield (1973, p12). The three-fold division of compounds into the "important" the "less important" and the "obvious", set out by Murray (1879, p582), is fairly subjective and imprecise (see Murray (1977, pp191-3), Burchfield (1987, p17) & Algeo (1990, p133)), and was largely abandoned in the 1977/86 *Supplement* (see Schäfer (1980, pp9 & 32)).

⁵ see 07.02.04.05/06 *Wedding Festivities*.

Similarly, while *giftbur*, *genius chamber*, *bride chamber*, *bridal chamber* and *bridal bower*, in 07.02.04.06.01/01 **Wedding Night**, were recorded from GHT slips, *spousing chamber*, *wedding chamber*, *marriage chamber* and *marriage bower*, although found in the OED, were not. As possible alternatives for the expression of any given notion it is no less important for the purposes of literary criticism and linguistic investigation that phrases should be included than single words. In SEX, for example, many euphemistic terms are phrasal. The rejection of “obvious” compounds seems to mark a throwback to the “hard words” tradition in dictionary-making, an approach which is even less justifiable in a thesaurus. Roget (1852, pxii) writes “The object I have proposed to myself in this work would have been but imperfectly attained if I had confined myself to a mere catalogue of words, and had omitted the numerous phrases and forms of expression, composed of several words, which are of such frequent use as to entitle them to rank among the constituent parts of the language.” For the purposes of literary criticism and linguistic investigation it is more important to provide as many possible “forms of expression” than to quibble that some should be excluded on the grounds that they are phrases rather than words.

My supplementation from the OED is not complete, since slips were made as I noted the etymologies of terms from slips copied in Glasgow. I did not set out to reread the OED in order to make supplementary slips systematically. In some areas too, these new terms may be undesirable compounds for the purposes of a thesaurus.¹ For example, *widow-life*, *widow comfort*, *widow-dolour*, *widow-night* and *widow bed* each occur only once and are undefined in the OED. Each requires a definition of its own and none supplements an existing lexical field. They represent the type of obvious compounds which the GHT method was designed to exclude and which my method has, unfortunately, included. They are, however, comparable to compounds found in OE, especially in OE poetry.

As well as making additional slips from various sources, I have attempted to move into the next stage of the GHT: the application of its data to various fields of study. This is particularly apparent in the Commentary on MARRIAGE, which refers to historical and political events and social considerations altering the meanings of existing terms and leading to the introduction of new ones.

¹ The GHT adopted a policy of favouring those ‘obvious’ compounds found in ‘great writers’ (see Collier & Kay (1982-3, p81)), thus furthering the OED’s already weighty bias towards literary language.

Within the Commentaries, references drawn from OED citations are given with OED references and line numbers where this is felt to be relevant. A full list of the abbreviations used in the OED is to be found at the end of its final volume. Old English lexical evidence is supported by reference to the COE and DOE. The abbreviations used in this project are explained by Mitchell, Ball & Cameron (1975 & 1979).

Block capitals are used for lexical fields, italics for terms and phrases within them, and quotation marks for definitions. Sectional headings within the Commentary correspond to those in the Classification. References to the OED Classifications are given as **07.02.04 Marriage**, to the non-OED Classifications as **+07.02.04 Marriage**, and to the Commentaries as **C07.02.04 Marriage**.

The OED, Censorship and Sexual Vocabulary

Being based upon a selection of texts read by voluntary and untrained readers, and constrained by contemporary commercial considerations, neither the first edition of the OED nor its first Supplement could attempt to document sexual vocabulary fully.¹ It seems probable, at any rate, that even if 'obscene' terms had been granted coverage on linguistic grounds, many of the voluntary readers would have chosen not to make slips for terms they found offensive.² In the second Supplement, Burchfield set out to rectify this shortcoming,³ but it is not possible to gain access to information already lost. Explicit sexual vocabulary is more likely in speech than writing⁴ and has been censored and excluded from 'polite' literature for many centuries, perhaps most successfully during the nineteenth. Where reference to the sexual has been unavoidable (as in medical texts) it has often been left 'in the decent obscurity of a learned language.'⁵ Pornography is less likely to survive the death of its owner than more respectable materials. Even private letters containing 'personal' details are more likely to have been destroyed or censored than those dealing with less

¹ see Murray (1977, p195) and Algeo (1990, p148). Schäfer (1989, Vol II p1 and p3) notes that, although the OED is a diachronic dictionary "it is also a synchronic dictionary whose primary aim is to present contemporary English against a historical background."

² a failing characteristic even of professional lexicographers: Landau (1984, p59) writes that Webster took lexical censorship to the logical extreme of excluding not only vulgar terms, but also "any term having sexual or excretory meaning".

³ see Burchfield (1973).

⁴ see Wright (1981, p162).

⁵ Edward Gibbon *Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire*, quoted in McDonald (1988, pviii). See also Weeks (1981, p142).

sensitive subjects.¹ We could assume that such matters were not discussed, but it seems more likely that intervening generations have determined that the discussions should not survive.² A combination of these factors has meant that texts selected as the basis for the OED were unlikely to contain explicitly sexual material in English. This scarcity of evidence makes sexual words particularly difficult to document and trace. Reluctance to do so during the early period of lexicography and dialectology must mean that what evidence there was has been even further eroded.³

In response to a query regarding the origin of the word *fuck* Landau (1984, p183) wrote “I presume you are referring to the word f**k, since we have no record whatever that any word spelled “fuck” has ever existed or been used in the English language.” This is not, of course, entirely true. *Fuck* is first recorded, often in Scottish writings, in the early sixteenth-century and appears to have been permissible in print at first, although it was soon proscribed as vulgar and disguised by anything from one to four asterisks.⁴ It is used in Florio’s 1598 Italian-English dictionary *A Worlde of Wordes*, as a synonym for *fottere* and defined without adverse comment in English dictionaries until as late as 1721. In 1730 Nathaniel Bailey qualified it as being “a term used of a goat”⁵ and by 1785 even Francis Grose could only give the form f**k. Samuel Johnson omitted the term altogether from his dictionary in 1755, a practice followed by most of his immediate successors. Now “the first among unprintables”⁶ it was included in the 1890 edition of Farmer and Henley’s *Slang and it’s Analogues Past & Present*, but excluded from the 1905 abridged edition, destined for a wider audience. It was not until after the *Lady Chatterley* Trial that the term was included in the OED.⁷

So much is well known. The well-documented history of *fuck* in English has not served to throw any light on its ultimate or even immediate origin. Many suggested etymologies have been put forward, with varying degrees of probability. Some of these are listed in Table 1A, many of them obviously related. I have excluded acronymic folk-etymologies (such as the supposedly medieval “Fornication Under Consent of the King,” the

¹ see Stone (1977, p11).

² Were it not for a few ‘obscene’ riddles, for instance, we might not suspect that the Anglo-Saxons saw sex as anything other than a threat to chastity (see Williamson (1977)).

³ see Burchfield (1972, p1233).

⁴ A recent discussion of possible etymologies for *fuck* on the ANSAX network led to a request that some of its more offensive letters be obscured.

⁵ *Dictionarum Britannicum*.

⁶ Franklyn (1953, p277).

⁷ in the 1977 *Supplement*.

Victorian “For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge” and the New England whalers’ “For Use of Carnal Knowledge”) on the grounds that they are motivated more by wishful thinking than philological conviction.

cognate forms (where not synonymous)	meaning	source language
<i>buc</i>	“a point, to pierce”	Celtic ¹
<i>ficken</i>	“ ^{to} strike, copulate”	OLG/MDu
<i>fokken</i>		OLG/MDu
<i>fokking</i>		Low Dutch ²
<i>fornicatio</i>		Latin
<i>foutre</i>		French
<i>fungere</i>	“to strike”	Latin ³
<i>fustis</i>	“a staff or cudgel”	Latin
<i>φύτεύω</i>		Greek ⁴
<i>futuere</i>		Latin
<i>fuyrken</i>	“to thrust or knock”	Dutch
<i>*peig/peik</i>	“evil-minded, hostile”	Indo-European
<i>petcha</i>		Egyptian ⁵
<i>*peuk</i>	“to prick”	Indo-European
<i>pungere</i>	“to pierce or prick”	Latin
<i>vochelen</i> ⁶		OLG/MDu
<i>vokken</i>		OLG/MDu

Table 1A
Suggested Etymologies for the word *fuck*

The OED states that the German *ficken* is synonymous, but cannot be shown to be related to *fuck*, while Partridge (1958) considers that the term may be derived from the dubiously attested German *fücken*, with a combination of the “vocalism” of the Latin word and the “consonantism” of the German. He also writes that *fuck* is related to, but not descended from,

¹ Barbara Lawrence, ‘Four-Letter Words Can Hurt You’ (p32 in Robert Baker and Frederick Elliston (Eds) *Philosophy and Sex*. Buffalo, 1975), quoted in Vetterling-Braggen (1981, p195).

² McCrun et al (1986, p95).

³ Partridge (1937).

⁴ Partridge (1958).

⁵ *ibid.*

⁶ Burford (1973, p18).

the Latin *futuere* (whence F *foutre*), which “could have got into Latin from Celtic” (*buc* “a point, and hence to pierce”, cf also Gaelic *batair* “a cudgeller” and *buail* “a cudgel”).

It is clear, then, that tabooed words have checkered histories: their etymologies and the extent of their usage remains unclear. It would seem that a similar fate befell the most unsung of the four-letter words: *wank*, whose origin the OED states to be unknown. The earliest citation is for the noun “of a male: (an act of) masturbation” from 1948. Reference to other dictionaries,¹ however, provides a plethora of possible cognate forms. These include the widely-spread dialect terms *wancol*, *wankle*, *wankill*, *wanking*, *wankelly*, *wanklety*, *wankl(e)y*, *wanky*, *wanklish*, *wangery* and *wangling*, chiefly adjectives, meaning, variously “weak, delicate, sickly”, “unsteady, insecure” and “soft, flabby, limp” — many of the characteristics attributed to the bugbear masturbator by Victorian doctors and moralists.

It is a short step from physical weakness to tiredness, and the terms *wanged*, *wanked* and *wankered* are found in dialect dictionaries to illustrate this overlap with OED senses given for the *wank*- family.² Similarly Wright (1905) records the form *wank* “a simpleton, stupid person”, found in the OED as “an objectionable or contemptible person or thing” from 1970.

Another word-family which deserves consideration when looking for the etymology of *wank* is the group best illustrated by the verb *whang* also found in the form *whank* “to beat as with a thong, to lash, to beat, strike, hit or knock generally”. This should be compared with non-OED forms such as *bang/bash the bishop*, *beat off*, *flog off*, *slam one’s hammer*, *spank the monkey*, *thump one’s pumper*, *whip off* and so on, as well as with terms with violent connotations in (+)07.02.03 **Sexual**

Intercourse. It may also be relevant to note the rare American slang usage *whang* for “penis”, recorded from 1935 in the OED.

The ultimate source for *wank* in the present sense appears to be OE whichever etymology is chosen (and a combination of the two is not impossible). The verb *wancian*, cognate with *wancol* “weak, unsteady (etc.)”, is found in an OE riddle where it is used, by means of *double entendre*, to describe the change in condition of a bellows when air is

¹ Chiefly Halliwell (1847), Wedgewood (1872), Jamieson (1880), Wright (1905), Partridge (1958), Wentworth & Flexner (1960) and Grant & Murison (1976).

² compare the OED adjectival use of *wanked out*.

released and of a penis after ejaculation.¹ Partridge (1958) writes that the *whang* words, representing a Scottish and dialectal variant of *thwang* or *thong*, are from the OE form *þwang*, and are related to the OE *twengan* “to pinch”.

¹ This form represents the manuscript reading (see Krapp & Dobbie (1936, p239 no.87 l. 7)), but, as it is not found elsewhere, various emendations have been suggested. Compare the Scottish “to dangle, to wag” in Wright (1905).

07.02.02

Love

- » 07.02.01 Hate
- » 07.02.01.01 Dislike
- » 07.02.02.02 Affection
- » 07.02.02.03 Liking
- » 07.02.02.05 Amorous Love etc.

love. n: *est; freodscipe; freondlufu; freondræden; freondscipe; liss/liðs; lufsumnes; mæglufu; myne; sibgeornes; (ge)wilnung; loved<lufæden* OE - a1425 + 1456 - 1560 sc; love<lufu (OE - 1871); charity (a1225 - 1841); loveness a1240; amour c1300 - 1742; dilection 1388 - 1683; fair 1423; well-liking (of) 1571 - 1679; affixedness 1668; luv 1898 dl/cq —.

.as an abstract principle (or personified). n: love<lufu (OE - 1811).

.the seat of love. n: heart (c1175 - 1888).

.matters concerning love. n: pays de tendre 1910 —.

.a flake or spark of love. n: flaughen 1649 fg.

.a work undertaken out of or for love. n: labour of love (1673 - 1878).

.something given as a sign or token of love. n: *luftacen*.

..coins divided as a token of love. n: love-money 1856 hs.
 » 07.02.02.05/04 Love Tokens

.a view or prospect of love. n: lovescape 1876 + 1969.

.sweet, pleasant love. n: nectar love a1649 ct.

.love as a weapon-salve. n: weapon-love a1711.

.love of worldly things. n: *weoruldlufu*.
 » 07.02.02/04 etc. Family Love
 » 07.02.02.02.03 Friend.

..love of money. n: *feohlufu*.

.love of the self. n: amour propre 1775 —; narcissism 1822 cf py —.

..one char. by narcissism. n: narcissist 1930 —.

..pert. to narcissism/a narcissist. aj: narcissistic 1916 —; narcissist 1934.

...in a narcissistic manner. av: narcissistically 1925 —.

.conflicting emotion combining love and hatred. n: hate-love 1915 + 1962; love-hate 1925 og py; love-hatred 1951 + 1961.

..char. by love-hate. aj: love-hate 1937 py —.

..to feel love-hate (for). vt: love-hate 1967.
 » 07.02.01 Hate

.=with love from. ph: love from (1785 + 1913).
 » 07.02.02.05/03.01 Love Letters

.towards love. av: loveward(s) 1927 + 1971 rr.

.through or by way of love: out of (your) love. av: paramour
a1400 - 1611.

.pert. to love. aj: amative 1636 + a1678 + 1850; amorevolous a1670;
lovelike 1839.

.to feel love. v: *deoran*; *(ge)freogan*; love (c1250 - 1850).

vt: love<*(ge)lufian* (OE - 1885); belove 1377 - 1871; fond on 1590
- 1615; fond (of) (1601 - 1833); endear 1622 - a1711; go a/the bundle on
1942 fg sl og us —.

..to feel love for a thing or ideal. vt: love<*lufian* (OE - 1661).

.to begin to love. v: *lufu niman to*.

..to feel lack of love for. vt: dislove 1568 - 1632 + 1922.

..the act of loving. n: inloving 1633.

..one who loves. n: lover (1340 - 1898); bosom-lover 1596; patriot (of)
1631 - 1641; amorist 1635 + 1660 rr.

» 07.02.02.05.01 **Lover**

...pert. to one who loves. aj: *(ge)leof*; *lufiende*; *lufsum*; *lufwende*;
***(ge)swæs*; lovely<*luflic* OE - 1602; lovesome c1200 - 1901 nn ai; loving**
c1450 - 1894; beloved 1606; amorous (1677 - 1856).

...without love. aj: loveless (1311 - 1901); unamiable 1711 - 1884.

....state of being without love. n: unloving a1533; unlovingness
(1598 - 1868); lovelessness (1852 + 1891).

...bound with love. aj: love-bound 1873.

...beauty-loving. aj: fair-enamoured 1622.

» 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 **Attractiveness**

...in the manner of one who loves. av: *estfullice*; *leoflice*;
***leofwendum*; *welwillendlice*; lovely<*luflice* OE - 1596; dear<*deore* (OE +**
c1314 - 1807); lovesomely c1200 - c1475 al sc; dearly c1205 - 1856;
lovelily a1300 - c1400 + 1596 sc; cherely c1350 - c1430; lovingly (1398 -
1883); loveredently c1425; flirtatiously 1863.

» 07.02.02.05.05 **Flirtation**

....in an unloving manner. av: unlovingly (1512 + 1583 + 1866);
lovelessly 1616 - 1823.

07.02.02/01

Great Love

» 07.02.02.02.02 **Doting etc**

» 07.02.02.05/02.01 **Infatuation**

ardent passion of love; great love. n: *heahlufu*; *mægensibb*; fire
c1340 - 1859 fg; flame a1340 - 1885 fg; zeal c1400 - 1685; devotion
(a1530 - 1865); wrath 1600; adoration (1601 - 1859); addiction 1641 -
1859; adoration 1646 (2); addictedness 1660 - 1865.

.pert.to great love. aj: *fyrhat*; *hat*; warm c1480 - 1904; devotional
1677.

..that reigns in the bosom. aj: bosom-reigning 1637.
.to feel great love. v: (*ge*)*eaðmedan*; *toweorðian*.
vt: adore (1594 - 1849); love alife 1601 - 1693.
..one who feels great love. n: adorer (1611 - 1853 fg); adorer (1611 - 1853 li); devote 1630 - 1866; devotist 1641 + 1675; devotee (1657/83 - 1878); votary 1647 - 1868; devotionary 1671; devoté 1729 + 1824.
...pert. to one who feels great love. aj: loveful a1225 - 1854 nn rr; devoutous 1583; addicted 1594 - 1652; devote (to) 1596 - 1839; devoted 1600 - 1888.
...in the manner of one who feels great love. av: impatiently 1593; devoutously 1621; devotedly (1812 - 1875); adoringly (1824/5 - 1859).
.of persons, as objects of adoration. n: god<*god* OE + 1577 - 1883 tf; idol (1591 - 1839); divinity (1648 - 1849); enfant gâté 1802 —.
 » 07.02.02.01/01 Favourite
 » 07.02.02.02.02/01.01 Pet
..a thing that usurps the place of God. n: idol (1562 - 1831).
 » 07.02.02.05/02.01 Infatuation

07.02.02/01.01

Fanship

an enthusiast for a particular person or thing. n: fan (1928 + 1950).
.state or quality of being a fan. n: fanship 1928 + 1959.
.the world of fans. n: fandom 1903 og us —.
.a group formed by/for fans. n: fan club (1941 + 1959).
.extravagant enthusiasm for a cause or person. n: schwärmerei 1845 —; rave 1902 sl —; schwärm 1926 —.
..to feel a schwärm. vi: schwärm 1913 + 1946.
..of one who feels a schwärm. aj: schwärmerish 1894 —.
 » 07.02.02.05/02.01 Infatuation
.to be enamoured of or enthusiastic about. vt: be (dead) nuts on/upon 1785 sl —; be shook on 1888 au&nz cq —.
 » 07.02.02.05 Amorous Love
..interested in, enthusiastic about. aj: -mad 1776 —.
...extravagant enthusiasm for soldiers. n: scarlet fever 1861 jo + 1890 jo.

07.02.02/01.02

Excessive Love

 » 07.02.02.02.02 Doting
 » 07.02.02.05/02.01 Infatuation
to outdo or surpass in loving.vt: outlove (1614 - 1847).
.excessive love, too great love. n: *oferlufu*; over-love 1806 + 1895.
..excessive love of one's wife. n: uxoriousness (1626 - 1859).
...char. by excessive love of one's wife. aj: uxorious (1598 - 1899); mamish a1641.

....of actions. aj: uxorious (1623 - 1879); uxorial 1853 + 1872.
 ...in a manner char. by uxoriousness. av: uxoriously (1647 - 1903).
 » 07.02.04 Marriage
 » 07.02.04.01.01 Wife
 ..excessive love of a wife for her husband. n: maritality 1812 +
 a1832.
 » 07.02.04 Marriage
 » 07.02.04.01.02 Husband
 ..overflowing, extravagant (of love). aj: effusive 1662 + 1863.
 ...to render inordinate (of love). vt: inordinate 1646.
 ..to feel excessive love. v: over-love 1583/91 - 1685 + 1892.
 ...the act of feeling excessive love. n: over-loving a1668.
one who feels excessive love. n: over-lover a1661.
pert. to one who feels excessive love. aj: over-loving 1561.

07.02.02/02

Mutual Love

to love mutually. v: love samen 1340; love 1387 - a1849; love together
 1470/85.
 .to love in return. v: relove c1530 - a1694.
 vt: re-belove 1592 + 1649.
 ..that is loved in return. aj: reloved 1605.
 .pert. to those who love mutually. aj: *geleof*.
 ..their affection is mutual. ph: there's no love lost between them
 c1640 - 1824.
 » 07.02.02.05.03 Lovers

07.02.02/03

Spiritual Love

spiritual love, soul's love. n: *gæstlufu*.
 .Christian love. n: charity (c1175 - 1643 + 1846); karite c1200 (2);
 agape 1856 —.
 .pert. to. aj: agapeistic 1955 —.
 a 'love feast' held by the early Christians. n: agape 1607 —.

07.02.02/03.01

Love of Humanity

love of humanity. n: *manlufu*; *manweorðung*.
 .on the part of God. n: charity c1200 - 1588; paramour a1400.
 .a gathering to foster and enjoy love. n: love-in 1967 —.
 » 07.02.03.03.05/02.01 Group Sex
 .a necklace worn as a symbol of universal love. n: love beads
 1968 —.
 .love for women. n: philogyny 1623 - 1892 uu ct; gyniolatry 1876 ct;
 philogyneity 1884 ct.

.one char. by love for women. n: *femalist* 1613; *philogynist* 1865 ct; *gyneolater* 1890 ct.

..pert. to one who loves women. aj: *gynophilous* 1623 di; *gynophilian* 1647; *philogynaecic* 1870; *philogynous* 1892 ?eu.

» 07.02.02.05.05.01 **Male Flirt**

» 07.02.03.03.05.01 **Male Promiscuity**

07.02.02/04

Family Love

» 07.02.02/04.01 **Brotherly Love**

» 07.02.02/04.02 **Sisterly Love**

» 07.02.02/04.03 **Love of Offspring**

» 07.02.02/04.03.01 **Fatherly Love**

» 07.02.02/04.03.02 **Motherly Love**

» 07.02.02/04.04 **Nepotism**

love between kinsmen. n: *mægsibb*; *siblufu*.

.a beloved kinsman. n: *mægwine*; *winemæg*.

.a beloved kinswoman. n: *wynmæg*.

.one closely connected by relationship/friendship. n: *nidfreond*; ally a1400 - 1460; *lyance* a1500 + 1502; *alliance* 1536/7 - 1654.

..plural. n: *home-folk(s)* 1884 cq cf us —.

...friendly relations between neighbours. n: *neighbourd* c1175 - 1575; *neighbourhead* (c1425 - 1884); *neighbourhood* c1449 - 1894.

....like or pert. to friendly relationships. aj: *hom(e)y* 1856 - 1874 cq.

..a relative one can greet with a kiss. n: *kissing cousin* 1951 —.

» 07.02.02.04.02 **Kissing**

..plural. n: *alliance* 1366 - 1655; *kith* 1377 - 1872; *nearest and dearest* 1596 - 1654 + 1822 —.

...closely connected by kinship or intimacy. av: *near* 1491 - 1878; *near and dear* 1548 - 1875.

» 07.02.02.02.03 **Friend**

07.02.02/04.01

Brotherly Love

» 07.02.02/03.01 **Love of Humanity**

» 07.02.02/04 **Family Love**

» 07.02.02/04.02 **Sisterly Love**

» 07.02.02.02.03 **Friend**

one loved as a brother. n: *broðor*; *friar* c1330 + c1530 + 1821.

.fair brother (as a form of address). n: *beau frere* c1290 (2) fg.

» 07.02.02.01.02.01 **Terms of Endearment**

.one bound by oath to be as a brother. n: *wed-brother* <*wed broðor* OE - c1400; *wedded brother* c1350 (2); *sworn brother* c1386 - 1840.

..one joined to another by a mingling of blood. n: *blood-brother* (1890 + 1933).

...state or relationship of blood brothers. n: blood-brotherhood (1885 - 1937 al fg).
secret or tacit brotherhood. n: freemasonry (1810 - 1886 fg).
 ..like a brother. aj: confraternal 1889.
 ..not like a brother. aj: unfraternal 1865 + 1879.
 ..the state or quality of being brotherly. n: *broðorlicnes*; *broðorscip*; brotherred<*broðoræden* OE - c1175 + 1340; brotherliness (1532 - 1878); brotherhead a1300 + c1386 + 1535; brotherhood (1388 + 1665 + 1868).
 ...a member of a brotherhood. n: confrater 1583 - 1691.
 ...dear to the community. aj: *hiredleof*.
 .to unite or associate as brothers. vt: fraternize (1656/81 - 1856 nn rr).
 .the action of associating as brothers. n: fraternization 1792 - 1851 al tf; fraternizing 1793 —; confraternization 1840 + 1863.
 » 07.02.02.02.03 Friend
 ..the action of treating/addressing as (a) brother. n: brothering 1818.
 .one who associates as a brother. n: fraternizer 1795 + 1837.
 .love as between brothers. n: *broðorlufu*; (*ge*)*broðorscipe*; *broðorsibb*; (*ge*)*sibsumnes*; brotherly love (1526 + 1611); brotherly kindness 1611 + 1667 + 1856; brother-love 1613; philadelphia a1677; lovey-dovey 1946.
 ..one who feels brotherly love. n: lover c1300 - 1866.

07.02.02/04.02

Sisterly Love

- » 07.02.02/03.01 Love of Humanity
- » 07.02.02/04 Family Love
- » 07.02.02/04.01 Brotherly Love
- » 07.02.02.02.03 Friend

one who is reckoned as a sister. n: sister 1912 fg —.
 .a woman bound to another by a mixing of blood. n: blood-sister 1933.
 ..the relationship of blood-sisters. n: blood-sisterhood 1957.
 .state of being like a sister. n: sisterliness (1879 + 1882/3).
 ..to unite or associate in as sisters. vi: sororize 1875 + a1876.

07.02.02/04.03

Love of Offspring

- » 07.02.02/04 Family Love
- » 07.02.02/04.03.01 Fatherly Love
- » 07.02.02/04.03.02 Motherly Love

love of progeny or offspring. n: philoprogenitiveness 1815 - 1856; philoprogenity 1888.
 .char. by love of offspring. aj: philoprogenitive (1876 + 1894).
 .love for one's child. n: *beamlufu*.

..dear little child, beloved or adopted child. n: *wuscbearn*.

...beloved or favourite son. n: white son 1541 - a1613.

» 07.02.02.01/01 Favourite

07.02.02/04.03.01

Fatherly Love

» 07.02.02/04 Family Love

» 07.02.02/04.03 Love of Offspring

» 07.02.02/04.03.02 Motherly Love

of feelings or conduct proper to a father. aj: *fæderlic*; fatherly (c1440 - 1828).

..like a father (of a person). aj: fatherlike 1570 - 1876; fatherly (1577 - 1867).

..state or quality of being like a father. n: fatherliness (1551 - 1856).

..one who is like a father. n: father<*faðer* (OE - 1867).

..in a manner which is char. of a father. av: *fæderlice*; fatherly a1500 - 1853; fatherlike 1604 - 1864.

..in a manner which is not char. of a father. av: *unfæderlice*.

..a lover of one's father. n: philopater 1641.

..a term of endearment for a father. n: fatherling 1826.

» 07.02.02.01.02.01 Terms of Endearment

07.02.02/04.03.02

Motherly Love

» 07.02.02/04 Family Love

» 07.02.02/04.03 Love of Offspring

» 07.02.02/04.03.01 Fatherly Love

the love characteristic of a mother. n: motherhead 1357 - c1440; motherhood 1593 + 1875; mother 1725 - 1884; mother-love 1854.

..motherly care or supervision. n: mothership c1440 - 1905; mothering (1868 + 1892).

..like or pert. to a mother. aj: *modorlic*.

..that is not like a mother. aj: unmothered 1607.

..in a manner char. of a mother. av: *modorlice*.

..love for one's mother. n: *modorlufu*.

..char. by love for one's mother. aj: mother-loving 1964 ct.

» 07.02.01.06.01.01 Contemptibleness

..a term of endearment for a mother. n: motherling 1865 + 1886; motherkin(s) 1879 - 1905.

» 07.02.02.01.02.01 Terms of Endearment

07.02.02/04.04**Nepotism**

» 07.02.02/04 Family Love

» 07.02.02.01/01 Favourite

(excessive) fondness for one's nephews. n: nepotism 1818.**.char. by nepotism. aj: nepotious 1834.****07.02.02.01****Loved One**

» 07.02.02.01/01 Favourite

» 07.02.02.01.02.01 Terms of Endearment

one who is loved. n: *æppel on eagan; drut; eorc(n)anstan/eorclanstan; ænlic; weorð; onlepy<anliepig* OE + a1400 + a1400; *lief<(ge)leof* OE - 1633; *darling<deorling* (OE - 1859); *my life* (a1225 + 1540 - 1847); *love* a1225 —; *oning* a1300; *sweetest* c1300 - 1885; *popelote* c1386; (*derlynge*) *dainteous* a1400; *sweet* a1400 - 1868; *chere* c1400; *well-beloved* 1432/50 - 1891; *loved* 1435 - 1898; *liking* c1450 - 1667; *tidling* 1520 - 1657; *heart-root* 1522 - a1765; *beloved* (1526 - 1872); *treasure* c1530 cq tf&fg —; *delicate* 1531; *apple of one's eye* (1535 + 1816 - 1941); *leefkyn* 1540; *belove* 1546; *minion* 1566 - 1865 nn ct; *dearing* 1601; *loveling* 1606 - 1882 rr; *light of one's eye(s)* 1636 + 1841; *fondling* 1640 - 1834 nn rr; *deary* (1681 - 1890); *precious* (1706 - 1861); *passion* 1783 + 1842; *mavourneen* 1800 + 1883; *pet* 1825 —; *sloe* 1884; *darlint* (1888 - 1930 dl&jo); *asthore* 1894 - 1906 ir; *one and only* 1906 al tf —; *darl* 1930 cq —.

.a loved thing. n: darling c1430 - 1870.**..pert. to a loved thing. aj: darling** c1600 - 1848.**..a beloved country. n: eardlufu.**

.that is loved. aj: *besorg; (ge)coren; fæle; hat; leoffæst; leoflic; modleof; (ge)swæs; lovewende<lufwende* OE - a1225; *dearworth<deorwyrðe* OE - 1557; *sweet<swete* (OE - 1780); *lief<(ge)leof/liof* OE - 1844; *dear<deore* OE - 1891; *chere* 1297 - c1450; *dearworthy* a1300 - c1485; *loved* (a1300 - 1866 nn cf po); *lief and dear* a1300 - 1842; *dearly* a1300 - a1900; *beloved* (1398 - 1855); *chary* c1400 - a1600; *tit* c1400; *lovereden* c1425; *tender* c1450 - 1611; *chereful* c1475 - 1486; *sugared* c1475 - 1583; *affectionate* 1494; *dilect* 1521; *chare* 1583; *darling* (1596 - 1849); *affected* 1600 - 1650; *in the love of* 1631; *jewel-darling* 1643; *fonded* 1701; *adorable* 1710 —; *endeared* 1841; *fair-haired* (1909 - 1949 fg).

..loved very much. aj: felaleof; well-loved a1300 - 1895; **well-beloved** (c1386 - 1850).

» 07.02.02/01 Great Love

...prefaced to names in letters. aj: well-beloved 1423 - 1924.

» 07.02.02.05/03.01 Love Letters

..loved equally. aj: efenleof/emleof.

..not beloved. aj: *unleof*; loveless (1362 - 1901); unloved (a1395 - 1891); ill-beloved 1546 - 1876; unbeloved 1597 - 1890; unadored 1621 - 1816; undear 1748 - 1881.

» 07.02.01.01 Dislike

..in the manner of one who is loved. av: *liefly*<*leoflice* OE - c1275 + 1888; *lief* c1250 - 1393; *cherefully* 1398; *endearedly* 1624 + 1663 rr; *belovedly* 1667; *darlingly* 1873.

.to make dear. v: *deoran*.

vt: dear 1603; endear (with) (1611 - 1879).

..the action of making dear. n: endearment 1663; endearance 1766 + 1871.

..that has been made dear. aj: *liefed*; endeared (1649 - 1842 ai).

...in the manner of one that has been made dear. av: endearedly 1624 + 1663 rr.

..to make oneself dear (to). v: make one's way(s) 1618 - a1660.

vt: attach 1811 - 1865; endear 1580 - 1704; strike 1599 - 1940; infavour 1628; fork into 1839 us; catch the fancy of 1848.

vi: win (on/upon) 1601 - 1884.

vr: encredit 1642.

» 07.02.03.02.03/01 Making Friends

» 07.02.03.02.03.02/01 Becoming Companions

..to attempt to endear oneself to. vt: cosy up to 1937 cq cf us —.

..the action of endearing oneself. n: winning (over) c1375 - 1918; endearing 1622 + 1678; endearment 1663 - 1881.

» 07.02.02.01.01 Loveableness

» 07.02.02.03.01.01 Likeableness

..to win someone's love without effort. v: walk into (someone's) affections 1858.

..to make dear again. vt: reingratiate 1669.

vr: reingratiate 1638 - 1882.

» 07.02.01.05.02 Quarrel

» 07.02.02.02.03/01 Making Friends

07.02.02.01/01

Favourite

» 07.02.02/01 Great Love

» 07.02.02.01 Loved One

» 07.02.02.01.02.01 Terms of Endearment

» 07.02.02.02.02 Doting

» 07.02.02.02.02/01 Pampering

» 07.02.02.02.02/01.01 Pet

one who is loved most of all. n: *darling*<*deorling* (OE - a1719); favour 1387 + 1667; feddle a1400/50 - a1693; tidling 1520 - 1627; marmoset 1523 - 1615; white son 1541 - a1613; favo(u)rite (of/with) (1583 - 1876); white boy/whiteboy 1599 - 1919; white-headed boy 1820 og&cf

ir —; inclination 1691 + 1712; pet 1825 —; white-haired boy 1910 cq —; blue-eyed boy (1924 + 1963).

.a female favourite. n: poplet 1658 - 1694.

» 07.02.02.05.02 Sweetheart

.the favourite in a family. n: mother's bairn a1225 + 1896; darling c1330 + 1675 + 1712; mother's pet (1824 + 1830); mother's son 1854; mother's darling 1857 - 1936; mother's boy 1880 —.

» 07.02.02/04.03 Love of Offspring

» 07.02.02/04.03.01 Fatherly Love

» 07.02.02/04.03.02 Motherly Love

..the worship or idolization of children. n: tecnolatro 1899.

...one who worships or idolizes children. n: tecnolater/teknolater 1914.

...a symbol of excessive mother-child devotion. n: silver cord 1942.

....pert. to excessive mother-child devotion. aj: silver cord 1959.

» 07.02.02/01.02 Excessive Love

...to bring up indulgently and luxuriously. vt: cocker up 1530 - 1605; mar 1530 ob ex dl.

....a spoilt child. n: pet 1508 - 1824; wanton 1526 - 1656; mammothrept 1599 - 1651; nestle-cock 1626 - 1864/83 nn dl; loll 1728 + 1785 ca di + 1847/78 dl di.

.....pert. to a spoilt child. aj: forpampered c1374; pampered 1576 - 1890; marred 1790 - 1856.

.a popular favourite. n: darling c1205 - 1875 tf&fg; blaze 1579 fg; favorite son 1806 us —; people's choice (1953 + 1961).

.a favourite follower. n: *deorlingðegn*.

..a (king's) favourite. n: *deorling*; favo(u)rite (1599 - 1874).

.a favourite thing. n: darling c1430 - 1870.

.pert. to a favourite. aj: (*ge*)swæs; darling (1596 - 1849); favo(u)rite (1711 - 1870); minion a1716 - a1849; pet 1832 —.

.raised to the position of a minion or favourite. aj: minionized 1616.

.treating as a minion/caressing. n: minioning 1604.

07.02.02.01.01

Loveableness

» 07.02.02.03.01.01 Likeableness

» 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness

inviting or deserving love. aj: *lufiende*; *lufi(g)endlic*; *luftimlic*; *luftyne*; *lufwendlic*; *liefly*<*leoflic* OE - c1460; *lovely*<*luflic* (OE - 1846); *lovesome*<*lufsum* OE - 1676 + 1899 po nn ai/dl; *leesome* c1200 - 1819 al sc; *love-worth* a1225 - a1240; *love-worthy* a1240 - 1880; *lov(e)able* (c1340 - 1609); *lovely* 1382 - 1596; *amorous* c1400 - 1611;

amable c1430; honey c1450 - c1822; amiable 1535 - 1788; amabile 1677; endearing (1667 - 1878); fondling 1676 - 1850; caressing a1774 + 1855; pet 1829; ingratiatory 1865 + 1881.

.that is not loveable. aj: *unfæle*; unlovely 1377 - 1889; unamiable c1480 - 1884; invenust 1623 di + 1712; unlov(e)able (1570 + 1858 + 1894).

..the state or quality of not being loveable. n: unloveliness 1681 - 1892.

..in a manner that is not loveable. av: unlovely 1377 - 1613.

» 07.02.01.01 Dislike

.the quality of being loveable. n: *deorwyrðnes*; *wynsumnes*; lovesomeness < *lufsumnes* OE - 1869; lovesomehead a1300/1400; love-worth c1611; dearness (1624 - 1871); amiableness a1652 + 1753 nn ob/ai; loveliness 1657; adorability 1794; lov(e)ability (1834 + 1886); lovableness (1842 - 1894); amiability 1869; love-worthiness 1867 + 1899; darlingness 1875; adorableness 1876.

.a creature that is loveable. n: darling (1799 - 1864).

.a person who is loveable. n: sweetie (1778 cq + 1928 cq og us); darling (1799 - 1864); teddy bear 1957 —.

» 07.02.02.01.02.01 Terms of Endearment

..pert. to a person who is loveable. aj: teddy-bearish 1973 + a1976.

..the quality of being loveable (of a person). n: amiableness (1534 - 1837 ai/ob); amability (1604 - 1775).

..in a loveable manner. av: amiably 1605 - 1779; lov(e)ably (1825 + 1863); endearingly (a1711 - 1876); fondlingly 1835.

.to treat endearingly. vt: coax 1589 - 1831.

» 07.02.02.02.02/01 Pampering

..to touch, stroke or pat endearingly. vt: caress (1697 - 1870).

» 07.02.02.04 Caressing

07.02.02.01.02 The Expression of Love

» 07.02.01.01/01 The Expression of Dislike

» 07.02.02 Love

an expression of love or fondness. n: endearing 1654; endearment (1702 - 1867).

.plural. n: love-words a1240 + a1651 + 1883; sweet nothings 1900 cq —; sweet(-)talk 1945 cq og us —.

..to use expressions of love or fondness. v: honey 1602 + 1631.

» 07.02.02.05.05 Flirtation

» 07.02.02.05.05.03 Making a Pass

07.02.02.01.02.01**Terms of Endearment**

- » 07.02.02.01 Loved One
- » 07.02.02.01.01 Loveableness
- » 07.02.02.01/01 Favourite
- » 07.02.02.02.02/01.01 Pet
- » 07.02.02.03.01.01 Likeableness
- » 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness

terms of endearment. n: darling<*deorling* (OE - a1719); culver a1225 - 1491 fg; belamy a1225 - 1689; dear (a1225 - 1879); sweetheart c1290 —; heart c1305 + c1350; honey c1350 cf *ir nn al us* —; (my) love c1369 —; cinnamon c1386; honeycomb c1386 + 1552; (my) dove c1386 - 1855; mulling c1450 - a1529 rr; daisy c1485 + a1605; turtle a1500 - 1865; possodie 1500/20 sc; slawsy(-gawsy) 1500/20 (2) sc lu; suckler 1500/20 sc; honey-sop 1500/20 sc + 1606; butting a1528; whiting a1529; fool c1530 - a1586; beautiful (1535 + 1819); turtle-dove 1535 - 1856 rr; bully 1538 - 1754 ob ex ai; prick 1540 vu + 1671 vu; coz 1559 - 1849; sweet-love a1560; (my) ding-ding 1564 - 1602; pug 1566 - 1611; golpol 1568; sparling 1570; soul 1581 - 1864; bulkin 1583; duck 1590 - 1880; sweetikin 1596; muss 1598 + 1598; honeysuckle 1598 + 1638; bawcock 1599 (2) cq/lu + 1862 cq/lu; sweetkin 1599; sparrow c1600; sucket 1605; tickling 1605; wanton 1605 - 1812; nutting 1606; flutter-mouse 1610; (my) ding-dong a1611; dainty 1611; bun c1614; fub(b)(s) 1614 - 1721; duckling 1629 + 1716; bulch c1622; bulchin 1633 - 1725; sweetling (1648 - 1903); frisco a1652; bird's-nie/-nye 1661 (2) vu; bunting 1665; deary (1681 - 1890); cocky 1687 + 1789 sc; nykin 1693; nug a1700 ca; lovey (1731 - 1884); dovie 1769 - 1885; pretty 1773 —; sweetie (1778 + 1928 cq og us); love (1814 - 1889 cq); lovey-dovey ^ 1819 + 1904; ducky 1819 —; toy 1822; treat 1825 cq; machree 1829 ir —; beggar 1833 - 1873; amigo 1837 cq cf us —; (my) cabbage 1840 —; acushla 1842 - 1936 ir; pet 1849 —; pebble 1851 cf au —; old thing 1864 cq —; macushla 1887 - 1950 ir; soandso/so-and-so 1897 —; luv 1898 dl/cq —; (old) crumpet 1900 - 1923; honey-bun 1911 cq —; honey-bunch 1911 cq —; treasure (1920 + 1967); honey chile 1926 us cq es bl —; sugar 1930 cq —; ducks 1936 —; mush 1936 —; honey-baby 1948 cq + 1959 cq; lamb chop 1962 fg; ya bass 1968 sc —.

.used of or to a spouse, child or close companion. n: chuck (1588 - 1866); chuckaby 1607; chucking 1609; chucky 1727 - 1840.

- » 07.02.02/04 Family Love

..used of or to a wife. n: cara sposa 1781 - 1821 rr; wifie (1786 - 1888); wifekin 1829; wifelkin 1851; wifeling 1868; wifelet 1890.

- » 07.02.04.01.01 Wife

..used of or to a husband. n: caro sposo 1792 nn rr —.

- » 07.02.04.01.02 Husband

..used of or to a woman or child. n: marmoset 1526 - 1754; lamb (a1553 - 1820); bunny 1606 + 1691; puggy 1611 - 1719 + 1721 di; poppet 1718 —.

...used of a girl or woman. n: pigsn(e)y c1386 - 1897 nn fq de; mouse c1520 - 1798; con(e)y a1528 - 1611; nobs a1529 - 1567; mully 1538; muskin 1538; minikin a1550 - 1706 jo&cq + 1891 dl; pigsy/pigges eye 1553 + 1869 dl; wench 1581 - 1885 nn dl&ai; pussy 1583 + 1852 —; pinkeny/pinkany 1599 - 1622; pinkaninny 1696; puss 1753 - 1881; pop (1785 - 1898); querida 1846 —; popsy/poppsie/popsie 1862 cq —; kitten 1870 cq —; tootsie(-wootsie)/tootsy(-wootsy) 1895 sl cf us —; Schatz(i(e))/Schätzi 1907 —; toots 1936 og&cf us sl —; chickadee 1940 —.

» 07.02.02.05.02 Sweetheart

....used of or to a mother. n: motherling 1865 + 1886; motherkin(s) 1879 - 1905.

» 07.02.02/04.03.02 Motherly Love

....used of or to a child. n: chick c1320 - 1870; dillydown c1460; chicken (c1400 - 1809 tf); mopsy 1582 - 1706; dilling 1584 - 1674; wanton 1589 - 1616; moppet 1601 - 1801 ob/ai; dilli-darling a1693; dilli-minion a1693; cherub 1705 - 1883 tf; chickabiddy 1785 di vu + 1829 - 1878; chick-a-diddle 1826; sock 1837 + 1869; sock-lamb 1838 - 1903 al tf; alanna 1839 - 1948 ir; childie 1863 + 1881 rr; trick 1887 us&au cq —; diddums 1893 —; snookums 1919 + 1928.

.....used of or to a girl. n: mops 1565 - 1654; whiting mop 1624; ladykin 1853 - 1884; ladyling 1855 + 1895; girlie (1860 - 1894); popsy 1862; little woman 1868 —; popsy-wopsy 1887 + 1896.

.....used of or to a boy. n: son<*sunu* OE es ee —; laddie 1546 —; boykin (1547 - 1822); pillicock 1598 - 1653.

..used of or to a man. n: old lad 1588; lad 1596 —; old boy (1601 - 1878); fellow 1836 - 1929; old man (1885 - 1890); prawn 1895; old chap 1892; mon vieux 1913 —; old bean 1917 —; old egg 1919 + 1927; old (tin of) fruit 1923 sl —; sport(s) 1935 cf au —.

» 07.02.02.02.03 Friend

..used of or to one who fills a brother's place. n: beau frere c1290 (2) fg; brother 1795 + 1850.

» 07.02.02/04.01 Brotherly Love

..used of or to a father. n: fatherling 1826.

» 07.02.02/04.03.01 Fatherly Love

..used of (or to) an old man. n: old buster 1905 - 1931 sl cf us.

..used of or to an elderly person. n: dear old thing (1852 - 1865 cq).

» 07.02.02.05.03/02.01 Gerontophilia

..used of or to an Irish person. n: shat a1616.

..used of or to a cow. n: colly 1719 + 1881 dl.

.used to a loved one. aj: honey-sweet<*hunig swete* OE - 1633 + 1865; sweet (a1225 - 1875 nn ai); dear (c1250 - 1875); own (c1386 - 1855); white c1425 - 1647; bonny a1540; little (1567 sc + 1590 - 1883); nitty 1598 jo.

.to use (spec.) terms of endearment to. vt: darling (1888 - 1967); honey 1602 + 1631.

- » 07.02.02.05.05 Flirtation
- » 07.02.02.05.05.03 Making a Pass

..to converse caressingly or amorously. vi: bill and coo (1816/17 + 1855).

- » 07.02.02.04 Caressing
- » 07.02.02.04/04 Amorous Caressing

07.02.02.02

Affection

- » 07.02.02 Love
- » 07.02.02.02.03 Friend
- » 07.02.02.03 Liking

affection. n: *freod*; *hylðo*; *modlufu*; *myne*; (*ge*)*wilnung*; *cherte(e)* a1225 - 1613; amour c1300 - 1742; dearness c1320 - 1871; loving c1375 sc + c1385 - 1885/94 nn rr; affection (1382 - 1868); kindness c1385 - 1807/8 nn rr; love-liking c1386; affect 1440 - 1633; gleim c1449 fg; well-liking (of) 1571 - 1679; regard (1591 - 1860); infection 1596 hu + 1598 hu; tender 1596 - 1605; affections 1604 - 1855; affectation 1607 - 1795; endearedness 1654 - a1714; fondling 1665; endearment 1709 - 1821; tender 1668 - 1742; fondliness 1821.

.an instance of affection. n: love<*lufu* OE - a1853; *tendre* 1673 - 1848; *tendresse* a1776 - 1885.

..plural. n: charities 1667 - 1818.

- » 07.02.02.02.01 Tenderness

..an expression or token of affection. n: dearness 1641 - 1721; endearingness 1701.

- » 07.02.02.01.02.01 Terms of Endearment

..an affectionate handling. n: fondling 1714 - 1886.

- » 07.02.02.04 Caressing

.special affection, attachment or favour. n: specialty c1330 - c1450/60.

- » 07.02.02.01/01 Favourite

.of or pert. to the affections, having affections. aj: affectional (1859 - 1864).

.to have an affection (for someone). v: *gieman*; *lufian on*.

vt: gleim c1449 fg; regard 1513 - 1848; care for (c1530 - 1878); affect a1550 - 1760; affection (1584 - 1880); affectionate 1590 - 1654; have a soft spot for 1902 —.

..to express affection in words. v: *lufian*.

..to show affection. v: (ge)lufian; bill and coo 1854.

vt: fond 1530; be sweet on/upon 1694 - 1754; make much of 1470/85 - 1888; make of 1601 - 1828 ob ex dl; endear 1683; caress 1697 - 1870; slobber over 1825 fg —; be all over (1912 - 1931 cq).

vi: bill 1606 - 1712 tf; smoo(d)ge 1906 au&nz cq —.

» 07.02.02.04 Caressing

» 07.02.02.05 Amorous Love

..one who feels affection (for). n: affecter 1568 - 1638; affectator 1610; carer 1691 + 1850.

...like or pert. to one who feels affection (for). aj: *eaðmod*; *(ge)leof*; *lufwende*; *rumheort*; loving<*lufiende* (OE - 1866); kind 1297 - 1825 + 1870 nn dl&rr; chis/chise 1340/70; friendful c1375 - 1570; heartly c1385 - 1600; faining c1400 + 1596; warm-hearted (1500/20 - 1859); leaning 1577/87 - 1595; affectioned 1578; affectionous 1581 - 1607; affectionate (1586 - 1879); dear (1602 - a1866); affecting 1616 - 1619; affectionated 1624 + 1631; endeared 1649 - 1842 nn ai; affective 1656; fond (1759 - 1854); warm (1765 - 1891); attached 1793 - 1860; fondly 1852.

...affectionate (of words, letters, utterances). aj: *luflic*; affectuous 1575; affectionated 1580; affectionate (1586 - 1876); warm (1742 - 1885).

» 07.02.02.05/03.01 Love Letters

...steadfast or constant in affection. aj: steer a1300; stable 1390 - a1400.

...somewhat fond. aj: fondish 1834.

» 07.02.02.03 Liking

...without affection. aj: affectionless 1959.

» 07.02.01.01 Dislike

...the state or quality of being affectionate. n: lovingness (1574 - 1865); fondness (1603 - 1868); affectionateness (1740/87 - 1877); flirtatiousness 1886.

...in a manner char. by affection. av: dearworthily c1205 - 1413; sweetly a1225 - 1867; kindly c1250 - a1882; chisly/chysly c1325; dear (c1314 - 1807); deliciously c1400 - 1483; dearworthily c1410 (2); affectionously 1430 + 1755 di; affectually 1447 + 1530; affectuously 1447 - 1549; cherishly c1475 (2); fondly (1593 - 1870); affectionately (1606 - 1853); affectedly 1611; tenderfully 1640 ob/dl; warmly (1719 - 1904); attachedly 1801; warm-heartedly 1911.

.warmth/sincerity of affection. n: warmness 1526 - 1726; heartfulness 1611 - 1845.

.char. by warmness. aj: heart-warm 1787 + 1834.

.one who or that which narrows the affections. n: narrower 1753 + 1790.

.not well affected. aj: unaffectionate 1787.

07.02.02.02/01

Natural Affection

- » 07.02.02/04 Family Love etc.
- » 07.02.02.02 Affection
- » 07.02.02.03.01/01 Acquired Taste

natural affection or feeling. n: naturessse a1412 - c1470; naturalness 1553 - a1665; nature 1605 - 1718 + a1825 dl; storge 1637 - 1880.

.perverted affection. n: misaffection 1635 + 1635 nn rr/ob.

.char. by natural affection. aj: nature-hearted 1839/48.

.want of natural affection. n: astorgy 1648.

.char by the lack of natural affection. aj: unkindly 1590.

07.02.02.02.01

Tenderness

- » 07.02.02 Love
- » 07.02.02.02 Affection

loving kindness. n: *bliss*; *siblu**fu*; *soðlu**fu*; charity (a1225 - 1841); cherishing a1300; conscience c1385 - 1393; tendresse 1390 + 1399; cherishness c1420; tenderance 1454 - c1500; suavitude 1512 + c1550; loving-kindness (1535 - 1871); cherishment 1561 - 1823; tender 1668 - 1742.

.a display or instance of loving kindness. n: softness 1382 - 1882; tendre (1673 - 1848).

..plural. n: cherishments 1526.

.an expression of tenderness. n: tendre 1705.

.especially solicitous care given by (e.g.) nurses. n: TLC 1960 cq —; tender loving care (1973 + 1977 al tf).

.tender feeling aroused by the suffering of others. n: pity (c1290 - 1850).

..to have tender feelings; be moved with pity. vt: melt 1377 - 1891.

vi: melt c1200 - 1888; to-melt a1240; yearn 1500/20 - 1866.

...of the heart. vi: unfreeze 1746 fg.

...that is made tender. aj: melting 1593 - 1879.

...that makes tender. aj: melting 1656 - 1826.

...in a melting manner. n: av: meltingly 1680 + 1888.

..the state or action of being tender. n: melting 1526 - 1740; meltingness 1622 + 1879.

.one char. by tenderness. n: tender-heart 1904.

.char. by tenderness. aj: nesh<*hnesce* OE - c1530; mildhearted c1175 - a1300 + 1843; soft c1200 - 1781; fleshly 1382 - 1856; tender a1300 —;

fleshy 1526 - 1611; tender-hearted 1539 - 1888; nice-hearted 1571 + 1583; soft-hearted 1593 - 1881; effeminate 1594 + 1594; tenderful 1901 ob/dl.
..char. by too much tenderness. aj: over-tender 1685 + 1889.
...in a manner char. by too much tenderness. av: overtenderly 1836.
...the state of being too tender. n: over-tenderness a1631 + 1795.
 » 07.02.02/01.02 Excessive Love
..the quality of being tender. n: *mildheortnes*; softness (a1300 - 1867); tenderness (a1300 - 1844); softhead c1340 + 1340; soft-heartedness (1580 - 1874); tender-heartedness (1607 - 1876); heart 1735 - 1886; mildheartedness 1867.
..in a manner char. by tenderness. av: neshly<*hneslice* OE - 1422; nesh 1297 + a1400; tenderly (a1400 - 1891); cherishingly 1611 di + 1817; tenderfully 1640 ob/dl; sensitively 1644 + 1673; kindheartedly 1900 —.
.to treat with tenderness. vt: cherish (c1320 - 1745); treasure (1907 + 1911).
..that is treated with tenderness. aj: cherished c1440 - c1500.
.capable or deserving of being treated with. aj: cherishable 1651 + 1879 - 1885.

» 07.02.02.01.01 Loveable

07.02.02.02.02 Doting

» 07.02.02/01.01 Excessive Love

» 07.02.02.05/02.01 Infatuation

foolish affection, excessive love or fondness. **n:** dotage (c1440 - 1814); fondness 1579/80 - a1859; doting 1622 + 1665; weakness (1712 - 1913); engouement 1848 + 1851; over-fondness 1690 + 1876.
.to feel excessive fondness (for). vt: dote 1483 + 1673; fond 1567 - 1601; be/go soft on 1883 —.
vi: dote (1477 - 1837).
.one char. by excessive fondness. n: doter (1552 - 1832); dotard 1602.
..a female doter. n: doteress 1668.
..that dotes. aj: doted 1550 + 1583; doting (1577 - 1856); fond 1579 - 1759; besotted (1580 - 1864); over-fond 1611 - 1876; tender-eyed a1619; lovey-dovey 1886 —.
..in a doting manner. av: dotingly (1548 - 1839/40); over-fondly 1842.
.to affect with a foolish fondness. vt: besot (1581 - 1864); bedolt 1754.
..a person or thing which can or does besot. n: dotage 1662 - 1845; doting-piece 1741 + 1830.

» 07.02.02.01/01 Favourite

...cherished with unreasoning affection. aj: fond 1635 - 1872.

07.02.02.02.02/01

Pampering

» 07.02.02.01/01 Favourite

to treat with excessive fondness and indulgence. vt: cherish (a1450 - 1483); cocker 1499 - 1867; pamper (1530 - 1870 lt); pimper 1537; tiddle/tittle 1560 - 1881 nn di/dl; cockle 1570; dandle (1575 - 1881); pamper 1576 - 1892 fg; cotchel 1578 - 1606 rr; cockney 1583 - 1625; coax up 1586; flatter up 1588; coax 1589 - 1831; dainty up 1622 - 1778; dainty 1622 + 1778; pet 1629; cuckold a1652; cosset (1659 - 1860); fond 1676 + 1697; fondle 1694 - 1789; pettle 1719 - 1889 sc&no; make a fuss of/over/with 1814 —; pamperize a1845 di-dl; pompey 1860 - 1892; cosher 1861 + 1889; molly-coddle (1870 - 1898).

vi: dandle 1575 - 1881; cosset 1871 + 1889.

.the act or action of pampering. n: cockering c1440 - 1857; cocking 1573; cockling 1579; dandling (1591 - 1836); coaxing up 1683; petting (1873 - 1889); cosseting (1880 - 1926); molly-coddling (1881 - 1893).

» 07.02.02.04 Caressing

..one who pampers. n: dandler 1598 + 1611 + 1830; pamperer 1775 di + 1781; petter 1863.

» 07.02.02.02.02 Doting

...pert. one who pampers. aj: pampering 1742; cocking 1573 (2); cockering 1580 - a1703; molly-coddling 1885.

...in a pampering manner. av: tiddlingly 1580; cockeringly 1607; pettingly 1895.

07.02.02.02.02/01.01

Pet

» 07.02.02.01 Loved One

» 07.02.02.01/01 Favourite

» 07.02.02.01.02.01 Terms of Endearment

» 07.02.02.04 Caressing

one who is petted, a pet. n: cockney c1386 - 1783; feddle a1400/50 - a1693; tidling 1520 - 1657; cocknel 1570; cosset 1596 - a1825 al dl; dandling 1611 - 1695 + 1847/78 dl; leveret 1617 - 1640; fondling 1640 - 1834 nn rr; lap-thing 1740; pet 1825 —; petling 1837; petkin 1863.

.pert. to a pet. aj: cockered 1580 - 1748; pet 1584 - 1897; smoothed 1600; petted 1724 - 1887; fondled 1788; coaxed 1829.

..condition of being petted. n: pamperedness a1618 - 1748.

07.02.02.02.03

Friend

» 07.02.02.02.03.01 Close Friend

» 07.02.02.02.03.02 Companion

» 07.02.02.02.03.02.01 Acquaintance

a friend. n: *cuða*; *drut*; *freawine*; *gehola*; *wine*; *lief<(ge)leof* OE - 1633; *friend<freond* (OE - 1881); gossip 1362 - 1873; acquaint 1386; *ami/amy(e)* a1300 - c1330; favourer 1483 - 1876; *amyke* c1495; neighbour

a1500 - 1779 + 1873 dl; favo(u)rite 1585/7 - 1591; pal 1681/2 cq + 1807
 cq —; covey 1821 - 1840 sl&vu; chappie/chappy 1821 - 1885 cq og sc;
 compadre (1834 - 1940 cf us); buddy 1850 cq og us —; bud 1851 us cq —;
 tillicum 1869 - 1922 nr; pax 1900 sb sl; palsy (1930 - 1945 sl); palsy-walsy
 1937 sl —; winger 1943 —; mucker 1947 sl —; buddy-buddy 1962.
.a male friend. n: boy(-)friend 1896 cq —.
..a group of male friends (with common interests). n: the boys
 1886 —.
.a female friend. n: wiffreond; friendess 1382 + 1388; wife 1592 +
 1601; she-friend 1609 + 1754; covess 1789 - 1827; socia 1797; girl(-)friend
 1859 —.
..applied to a female friend present at a birth. n: gossip (1590 -
 1858).
..of or like a group of female friends. aj: (all) girls together 1931
 cq —.
.a friend of old, of former times. n: iuwine.
..for the sake of old friendship. ph: for old sake's sake 1857 - 1886.
..a meeting or social gathering of friends. n: round-up 1880 - 1936.
.a person made a convenience of by his/her friends. n: tame cat
 1885 + 1900.
.a noble friend. n: freawine; freowine.
..a friendly lord. n: wine; winedryhten.
..unfair favouratism of friends. n: cronyism 1952 + 1968 cf us.
.a spokesperson and friend. n: spokesmate 1583 - 1640.
.a friend who stands at one's back. n: backfriend 1599 + 1823.
.fair friend, good friend. n: belamy a1225 - 1689.
.a friend whom one can greet with a kiss. n: kissing cousin 1951 —.
 » 07.02.02.04.02 Kissing
.a friend in the world, an earthly friend. n: weoruldfreond.
.a troublesome or evil friend. n: heavy friend 1510 - 1621.
..a pretended or false friend. n: backfriend 1472 - 1827.
.friends. n: i-freond(e)<gefriend OE - c1205; alliance 1366 - 1655; ally
 a1400 - 1460; friendship c1400 - 1480; souls 1874 dl + 1892 dl.
.that has a friend. aj: friended 1568 - 1884; friendstead 1637 sc.
..having many friends. aj: freondspedig; friend-strong a1618.
...abundance of friends. n: freondsped.
...possessed of powerful friends. aj: strong of friends/ friendship
 c1386 + 1444.
.without friends. aj: freondleas; wineleas; wineðearfende.
..want of friends. n: freondleast.
...sad for the loss of friends. aj: winegeomor.

.like or pert. to a friend. aj: *(ge)bliðe; bliðemod; (ge)cuð; eaðmod; freondheald; holdlic; (ge)sibb; (ge)sibsum; gesom; gespræce; swæslic; unwiðerweard; wordwynsum; hold<hold* OE - c1475; friendly<*freondlic* (OE + c1374 - 1871); couthly c1205 (2); special a1300 - c1500; amiable c1350 - 1491; friendly c1375 - 1570; common 1382 - 1609; familiar c1385 - 1751 al fg; friend 1398 - 1690; acquaintance 1400 - 1611; lovely 1409 sc + a1649 sc; great c1430 - 1704; amicable (1532 - 1860); neighbourly 1558 - 1884; friendlike 1559 - a1721; friendable c1570; sociable (1573 - 1893); towardly (a1600 - 1893); neighbourlike 1499 - 1827 al sc; boardable 1611 fg; accostable 1622 - 1634; amical 1652 nn rr - 1891; amicitial 1653; social 1667 —; lov(e)able 1691; clever 1758 - 1891 us cq; unchilled 1794 fg + 1890 fg; cordial (1795 - 1866); talkable a1800; sunbeamy 1890; pallish 1892; pally 1895 —; matey (1915 - 1946); on-coming 1925 —; palsy-walsy 1947 sl —; outgoing 1950 —; pally-wally 1954; buddy-buddy 1962; palsy 1962 sl + 1969 sl.

» 07.02.02.03.01.01 Likeable

..to make friendly. v: familiarize 1709 - 1761/2.

..friendly to all. aj: *geðeodlic;* sociable (1573 - 1898); general 1596 - 1630; social (1729 - 1878); on-coming 1925 —; outgoing 1950 —.

...the character or quality of being sociable. n: sociableness (1592 - 1855); get-togetherness 1936 cq og us —; outgoingness 1960 —.

...in a sociable manner. av: *geferlice; ferliðlice;* sociably (1573 - 1878).

..not like or char. of a friend. aj: unfriendly (1483 - 1884).

» 07.02.01.05 Unfriendliness

» 07.02.01.05.01 Hostility

» 07.02.01.05.01.01 Enemy

..the quality of being friendly. n: *eaðmed; eaðmedu; lufsumnes; sibb;* friendship a1300 - 1861; fellowship (c1370 - 1863); study c1374 - 1697; friendlihood 1390 - 1481; stomach 1476 - 1610; friendliness (1490 - 1863); facility 1550 - 1793; towardliness 1566 - 1603; good-liking (1586 - 1818); friending 1602 + 1642; communicableness 1628; amicability (1660 + 1838); neighbourliness (1662 - 1879); amicableness (a1667 + 1868); cordiality (1730 - 1871); good-neighbourhood 1829; expansiveness (1856 - 1883); good-neighbourliness 1896; amicability 1899; mateyness 1915 —; matiness (1928 + 1950); palsy-walsiness 1957 sl; outgoingness 1960.

...animated display of cordiality. n: empressement (1749 - 1866).

...feeling of friendliness to another race/nation. n: philism 1917 + 1923 rr.

...one char. by friendliness. n: peaceable a1400 - 1609.

..to be friendly. v: *onfægnian.*

...in the manner of a friend. av: *hiwcuðlice*; *hold(e)lice*; *lufwendlice*; *mildelice*; *(ge)sibsumlice*; *(ge)swæslice*; *couthly*<*cuðlice* OE - c1340 + 1840 sc; *friendly*<*freondlice* OE - 1869; *peacefully* a1300 - 1411; *lovelily* a1300 - c1400 + 1596 sc; *friendly* c1375 - 1535; *amiably* 1489 - 1692; *neighbourly* 1525 - 1690; *friendlily* (1680 - 1883); *cordially* (1781 - 1885); *tosh* 1821 sc + 1887 sc; *chummily* 1934 —.

..the state of being friends (with). n: *bliss*; *cyððu*; *(ge)ferræden*; *freod*; *freondlufu*; *freodscipe*; *seht*; *sibgeornes*; *siblufu*; *geswæsscipe*; *(ge)peodræden*; *winescipe*; *friendrede*<*freondræden* OE + 1340 + a1400; *friendship*<*freondscipe* (OE - 1871); *amour* c1300 - 1742; *familiarity* c1450 - 1880; *amity* c1450 - 1868; *cronyism* 1840 - 1950; *palship* 1896 —; *philia* 1953 —.

..friendly(/sexual) relations between soldiers and the women of an occupied country. n: *fraternization* 1944 —; *frat(ting)* 1945 sl al tf —.

...to be involved in fraternization. vi: *frat* 1949 sl al tf —.

...one who frats. n: *fratter* 1949.

....a female who frats. n: *frat* 1945 —.

» 07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner

..the bond of friendship. n: *wær*.

...as a symbol of friendship or alliance. n: *right hand* 1591 tf + 1598 tf.

...to grasp hands as a token of amity. v: *join hands* 1513 - 1861.

» 07.02.04.05/01 Wedding Ceremonies

..a friendly relationship. n: *freondscipe*; *friendship* (1536 - 1871).

...plural. n: *amities* (1477 - 1826 ai); *amicabilities* 1877.

...established friendly relations. n: *honeymoon* 1580 —.

...pert. to those joined in friendship. aj: *samrad*; *friendly* (1595 - 1860); *in with* a1677 —; *on/upon the square* 1692 - 1709; *unestranged* 1775 + a1851; *in speaking terms* 1786; *unalienated* 1798 + 1859; *on speaking terms* (1853 - 1882); *on terms* 1864.

...in the manner of those joined in friendship. av: *accordingly* 1449 - 1481.

...to be friends (with). v: *keep/part fair* a1400/50 - 1823 ob/ai; *be good pax* 1781; *neighbour* 1820 - 1879; *get along (well with)* 1875 + 1885; *be someone's huckleberry* 1880 us cq —.

vt: *befriend* (1559 - 1867); *friend* 1562 - 1867; *have etc. to/at friend* 1590 - 1715/20; *be/hold/keep/make friends with* (1596 - 1884).

vi: *link* c1540 —; *gossip* 1590 - 1645; *keep in (with)* (1598 - 1720 + 1883 cq); *cotton* 1605 - 1881 al ca di; *friend it* 1849; *keep up* 1903 —; *groove* 1937 sl og us —.

.to assume friendly or flattering looks or speech. vt: sleek (one's tongue/brow etc.) 1607 + 1671.

..speech professing peace and friendliness. n: *sibcwide*.

...a friendly invitation. n: *freondlaðu*.

...friendly counsel or instruction. n: *freondlar*.

...friendly exchange. n: *gewrixl*.

07.02.02.02.03/01

Making Friends

» 07.02.02.02.03.02/01 **Becoming Companions**

» 07.02.02.02.03.01.01/01 **Making Acquaintance**

to join in friendship (with), become friends with. v: (ge)*cuðlæcan*; (ge)*fegan*; (ge)*peodan*; hit it (1634 - 1844); hit it off 1780 —; kith c1200 - c1350; cotton up (1864 + 1886).

vt: work<weorcan OE - c1200; mingle 1606 - 1650; get in with (1687 - 1887); run with 1909 og&cf us —; take up with 1957 —; pal up with 1958 —.

vi: agree 1489 - 1723 dl; cotton 1648 - 1835; get on 1816 - 1889; pal 1879 + 1899; chum (in/up) 1884 —; buddy (up) (1931 + 1948).

vr: fellowship 1561; affectionate to 1603 + 1620.

.to make friends again. vt: recounsel a1400 - c1450 + 1533 sc; concile 1545 - 1622; conciliate 1545 - 1876; smooth over 1608; conciliate 1796 + 1803; recultivate 1857; square 1859 - 1885 sl/cq.

..the act of making friends again. n: recounselling a1340 - 1483; recultivation 1857.

» 07.02.01.05.02.01.01 **Irreconciliation**

.the union of persons in friendship. n: (ge)*gaderung*.

.one who makes friends. n: befriender 1856.

..pert. to one who makes friends. aj: befriending 1681 + 1856.

..of one who seeks to make friends. aj: upmaking 1863 sc.

.to come into contact (friendly or hostile) with. vt: cope 1592 - 1606.

» 07.02.01.05.01 **Hostility**

..to meet or fall in with at the right moment. vi: click 1915 fg —.

» 07.02.02.05.05.03.01 **Seduction**

.to come nearer to a person. vt: approach (c1325 - 1821).

..to break through cold reserve or stiffness. v: break the ice (1775 + 1853).

...to become less stiff or distant (of a person). vi: relax 1837 - 1879.

.to receive (a person) as a friend. vt: underfo<*underfon* OE - 1382; underfong a1175 - 1553; embrace 1607 - 1635; fellowship c1440 + a1860; adopt (1548 - 1818); bosom 1634 fg + 1840 fg.

..that is befriended. aj: friended 1530 - 1610.

..that is ready to be befriended. aj: accostable 1863.

» 07.02.02.02.03 Friend

.to make (persons) friends or friendly. v: familiarize 1754 - 1858 rr.
vt: friend 1387/8 - 1604.

07.02.02.02.03/02

Penfriend

friend with whom one has a regular correspondence. n: pen-friend
1933 —; pen-pal 1938 og us —.

.the relationship existing between pen-pals. n: pen-friendship
1943 —; penpalship 1960; penpalmanship 1966.

07.02.02.02.03.01

Close Friend

» 07.02.02.02.03 Friend

» 07.02.02.02.03.02/03 Domestic Companion

» 07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner

a close or intimate friend. n: *eaxlegestealla*; *handgemaca*; *handgesella*; *handgestealla*; *nidfreond*; *niehsta*; *nydgestealla*; *sundorwine*; *wilgehleða*; friendman c1200 + a1300 + 1884; special c1290 - a1660; familiar c1374 - 1859; necessary 1382; alter ego 1537 - 1926; cater-cousin 1547 - 1876; another myself 1574 - 1599; cock-mate 1579(3); shop-fellow 1579; (my) better half (1580 - 1842); second self 1586 - 1851; bosom(-)friend 1590 - 1878; private 1602; inward 1603 + 1607; self 1605 - 1858; bosom-piece 1619 fg; hail-fellow 1650; bosom-bird 1655 fg; intimate 1659 - 1888; crony (1663 - 1864); intimado 1682 - 1823; chum (1684 - 1882 nn cq); friend of one's bosom 1712; personal friend 1782 - 1915; particular 1828 - 1902 sl; inquaintance a1834 + 1840; chummy (1849 cq + 1864 cq); bond-friend 1860; sister soul 1897 + 1933; raggie 1912 - 1946 na sl; bosom 1913 + 1959; twin soul 1927 - a1930; personal 1961 cq.

.collectively. n: familiarity a1635 - 1665.

.like or pert. to an intimate friend. aj: *neahfeald*; *neahfealdlic*;

gesiðcundlic; *gesiðlic*; *(ge)swæs*; *geðeodlic*; nigh c1205 - 1650; privy a1225 - a1645; special a1300 - c1500; queme c1325 - 1731 al dl; familiar (c1340 - 1847); homely c1375 - 1636; necessary 1382 + 1655; entire c1420 - a1718; inward c1475- 1675; near 1523 - 1887; hail-mate 1577; close (1577/87 - 1859); hail-fellow 1580 - 1886; hail fellow well met 1581 - 1888; intrinsical 1600 - a1639 + 1879; intimated 1606; domestic a1612 - 1750; intrinsic 1613 + 1651; intime a1618 - 1675 + 1947 —; intimous 1619 + 1665; entired 1635; intimate (1635 - 1897); gremial 1659; hand and/in glove 1680 - 1889; well (1704 - 1809); particular (1706 - 1848); as great/thick as inkle weavers (1738 - 1874); thick (c1756 - 1836); pack (1786 - 1893 sc); natualized 1809; lié 1855 - 1947; solid 1882 og us —;

chummy (1884 + 1884); just so 1886; tutoyant 1899 + 1975 rr; like that 1926 —; tight 1956 us fg sl —.

..state or quality of being an intimate friend. n: *freondlufu*; *sundorcyððu*; specialty c1330 - c1450/60; homeliness a1386 - c1449; inwardness 1578 - 1715; nearness (1593 - 1871); entireness 1599 - 1673; mutuality 1604 - 1628 + 1867; habitude 1612 - 1796; gossipry a1614; strictness c1614; initimity 1617; privancy 1622; greatness (with) 1625 - 1731 + 1897 nn ob/ai; privacy 1638 - 1683; intimacy (1641 - 1898); intimateness 1642 + 1659; familiarity a1645 - 1854/6 rr; bosom-communion 1650; hail-fellow 1684 + a1687; freemasonry (1810 - 1886 fg); closeness 1851; cater-cousinship 1870; chummery 1877; chumhood 1883 nw; innerliness 1888; insociation 1893; close harmony 1933 fg.
...something only allowed through intimacy. n: familiarity (1641 - 1875).

...an intimate friendship. n: bosom-friendship 1742; liaison 1809.

....pert. to an intimate friendship. aj: inward 1525 - 1645; strait c1530 - 1650 + 1893; narrow 1556 + 1574; near 1560 - 1702; strict 1600 - 1845; mutual 1603 - 1749.

....in the manner of intimate friends. av: well c1320 - 1862; commonly c1325 - 1590; strait 1375 - 1672; nigh 1382 - 1628; homely a1400 - 1650; near c1470 - 1671; straitly c1480 - 1690 + 1871 ai; familiarly (a1500 - 1865); domestically 1576; intimately (1645 - 1838); particularly 1680 - 1749.

.....more closely or intimately. av: near c1200 + 1572.

...to be joined in intimate friendship. v: be (hail) fellow well-met 1581 + 1858; be finger and thumb 1730/6.

vi: crony 1826 - 1873.

07.02.02.02.03.01/01

Best Friend

» 07.02.02.01/01 Favourite

one's favourite or closest friend. n: *niehsta*; best friend c1374 —; the finger next one's thumb 1579.

.pert. to one's favourite or closest friend. aj: *innemest*; next c1307 - 1620.

.in the manner of favourite friends. av: hail fellow well met 1670 - 1847; au mieux 1848 —.

.to be someone's favourite or closest friend. v: be best friends with 1905 cq.

07.02.02.02.03.01/02

Confidante

a friend who is entrusted with one's secrets. n: *gehala*; privy 1297 - c1450; secretary 1387 - 1665 + 1815 al fg; privado 1584 - 1748 + 1828; counsel-keeper 1597 - 1621; confident 1619 - 1867; trustee 1647 - 1671; trout c1661 - 1688; confidante 1709 - 1883.

.spec. a friend trusted with one's secrets in love. n: confident 1647 - 1828; confidant (1714 - 1876).

.like or pert. to a confidant. aj: full<*full* OE + c1374; secret 1470/85 - 1648; private 1574 - 1648; tête-à-tête (1728 - 1848).

..the state/quality of being confidential friends. n: privy a1240 - 1485; secrecy 1577 - 1671; confidence 1592 - 1875; privateness 1604; particular 1607 - 1631; confidentiality 1834 + 1881; confidency 1868; confidentiality a1891 di.

...pert. to friendship between confidants. aj: confidential 1759 - 1884.

.in the manner of confidential friends. av: tête-à-tête (1700 - 1848).

.to be joined in a confidential friendship. v: be of secrets with 1535.

07.02.02.02.03.02

Companion

» 07.02.02.02.03 Friend

» 07.02.02.02.03.02.01 Acquaintance

companion, comrade, associate. n: *efenheafda*; *efenheafodling*; *efenling*; *efenwiht*; *gefara*; *feolaga*; (*ge*)*gada*; *gædeling*; *greðe*; *heafodgemæcca*; *heafodling*; *gehleða*; *gehlytta*; *gehlyta*; *midgesið*; *samodgesið*; *geselda*; *gesið*; *gesiða*; *geðofta*; *yfere*<*gefere* OE - a1400; *fere*<(ge)*fera* OE - 1880 ob ex ai; make a1175 - 1886 nn dl/ob; fellow (c1200 - 1874 nn rr); compeer c1275 - 1862; mone 1297 - a1300; companion (1297 - 1863); ymone a1300 ?er; fale c1380; mate (c1380 - 1885 nn cq); consort 1419 - 1755; company c1440 - 1722; marrow c1440 - 1860 ob ex dl; confere c1450; pareil c1460; complice 1475 - a1734; billy/billie c1505 - 1863 sc&no; sociate 1523 - 1788 tf; pewfellow c1524 - 1673; customer 1548 - 1621; panion 1553 - 1592; party 1562 - 1651 cf sc; co-mate 1576 - 1884; copesmate 1577 - 1686 + 1807 ai; copemate 1581 - 1626; coach-companion 1589 hu; comrade 1591 - 1725; coach-fellow 1598 - 1607 hu; comrado 1598 - 1636; associate (1601 - 1678 + 1801); social 1632; compane 1643; conjunct 1667 - a1871; cully 1676 - 1888 sl/cq; pal 1681/2 cq + 1807 cq —; cull 1698 - 1839 sl&cq; pard(e)ner 1795 cq og us —; familiar 1819 - 1867 tf&fg; matey 1833 —; cad 1835 - 1839; rafik/raffik/rafiq 1856 - 1920 az; socius 1859; bobber 1860 + 1871 dl/sl; butty 1865 + 1875; pard 1872 - 1887 sl cf us; china 1880 sl —; running-mate 1911 og&cf us —.

.a female companion. n: fellow c1330 - 1611; companioness 1691 + 1830 rr; cara sposa 1781 - 1821 rr; socia 1797.
.an old companion or comrade. n: *ealdgefera*; *ealdgeneat*; *ealdgesið*.
.a trusty companion, faithful comrade. n: *treowgeðofta*.
..an inseparable companion. n: barnacle 1607 - 1868 fg; shade 1667.
...inseparable companions. n: inseparables (c1520 - 1875); Juno's swans 1600.
..a constant companion. n: *simbelgefera*.
.a subordinate companion. n: complice 1475 - a1734; appendix 1596 - 1692 tf; appendant (1641 - 1814 tf).
..to adopt as a subordinate companion. v: take up 1382 - 1892.
..to act as a paid companion to. vt: companionize 1883.
.a companion who is a help, an assistant. n: supporter a1586 - 1825; helpmeet 1673 - 1881; helpmate 1715 - 1849.
.a colleague at work. n: side-partner 1890 us cq + 1921 us cq.
..a colleague in office or authority. n: consort 1419 - 1755.
.a band of companions, companions collectively. n: *efenheap*; *efenwerod*; *gefere*; fellowship a1500 + 1548; resort 1579; company (1601 - 1770); brotherhood (1821 + 1841).
..one of a company whose interests are common. n: fellow c1386 - 1871.
..a social relationship based upon membership of a group. n: *gemeinschaft* 1937 —.
.like or pert. to a companion. aj: *gefered*; *geferlic*; even-<*efen*- OE - 1388; fellow- 1581 - 1885; companion c1590 - 1608; comitant 1614 + a1890; companionate 1657; comradely 1880 + 1885; companionly 1890.
..fixed pleonastically to companionship words. aj: fellow- 1552 - 1858.
..the state or condition of being companionly. n: comraderly (1879 + 1890); comradeliness (1930 + 1936).
..with reference to companionable qualities. n: (good/bad etc.) company (1637 - 1887 al fg).
.in the manner of a comrade. av: *samodlice*; with<*wið* OE - c1450; togethers c1175 - 1594; together c1220 - 1826; in hand a1300; insame/in same a1400 - a1522; along 1590 - 1882; along with 1711 - 1876; amongst 1773 + c1817; in tow (with) 1907 —; matily (1973 + 1974).
.the state or condition of being a companion. n: *broðorræden*; *gefegnes*; *feolagscipe*; (*ge*)*ferscipe*; (*ge*)*gaderwist*; *gæd*; *hired*; *gehlytto*; *gemænsumnes*; *gemænscipe*; *mænsumung*; *gemengung*; *midgehlytto*; *midhlyt*; *midwist*; *samodwist*; *gesið*; *gesiðscipe*; *togehlytto*; (*ge*)*peodræden*;

(ge)peodscipe; geðoftscipe; (ge)þoftræden; i-mennesse<gemænes OE - a1240; mene<(ge)mæne OE - c1250; ymone<gemana OE - c1260; ferhede<(ge)ferræden OE - c1325; mennesse<gemænes OE + 1340 (2); ferred<(ge)ferræden OE - c1380; mone<gemana OE - 1387; fellowship (c1200 - 1855); company (c1250 - 1882); compernage c1475; haunt 1500/20 - 1552; society (1531 - 1861); companyship 1548; companionship (1548 - 1862); community 1570 - 1818; companionry 1606 - 1710 cf sc; consociation 1609 - 1863; consociety 1624 (3); association (1660 - 1872); brotherhood 1784 + 1882; comradeship 1821 - 1880; companionage 1886. **..for the sake of companionship. ph:** for fellowred a1300 - 1340.

av: for company (c1374 - 1864).

.to be a companion (of). v: (ge)gadrian; (ge)mænsumian; togeefnan; (ge)wunian; haunt 1477 - 1890; take repast 1574; niggle 1837; shake together 1861.

vt: bear (any one) fellowship a1300; see a1300 —; do (a person) company c1385; fellow 1434 - 1639; company c1450 - 1590; frequent 1477 - 1889 nn rr; hold (a person) company 1483; bear (anyone) company (1523 - 1865); keep company (with) (1568 - 1861); associate 1581 - 1590; consort with (1590 - 1848); sort with/among/together 1592 - 1886 nn dl; amate 1596; go with (1601 - 1873); take up with a1619 —; accost oneself with 1633; enhaunt with 1658; accustom with 1679; take on with 1737 - 1894; knock about with (1915 + 1924); pal around (with) 1915 —.

vi: compane c1380 + 1599; use 1382 + 1559 + 1566; company 1387 - 1885; wag c1560 + 1562; frequent 1577- 1810; consort (1588/98 - 1887); mingle 1605 - 1885; associate (1644 - 1868); consociate 1656 - 1826; assort 1823 + 1861; mate a1832 - 1881; companion 1845 + 1888; comrade 1865 + 1877 dl.

vr: sort 1579 - a1713 + 1877 dl; consort 1594 - 1692.

»07.02.02.05.04 Courtship

»07.02.02.05.04/01 Dating

.to bear (someone) company in sitting. vt: sit 1828 + 1879.

..the action or habit of being a companion. n: gefegnes; (ge)ferræden; (ge)ferscipe; frequentation c1520 - 1890; companying 1577 - 1648; consorting 1611 - 1690; consortation 1796; mingling 1819 + 1883; companionment 1881.

07.02.02.02.03.02/01

Becoming Companions

» 07.02.02.02.03/01 Making Friends

» 07.02.02.02.03.01.01/01 Making Acquaintance

to begin to associate with, join in association with. v: take on with 1737 - 1894.

vi: cotton to 1805 - 1881.

vr: fellowship 1561.

.to endeavour to gain the companionship of. v: run after 1526 - 1890.

..to be courted or in request as a companion. v: be sought 1825 + 1835.

.to unite (one person to another) as associates. v: (*ge*)*anlæcan*.

07.02.02.02.03.02/02

Travelling Companion

a travelling companion. n: *gefara*; *gegenga*; *weggesið*; way-fere c1450; lodes-mate 1575; concomitant c1645 - 1791; synodite 1654 - 1659.

.a companion in walking. n: walking-mate 1596 + 1600 fg.

.to accompany on a journey. v: *geferscipian*; (*ge*)*midsiðegian*; *samodsiðian*; bear (a person) company c1300 - 1732; accompany (1460 - 1876); keep company 1509 + 1849; keep (a person) company (1509 - 1884); set out 1725 dl + 1803 dl; go a person's way (1856 + 1865).

vt: *beon in wæg mið*; follow<(*ge*)*folgian* OE - 1875 fg; convey a1300 - 1710; company c1340 - 1814 ai; fellowship c1374 + 1483; convoy 1375 - a1670 sc + 1774 cf sc; run with c1380 - 1893; fellow 1434 - 1639; bring c1450 - 1611 + 1862 ob ex dl; encompany 1494 + 1533; go with (1523 - 1892); associate 1548 - 1657; assist 1553 - 1610; affellowship 1559; consort 1588 - 1622; sort with/among/together 1592 - 1886 nn dl; second 1600 - 1632; see 1607 —; walk in the way with 1611 be; companion 1622 - 1853 lt&fg; comitate 1632 + 1657; join 1713 - 1838; set 1737 - 1890 cf no dl; escort (1742 - 1888); string along with 1927 cq og us —.

vi: sue c1400 - c1420; fere c1440; gang 1928.

..to ride by the side of. vt: beride 1690.

..to attend, accompany or escort as a guard. vt: guard 1597 - 1850 ob/ai.

..to escort as a mark of honour. v: wait of 1563 - 1734; wait on 1450 - 1880 nn rr.

...to go as a person's attendant or companion. vt: follow c1400 —.

» 07.02.02.05.01 Lover

...to take as a companion. vt: bear 1596 - 1607; tote 1977 cq + 1983 cq og us.

....to escort as an unwilling companion. vt: drag 1924 cq og us —.
.in company with. av: i-same c1320 - c1400; in suit with c1400; along with (1592 - 1879); in consort 1611 - 1731; in the swim with 1885 + 1889.
.in company/association/communication with/besides. ph: among c1175 - 1807; anent 1382 - 1432/50 ob/dl.

07.02.02.02.03.02/03

Domestic Companion

»07.02.04/02 Cohabitation

living with others. n: *midwunung*.

.to live (with). v: accompany 1500 - 1650; accompany with 1534 - 1760.

.one who lives in the same house as another. n: housemate 1809/10 - 1861.

.one who lives in the same flat as another. n: flat-mate (1960 + 1965).

.one who lives in the same tent as another. n: contubernian 1835 fg nw; contubernal 1842.

07.02.02.02.03.02/04

Table Companion

a table-companion. n: *beodgæst*; *beodgeneat*; *mette*<*gemetta* OE + 1393; commensal 1460 - 1887; messmate 1746 - 1867 es na.

.a drinking companion. n: *gebeor*; bowl-fellow 1509; pot-companion 1549 - 1881; potpanion c1580; pot-mate 1603; bottle-companion 1711; tavern-fellow 1899.

..the state of being a drinking companion. n: pot-companionship 1601.

07.02.02.02.03.02/05

Bedfellow

» 07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner

a bedfellow. n: i-bedde<*gebedda* OE - a1250; bed-(i)fere c1300 - 1656; bedfellow (1478 - 1834 al fg); bed-mate 1583 + 1853.

.a beloved bedfellow. n: *healsgebedda*.

.one who shares a bunk with another. n: bunkie/bunky (1858 - 1948 us cq).

.the condition of being a bedfellow (of). n: bed-fellowship 1611 + 1854 al fg.

07.02.02.02.03.02/06

Fellow-rogue

a fellow-rogue. n: comrogue 1621 - 1866 ai.

.an accomplice in crime or dishonesty. n: pal (a1790 - 1812); side(-)kicker 1903 - 1933 sl og us nn rr; side(-)kick 1906 sl og us —.

.a companion in misery or wickedness. n: weagesið.

..a comrade in need. n: nydgestealla.

07.02.02.02.03.02/07

Comrade

» 07.02.02.02.03.01 Close Friend

companion in war; a comrade in arms. n: folcgestealla; fyrdgestealla; guðwine; lindgestealla; gesiða; gadling < gædeling OE - a1400; sword-brother c1205 (2); fellow-soldier 1526/34 - 1882; associate 1548 - 1601 + 1849; camarada 1598; companion-in-arms (1611 di + 1864).

.the familiarity existing between comrades. n: camaraderie (1840 - 1863).

07.02.02.02.03.02/08

School Friend

friend or companion at school. n: schoolmate 1563 - 1894; school-chum 1846.

.an older girl who protects a younger at school. n: school-mother 1826; school-mamma 1876.

.the state of being or having been schoolfriends. n: school-fellowship 1722 + 1844.

07.02.02.02.03.02/09

Playfellow

a companion at play. n: playfere c1205 - a1765; playing-fere 1387 + c1450; playfellow (1513 - 1828); playmate (1642 - 1879).

.the act or state of being a playmate. n: playmating 1888.

07.02.02.02.03.02/10

Pleasant Companion

pleasant companion. n: wilgehleða; wilgesið; wilgeðofta; wyngesið; good/jolly fellow c1305 - 1884; beaupere 1377 + 1572 + 1610; louke c1386; fellow well-met 1581 - 1885; bully-rock/-rook 1598 + 1697; pimple 1700 sl; bon enfant 1836 - 1883.

.of a woman. n: fellow 1840 - 1942.

.a pleasant band. n: wilgedryht.

.good companionship. n: good fellowship 1647; boon companionship 1844.

07.02.02.02.03.02.01

Acquaintance

» 07.02.03.02.03 Friend

» 07.02.03.02.03.02 Companion

acquaintance. n: cuða; friend c1290 - 1890; acquaintance (1386 - 1861); conversant 1589 - a1680; acquaintance 1611 - 1704; habitude 1676.

.a chance acquaintance. n: pick-up 1890 —.

..to make a chance acquaintance. v: pick up 1865 —.
.an acquaintance whom one can visit. n: visiting acquaintance (1775 - 1808).
.an old acquaintance. n: *ealncyððu*.
.acquaintances collectively. n: kith<*cyððu* (OE - 1848 ob/ai); known a1325 + 1382; knowledge 1388 - 1509; sphere (1839 + 1848).
.like or pert. to an acquaintance. aj: *cuðlic*; couth<(ge)*cuð* OE - c1450; acquainted (with) 1230 - 1882; conversant (in/among/about) a1340 - a1805; acquaint 1375 - 1450; conversant c1400 - 1832; familiar c1450; familiar (1508 - 1861); hob-and-nob (1851 - 1871); hob-nobby 1888 - 1895.
.state or condition of being an acquaintance. n: kithing/kything a1300; knowing a1300 + c1385; acquaintance (1300 - 1838); quaintance c1300 - 1603; knowledge 1389 - 1600; homelihede c1440; acquaintation 1468; habit 1586 - 1810; acquaintanceship 1803 + 1881; acquaintancy 1859; at-homeness 1880; hominess 1885 cq + 1888 cq.
..special private state of acquaintance. n: *sundorcyððu*.
.in the manner of an acquaintance. av: kithly c1200; in/of household with 1548 - 1581; at home (1840 fg + 1849 fg).
 » 07.02.03.02.03.02/03 Domestic Companion
.to be acquainted with, associate with familiarly. v: be known a1225 - 1560.
 vt: ken 1375 - 1820 nn sc; know (c1386 - 1899/1901); converse 1665 - 1683.
 vi: float c1315 tf; converse 1588 - 1819; know 1606 + 1611; bosom 1633 + 1637 rr; hob and nob 1828 + 1844; hob-nob 1866 - 1879.
..associating with as an acquaintance. n: conversation c1340 - 1770; conversing a1610 - 1720; converse 1610 - 1863; hob-nobbing (1795 - 1865).
.to acknowledge as an acquaintance. v: own 1650 - 1773 + 1868 dl.
.to adopt familiar terms in conversation with. v: make/be free with (1708 - 1858).
..the action of addressing familiarly as 'tu/toi'. n: tutoiement 1817 - 1898.

07.02.02.02.03.02.01/01

Making Acquaintance

 » 07.02.03.02.03/01 Making Friends

 » 07.02.03.02.03.02/01 Becoming Companions

to make the acquaintance of. v: take quaintance of a1533; scrape (an) acquaintance 1600 - 1904; scratch acquaintance c1610; scrape kindred 1658;

pick acquaintance with 1720; pick chat with 1770; fall in 1808 dl; scrape up an acquaintance 1844.

vt: know 1377; strike 1595.

vi: acquaint 1384 - 1774; quaint 1606.

vr: quaint a1300 - a1400/50; acquaint with 1330 - 1798; knowledge a1425.

.to acquaint with. v: bring acquainted 1668 + 1681 + 1870.

.movements towards making an acquaintance. n: approaches (1642 - 1805).

» 07.02.02.05.05.03 Making a Pass

07.02.02.02.03.03

Good-will

» 07.02.01.02 Ill-will

favour, good-will. n: *eaðmedu; freond; freondlufu; hylðo; welwillendnes; willa;* gree a1300 - 1590; favour (a1340 - 1866); benevolence 1423 - 1817.

.one char. by good-will. n: *freond;* lover a1340 - 1898 nn rr; well-willer 1448 - 1908; well-willer of/to 1463 - 1874; goodwill 1533 - c1565; affectionate 1628.

» 07.02.02.02.03 Friend

..pert. to one char. by good-will. aj: *bliðemod; freondlic; glæd; glæd wið; hold; tilmodig; welwillende;* affected 1535 - 1690; well-affectionate 1590; affectioned 1601; high 1942 —.

...not benign. aj: unbenign 1651 - 1809/14; unbenignant 1856 + 1860.

..in a manner char. by good-will. av: *rummodlice.*

.to bear (good will). v: owe c1385 - 1726.

.out of good-will. ph: of fellowship 1462.

07.02.02.03

Liking

» 07.02.01.01 Dislike

» 07.02.02 Love

» 07.02.02.02 Affection

liking or fondness (for something or someone). n: will<*will* OE - 1844; love<*lufu* (OE - 1888); savour a1225 - 1555; liking (1340 - 1876); care c1400 - 1863; mind a1400/50 - 1861; lust c1430 + 1535; palate 1435 - 1876; fantasy c1374 - a1618; taste (for) (c1477 - 1880); month's mind 1580 - 1826 ob ex dl; partiality (1581 - 1871); goût (for) 1586 + 1729 - 1896; like (of) 1589; gust c1600 - 1732; relish 1607 - 1758; inclination (1647 - 1882); peculiarity 1687 + 1847; foiblesse 1755 - 1834; shindy 1855.

.felt by others for oneself; favour. n: gust 1654.

.lack of liking. n: underliking 1581.

.to feel liking (for). v: (*ge*)*gieman*; *reccan*; *willan*; care 1560 - 1883; like (1590 - 1808).

vt: like c1200 - 1297 db + 1385 —; favo(u)r (1340/70 - 1866); like (+ inf) (c1350 - 1884); like of c1430 - 1764; like by 1465; have a mind to (1530 - 1711 + 1876 dl); fancy c1590; affect 1593 - 1875 ai; relish 1594 - 1740; fancy 1598 - 1852; fond (+ inf) 1546 + 1883 nn rr; have a mind for 1616; mind 1648 - 1748; fancify 1656; like with 1709; have a mind of 1775 - 1790; go for 1830 - 1882; have tickets on 1908 au sl + 1938 au sl.

..to begin to like.vt: take kindly to (1809 + 1866).

..not to like. v: have no fancy with 1465.

...to give up liking; cease to like. vi: unlike 1761.

..to like or favour (a thing) too much. v: over-favour 1610 + 1867.

..one who feels a liking. n: liker 1532 - 1890.

...pert. to one who feels a liking. aj: affectuous 1460; disposed 1577; affectionated 1620; partial 1696 - 1889; affectionated 1578 - 1722; wild for a1817 + 1937.

...in the manner of one who likes. av: partially 1633 - 1800.

.that is liked. aj: beliked 1557; liked (1577/87 - 1627/77); favoured (1725 - 1928).

07.02.02.03.01

Being Liked

the fact of being to one's taste or of being liked. n: liking<*licung* OE - 1597.

.one's style of things; what will suit one's taste. n: mark 1760 vu + 1887 vu; style 1811 + 1880; one's dish 1918 sl og us —; (one's) cup of tea 1932 —.

..plural. n: like(s) (1851 - 1889).

..of, like or pert. to that which one likes. aj: according to one's mind 1530; after one's mind 1535; to one's mind 1535 - 1847.

..of a person. aj: sympatheal 1600; congenial (c1625 - 1867); consocial 1657 + 1748 rr; amicus 1675; congenial 1774 (2) + 1782; simpatico/simpatika 1864 —.

...the state of being according to one's taste. n: sympathy (1596 - 1876).

» 07.02.02.02.03.01 Close Friend

.to suit one's interests or abilities. v: be one's speed 1923 —.

.capricious or arbitrary liking. n: fancy (1465 - 1884); fondness 1654 - 1885.

..something which one likes unreasoningly. n: weakness (1822 - 1853).

» 07.02.02.02.02 Doting

07.02.02.03.01/01**Acquired Taste**

to acquire a taste or liking for. v: catch (a) savour c1400 - 1555; fancy 1588 - 1713.

vt: fain 1483 + 1656; have/take a fancy for/to 1541 - 1884; fancy 1545 - 1838; fantasy 1548 - 1641; conceit 1589 - 1832 + 1876 nn dl/ob; take to 1748 - 1885; take a shine to ^ (1839 - 1908); cotton on to 1907 cq.

vi: take 1600.

.as distinct from a natural or spontaneous taste. n: acquired taste (1881 tf + 1885 tf).

07.02.02.03.01/01**Attachment**

- » 07.02.02.02.03/01 Making Friends
- » 07.02.02.02.03.02/01 Becoming Companions
- » 07.02.02.02.03.02.01/01 Making Acquaintance

to be attached to, join in sympathy with. vt: attach 1765 - 1853; couple 1362 - 1548.

vi: fasten 1590 - 1625.

.joined by taste, affection or sympathy. aj: attached (1793 - 1860).
..the fact or condition of being attached (to). n: obligation 1647; attachment (a1704 - 1855).

- » 07.02.02.02.03 Friend

..capable of personal attachment. aj: attachable 1865.

..the quality of being attachable. n: attachableness 1876.

- » 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness

07.02.02.03.01.01**Likeableness**

- » 07.02.01.04.01 Loathsomeness
- » 07.02.01.06.01.01 Contemptibleness
- » 07.02.02.01.01 Loveableness
- » 07.02.02.02.03 Friend
- » 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness

that is worthy of being liked. aj: *leofwende; lufiende; lufi(g)endlic; luflic; lufsum; lufwende; lufwendlic*; likeworth<*licwyrðe* OE - c1230; likeworthy c1200; friendly c1385 + 1525 - 1868; amiable (c1386 - 1849); smooth a1400 - 1837; likesome c1563 - 1877 nn dl; lik(e)able (1730 - 1882).

.the quality of being likeable. n: douceur c1375 - 1793; likeability 1823; likeableness (1860 + 1879).

..in a likeable manner. av: *luflice*; likeful c1305 - 1592.

» 07.02.02.03.01.01 Likeableness

» 07.02.02.05.05 Flirtation

» 07.02.02.05.05.03.01 Seduction

attractive (of a person). aj: illecebrous 1531 - 1656; allecive a1560 - 1610 + 1775 di-ob; bewitching (1561 - 1827); alluring (1587 - 1732 cf fg); luring (1592 - 1863 cf fg); winning 1596 - 1880 nm ai; witching c1600 - 1890 fg; attractive (1602 - 1878); inviting (1604 - 1866); taking 1605 - 1882; bewitchful 1631; magnetic 1632 - 1901 fg; magnetical a1649 - a1792 fg; attracting 1661 + 1753; engaging (1713 - 1848); captivating (1772 - 1868); prepossessing (1805 - 1853); cute 1834 —; fascinate 1855 + 1874; lureful 1887; luresome 1889; sexful(l) 1898 + 1959; sex-appealing 1928 + 1932; bitchy 1933 tf + 1941 tf; sexy 1934 al fg —; bed-worthy 1936 cq + 1954 cq; beddable 1941 —; dishy 1961 sl —.

.an attractive person. n: charmer (1676 - 1865); irresistible 1774 + 1796; looker 1893 cq og us —; good-looker 1894 cf us —; sex-symbol (a1911 + 1976); sex object 1911 —; sexual object ^ 1957 + 1963.

..an attractive man. n: Valentino 1927 —; tall, dark and handsome 1940; beefcake 1949 sl og us —; lover boy 1952 sl og us —; lover man 1968 sl + 1972 sl og us.

...like or pert. to an attractive man. aj: tall, dark and handsome 1906 —; Valentino 1934 —.

..an attractive woman. n: prim 1509 - 1573 + 1847/78 di-dl/ob; skirt 1560 + 1899 sl —; enslaver (1748 - 1856); sweetie 1778 —; stunner (1848 - 1893 cq); scorcher 1881 - 1935; queen 1900 sl —; honey-pot 1929 —; tomato 1929 sl og us —; glamour(-)girl 1935 —; pin-up 1943 —; glamour puss/glamour puss 1952 sl —; sex-pot 1957 cq —; bit/piece of crumpet (1959 + 1961); sexboat 1962 us sl; sex-bomb 1963 sl + 1976 sl; tsatskeleh 1964 us cq; tsatske/tchotchke 1968 tf us cq —; stallion 1970 us bl sl + 1975 us bl sl.

» 07.02.03.01.01.01 Women Regarded Sexually

...(supposedly) a particularly attractive period of a girl's life. aj: sweet sixteen 1826 —.

...an attractive girl or young woman. n: nymphet 1955 —; sex kitten 1958 cq —.

» 07.02.03.05.01.02 Child Abuse

....like a sex kitten. aj: nymphet 1959 —; sex kittenish 1963.

» 07.02.02.05.05.02 Female Flirt

...like or pert. to an attractive woman. aj: lush (1891 tf + 1942 tf); foxy 1913 us sl —; zaftig/zoftig/zofti(c)k 1937 us cq —; sultry 1940 og us —; pin-up 1941 —; nubile 1973 —; sex-pot 1975 cq + 1981 cq.

..(of persons) unattractive. aj: stale c1580 - 1858; uncharming 1687 + 1892; unengaging 1749 - 1895; uncharmed 1818; untaking 1885; unwinning 1890.

» 07.02.01.01 Dislike

» 07.02.01.04.01 Loathsomeness

...an unattractive woman. n: bag 1924 sl og us —; pickle 1950 sl + 1970 sl.

....a woman dressed inappropriately youngly. n: mutton dressed as lamb 1895.

.something which attracts or charms. n: lure c1385 - 1902 og fg; allective a1531 - 1675; allurement 1548 - 1825; magnetic 1654 fg + 1658 fg; magnet (1655 - 1868 fg); charm (1697 - 1841 fg); take 1794.

..any alluring cry. n: lure 1653 - 1811 fg.

..those things which attract or charm. n: charms (1712/4 - 1848 fg).

.the state or quality of being attractive. n: allurement 1579 - 1838; illurement 1582 + 1651; witchery 1582 - 1844; allurance 1587; lurement 1592 - 1898 rr; luring 1596 - 1634; witchcraft 1599 - 1844; bewitchment 1607 + 1830 + 1876; magnetism 1655 - 1888 fg; takingness 1656 + 1890; invitingness 1656 + 1892; magneticness 1663 fg; bewitchery 1664 - 1868; winningness (1727 + 1864); engagingness 1727 + 1768/74 + 1906; irresistibility (1763 + 1826); winsomeness 1825 + 1875; charm (1830 - 1877 fg); bewitchingness 1846 + 1879; prepossessingness 1876 + 1883; sexual attraction (1903 + 1968); it 1904 —; sex-appeal 1924 al fg —; sexiness 1925 —; bedworthiness 1959 cq.

» 07.02.02.05/01.01 Enamouring

.in an attractive manner. av: attractively (1604 - 1878); takingly 1607 - a1711; alluringly (1611 - 1878); winningly 1663; winning 1667; invitingly (1667 - 1876); bewitchingly (1673 + 1862 + 1883); magnetically 1682 - 1878; engagingly 1694 - 1812; witchingly 1748 - 1878; winsomely a1800 - 1883; prepossessingly 1819; witching 1821; lurefully 1891 (2); luringly 1897 + 1961; sexily (1953 + 1978).

..to behave in an attractive manner/be attractive. v: captive 1528 - 1761 fg&ai; have one's face made a fiddle 1762 + 1816.

vt: charm (c1380 - 1856); catch c1386 - 1850; bewitch (1526 - 1876 fg); captivate (1535 - 1828); charm out/asleep/away 1549 - 1859; witch 1590 - 1876; trance (1597/8 - 1876 cf po); attract (1601 - 1876); allure (1612 - 1878); engage 1711 - a1876 nn rr; magnetize 1836 - 1876 fg; capture 1873 fg + 1882 fg; sex-appeal 1924.

..the action of behaving in an attractive manner. n: allure 1548 - 1758; allurement 1561 - 1866; tracture 1658; witching 1827/44 fg + 1882 fg.

.attracted, charmed, fascinated. aj: taken (with) 1535 —; bewitched 1579 fg + 1670 fg; enthralled (1591 - 1820); captived 1724; captivated 1888/93 di.

..to be attracted to. v: have eyes for 1810 —; be struck up 1885; be struck on 1893 vu; fall for 1903 sl og us —.

» 07.02.02.05/01 **Falling in Love**

07.02.02.04

Caressing

- » 07.02.02.04/01 **Stroking**
- » 07.02.02.04/02 **Patting**
- » 07.02.02.04/03 **Squeezing Hands**
- » 07.02.02.04/04 **Amorous Caressing**
- » 07.02.02.04/04.01 **Sexual Caressing**
- » 07.02.02.04.01 **Embracing**
- » 07.02.02.04.02 **Kissing**

to caress. v: (*ge*)*freogan*; (*ge*)*lufian*; feddle 1611 di (2); caress (1683 - 1875); cosset 1871 + 1889.

vt: coy 1340/70 - 1674; daunsel 1362 - 1393; fon 1430 ?sc; fawn on/upon (1477 - 1861); cherish a1500 sc + 1614 - 1814 ob/ai; tiddle/tittle 1560 - 1881 nn di/dl; dandle (1575 - 1881); flatter 1580 - 1650 + 1725 di; coax 1589 - 1831; ingle 1598 - a1631; pet (1629 - 1847); ningle 1659; cosset 1659 - 1860; fond 1676 + 1697; smuggle 1679 - 1719; caress (1697 - 1870); pettle 1719 - 1889 sc&no; faddle 1755 di + 1761 + 1879 nn ob ex dl; twattle 1790 dl di + 1825 dl di; fondle (1796 - 1847 al fg); neck 1842 - 1940; smudge 1844; migniardize a1904/8 di; minion 1904/8 di.

vi: flicker a1225 - 1806; dandle 1575 - 1881; bill 1606 - 1712 tf; ingle 1611; dally 1685 - 1828; bill and coo 1854; fondle 1874.

.to fondle too much. vt: over-fondle 1714.

.to influence or persuade by caresses. vt: coy c1490 - a1700; coax 1663 —.

vi: coy with 1660/1; coax (1706 - 1878).

..the act of influencing or persuading by caresses. n: coying 1580; coaxing (1672 - 1870).

..that influences or persuades by caresses. aj: coaxing 1704 + 1811.

..that is influenced or persuaded by caresses. aj: coaxed 1829.

.the act of caressing. n: daunting c1440; migniardizing 1598; coying 1603 + 1887; ingling 1610.

» 07.02.02.02.02/01 **Pampering**

..an act of caressing. n: caress (1647 - 1863); endearing 1654; endearment 1702 - 1867; fondling 1714 - 1886; fondle 1833.

..caressing treatment. n: migniardise 1603 - 1625.

..one who caresses. n: caresser 1822; fondler 1876 —; faddler 1888 ct.

» 07.02.02.02.02 **Doting**

...pert. to one who caresses. aj: fawning (c1340 - 1842); ingling 1595; miniard 1616; flattering 1650; fondling (1676 - 1850); caressing (a1774 + 1855); fondlesome 1835.

....given to caressing. aj: caressive 1801 + 1880; caessant 1861 + 1871 po&rr.

» 07.02.02.02 Affection

...in the manner of one who caresses. av: fawning 1387 + 1398; fawningly 1790; fondly 1797/1800; caressingly (1834 + a1845); fondlingly 1835; caressively 1913 + 1922 tf.

.one who is caressed or fondled. n: dandling 1611 - 1695 + 1847/78 dl; fondling 1640 - 1834 al fg nn rr; pet 1825 —.

» 07.02.02.01/01 Favourite

» 07.02.02.02.02/01.01 Pet

..(of a person) treated caressingly. aj: migniardized a1670.

...that may be caressed. aj: caressable 1663 tf.

» 07.02.02.01.01 Loveableness

07.02.02.04/01

Stroking

» 07.02.02.04 Caressing

stroking (as a caress). n: *stracung*.

.to stroke (as a caress). vt: stroke<*stracian* (OE - 1911); straik 1786 sc.

07.02.02.04/02

Patting

» 07.02.02.04 Caressing

a light touch as a token of endearment. n: tick c1440 - 1674 + a1825 dl; love-tick 1493 - 1635; pat c1804 —; love-pat 1876; love-tap 1889.

.a gesture of friendship or congratulation. n: slap on the back/shoulder (1820 - 1929).

» 07.02.02.03 Friend

.to give a love-tick to. v: pat 1714 —.

vi: tick 1546; tick and toy 1550 - 1684 + a1825 dl.

..the action of giving a love-tick to. n: patting 1726/31.

..to give a gentle blow under the chin. v: chuck under the chin 1583 - 1881.

vt: chuck 1594 - 1692.

07.02.02.04/03

Squeezing Hands

» 07.02.02.04 Caressing

to press (the hand) in token of affection. vt: squeeze 1687 —; press (1700 - 1832).

.an act of pressing the hand in token of affection. n: squeeze (1736 - 1888).

..a slight squeeze or pressure of the hand. n: squeezekin 1862.

» 07.02.02.02 Affection

..the giving of a hand as a gesture of friendship. n: skin 1942 us bl sl —.

...to give the hand as a gesture of friendship. v: give (some) skin 1967 us bl sl —.

....used to demand a gesture of friendship. ph: gimme some skin 1942 —.

» 07.02.02.03 Friend

07.02.02.04/04

Amorous Caressing

» 07.02.02.04 Caressing

» 07.02.02.04/04.01 Sexual Caressing

» 07.02.02.05/02 Sentimental Love

» 07.02.02.05.05 Flirtation

to caress amorously. v: turtle it 1701.

vt: paddle 1611 ct + 1622; biscot 1653; turtle-dove 1922 nw.

vi: bill 1606 - 1712; canoodle (1859 - 1921 sl og us); canoodle together (1879 + 1921); smug 1813 dl + 1922 dl; bill and coo 1854.

.the or an act of caressing amorously. n: ticking 1546 ct + 1611 ct; toy 1565 - 1707; turtling 1754; billing (1587 - 1815); billing and cooing (1732 + 1815); turtle-doveism 1850; canoodling (1859 sl + 1864 sl og us); love-up 1953 sl + 1968 sl.

..one char. by giving caresses. n: canoodler 1903 sl og us.

...pert. to one who caresses. aj: turtle-like a1586 + 1669; turtle-billing 1598; billing 1720 - 1801; cannodling 1919.

.amorous play with the feet. n: footy/footie/footsy/footsie 1935 cq al tf&fg —; footy-footy/footie-footie/footsy-footsy 1935 cq al tf&fg —.

.amorous play with the knees. n: kneesy/kneesie(s) 1951 cq + 1970 cq; kneesy-kneesy 1954.

07.02.02.04/04.01

Sexual Caressing

» 07.02.02.04.02/01 French Kissing

» 07.02.02.04.02.01.02 Necking

» 07.02.03.02.01 Masturbation

to give or indulge in sexual caresses. v: æthrinan; atillan;

(ge)grapian; (ge)hrinan; onhrinan; paw 1902 —; love up 1912 cq og us —.

vt: grope (a1380 - 1664); rub up 1656 + 1937 sl —; neck (1842 - 1940); touch 1903; touch up 1903 sl —.

vi: play<plegan OE - 1667; pet 1924 og us —.

.to handle (a woman) rudely or indelicately. vt: tumble 1602 - a1732; ruffle 1607 - 1720; touse 1623 - 1751; tousle 1839/40.

» 07.02.03.05.01 Sexual Harassment

.to grope awkwardly and ineffectually. v: fumble (1508 - 1762).

.the or an act of sexual caressing. n: *handlung; hrepung; (ge)hrinenes*; touch a1300 - 1603 eu; playing c1320; fiddling 1632; pawing 1749 + 1906 —; loving 1884 - 1926; love-play 1911 al fg —; petting 1920 —; sex play (1953 + 1961); heavy petting 1960 —; touching-up (1973 sl + 1980 sl).

..a bout of sexual caressing. n: play<*plega* OE - 1667; game c1230 - 1606 + 1938 —; yum-yum 1885 —; slap and tickle (1928 + 1936); woo 1937 —; homework 1942 sl; fun (and games) (1952 cq + 1954 cq).

...sexual exploration among children. n: sex game (a1911 + 1976).

...a social gathering for the purpose of petting. n: petting party 1920 - 1940.

...in allusion to love making. n: sweet music 1967 fg —.

.one who gives or indulges in sexual caressing. n: necker 1923 —; petter 1925 - 1942.

..pert. to one who gives sexual caresses. aj: gropy 1970.

07.02.02.04.01

Embracing

» 07.02.02.04 Caressing

an embrace. n: *beclypping; clypp; coss; (ge)feng; fathom; ymbclyppung*; beclipping 1340 - c1449; complexion 1493 (2); clip 1581 - a1683; brace 1589 fg; twine 1602 - a1839 al fg; coll 1604; clasp 1604 - 1850; grasp 1606; fold 1606; cling 1633 (2); cuddle (1825 + 1870); clinch 1901 cq og us —.

.to give an embrace/embraces. v: *befæðmian; fæðmian; gefreogan; ymbclyccan; ymbclyppan; ymbfæðmian*; halse a1300 - 1819; accoll 1340 - 1557; hasp a1400 - 1607; clap a1400/50 (3) al fg; huggle 1583 - 1869 nn dl; hug (1595 - 1733); colly a1600; huddle a1650 - 1869 al dl.

vt: beclip<*beclyppan* OE - 1669; clip<*clyppan* OE - c1840 al fg nn ai/dl; umgripe a1300; fang a1300 - c1470 nn ai/dl; halse a1300 - 1819; fold a1300 - 1859; coll c1320 - 1708; lap c1350 - 1513 al sc; wind c1374 - 1611; brace c1375 - 1570; embrace (c1386 - 1698); halch a1400; umbeclap a1400/50; umbfold c1400; plight c1440 + 1596; umbefold a1500; yoke a1508; clasp (1549 - 1866 al fg); cull a1564 - 1659; complect 1575; cully 1576; wrap (1588 - 1797); embosom (1590 - 1874); bosom 1605 + 1633; grasp 1606 - 1766; cling 1607 - 1638; lock 1611 - 1893; comply 1648; smuggle 1679 - 1719; inarm 1713 - 1881; neck 1842 - 1940.

vi: clip c1305 - 1607 al fg; halch c1650.

..to embrace mutually. vt: interbrace 1592.

..to cover in an embrace. v: *oferfæðmian*.

vt: fathom c1300 - 1828.

..the action of embracing. n: clipping c1230 - 1862 al fg; embracing (c1386 - 1827); halsing 1387 - 1613; colling 1388 - 1690; lapping c1400 - 1627/77; embracement (1485 - c1850); culling 1490 + 1601; bracing 1536; clasping 1562 - 1608 al fg; embrace (1592 - 1865); embrasure 1606; hugging (1615 - 1897); bosoming 1624; folding 1685 - 1781 lt&fg; embrassade 1830; huddling 1869 di-dl.

..one who gives embraces. n: hugger 1682; embracer (a1749 - 1885).

...pert. to one who embraces. aj: clipping 1580 - 1599 al fg; yoking 1592; clasping 1717; hugging (1841 + 1870).

....fond of embracing. aj: embrative 1855.

...in the manner of one who embraces. av: collingly 1576; embracingly 1825 + 1850; huggingly 1891.

.that is embraced. aj: clasped 1599/1623 al fg; hugged (1841 + 1879 fg).

..that is fit to be embraced or invites embracing. aj: clipsome 1816 - 1822 rr; cuddly 1863; cuddlesome 1876; embraceable 1879; hugsome 1893 di + 1942 di; huggable 1898 —.

..in a manner which invites embracing. av: embraceably 1857.

- » 07.02.02.01.01 Loveableness
- » 07.02.02.03.01 Likeableness

07.02.02.04.01/01

Hugging

» 07.02.02.04.01 Embracing

a strong or tight embrace. n: hug (1659 - 1880); squeeze 1790 - 1899.

.pert. to a strong or tight embrace. aj: viny a1586; strait 1596.

.to give strong or tight embraces. vt: strain c1374 - 1697; hug (1567 - 1865 al tf&fg); constrain 1697 po + 1861 po; strain to one's bosom/heart/etc. 1789 - 1891; sudge 1928 ns.

..to hug or kiss vehemently. vt: worry 1611 + 1678.

07.02.02.04.01/02

Linking Arms

» 07.02.02.02.03.02/02 Travelling Companion

to give one's arm to, walk arm-in-arm with. vt: arm c1612 - 1675 + 1871.

.pert. to those who walk arm-in-arm with. aj: arm-in-arm c1374 —.

07.02.02.04.01/03

Snuggling

» 07.02.02.02 Affection

» 07.02.02.04.01/03.01 Nuddling

to embrace affectionately. vt: hoder c1440; cuddle (c1520 - 1863); snuggle (1775 - 1874); fondle to 1832; love (1877 - 1893 ns).

.to nurse, cherish, keep warm (in the bosom). vt: foster 1388 + 1603 + 1766.

.to nestle or lie close to. v: nuzzle (1611 - 1894); snoodle 1887 - 1908 dl cf no/ns nn rr.

vt: nestle (c1696 - 1894); cosy up to 1937 cq cf us —.

vi: snug 1583 —; nudgel 1603; snudge 1633 - 1755 + 1823 dl; snuggle (1687 - 1865); nestle (1709 - 1863); cuddle (1711 - 1888); snuzzle 1781 di + 1869 dl di; snoozle 1837 - 1881 cq/dl; snuggle up/down (1840 - 1880); pettle 1855 dl + 1876 dl.

..the or an act of nestling close to. n: nuzzle a1890; snuggle 1901.

...char. by nestling close to. aj: nestling 1863.

...that invites nestling close to. aj: snuggly 1928 —.

.affectionate (of an embrace). aj: warm 1588 - 1866.

07.02.02.04.01/03.01

Nuddling

» 07.02.02.04.01/03 Snuggling

to thrust affectionately. vt: snoozle 1847 + 1894.

.to rub with the nose (as a caress). vt: nuddle 1898.

..that rubs with the nose (as a caress). aj: nuddling 1640.

.to press chin to chin amorously. vi: chin 1599.

» 07.02.02.02 Affection

07.02.02.04.02

Kissing

» 07.02.02.04.02/01 French Kissing

a kiss. n: kiss<coss (OE - 1871 al fg); baisier c1450 + 1475; bass c1450 - 1570; swap a1566; buss 1570 - 1882 nn ai/dl; smouch 1578 - a1825 nn dl; lip-lick 1582; lip-clip 1606; tuck 1611 di; osculum 1706 di; x 1763 + 1894 —.

.a kiss by way of greeting. n: salute 1590 - 1906.

..to give a kiss by way of greeting. vt: salute 1716 - 1849 ai.

vi: salute 1629.

...a friend or relative one can greet with a kiss. n: kissing cousin 1951 —.

» 07.02.02/04 Family Love

» 07.02.02.03 Friend

...kind or friendly enough to kiss. aj: kissing kind 1852 + 1886 fg.

.the kiss of peace. n: osculum pacis 1612 + 1727/41.

.a loud or sounding kiss. n: smack 1604 - 1815; smacker 1775 dl; banger 1898 sl + 1959 sl.

..to give loud or sounding kisses. vt: smack 1570 - 1807/8 + 1825 dl.

...the action or sound of giving loud kisses. n: smacking 1628 - 1841.

...one who gives loud kisses. n: smacker 1611.

....in the manner of one who gives loud kisses. av: smackly 1582.

..the sound of loud or frequent kisses. n: smick-smack c1550 + 1677.

.a snappy kiss. n: peck 1893.

..like or pert. to a snappy kiss. aj: pecky 1886.

.a kiss with the eyelashes. n: butterfly kiss (1871 - 1945).

.(of kisses) full of sweetness. aj: sugared a1586 - 1658.

..pert. to kisses or kissing. aj: oscular 1828 - 1891; osculatory 1849 + 1881.

.to give or indulge in kisses. v: *cossian*; kiss (a1300 - 1850); ba c1386 + a1529 cf ns/jo; bass c1500 - 1570; smick 1572 + 1685/8; smacker 1598; neb 1609 + a1819; basiate 1623 di; buss 1635 - 1879 ai dl; osculate 1656 + 1873; mug 1916 cf au&nz & di —.

vt: kiss<(ge)cyssan (OE - 1825); steal 1390 - 1838; reach a1400; buss (1571 - 1866 ai&dl al fg); swap 1577/82; smouch 1595 - a1825 nn dl; lay (a person) on the lips 1599 + 1602; lip 1604 - 1888 po; bause 1607; suaviate 1643.

vi: smouch 1588 - 1600; dab nebs 1786 cq.

..to imprint (a kiss). vt: fasten 1613.

..to kiss or hug vehemently. vt: worry 1611 + 1678.

..to kiss again. vt: rekiss 1588 - 1760/72.

...the act or action of kissing again. n: rekissing 1885.

...to cover with kisses. vt: bebass 1583; bekiss 1587 + 1677 + 1862.

....that is covered with kisses. aj: bekissed 1809.

....to make wet with kisses. vt: slobber 1724 - 1874; beslobber 1828.

..to fondle with the mouth closed. vt: muzzle 1692 - 1708; mumble 1668 - 1695 + 1884.

 » 07.02.02.04.01/03.01 Nuddling

..the action of kissing. n: *cossetung*; kissing (a1300 - 1860); bassing 1552 + 1562; bussing 1577 - 1882; lip-labour 1583 - 1665; smouching 1583; slavering 1607; lip-work 1616; suavitation 1656 di + 1658 di; osculation 1658 - 1865; deosculation 1658 - 1783; buss 1708 nn ai/dl; basiation 1879; kissage 1886 —.

...improper kissing. n: miskissing 1387.

 » 07.02.02.04.02/01 French Kissing

..one who gives kisses. n: kisser (1537 - 1832); smoucher 1611.

...pert. to one who kisses. aj: kissing (1590 + 1784 + 1864).

....kissing or lightly touching the cheeks. aj: kiss-cheeks a1586 fg.

..that has received a kiss. aj: kissed (c1440 + 1591 + 1868).
..that has not received a kiss. aj: kissless 1708 + 1892.
..that is ready to receive a kiss. aj: smattering a1450.

07.02.02.04.02/01

French Kissing

» 07.02.02.04.02 Kissing

a kiss with the tongue in the other's mouth. n: french kiss 1923 —; deep-kiss 1948 + 1951; soul kiss 1960 di-us sl + 1970.

.to give or indulge in french kisses. v: french kiss 1930 —.

vt: soul-kiss 1953.

..the action of giving french kisses. n: cataglottism 1656 + 1678 di + 1905; deep-kissing 1948 —; french kissing (1960 + 1965); soul-kissing 1973.

07.02.02.04.02/01.01

Love-bite

» 07.02.02.04.012/01.02 Necking

a bite given usu. during love-making. n: love(-)bite 1749 + 1903 —; hickey 1934 us dl/cq —.

.to bite the ear during lovemaking. v: bite one's ear/one by the ear 1592 - 1611.

07.02.02.04.02/01.02

Necking

» 07.02.02.04/04.01 Sexual Caressing

a kiss, a fondling embrace. n: smooch 1942 og&cf us —; snog 1958 —.

.to kiss slowly and fondlingly. vi: neck 1890 —; smooch 1932 og us —; snog 1945 —.

..the act of kissing slowly and fondlingly. n: necking 1825 —; mugging 1924 —; smooching 1941 og us —; snogging 1945 sl —.

...music suitable for slow, close dancing. n: smoocher 1976.

....suitable for slow, close dancing. aj: smoochy 1966 —.

....the quality of being smoochy. n: smoochiness 1977.

....of one engaged in dancing to smoochy music. aj: smooching (1962 + 1978 og us).

....in the manner of one dancing to smoochy music. av: smoochily 1976.

...one char. by slow kissing. n: smoocher (1946 + 1976 og us); snogger 1965 + 1981.

....pert. to a snogger. aj: snogging 1958.

07.02.02.05

Amorous Love

» 07.02.03.03.04 Sexual Desire

amorous love. n: *wiflufu*; *wifmyne*; love<*lufu* (OE - a1849); druery a1225- c1460; love amour c1350; paramour c1350 - a1586; amours 1375 - 1625; love-liking c1386; cupid c1420; fancy 1559 - 1712; passion 1588 - 1855; belamour 1610; belle passion(s) 1711 + 1716; the real thing 1857 —; sex-love (1898 + 1976); sex emotion 1911 + 1967.

.the personification of sexual affection. n: love (a1400 - 1868).

..the god of love (in Roman mythology). n: Cupid (c1381 - 1848); bow-boy 1592; love 1594 - a1839; amoret 1598; love-god c1600 + 1887; urchin 1709 - 1805 po; amorino 1859 tc + 1880 tc; amourette 1860 tc; amoreto 1873 tc.

...Cupid's arrow. n: love-shaft 1590.

» 07.02.02.05/01.01 Enamouring

..held sacred to Venus and used as a love emblem. n: myrtle (1562 - 1864).

.a bond of love. n: love-bend c1250 + a1400.

.(the emotion felt) the first time one loves. n: first love 1741 —.

» 07.02.02.05.03/01.02.01 Puppy Love

.falling in love with someone never seen before. n: love at first sight c1374 + a1593 + 1822.

» 07.02.02.05/01 Falling in Love

.faithful love. n: true-love<*treow lufu* OE + c1430.

.heartfelt love, soul's love, mental love. n: *fyrhðlufu*; *heortlufu*; *modlufu*.

.blessed love, happiness of love. n: *eadlufu*.

..the ecstasy of love. n: enamoration a1711.

.love attended by anxiety or sorrow. n: *sorglufu*.

» 07.02.02.05/01.02 Love-sickness

.used of the passion of love or desire. aj: fantastical 1594.

» 07.02.02.05/02.01 Infatuation

.indomitable, victorious (of love). aj: *sigorfæst*.

.of, like or pert. to love. aj: amorous (c1385 - 1846); venerean c1550 - 1685; amatorious 1601 - 1897; amatory (1599 - 1858); erotical 1621; erotic 1651 - 1865; gallant (1693 - 1849); amatorian 1779; pandemian 1818 + a1822; pandemic a1822 + 1883; aphrodisian 1860.

..state or character of being like love. n: eroticism 1881 + 1885; erotism 1888.

.in a manner char. by amorous love. av: paramour c1386 + 1825 - 1848; amorously (c1386 - 1830); enamorately 1599; inamorately 1599; erotically 1882/3; pottily 1977.

.to feel amorous love. v: love (c1250 - 1850); love par amour a1300 - 1652; be in by the week 1546 - 1612 fg.

vt: *love<(ge)lufian* (OE - 1859); love with 1665 + 1883 ob/ai; be sweet on/upon (1740 + 1860); be queer for 1953 us cq —; be stuck on 1886 us sl —.

..one who feels amorous love. n: turtle a1500 - 1865; turtle-dove (1535 - 1856).

» 07.02.02.05.01 Lover

...pert. to one who loves. aj: amorous (in/on/of) c1314 - 1822; in love (with) ^ (1508 sc + 1577 - 1896); in amours (with) 1523 + 1727; passionate 1589 - 1704; fast-fancied c1590; inamoured 1591 + 1729; browden 1597 - a1758; inamorate 1605 + 1886; enamoured (a1631 - 1877); lovesome 1720 - 1883; amatorian 1779; éprise(e) (1793 - 1949); anacreontic 1801 + 1839; nutty 1821 - 1840 sl; stricken 1840 jo; dippy over/about 1904 sl - 1938; pash (1920 - 1955 cq); potty 1923 —; keen on (1930 + 1943).

....very much in love. aj: love-nettled 1586.

....stunned with love. aj: astounded c1400 + 1596.

....ardently amorous; covetous of another's love. aj: jealous c1430 + 1555; zealous 1563 + 1630.

....that loves for ever. aj: ever-loving 1931 + 1938.

....loving only one woman. aj: one-woman 1894 —.

....loving only one man. aj: one-man 1929 —.

» 07.02.02.05/01.02.01 Willow-wearing

» 07.02.02.05.05/03.01 Inconstancy

....free from the power of love. aj: fancy-free (1590 + 1840).

....the state of being in love. n: inamoration 1652; enamouredness a1678 + a1900; enamourment (a1711 - 1886).

» 07.02.02.05/01 Falling in Love

....experiences connected with being in love. n: love-affairs 1591.

....an instance of being in love. n: love-fit 1582 - 1821; love (1604 - 1844).

.about where? Contextually, with love. av: whereabouts a1600.

07.02.02.05/01

Falling in Love

to fall in love (with). v: *feallan on lufe*; fall into love's dance 1423 sc; be brought into love's dance c1530; fall in love ^ (1530 - 1866); be caught in love 1579; be taken in love 1606; lose one's heart (1633 + 1842); take a fall 1942 + 1962 us fg sl.

vt: cast one's heart (upon) 1297 - c1385; cast love unto 1470/85; cast favour to 1540; fall in love (with) (1568 - 1887); cast a fancy unto 1601; fall in love (1596 + 1887); cast one's affections on c1665.

vi: teem c1205 - c1400.

.(of persons) inclined to love. aj: amorous (1303 - 1807); lovely 1470/85 - 1599; amatory (1599 - 1858); lovesome 1720 - 1883; arduous a1770 rr cf po —.

..the quality of being inclined to love. n: amorosity (1485 - 1830); amorousness 1580 - 1665 + 1775 di; amateness 1815 - 1869 pz; amatoriousness 1893.

..an amorous mind. n: *freondmynd*.

...an amorous inclination. n: love-tooth 1580; smickering 1699.

» 07.02.03.03.04.01 Oversexedness

...an amorous intention. n: *freondmyne*.

07.02.02.05/01.01 Enamouring

» 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness

to inspire with love. v: inamour 1652 + 1665.

vt: burn a1300 - 1697 fg; enamour (1303 - 1878); enamorate 1591 - a1711; inamorate 1624; smite 1663 - 1871.

.to affect with love (of Cupid). vt: shoot 1471 - 1852 + 1885/94.

.to pluck with love. v: *plyccan*.

.like or pert. to that which inspires with love. aj: enamouring 1667 - 1939.

07.02.02.05/01.02 Love-sickness

the longing felt by those who are in love. n: love-longing a1300 - 1593 + 1882.

.languishing for or with love. aj: sick c1388 - 1875; lovesick (1530 - 1894); fancy-sick 1590 + a1704 + 1823.

..the state of being lovesick. n: lovesickness (1707 + 1874).

07.02.02.05/01.02.01 Willow-wearing

» 07.02.02.05/01.03 Inconstancy

a symbol of grief for unrequited love. n: willow-garland/-wreath 1585 - 1648; willow-branch 1611 - 1860; willow-ribband 1638.

.one who feels unrequited love. n: willow-wearer 1833.

..pert. to one who feels unrequited love. aj: willow-wearing 1825.

.to feel (esp.) unrequited love for. v: carry a torch for 1927 —.

..the practice of feeling unrequited love for. n: torch-carrying 1970.

07.02.02.05/01.03 Inconstancy

» 07.02.02.05.05 Flirtation

a woman (or man) who is not constant in love. n: light of love/light o' love/light a love 1599 - 1843; jilt 1674 - a1845.

..pert. to one who is inconstant in love. aj: light of love 1579 + 1592.

..of divided loves. aj: party-livered 1601.

..to be inconstant in love. vt: jilt (1673 - 1865).

..inconstancy in love. n: lightilove 1578.

07.02.02.05/01.03.01

Second Love

» 07.02.04.03/01 Pre-engagement

a disturber or destroyer of love. n: break-love 1583.

..subsequent love. n: after-love 1591.

..a second lover. n: by-leman a1400 - c1400; somebody else (1911 - 1946); someone else 1914 —.

..a prior or previous attachment. n: pre-attachment 1790 + 1814.

07.02.02.05/02

Sentimental Love

» 07.02.02.02.02 Doting

sentimental or silly fondness. n: spoons 1868 - 1888.

..char. of sentimentality and romance. n: moonlight and roses 1925 —.

..sentimental trivia. n: sweet nothings 1900 cq —.

» 07.02.02.05.03/01.02 Romance

..to feel a sentimental or silly softness for. v: be soft on/upon (a person) 1840 - 1888; be spoons with/on 1860 - 1883.

..one char. by sentimental or silly fondness. n: spoony 1857 + 1884; spooner 1887.

..plural. n: spoons 1868 - 1888.

..pert. to one char. by sentimental fondness. aj: spoony (on/upon) 1828 - 1891; spoony 1882 + 1878; goo-goo 1900 sl —; soppy 1910 cq —; googly 1929 + 1932.

» 07.02.02.05.05/01 Flirtatious Looks

...the condition of being spoony. n: spooniness 1864 + 1882.

...in the manner of. av: languishingly 1668 - 1856.

...to behave as a sentimental lover. vt: spoon 1877 + 1894.

vi: spoon 1831 - 1898 cq&ct.

...the action of behaving as a sentimental lover. n: swaining 1840; spooning 1872 + 1891.

07.02.02.05/02.01

Infatuation

» 07.02.02/01.02 Excessive Love

» 07.02.02.02.02 Doting

an infatuation. n: case 1852 —; crush 1895 sl og us —; pash 1914 cq —; béguin 1919 - 1942.

.infatuation as manifested by shining eyes. n: love-light (1833 + 1839).

.to feel an infatuation (for). v: have got it badly 1911 sl —.

vt: be cracked about 1874; be mashed on 1883 - 1893; be shook on 1888; have/get a crush on (1913 - 1928 sl og us); be crazy about 1917 —; have a pash for 1922 cq —; have a case on 1928 sl + 1931 sl og us; be soppy on 1930 cq; be cracked on 1960 —; be crazy for 1962.

vi: assot 1393 (2).

..that feels an infatuation (for). aj: assote 1393; assotted 1393; embabuinized 1603 nw; crackers 1928 sl —; gone on (1888 + 1888); nuts about 1920 —; that way (about) 1960 + 1965.

.a person with whom one is infatuated. n: crush 1884 sl + 1929 sl og us; mash 1888; pash 1930 cq tf.

..to cause (someone) to become infatuated. vt: assot 1393; turn the/one's head 1861.

07.02.02.05/03

Love Literature

a tale or song of love. n: love-rune a1225; love-ron c1275.

.a story in which romantic love is a major theme. n: love-story (1623 + 1890); love-tale 1633 - 1802; romance 1667 —.

..a theme or episode dealing with romantic love. n: love-interest 1892 —.

..a scene depicting an interview between lovers. n: love-scene 1639 + 1818 —.

..medieval system of chivalric love and etiquette. n: courtly love 1896 —; amour courtois 1907 —.

...a tribunal deciding questions of love. n: court of love c1530 + 1840 —.

..a book treating of love. n: love-book 1587 + 1591 + 1936.

.a love sonnet or song. n: amoret 1590 + 1594; amoretto 1596.

..a song of love, an amorous song. n: love-song (a1310 - 1883); love-lay a1400/50 - 1856 cf po; love-ditty a1711 + 1808 li.

...a performance of music by a lover for his lady. n: serenade (1656 - 1825); serenade 1649 - 1871 fg&tf.

....to perform a serenade (for). vt: serenade (1672 - 1887); serenade 1749 - 1825 fg&tf.

vi: serenade (1668 - 1832).

.....the act of performing a serenade. n: serenading 1797.

.....pert. to the act of performing a serenade. aj: serenading 1705.

.....one who performs a serenade. n: serenader 1676 - 1883.

.....pert. to one who performs a serenade. aj: serenading 1673.
a poem suitable for a serenade. n: serenade 1710.
 ..a poem addressed to a beloved. n: love-rime 1588; love-ode 1689;
 love-poem 1847.
 .expressive of love (of literature). aj: sentimental 1762 - 1877.
 .a writer of amatory literature. n: amorist 1641 + 1824 - 1909.
 ..pert. to a writer of amatory literature. aj: anacreontic 1801 +
 1839; amoristic 1881.
 ..a 'doctrine' or 'science' of love. n: amorism 1897 ct + 1903 ct;
 erotic 1872 + 1888; erotology 1886 eu.
 » 07.02.03.02 Sexual Athleticism

07.02.02.05/03.01

Love Letters

» 07.02.02.05.03 Lovers

a message of love. n: love-tiding a1250.
 .a letter sent between lovers. n: capon 1588 fg; love-letter (1598 -
 1901); love-line 1601; love-libel 1602; billet-doux (1673 - 1848 nn uu jo);
 mash note 1890 —; yum yum 1943 na sl + 1962 na sl.
 ..an elegant love letter. n: nectar epistle 1622.
 ..a card or letter sent to a lover on February 14. n: valentine (1824
 - a1898); valentine card (1959 + 1977).
 .a call or note used in communication by lovers. n: love-call 1824
 + 1887.

07.02.02.05/04

Love Tokens

» 07.02.02.05.03 Lovers

gift given between lovers to represent their love. n: love-thing
 c1205; druery a1225 - 1560; pencil/pensel c1374 - 1470; love-drury a1400
 + 1513 - 1550 sc; favour 1588 - 1864; love-token (1590 - 1877); love-
 favour 1597; Gage d'amour 1768 - 1930.
 .a knot or bow of ribbon used as a love token. n: love-knot c1386 -
 1877; true-love a1400 - 1575; amoret c1400 + a1423; true-love knot (1495
 - 1877); true-love's knot 1530 - 1664; loving-knot c1588; lover's knot
 1592 - 1857; true lover's knot 1615 - 1906.
 ..a ribbon worn as a love token. n: favour-ribbon 1762/71.
 ..a lady's favours as a thing to boast of. n: bonne fortune 1823 -
 1939.
 .carved for presentation to one's intended wife. n: love-spoon 1918
 + 1968.
 .a bent nine-penny piece used as a love-token. n: commendation
 ninepence 1663.

07.02.02.05/05**Love Potions**» **07.02.03.03.04/04 Aphrodisiac**

a potion or talisman used to promote love. n: love powder 1623 - 1742; love-charm (1889 - 1948).

.a drink to excite love, a philtre. n: love-drink c1320 - a1400; love-cup 1561; philtre c1587 - 1868 al fg; love-juice 1590 + 1972; amatory (1635 - 1721); love potion 1647; love-draught 1647 - 1906; love-dose 1709; love philtre 1834.

..of the nature of a philtre. aj: philtrous 1653 + 1664.

..caused by a philtre. aj: philtre-bred 1876.

..to prepare a philtre. vi: philtre 1768.

...to charm with a philtre. vt: philtre 1674 - 1888 al fg.

....charmed by a philtre. aj: philtre-charmed 1598.

...one who makes or administers philtres. n: philterer 1676 (2).

.a piece of amber used to attract lovers. n: amber 1604 + 1691.

07.02.02.05.01**Lover**» **07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner**» **07.02.03.03.05.03/01 Partner in Nonmarital Sex**

one who loves, a lover. n: *lufiend*; *freond*; amorous a1440 + 1491; friend 1490 - 1765 + 1961 al eu —; fantaser a1547; love-mate 1582 - 1902; inamorate 1602 + 1612; enamorate 1607 - 1621; passionate 1651 - 1819; sweetheart 1854 + 1886; love-bird 1911 ct/jo —; jelly roll 1914 us sl —; lovekin(s) 1922 ct + 1925 ct.

.as a form of address. n: lover 1911 cq og&cf us —.

» **07.02.02.01.02.01 Terms of Endearment**

.spec. a male lover. n: (*ge*)*leof*; *wine*; wooer<*wogere* (OE - 1869 al fg&tf); lover (a1225 - 1885); leman c1250 - 1739; loteby 1303 - 1426; servant c1368 - a1700; special c1400 - a1500; beloved 1491; amant 1493; servitor 1500/20 - a1850; mate 1573 - 1615 rr; swain c1585 - 1885; love-lad 1586; innamorato 1592 —; amorado 1608; bully-boy 1609 - 1880; amoroso 1616 - 1706; amoretto 1654 - 1710; enamorado 1677; admirer (a1704 + 1874); spark 1706/7 - 1884; beau c1720 - 1875; enamorata (1756 - 1812); gentleman friend 1829 —; fancy man (1835 + 1847/78 di); follower 1838 + 1858; soupitant 1849 + 1969; young man (1851 vu + 1887 vu); stud 1895 —; boy(-)friend 1896 cq —; man-friend 1910; novio 1920 - 1950; square-pusher 1922 ct; daddy 1926 us sl —; sweet back 1929 - 1950 us sl; querido 1970 + 1976.

» **07.02.03.03.05.03/01.01 Paramour**

..lover or friend of a child's mother. n: uncle (1962 eu + 1968 eu).

..a man's male lover. n: boy(-)friend 1896 cq —.

» **07.02.03.03.01.02.01 Male Homosexuality**

.spec. a female lover. n: *lufestre*.
..a woman skilled in the arts of love. n: *grande amoureuse* 1925 —.
..a lover whose love is ridiculed. n: *stale* 1579 - 1635.
.like or pertaining to a lover. aj: *wogerlic*; *loverlike* 1552 - 1808;
amatory (1599 - 1858); *amatorial* (1603 - 1841); *swainish* 1819 + 1840;
loverly 1875 - 1890.
..not like a lover. aj: *unloverlike* 1797 - 1893.
..the state of being like a lover. n: *loverliness* 1879.
.in the manner of a lover. av: *loverwise* 1872 + 1884; *loverly* 1885 + 1890; *loverlike* 1894.
.the condition of a lover. n: *service* c1374 - a1700; *lovership* 1876.
.to be a lover (of). vt: *serve* c1374 - 1819; *beau* 1843 + 1878.
vi: *sweetheart* 1798 - 1898; *swain* it 1840.
..the action of being a lover. n: *sweethearting* 1812 - 1861.
...the devotion or suit of a lover. n: *service* c1374 - 1859.
...pert. to the action of being a lover. aj: *sweethearting* 1866 + 1874.

07.02.02.05.02

Sweetheart

» 07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner

» 07.02.03.03.05.03/01 Partner in Nonmarital Sex

one who is loved, a sweetheart. n: *lief<(ge)leof* OE - 1633; *love* a1225 —; *drut* a1240 + a1400/50; *sweeting* a1300 - 1895 nn ai; *druery* c1315 - c1450; *honey* c1350 nn fq us —; *paramour* c1350 - 1871 nn ai&po; *true-love* (c1385 - 1871); *sweet* a1400 - 1868; *amoret* c1400 - 1794; *heart-root* 1522 - a1765; *sweetheart* (1576 - 1863); *joy* 1590 - 1875 + 1876 dl; *belamour* 1596 + 1603; *flame* (1647 - 1840 og po nn jo); *sprunny* 1762 + a1800 dl di + 1814 dl di; *sweetie* (1778 cq + 1928 cq og us); *passion* 1783 + 1842; *objet* 1847 + 1877; *Liebling/liebling* 1868 —; *Liebchen/liebchen* 1876 —; *loved one* 1879 + 1906; *hon* 1906 cq —; *love-object* 1923 —; *heart-throb* 1926 cq og us —; *sweetie-pie* 1928 cq —.

.spec. a female sweetheart, girlfriend. n: *healmægeð*; *doceamur* c1320; *lady* c1374 - a1881 al po; *special* c1375 - 1554; *woman* a1400 - 1639; *fair* 1423 - 1876 nn ai; *douse* c1460 + 1573; *paramour* 1503 - 1630; *mistress* (1509 - 1891); *jo* a1529 - 1893 sc; *sooterkin* 1530; *she* 1538 - 1894; *jug* 1569 - 1830 cq&de; *tib* 1582 - 1681 + a1700 ca di; *pigeon* 1586 - 1682 + 1916 —; *dowsabel* 1590 - 1675; *ladybird* 1592 - 1656 + 1858; *lass* 1596 - 1784; *cherubin* 1604 - 1703 tf; *moll* (1604 - 1877); *love-lass* 1610; *dainty* 1611; *swainling* 1615; *frister* 1640; *Lindabrides* 1640 - 1670 + 1821; *girl* 1648 —; *inamorata* 1651 - 1844; *swainness* a1652; *lady-love* 1733 - 1871; *love (of)* 1734 - 1818; *dulcinea* (1748 - 1829); *lady-friend* (1818 -

1931); baby (1839 - 1940 sl cf us); sheila 1839 au&nz cq —; enamorata 1841; querida 1846 —; bint 1855 cq uu de —; carissima 1857 —; young woman 1858 vu; tart 1864 sl —; dona 1873 - 1894; kitten 1870 cq —; best girl 1887 - 1944 og us; jelly 1889 sl + 1931 (2) sl; fancy-girl 1892 cq —; girl friend 1892 —; tootsy(-wootsy) 1895 sl cf us —; young lady 1896; dinah 1898 sl + 1909 sl; queen 1900 sl —; jane 1906 sl og us —; patootie 1921 us sl —; sort 1933 sl og au —; bride 1935 sl + 1964 sl; red-hot momma 1936; oppo 1942 mi sl; (a bit/piece of) homework 1945 —.

» 07.02.02.01.02.01 Terms of Endearment

» 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness

» 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02 Mistress

...a woman who has pre-eminence in romance. n: queen of hearts c1645 + a1822.

..a black female lover. n: sweet mama (1950 us sl + 1970 us sl cf bl).

.a sweetheart chosen for the year on February 14th. n: valentine a1450 - a1859.

.pert. to one who is loved. aj: heart-throb 1928 - 1930 cq og us.

.to be someone's sweetheart. v: be someone's huckleberry 1880 us cq —.

.indicating a person/persons as object(s) of love. cj: where 1611 + 1859 + 1878.

07.02.02.05.03

Lovers

» 07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner

» 07.02.03.03.05.03/01 Partner in Nonmarital Sex

a pair of lovers. n: yleof a1250; couple (a1300 - 1875); twosome c1375 og sc —; fleck and his make 1529 - 1546 ct.

.a secluded place to which lovers resort. n: lovers' lane 1881 —.

.the lover's opportunity. n: shepherd's hour 1690.

.the unwanted companion of a pair of lovers. n: gooseberry (1837 - 1889).

..to act as a gooseberry. v: play gooseberry (1837 + 1881).

.a dispute between lovers. n: lovers' quarrel (1677 + 1823 - 1942 al tf).

» 07.02.02.05.05/02 Amorous Struggling

.to join a male and a female. v: pair (1611 - 1877); pair 1673 - 1895 zo.

vt: meng a1400; mate (1601 - 1899).

vi: fere 1632.

..of animals, esp. birds, to pair. vi: mate 1870.

» 07.02.03 Sexual Intercourse

» 07.02.04.05 Wedding

..to put (a couple) to bed together. vt: bed (a1300 - a1743).

..the act of joining together as lovers. n: pairing 1838.
 ...the bond between lovers. n: pair-bond 1940 —.
 ...pert. to the act of mating. aj: pairing 1838.
 » 07.02.03 Sexual Intercourse
 ...provided with or having a lover. aj: loved 1597 + 1879; courted 1616.
accompanied by a woman. aj: womaned 1604 ct.
without a mate. aj: mateless 1599 - 1887 cf zo.
without a lover (of a woman). aj: servantless 1669.
the state or condition of having no lover. n: manlessness 1924.
 ..that does not mate. aj: unmating 1855.
 » 07.02.04.02 Unmarriedness
 .of animals, esp. birds: one of a pair. n: *efning*; *simbelgemaca*;
 make<*gemaca* OE - 1611; fere a1547 - 1603 ob ex ai; mate (1593 - 1871).

07.02.02.05/01

Love Affair

an amorous relationship. n: amour 1567 - 1828 nn hu; love-cause 1600 ct; passado 1606 + 1656; passage 1612 - 1920; affair (1702 - 1933); arrangement 1751 (2); affaire de/du coeur 1809 —; love-passage 1845 + 1865; affaire 1845 —; love-affair 1867 ct; romance 1916 —; walk-out 1934 + 1983; relationship 1944 —.
 .a transitory love affair. n: passade 1931 —; amourette 1825 - 1871.
 » 07.02.02.05/01.03 Inconstancy
 .an engrossing love affair, an overmastering love. n: grande passion 1823 —.
 ..(of an amatory relationship) intense, intensive. aj: heavy (1952 + 1959).
 .(an individual's) romantic involvements. n: loves (1589 - 1849); love-life 1919 —.
 .to be involved in an amorous relationship (with). v: run around with/together 1887 —; have a thing (with someone) 1967 cq —; have something going (with someone) 1971 —.
 vt: romance 1942 —.
 » 07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner
 ..to jilt. vt: chuck up 1883.
 ...to be jilted or dismissed as a lover. v: get the gate 1918 —.
 » 07.02.02.05/01.03 Inconstancy

07.02.02.05/01.01

Liaison

» 07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex

an illicit intimacy between a man and a woman. n: amour (a1626 - 1876); concern 1690 + 1877 dl; gallantry 1706/7 - 1750; liaison (1821 - 1853); entanglement 1863 —.

.an amatory interview. n: encounter 1599 (2).

.to be involved in an illicit love affair. vi: intrigue 1660 - 1879.

..one who is involved in an illicit love affair. n: intriguer a1719 + 1775.

...loving shamelessly. aj: *sceandlufiende*.

...a secluded retreat for (illicit) lovers. n: turtle-dovey 1886; agapemone 1888 + 1908; love-nest 1919 —.

.to involve in an illicit love affair. vt: entangle (with) 1888 + 1888.

07.02.02.05/01.02

Romance

» 07.02.02.05/03 Love Literature

a love affair; idealistic character in one. n: romance 1916 —.

» 07.02.02.05/02 Sentimental Love

.to persuade into something by romancing. vt: romance 1825.

» 07.02.02.05.05.03.01 Seduction

.referring to a copy-book romance. n: boy-meets-girl 1947 cq.

..pert. to a copy-book romance. aj: boy-meets-girl 1945 cq.

..the young man in a conventional romance. n: boy next door (1955 cq + 1958 cq).

07.02.02.05/01.02.01

Puppy love

» 07.02.02.05/02 Sentimental Love

» 07.02.02.05/02.01 Infatuation

romantic attachment between a boy and a girl. n: calf-love (1823 - 1863); love's young dream a1834 —; puppy-love (1834 ct + 1907 ct).

..pert. to. aj: boy(-)and(-)girl 1841 - 1934.

07.02.02.05.03/02

Cradle-snatching

» 07.02.03.05.01.02 Child Abuse

to wed or be enamoured of a much younger person. v: cradle-snatch 1938 sl + 1967 sl og us.

.one who cradle-snatches. n: baby-snatcher 1911 jo + 1930 jo; cradle-snatcher (1925 sl + 1965 sl og us).

..a man who lavishes gifts on a younger woman. n: sweet papa c1923 us sl —; sugar daddy 1926 sl og us al tf —.

» 07.02.03.04.01 Prostitute's Client

...the female friend of a middle-aged man. n: petite amie 1896 nn eu —.

» 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02.01 Kept Mistress

..the young lover of an older woman. n: toyboy 1981 —.

» 07.02.03.04.05 Male Prostitute

..the activity of a baby-snatcher. n: baby-snatching 1933 jo + 1939 jo; cradle-snatching (1933 + 1958).

07.02.02.05.03/02.01

Gerontophilia

(sexual) love of old people. n: gerontophilia 1918 —; gerontophily 1964; gerontophilism 1959.

.in reference to a couple of widely unequal ages. n: May and January c1386 + 1581 + 1891; May and December 1606.

.one who loves old people, esp. old men (sexually). n: gerontophil 1939.

..loving old people, esp. old men (sexually). aj: gerontophilic 1945; gerontophil 1963 + 1965.

07.02.02.05.04

Courtship

» 07.02.02.05.05.03 Making a Pass

» 07.02.02.05.05.03.01 Seduction

» 07.02.04.03.01 Proposal

wooing, courtship. n: wooing<*wogung* (OE - 1841 al fg); wouhleche a1225; wouhlechung a1225; love-drury c1300 + c1386; love-making c1450 - 1831; loveship a1500; suit (1590 - 1864); courtship (1596 - 1867); courting 1607 - 1784; suiting 1631; suitoring 1671 - 1889 nn cf dl; amoring 1675 nw; sparking a1859 us + 1888 us; spooning 1872 ct + 1892 ct; loving 1884 - 1926; love-play 1911 al fg —.

.an act of courtship. n: love-feat 1588.

..courting by sitting up during the night. n: upsitting 1863 (2) sa + 1896 sa.

...to sit up at night as a form of courtship. v: opsit 1887 sa —.

.words of temptation or courtship. n: wæling-word c1200.

..a love-proposal; a wooing. n: assault 1599 + 1611.

..plural. n: love-making c1450 - 1831.

..a declaration of love. n: declaration (1739/40 - 1850 + 1937 hs).

...to make a declaration of love. vr: declare 1840 —.

...devotion or suit of a lover; professed love. n: service c1374 - 1859.

.gaining of favour, affections or hand of another. n: conquest 1611 - 1887 fg.

.to invite courtship. n: throw/flip the handkerchief 1749 - 1932.

» 07.02.02.05.05 Flirtation

.pert. to courtship. aj: amatory (1599 - 1858); amatorial (1603 - 1841); suitoring 1746; courtship 1801 —.

.to court or woo. v: *awogian*; *weorðian*.

vt: woo<*wogian* (OE - 1861 lt); woo a1225 - 1844 fg; make love (to) 1580 - 1860; court (1580 - 1878); accourt 1596; sue 1596 - c1648/50 + 1764 - 1856 al fg nn ai suit 1615 - 1676 cf sc; research 1622 - 1649; suitor 1672 - 1824; pay (one's) court to 1716 - 1875; gallantize 1728 - 1872; make one's court to 1748; philander 1792; sweetheart 1804 - 1893; pay attention to 1849; spark 1888 + 1893; romance 1942 —.

vi: sue 1588 - 1826 nn ai; suit c1590 - 1749; suitor 1668 - 1838 nn cf dl; sweetheart 1798 - 1898; spark 1807/8 - 1884 us; spoon 1831 - 1898 cq ct.

..one that courts or woos. n: wooer<*wogere* (OE - 1869 al fg); pursuivant 1523; requirant 1566; suitor a1586 - 1888; soliciter c1590; courter 1611 - 1688/9; pretender 1612 - 1728; protestant 1648 + 1904; company-keeper a1655 - 1756; pretendant 1655 + 1883; love-maker 1747; courtier 1766; pursuer 1824.

» 07.02.02.05.01 Lover

..a female who courts or woos. n: suitress (1714 - 1898).

..pert. to one who courts or woos. aj: *wogerlic*; courting 1784; love-making 1868; wooing 1382 - 1746.

..the state or condition of being a wooer. n: suitorship c1800 - 1886.

..in the manner of one who woos. av: wooingly 1868.

..that is courted by a lover. aj: wooed (1582 + 1891); courted 1793; flirted 1863.

...not courted or wooed. aj: unwooed 1570 - 1882.

» 07.02.04.02 Unmarriedness

07.02.02.05.04/01

Dating

» 07.02.02.05.01 Lover

» 07.02.02.05.02 Sweetheart

» 07.02.02.05.03 Lovers

keep company with as a lover. v: keep company (with) 1715/25 - 1861 vu&dl; walk together 1886 + 1896; twos 1920 us cq + 1940 us cq.

vt: walk (out) with (1827 - 1906); go with 1892 vu; date up 1902 - 1947 cq; date 1903 cq —; go around with 1959.

vi: go together 1899 + 1958; step out 1907 nr dl&cq —.

.of a man. vt: squire (+ av/prep) c1386 —; squire 1530 - 1896 nn uu us; man 1567 - 1688; convoy 1764 - 1889 ai; esquire 1786 + 1796; trot out 1888 sl.

..the act of escorting a woman. n: convoying 1632.
 ..one who escorts a woman. n: squire 1590 - 1676; pippin-squire 1600; esquire 1824 + 1875; escort 1936 —.
 ...to conduct (a partner) to a dance. vt: lead out 1859.
used for a partner in the dance. n: striver 1609 jo.
 ...young men escorting girls to or from a rocking. n: rock-guards 1807 dl.
 ..the act of keeping company with as a lover. n: sparking a1859 us + 1888 us; twosing 1924 us cq; dating 1939 —; trotting 1946 + 1964 cf nz; square-pushing 1918 + 1930.
 ...an appointment with someone of the opposite sex. n: date 1896.
the person with whom one goes on a date. n: date 1925 cq og us —.
a date with an unknown person. n: blind date (1925 + 1929 og&cf us cq).
the person with whom a blind date is made. n: blind date 1947 us cq.
to court by means of frequent attentions. vt: romance 1825; rush 1899 og&cf us —; give (someone) a rush 1938 cq —.
 » 07.02.02.05.05.03.01/01 Seduction of a Woman
to receive frequent male attentions. v: get a rush 1928 cq —.

07.02.02.05.04/01.01

Going Steady

to keep regular company with someone as a lover. v: go steady 1905 cq og us —.
 .a regular boy-/girlfriend. n: steady 1897 cq og us —.
 ..pert. to a regular boy-/girlfriend. aj: steady 1887 og us&cq —.
 .to be reputed as a lover (of). v: be in name with 1565/73 + 1575/6; be likened c1570 + 1575.
 .a relationship falling short of an engagement. n: pinning 1961 us un sl —.
 » 07.02.04.03 Engagement

07.02.02.05.05

Flirtation

 » 07.02.02.05.05.03 Making a Pass
 » 07.02.02.05.05.03.01 Seduction
 one who makes love without serious intention. n: toyer a1713; flirter 1814 + 1837.
 .like or pert. to a flirt. aj: toyish 1563; toying (a1566 - 1769); flirting (1577 - 1819); dallying 1580; toyous 1592; toysome 1638 - 1754; gallivanting 1819 - 1884; flirtatious (1834 + 1886); flirtational 1862; mashing 1884 sl.

..having no opportunity for flirtation. aj: flirtationless 1880.
.in the manner of a flirt. av: toyingly 1731 di.
.to flirt (with). vt: mash 1882 - 1897 sl; chat (up) 1898 cq —; trick with 1913 cq.

vi: dally (c1440 - 1883); flicker a1225 - 1806; toy (a1600 - 1842); flirt (with) (1777 - 1863); fike 1804; gallivant 1823 - 1894; carry on (1876 - 1930).

..to caress a (a hand) flirtatiously. vt: gallant 1672.

» 07.02.02.04/04 Amorous Caressing

..the act of flirting. n: toy 1303 + 1590 - 1668; love-lake c1320; dalliance (c1400 - 1742); dallying c1440 - 1889; toying 1580 - 1840; love-sport 1605; flirting (1710 + 1865); flirtation (1718 - 1876 al fg&tf); agacerie 1809 - 1883; mashing 1883 sl.

...an instance of flirtation. n: love-trick 1590 - 1826; amoretto 1646; coquet 1719.

....a promenade/congregation for flirtation. n: monkey('s/s') parade 1910 + 1914.

.....the act of promenading for flirtation. n: monkey-parading 1934 (2).

....acts of flirtation. n: amoretts c1590 - 1651.

...like or pert. to flirtation. aj: flirtatious (1870 + 1891).

...engaged in flirtation. aj: on the mash 1888.

.a person to flirt with. n: flirt 1779 + 1848.

» 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness

..one who is flirted with. n: flirtee 1862 + 1891.

...a person whose affections have been won by art. n: conquest a1631 - 1771 fg.

...pert. to a man who is flirted with. aj: prick-teased 1975.

..that is ready to flirt or be flirted with. aj: flirtable 1860 + 1888.

07.02.02.05.05/01

Flirtatious Looks

amorous looks or demeanour. n: love-late a1225.

.to assume a languid look for flirtation. vi: languish 1714 - 1849.

..one who assumes a languid look for flirtation. n: languisher 1713.

.a flirtatious look. n: belgard 1590 - 1610; oeillade 1592 - 1855; sheep's eye(s) (1604 + 1842); belamour 1610; whiting's eye 1673; ogle (1711 - 1882); goo-goo 1901 - 1924; glad-eye (1911 - 1939 cq); glad 1927 + 1956.

..like or pert. to a flirtatious look. aj: languorous 1883; languishing 1748.

...the state or quality of being languishing. n: languishment 1709 - 1876.

» 07.02.02.05/01.02 Love-sickness

» 07.02.02.05/02 Sentimental Love

..to give flirtatious look. v: look sideways 1844 —.

vt: cast/throw a sheep's eye upon a1529 - 1809; ogle (1711 - 1844); sheep's-eye 1801; cast/make sheep's eyes at (1811 - 1888).

vi: smicker 1668 (2); gloat 1676 - 1727 rr; ogle (1682/87 - 1886).

...to appraise sexually. vi: gloat 1748 - 1885.

...the act of giving flirtatious looks. n: ogling (1682 - 1878).

...that gives flirtatious looks. aj: ogling (a1715 + 1883).

07.02.02.05.05/02

Amorous Struggling

amorous play or struggling. n: tugging a1225; dalliance c1385 - 1860.

.to indulge in amorous play or struggling. vi: tug a1225 + a1225.

..to struggle (with words) flirtatiously. v: pickeer 1651 - 1709.

...the act of struggling flirtatiously with words. n: pickeering (1677 - 1862).

07.02.02.05.05.01

Male Flirt

» 07.02.02.05 Flirtation

» 07.02.02.05.02 Female Flirt

a male who makes love without serious intentions. n: gallant a1450 - 1886 nn rr; dallier a1568; amorist 1581 - 1880; woman's man 1599 - 1818; dammaret 1635 + a1649; spider-caul 1641 fg; rover c1690 - a1721; coquet 1696 di + 1728 - 1732; philander 1700 - 1813; topgallant 1701 nw; dangler (1727 - 1882); male coquette 1770 - 1793; jack among the maids 1785; philanderer (1841 + 1877).

.collectively. n: women's men 1712 + 1781.

.to behave as a male flirt. vt: gallant 1672 - 1883.

vi: gallant it 1744; gallant 1749 - 1888; philander (1788 - 1881); horse (around) 1952 —.

..the act of flirting (by a man). n: gallanting (1664 - 1869); gallantry (1678 - 1874); philandering (1737 + 1860).

...an act of male flirtation. n: philander 1898.

...pert. to male flirtation. aj: gallanting (1664 - 1869); philandering 1884.

» 07.02.03.03.05.01 Male Promiscuity

07.02.02.05.05.01/01

Cavaliere Servitude

» 07.02.02.05.01 Male Flirt

» 07.02.02.05.01/02 Poodle-faking

system of a man's devotion to a married woman. n: cicisbeism 1743 - 1841; cavalier-servitude 1820 nw; serventism 1833 - 1843; cavaliere-serventism 1878 nw.

.one char. by cavalier-servitude. n: cavalier-servant 1817 + 1823; cicisbeo 1718 - 1817; cavalier 1752 - 1829; chevalier 1630 - 1843.

» 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.01 Paramour

..to act as a cavalier-servant. vt: cavalier 1863.

07.02.02.05.05.01/02

Poodle-faking

» 07.02.02.05.01 Male Flirt

» 07.02.02.05.01/01 Cavaliere Servitude

cultivation of female society for career purposes. n: poodle-faking 1914 sl —.

.one who cultivates female society for advancement. n: poodle-faker 1902 cf mi —; tea-hound 1921 us sl + 1925 us sl nn rr; lounge lizard 1918 —; lizard 1935.

» 07.02.03.04.05 Male Prostitute

..one who loves to lie in a lady's lap. n: lapling 1627/77 + 1658.

..pert. to a poodle-faker. aj: poodle-faking 1929 sl.

07.02.02.05.05.02

Female Flirt

» 07.02.02.05.01 Male Flirt

a female who makes love without serious intentions. n: coquette (1611 di + 1669 - 1885); flirt (1748 - 1880); cockchafer 1891 sl di; cock-teaser (1891 vu sl + 1968 vu sl); teaser 1895 cq —; prick-teaser (1961 vu sl + 1978 vu sl); prick-tease 1977.

.one who flirts with all of a garrison's officers. n: garrison hack 1876 sl + 1890 sl.

.a woman who is intent on 'catching' a man. n: man-trap 1773 fg.

.pert. to a female flirt. aj: coquet 1697 - 1869; coquettish (1702 - 1869); coquette 1743 - 1867; coquetting 1795 - 1861; prick-teasing (1967 + 1972); cock-teasing 1968 vu sl.

.in the manner of a female flirt. av: coquettishly (1785 - 1881).

.to act as a female flirt. vt: coquet(te) 1725 - 1773; cock-tease 1957 vu sl.

vi: coquet(te) it 1701 - 1742; coquet(te) 1713 - 1881.

..the act of flirting (by a woman). n: coquetry (1656 di + 1673 - 1865); coquetting 1719; skirt duty 1922.

» 07.02.03.03.05.01 Female Promiscuity

...an attempt to gain a man's affections. n: dead set 1823 - 1894; set 1887.

....to make an attempt to gain a man's affections. v: set one's cap at (1773 - 1848 cq); throw oneself at 1789 - a1891.

» 07.02.04.05/09.01.02 Spouse Hunting

07.02.02.05.05.03

Making a Pass

» 07.02.02.05.05 Flirtation

» 07.02.02.05.05.03.01 Seduction

an attempt to attract or impress (a woman). n: play 1905 sl —; pass 1928 cq —.

.plural. n: advances 1817 —.

.to attempt to attract or impress as a lover. v: approach 1611 + 1798; stick up c1850 - 1899 dl; proposition 1936 —.

vt: assay c1550 - 1598; assail c1600 - 1611; solicit 1645 + 1881; make a pass at 1928 cq —; make time with 1934 sl og us —; chat (up) 1898 cq —.

vi: pitch (the) woo 1935 og&cf us —; hawk one's mutton 1937 sl—.

..to attempt to seduce (a woman/women). v: tempt a1721 + 1746.

vt: solicit 1591 - 1712; try 1713.

» 07.02.03.03.05.02.01/02 Attempted Defloration

vi: woo<wogian OE - 1861 nn li al tf&fg; caterwaul 1599 - 1730 ct; tom(-)cat 1932 us sl + 1962 us sl; skirt chase 1943 —; tart 1948 —.

...the act of attempting to seduce (a woman/women). n: caterwauling 1530 - 1708; catting 1681 ct + c1684 ct + 1725 ca di; tomcatting 1927 —; skirt patrol 1941 sl + 1967 sl og us; skirt chasing 1950 —.

» 07.02.03.03.05.01 Male Promiscuity

...one who attempts to seduce (a woman/women). n: lady-monger 1597 ct + 1678 ct; hunt-smock 1623; woman-errant 1628; romeo 1766 —; lady's man 1784 - 1809; ladies' man (1842 - 1891); woman-dangler 1850; chaser 1894 cf us cq —; skirt chaser 1942 sl —.

» 07.02.02.05.05.01 Male Flirt

....an elderly womanizer. n: vieux marcheur 1920 - 1940 al tf.

» 07.02.03.03.04.01/01.01 Dirty-mindedness

....a man who frequents the company of actresses. n: stage-door Johnny 1912 sl cf us —.

» 07.02.03.04.02 Prostitute's Client

..to seek a sexual partner. v: cruise 1904 sl og us —.

...one who seeks a sexual partner. n: cruiser 1903 cf us —.

...the act of seeking a sexual partner. n: cruising 1927 sl—.

..to attempt to seduce a man. vt: solicit 1710 —.

...a woman who attempts to seduce a man. n: solicitrix 1611 + 1961; solicitress 1634 + a1639.

....pert. to a woman who attempts to seduce a man. aj: soliciting 1816.

- » 07.02.03.03.05.02 Female Promiscuity
- » 07.02.03.04 Prostitute

...a man who attempts to seduce another man. n: suiterer 1720.

- » 07.02.03.03.01.02.01 Male Homosexuality

..the action of attempting to attract as a lover. n: solicitation 1604 - 1887.

...like one char. by solicitation. aj: coming 1605 - 1836; coming-on 1600 + 1889; on the make 1929 sl og us —.

..one who is solicited. n: solicitee 1887.

...a person whose acquaintance is made for sex. n: pick-up 1871—; pick-me-up 1922 + 1941.

- » 07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity

07.02.02.05.05.03.01

Seduction

- » 07.02.03.03.05.02.01 Defloration
- » 07.02.03.03.05.02.01/02 Attempted Defloration
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex
- » 07.02.03.05.01.01 Rape

to induce (someone) to have sex with one. v: *bepæcan; bespæcan; fordon; fortyllan; (ge)smacian; (ge)tyhtan*; lock 1481 + 1562 + 1855 dl; sirenize 1584 - 1656; race off 1965 au sl —.

vt: get off with (1915 - 1936 cq); make 1918 —; pull 1965 vu sl —; do a line with 1944 au&nz + 1946 (2) au&nz.

vi: seduce 1597.

.the act of inducing someone to have sex with one. n: *forespennig; ymbspænning*; illecebration 1624 + a1704.

..an act of seduction. n: *(ge)swæsnas; tyhten; wammlust*; attempt 1611; come-on 1902 —.

.one who seduces. n: *fortyhtigend; leasuht; wemere*.

...one who makes rapid sexual progress. n: fast worker 1921 —; quick worker 1938 + 1969.

- » 07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity

..like or pert. to one who/that which seduces. aj: *forspennende; forspennendlic; gewemmendlic*; alluring (1577 - 1855); soliciting 1605; allurant 1614; inescating 1633; thelyphthoric 1794 nw.

..in the manner of one who seduces. av: seducingly 1592 - 1602 + 1866.

- » 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness

.one who is seduced. n: seducee 1813 + 1819.

...pert. to one who is seduced. aj: debauched 1598 - 1864; seduced (1768 - 1842).

....capable of being won over or attracted. aj: seducible 1815.

» 07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity

....not seduced. aj: unseduced 1611 + 1866.

» 07.02.03.03.05.02.01/01 Virginit

07.02.02.05.05.03.01/01

Seduction of a Woman

» 07.02.03.03.05.02.01 etc. Deflorat

» 07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex

» 07.02.03.05.01.01 Rape

to seduce (a woman). vt: jape 1382 - 1576; transvert c1450; seduce (c1560 - 1879); whore 1602 - 1740; undo (1612 - 1809 nn rr); prostitute 1658 + 1890; ruin c1679 —; debauch (1711 - 1843); betray 1766 + 1891 + 1926.

.to seduce and abandon women. v: love them and leave them 1930 —.

» 07.02.02.05/01.03 Inconstancy

.the act or action of seducing a woman. n: misusement 1561; ruin (1624 - 1848); lady-killing 1837; seduction (1785 - 1886).

..the act of tempting a girl to leave her parents. n: seduction 1769.

...one who tempts a girl to leave her parents. n: seducer 1769.

» 07.02.04.05/01 Wedding Ceremonies

..one who seduces women. n: seducer (1601 - 1874); abuser c1608 - 1665; debaucher (1614 - 1828); undoer 1703 - 1847; betrayer 1767; lady killer (1811 hu + 1884 hu); wolf 1847 sl —; Lovelace 1850 + 1944; sheikh 1925 —; homme fatale 1935 jo —.

» 07.02.02.05.05.01 Male Flirt

...pert. to a male seducer. aj: lady-killing (1825 - 1858).

.(of a woman) to be seduced. v: sprain one's ankle 1785 eu + 1940 eu nn ob ex hs.

07.02.02.05.05.03.01/02

Seduction of a Man

to seduce (a man). vt: fordrow 1382; slock 1594 (2) dl + 1850 dl; besiren 1861; vamp 1918 —; come-hither 1954.

vi: witch 1580 + 1824; vamp (1904 + 1922).

.the act of seducing a man. n: vamping 1904 + 1918; come-hithering 1925.

..one who seduces men. n: mermaid 1590 fg + 1595 fg; temptress (1594 - 1883); Delilah 1594 - 1893; seductress (1803 + 1891); vampire 1903 —; man-eater 1906 fg cq —; vamp a1911 —; wolfess 1945 + 1968.

» 07.02.02.05.05.02 Female Flirt

...inhabited or frequented by alluring women. aj: sirenian 1659.

...like or pert. to a seducing or seductive woman. aj: sireneal 1592; sirenical 1599 - 1662 + 1900; sirenian 1600 - 1648; sirenic a1704 - 1877; vampish 1922 —; vampy 1949 —; come-hithering a1953; man-eating 1954 fg —; come-hitherish 1962.

....the state or quality of being seductive. n: vampishness 1922; vampiness 1928; come hithery 1968.

...in the manner of a seducing or seductive woman. av: sirenically 1888; Delilah-like 1931.

» 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness

07.02.03

Sexual Intercourse

- » 07.02.03.01 One who Copulates
- » 07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner
- » 07.02.03.02 Sexual Athleticism
- » 07.02.03.02.02 Oral Sex
- » 07.02.03.02.03 Anal Sex
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex etc.
- » 07.02.04.06 Marital Sex

sexual intercourse. *n:* *beddgemana; gebedscipe; cunnung; (ge)ferræden; frige; hæmed; hæmedlac; hæmedðing; legerteam; lufung; gemæcnes; gemæcscipe; (ge)mang; gemengednes; neahwest; restgemana; gerestscipe; samwist; (ge)sinscipe; geðeodnes; ymone<gemana* OE - c1315; *mone<gemana* OE - 1387; *play<plega* OE - 1667; *manred* c1205; *game* c1230 - 1606 + 1938 —; *fellowred* c1250 - 1340; *flesh* a1300 - 1620 eu; *swiving* a1300 - a1722; *the flesh's service* c1315; *playing* c1320; *couple* c1320 - 1611; *melling* c1375 sc + a1500; *company* c1386 - 1616; *onement* 1388; *meddling* 1388 - 1450/1530; *service of Venus* 1398; (*fleshly*) *fellowship* a1400 - c1450/1530; *jape* a1400 + c1600; *venus work* c1400; *coupling* c1400 - 1700; *knowledge (of/with)* a1425 + c1450; *fleshly knowing* c1430; *carnal knowing* c1450; *commixtion* c1450 - 1673; *carnality* 1483; *mixture* 1483; *copulation* (1483 - 1880 nn cf zo); *venery* (1497 - 1876); *Venus play* 1508; *chamber-work* 1509 + 1621; *conversation* c1511 - 1697 + 1809 lw; *venus* 1513 - 1746; *flesh-company* 1522; *chambering* 1526 + 1613; *bodily knowledge* 1540; *congression* 1546 + 1660; *sport* c1550 - 1697 + 1700/96 sl di; *bed-company* a1555; *soil* 1555 + 1603 zo; *wapping* 1567 + 1610; *conjunction* 1567 - 1794; *shaking of the sheets* c1570 - 1654; *coiture* 1574 - 1646; *cohabitation* 1579; *bed-glee* 1583; *Congress* 1589 - 1870; *the act* (1596 + 1611 + 1923); *doing* 1601 - 1869 eu; *bed-game* 1602; *mixture* 1604 - 1703/12; *poop-noddy* 1606; *bed-rite* 1610; *buck* 1610 zo; *carnal confederacy* 1610; *Venus sport* 1611; *it* 1611 + 1896 sl/cq —; *sleep* 1612; *converse* 1615 + 1646; *coition* (1615 - 1876); *Venus act* 1623; *commerce* 1624 - 1859; *business* 1630 + 1654; *Venus exercise* 1634; *conversing* 1654; *commistion* 1658; *subagitation* 1658 di + 1675; *embrace* 1667 eu + 1750 eu; *coit* 1671 - 1766; (*the last*) *favour* 1676 - 1824 eu; *intimacy* 1676 —; *commixture* 1682; *carnal knowledge* 1686 + 1883 cf ai&lw; *correspondence* 1698; *coitus* (1713 + 1855); *union* 1728 + 1799; *communication* 1771 + 1792; *intercourse* 1798 —; *sexual intercourse* 1799 —; *interunion* 1822/34; *the other thing* 1846 - 1923 eu; *copula* 1864 lw; *yum-yum* 1885 sl —; *greens* 1889 sl —; *sex-union* 1898 + 1923; *sexual relations* 1898 + 1978; *sex relations* 1911 —; *massage* 1913 eu —; *zig-zig* 1918 us mi sl —; *other* 1922 sl —; *one's oats* 1923 sl —; *jazz* 1927 sl + 1950 sl; *jelly roll* 1927 us sl —; *nooky* 1928 sl —; *sex* 1929 —; *hump* 1931

di-vu sl; jig-a-jig 1932 —; naughty naughty 1940 jo + 1946 jo; sweet music 1967 fg —; sexual intimacy 1981 lw eu.

.sexual intercourse with a woman. n: *wifcyððu*; *wifgehrine*; *wifgemana*; *wiflac*; *wifðing*; tillage c1600 + 1918 cf fg&po; pleasure 1778; pussy 1879/80 vu sl —; poontang/Poon-Tang 1929 us sl —; tail 1933 —; crumpet 1936; Sir Berkeley 1937 vu sl; ass 1942 —; piece(/hunk of tail/skirt/ass/butt) 1942 di-us sl —; length 1949 di —; trim 1955 —; poon 1969 vu sl + 1972 vu sl.

» 07.02.03.01.01.01 Women Regarded Sexually

.sex conducted quickly and without tenderness. n: wham, bam, thank you ma'am (1971 + 1977).

..in the manner of fast and untender intercourse. av: wham-bam/-bang 1956 —.

.denoting a brief and passionate sexual encounter. aj: zipless 1973 vu sl —.

» 07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity

.that which occurs before sexual intercourse. n: foreplay 1929 —.

..occurring before sexual intercourse. aj: precoital 1935 —; pre-coital 1958 zo; pre-copulative 1973.

...before sexual intercourse. av: precoitally 1971.

» 07.02.02.04/04.01 Sexual Caressing

» 07.02.03.02.01 Masturbation

.occurring after sexual intercourse. aj: post coitum 1762 + 1928 —; post-coital 1949 —.

..after sexual intercourse. av: post-coitally (1968 + 1977).

.of, like, or pert. to sexual intercourse. aj: fleshly a1300 - 1485; amorous (c1385 - 1846); venereal (1432/50 - 1831); venerian 1448 - 1602; carnal c1450 - 1686; venerial 1531 - 1636; venerious 1542 - 1650; venereous 1542 - 1795; venerean c1550 - c1700; venerous 1562 - 1651; veneral 1591 + 1624; amatory (1599 - 1858); syngamical 1669; subagitary a1693; sexual 1792 —; intimate 1889 —; bedroom 1924 —; sex-related 1977.

..not sexual. aj: unsexual (1819 - 1879); noncoital (1971 + 1973).

..concerned with or engrossed in sex. aj: sexy 1928 —.

.by way of/in the manner of sexual intercourse. av: *lichamlice*; fleshly<*flæsclice* OE - 1585; carnally 1474 - 1686; naturelly 1484; sexually (1655 + 1862 + 1878); venereously 1665; unplatonicly 1668; venereally (1945 + 1978).

.to have sexual intercourse. v: (*ge*)*brucan*; (*ge*)*cunnan*; (*ge*)*gretan*; (*ge*)*hæman*; *gehrinan*; (*ge*)*nealæcan*; *ongietan*; *pleg(i)an*; (*ge*)*slæpan*; *wogian*; *sard*<*seorðan* OE + c1425 - 1659; engender c1400 - 1826; occupy 1432/50 - 1660; tread 1486 - 1774 zo; jumble 1582 - a1693; frig 1598 -

1946 uu eu; bed 1601; taste 1611 - 1752; shag 1788 vu sl —; diddle 1879 - 1940; jig(-a)-jig 1896 sl di + 1966 sl; go the whole/all the way 1924 sl —; jazz 1927 sl —; have it off (with) 1937 —; make out 1939 sl og us —; turn a trick 1946 sl og&cf us—; ball 1955 vu sl og us —; trick (with) 1965 us sl —; have it away (with) (1970 + 1972); bonk 1975 sl —.

vt: *licgan mid*; meng<*gemengan* OE - 1590; have to do with c1175 - c1460; know<*cneowian* (OE - c1613 ai); oflie a1250; blend flesh with a1300; meet with a1300; lie by a1300 - 1470/85; belie c1325 + c1460; couple a1340 - 1749; fand/fond 1340/70; use c1375 - 1650 + 1889 nn di/dl; jape 1382 - 1576; assemble c1386 + 1393; dight c1386 - 1393; swive c1386 - 1884; touch a1400 - 1762; lie with (c1400 - 1750); visit c1400 - 1922 nn zo; fuck a1503 —; come at 1535 - a1641; mix 1535 + 1667; bed (1548 - 1740 ai); have 1594 —; knock 1598 —; top 1604 - 1633 + 1959 zo; tumble 1602 sl —; taste of 1607; colt 1611; be busy with 1612 - 1728 eu; consort 1615 + 1618; hump 1785 vu sl —; do over 1873 sl —; grind 1879/80 sl; have fun (with) 1893 + 1961; rock 1922 cq og us —; bang (1937 sl + 1957 sl); go to bed with 1945 —; goose 1959 sl; do 1959 cq + 1967 cq; have (a person) away 1968; have (a person) off 1968; pleasure 1968 —; s(c)htup 1969 sl + 1974 sl; shaft 1970 vu sl —.

vi: play<*plegan* OE - 1667 eu; sleep<*slæpan* OE - a1400 + 1819 —; work/do one's kind c1230 + 1297 + a1612; meng c1250 - 1435; bed (down) c1315 - 1938; deal c1340 - 1662; couple (1362 - 1869); knowledge c1375; mell c1375 sc + c1450 - 1641; use 1382 - 1566; felter a1400; touch till a1400; jostle c1400; common c1400 + 1460; company c1400 - 1680; swive c1440 - 1694 + 1898 ai; jape a1450 - 1589; gender 1486 - 1634; lie together 1504; converse 1536 sc + 1611 - 1760; coeate 1576; coite 1578 (2); conjoin 1594 + 1610; consort (c1600 + 1868 + 1886 lw nn eu); bolster 1604; mix one's thigh 1606; commix 1610 - 1661; exchange flesh 1611; wap 1611 - 1725 sl; mix 1615 - 1889; incorporate 1622; truck 1624 + a1658; fere 1632; copulate (1632 - 1828 nn cf zo); dance (a dance) between a pair of sheets 1633 + a1704; sheet 1637 (2); subagitate 1637; just 1639; carnal 1643; grind 1647 + 1811 sl —; carnalize 1706; quiff 1719 vu sl + 1796 di-vu sl; soil 1722; screw 1725 vu sl + 1937 vu sl —; correspond 1756 ?jo; shag 1788 vu sl —; conjugate 1790; get some 1889 us sl —; do 1913; rabbit 1919 dl; do it (1922 cq + 1954 cq); bang 1937 sl —; rock 1948 —; make love 1950 —; hump 1961 vu sl —; swing 1964 sl + 1970 sl; sex 1966 sl + 1980 sl; roll in the hay 1966 cq —; root 1966 au vu sl + 1969 au vu sl; make (beautiful) music (together) 1967 —; shtup 1977.

vr: meng<*gemengan* OE - a1300; pleasure 1947 + 1972; confederate c1555.

.of a male. v: *agan*; (*ge*)*tieman*; go a bulling 1398 zo + 1601 zo; boar 1528 zo; niggle 1567 - 1622; possess 1592 —; score 1960 —; plug 1901 sl di + 1977; make (it) 1957 fg —; stuff 1960 vu sl —.

vt: tread a1250 - 1910 zo; line 1398 - 1889 zo; overlie 1422 + 1480; rejoice 1430/40 - c1530; overlay a1450; jangle c1470 sc; ride 1500/20 al zo —; leap 1530 - 1813; come in unto 1535 + 1611 cf be; cover 1535 - 1859 zo; go to 1577 - 1616 al zo; mount 1592 - 1697 nn cq; enjoy 1598 + 1667 + 1950; tup 1604 + 1970 tf vu sl —; vault 1611; compress c1611 - 1725; thrum 1611 + 1762; approach 1611 eu + 1798 eu; rig 1619; swinge 1622 sl + 1688 sl; ingress a1631; tup 1641 - 1861 zo; night-work 1654; wimble 1656 + c1670; bull 1659 zo + 1675 zo; rut 1700; roger 1711 sl —; tail 1778 sl —; knock up 1813 sl —; poke 1868 sl —; get into c1888/94 —; have one's way 1915 —; take 1915 —; screw 1927 vu sl —; give (someone) a tumble 1934 sl + 1954 sl; lay 1934 sl og us —; pump 1937 vu sl —; knock off 1952 sl —; thread 1958 sl; root 1958 au vu sl + 1974 au vu sl; service 1961 us di + 1966 —; sock it to 1968 —; rip off 1971 sl og us —.

vi: ride a1250 - 1719; bull 1523 zo; vault 1576 + 1725; foil 1600; tup 1614 zo; smock 1719 + 1731/8; pump 1730 vu sl + 1937 vu sl —; girl 1787 + 1922 + 1931; slip (someone) a length 1949 —; dip (one's) wick 1958 sl —; eat pussy 1967 vu sl + 1978 vu sl; poontang 1968 us sl; poke 1973 sl.

.of a female. v: go to brim 1572 - 1727 zo; submit 1697; go the limit 1925 cq + 1968 cq.

vt: brim 1552 - 1863 zo; take 1577 - 1941 cf zo; lay for 1956 sl + 1960 sl og us.

vi: brim c1420 - 1863 zo; tup 1549 tf; tup 1641 zo + 1721 zo; put out 1947 sl —; lay 1955 sl og us.

vr: give 1860 —.

..to remain linked (with) during sex. vt: tie 1934 zo.

vi: tie 1910 zo —.

...to detach from, stop copulating with. vr: unline 1598.

..the act of having sexual intercourse. n: occupying 1544; companying 1550; flesh-fonding 1558; fucking a1568 —; sarding 1598; niggling 1608 - a1700; tugging 1654 - 1886; frigging 1707 —; rogering 1884 sl; rooting 1922 au vu sl + 1970 au vu sl; screwing 1952 vu sl —; making-out 1957 —; jazzing 1958 sl; bonking 1958 sl —; grinding 1966; poking 1968 sl —; shagging 1970 —; shafting 1971 vu sl —.

...an act of sexual intercourse. n: *geliger*; swive c1560; leap 1607 - 1708; encounter 1599 (2) eu; concubence 1656; concubency 1660; fuck 1680 —; merry-bout 1780 sl; stroke 1785 sl + 1976 sl; connexion/connection 1791 - 1810; frig c1888/94 + 1955; grind 1893 —; mattress-jig 1896 sl di + 1922 sl; mount 1896 —; poke 1902 —; tumble 1903 sl —; sex act 1918 —; trick 1926 sl og&cf us —; screw 1929 vu sl al fg —; knock 1933 sl —; jump 1934 sl + 1970 sl; lay 1936 sl og us —; shag (1937 vu sl + 1971 vu sl); bang 1937 sl —; ride 1937 sl —; roll 1942 cq —; a roll in the hay 1945 cq —; root 1959 au vu sl —; pull 1969 sl + 1973 (2) sl; zatch 1980; bonk 1984 sl —.

07.02.03/01

Sexual Behaviour

the sexual aspects of a person's life. n: sexual life 1898 + 1980; sex life 1898 —.

.the manner of behaving in sexual matters. n: sex behaviour 1923 + 1949; sexual behaviour 1978.

..a code of behaviour in sexual matters. n: sexual morality 1888 + 1941; sex morality 1926 + 1958; sexual mores 1968; sexual ethics 1971.

...an unequal sexual code. n: double standard 1951 —.

...an accepted rule of sexual behaviour. n: sexual convention 1936.

....a negative sexual convention. n: sexual taboo 1934.

.....opposed to sex. aj: anti-sexual (1890 + 1925); anti-sex 1936.

....a law regulating sexual behaviour. n: sexual order 1945.

.....plural. n: sexual legislation 1945.

...liberalization of established attitudes to sex. n: sexual revolution 1945 —; sexual freedom 1968.

...having a liberated attitude towards sex. aj: sex-free 1929 + 1960; sex emancipated 1936.

.....the state of being sex-free. n: sexual liberation 1972.

...doctrine of the right to free choice in sex. n: free love 1822 —; free lovism 1864.

....pert. to free love. aj: free love 1859 (2).

....one who believes in or practises free love. n: free lover 1858 + 1872.

.....pert. to a free lover. aj: free loving 1879.

.a sexual escapade. n: sexcapade 1965 cq ct + 1976 cq ct.

..to recount one's sexual exploits. v: kiss and tell (1695 + 1846 + 1921).

.jealousy relating to sex. n: sexual jealousy 1849 + 1951.

.conversation about sex. n: sex talk (1931 + 1978).

..allusions to sexual matters. n: sexualities 1893.
 ..the use of obscene language by reason of obscenity. n: coprolalia 1886 og&cf py.
 ..a joke about or concerning sex. n: sex joke 1941.
 ..sexual imagining. n: sexual fantasies (1957 + 1960).

07.02.03/01.01

Sex Theory

education in sexual matters. n: sexual hygiene 1908; sex education 1920; sex instruction 1935; sexual education 1975.
 .pert. to education in sexual matters. aj: sex education 1969; sex instruction 1970.
 .a lecture given as part of sex education. n: sex talk 1977.
 .knowledge of human sexual functions. n: the facts of life 1913 cq eu —.
 .an expert in sexual matters. n: sexpert (1924 sl + 1979 sl og us).
 .the study of sex. n: sexualogy 1885; sexology 1902 —.
 ..one who studies sex. n: sexologist 1914 —.
 ..pert. to the study of sex. aj: sexualogical 1885; sexological (1920 + 1973).

07.02.03.01

One who Copulates

» 07.02.03.02 Sexual Athleticism

one who copulates. n: swiver c1440 - 1707; fucker 1598 + 1893 —; poker 1879/80; shagger 1971; shag 1971 vu sl + 1978 vu sl.
 .pert. to one who copulates. aj: wapping 1610 sl + 1612 sl; fucking 1680 + c1888/94; socking 1941 eu + 1945 eu; rooting 1969.
 .two people in the act of copulation. n: the beast with two backs 1604 - 1950; two-backed beast a1693 + 1925 —.
 ..in the act of copulating. aj: engendering 1826; on the job 1922 —; rogering 1953 sl —; in the hay 1959; shagging 1971.

07.02.03.01.01

Sexual Partner

- » 07.02.02.05.01 Lover
- » 07.02.02.05.02 Sweetheart
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03/01 Partner in Fornication
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.01 Paramour
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02 Mistress

a sexual partner. n: *hæmere*; (*ge*)*leof*; (*ge*)*resta*; *i-bedde*<*gebedda* OE - a1250; *copener(e)*<*copenere* OE - 1387; *bedde* c1250; *ami/amy(e)* a1300 - c1330; *swiver* c1440 - 1707; *friend* 1490 - 1765 + 1961 al eu —; *copesmate* 1593 - a1693; *bolsterer* c1600; *sleeping partner* 1903 sl —; *a roll in the hay* 1949 cq; *sex partner* 1949 + 1970.

.a male sexual partner. n: concubine c1430 - 1540; boyfriend 1909 —; trick 1925 sl og&cf us —.

..a man who shares his lover with his friends. n: plonker 1966 sl + 1970 sl.

.a female sexual partner. n: *nidhæmestre*; *lier* 1608; *amorosa* 1634; *tumble* 1903 sl —; *warming-pan* 1668; *root* 1961 au vu sl —; *poke* 1968; *tail* 1933 sl —.

..a female sexual partner from whom one learns a foreign language. n: *sleeping dictionary* 1928 sl —.

..a beloved bedfellow. n: *healsgebedda*.

..consorting with one man. aj: *anlegere*.

.a sexual relationship. n: *sex relation* 1898; *sex affair* 1933 + 1949; *relationship* 1944 —.

..a sexual relationship with enemy women. n: *fraternization* 1944 —; *frat(ting)* 1945 sl al tf —.

...to be involved in fraternization. vi: *frat* 1949 sl al tf —.

...one who frats. n: *fratter* 1949.

....a female who frats. n: *frat* 1945 —.

.sexually intimate. aj: *privy* c1400; *familiar* c1450 - 1605.

07.02.03.01.01.01 **Women Regarded Sexually**

» 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 **Attractiveness**

» 07.02.03.01.01 **Sexual Partner**

a woman regarded sexually. n: *screw* 1725 vu sl + 1937 vu sl —; *fuck* 1874 —; *pussy* 1879/80 vu sl —; (little) bit of all right 1898 - 1910 sl; *nooky* 1928 sl —; *poontang/Poon-Tang* 1929 us sl —; *piece of ass* 1942 —; *piece of tail* 1957; *grumble* 1962 + 1966; *poon* 1969 sl + 1972 sl.

.collectively. n: *man's meat* 1629 - 1760; *crumpet* 1958 —.

.white women considered as sexual partners. n: *white meat* 1940 —.

.a list of potential female sexual partners. n: *bedroll* a1652.

07.02.03.02 **Sexual Athleticism**

» 07.02.03 **Sexual Intercourse**

manner of performance or skill in sexual relations. n: *technique* 1921 —.

.a sexually vigorous or skilled person. n: *sexual athlete* (1939 + 1969).

..a woman skilled in the arts of love. n: *grande amoureuse* 1925 —.

..the activity of a sexual athlete. n: *sexual athleticism* (1939 + 1970); *sexual athletics* 1976.

.a book detailing sexual techniques and positions. n: Kama Sutra 1883 —; erotology 1886 eu; sex manual 1975.

..the posture adopted during sexual intercourse. n: position 1883 —.

...of, relating to or char. of the female or inactive role in a sexual relationship. aj: passive 1916 —.

...lying down, face-to-face; man on top. n: missionary position 1969 —; mamma-papa position 1971.

...both kneeling; man behind and above woman. n: knee-chest position 1936.

...an act of sexual intercourse while standing. n: knee-trembler 1896 sl —; knee-tremble 1965.

..the insertion of the penis into the vagina. n: penetration 1613 —.

...to insert the penis into the vagina. vt: penetrate 1953 —.

...repeated thrusting movements during sex. n: pelvic thrust 1953 —.

...coitus requiring erection and penetration. n: vera copula 1845 lw —.

..the rhythm method of birth control. n: rhythm method 1940 —; rhythm system 1962 + 1971; vatican roulette 1962 —.

..sex interrupted before (male) orgasm. n: withdrawal 1889 al fg —; coitus interruptus 1900 —.

..sex in which (male) orgasm is avoided. n: karezza/carezza 1896 —; coitus reservatus 1903 —.

- » 07.02.03.03.04/01.02 Orgasm
- » 07.02.03.03.04/01.02.01 Ejaculation

07.02.03.02/01

Sex Aids

- » 07.02.03.03.04/04 Aphrodisiac

an object used during sexual play or intercourse. n: sex aid 1977.

.a shop selling sexual accessories. n: sex shop 1970 —.

.an artificial penis used as a sex aid. n: dildo c1593 —; godemiche 1879/80 —.

.a vibrating artificial penis. n: vibrator 1953 —.

07.02.03.02.01

Masturbation

- » 07.02.02.04/04.01 Sexual Caressing

masturbation. n: mastupration 1621; self-pollution 1626 - 1829; frigging 1707 —; masturbation 1766 + 1851 al fg —; self-abuse ^ (1728 + 1751 + 1899); auto-erotism 1898 py —.

.masturbation by a male. n: onanism 1727/41 —; jerking (off)

1889 —; pocket billiards 1940 —; dry-mouthed widow 1971 sl cf mi;
wanking (1971 vu sl + 1977 vu sl); five-fingered widow 1975 sl cf mi.
..masturbation by another person. n: finger-play 1965 + 1970.
..masturbation of two people, each by the other. n: mutual
masturbation 1897 —.
...masturbation of two men, each by the other. n: plain sewing
1969 —; Princeton-First-Year 1968 —.
...masturbation of two women, each by the other. n: tribadism
1965 + 1970.
.pert. to masturbation. aj: masturbatory 1864 —; masturbational 1890
di; masturbation 1949; auto-erotic 1898 —.
..pert. to male masturbation. aj: onanistic 1892 —.
..encouraging masturbation. aj: jerk-off c1957 + 1965; wanky 1976 vu
sl; wank (1976 vu sl + 1981 vu sl).
.in an auto-erotic manner. av: auto-erotically 1933; masturbatorily
1973.
.caused by masturbation. aj: masturbatic 1874.
.to masturbate. v: frig (1598 - 1946); mastuprate 1623 di + 1647; rub up
1937 sl + 1939 sl; manipulate 1949 —; diddle 1960 —.
vr: play with 1922 cq —; masturbate 1970.
..to masturbate (of a male). vi: toss off 1879/80 —; jerk off 1937
sl —; pull one's pud(ding)/wire 1944 sl —; play pocket billiards 1949 —;
wank (off) 1950 vu sl —; jack off 1959 sl —; whack off 1969 us sl —.
vr: pull off 1922 vu sl —.
..to masturbate (of a female). vr: touch (1927 eu + 1973 eu).
.to masturbate (someone else). v: reef 1962 vu sl + 1972 vu gz sl.
vt: pull off 1922 vu sl —; feel (up) 1930 sl —; wank (off) 1966 vu
sl —; masturbate 1974.
...an act of masturbation. n: frig (c1888/94 + 1955).
....an act of male masturbation. n: rub-off 1937 sl + 1969 sl; wank
1948 vu sl —.
....an act of masturbating someone else. n: feel 1932 sl —.
..one who masturbates. n: self-polluter 1797; self-abuser 1829;
mastuprator 1855; masturbator 1855 —; wanker 1961 vu sl —.
...a male who masturbates. n: onanist 1855 - 1926.
....disability supposedly caused by excessive masturbation. n:
w(h)anker's doom 1950 —.

07.02.03.02.02**Oral Sex**

oral stimulation of the genitals. n: plating 1965 sl + 1969 sl.

.oral stimulation of the male genitals. n: fellation 1887 —; irrumation 1887 - 1947; fellatio 1897 —; french 1958 sl —.

..an act of fellatio. n: gamahuche 1868 + c1888/94; suck 1941 vu sl + 1972 vu sl; blow job 1961 —.

..pert. to fellatio. aj: fellatory 1955.

..to perform fellatio (on). v: nosh 1965 vu sl —.

vt: irrumate 1887 + 1888; eat 1927 —; suck 1928 vu sl —; suck off 1928 vu sl —; blow 1941 —; French c1965; fellate (1968 + 1969).

vi: suck 1928 vu sl —; blow 1933 + 1968.

...one who performs fellatio. n: prick-sucker 1868 vu sl + 1974 vu sl; irrumator 1887 + 1901; fellator (1887 - 1901); cock-sucker 1891 vu sl —.

....a female who performs fellatio. n: fellatrix 1887 + 1901.

....that performs fellatio. aj: cock-sucking (1923 vu sl + 1969 vu sl uu tf&ct).

.oral stimulation of the female genitals. n: cunnilingus 1897 —.

..to perform cunnilingus (on). v: cunnilingue 1887 + 1969.

...one who performs cunnilingus. n: muff-diver 1935 + 1961.

.mutual oral sex. n: sixty-nine 1888 —; soixante-neuf 1888 —.

.pert. to oral sex. aj: oral 1948 —; orogenital 1963 —; oral-genital (1961 + 1969).

.in the manner of oral sex. av: orally 1951 + 1953.

.to perform oral sex. v: gamahuche 1865 sl —.

vt: gamaruche 1893 sl + 1968 sl; plate 1961 sl —; go down on 1916 sl og us —.

vi: french 1958 sl —; plate 1961 sl —.

..one who performs oral sex. n: gamahucher 1868 (2) sl.

07.02.03.02.03**Anal Sex**

» 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion

» 07.02.03.03.01.02.01 Male Homosexuality

» 07.02.03.03.02/02.02 Bestiality

anal sex. n: sodomy (1297 - 1864); sodomite a1300 + c1315; buggery 1330 nn lw —; sodomitry 1530 - 1673; sodometry 1538 - 1655; boytrye 1542; pederastice 1593; paederasty 1613 - 1869.

.of or pert. to anal sex. aj: sodomic c1330 + 1338 + 1893; sodomite a1400 + 1707; sodomitish 1535 + 1546 + 1874; sodomitrous 1550 (2); sodomitical 1550 - 1864; sodomitic 1630 + 1885; paederastic 1704 + 1864; buggery 1643 + 1851; sodomist (1891 di + 1948 + 1950).

.by way of anal sex. av: sodomitically 1601 - 1718; per anum 1972 + 1972; paederastically 1864.

.to perform anal sex. v: go after other flesh 1382 be; follow strange flesh 1526 be.

vt: bugger 1611 —; sodomize 1868 —.

..the act of performing anal sex. n: sodomizing 1868 —.

...an act of anal sex. n: sodomitry 1592 + 1606; sodomy 1593 + 1621.

..one who performs anal sex. n: sodomite (c1380 - 1705); bougeron c1400 + 1672; sodomiter 1523; buggerer 1552 - 1704; bugger 1555 + 1587 cf vu/lw; effeminate 1609 be; paederastist 1684; paederast 1730/6 + 1738; sod c1855 - 1868 vu sl; sodomist 1891 di.

...like or pert. to one who performs anal sex. aj: buggerly 1545 + 1653; sodomitical 1546 - 1687; sodomitical 1550 - 1632; catamiting 1624.

....the state of having performed anal sex. n: sodomiticalness 1727.

...in the manner of a bugger. av: buggerly 1552.

.one who is sodomized (usu. a boy or young man). n: bardash 1548 - 1721; ganymede (1591 - 1708); ingle 1592 —; catamite 1593 - 1795; ningle 1598/9 - 1640; ganymedean 1603; pathic 1603 - 1795; trug c1608 + a1630; hermaphrodite a1649 + 1716; prostitute 1654 (2); love-boy a1656; tart 1935 fg sl —; gonsel 1914 - 1946; bum-boy 1946.

» 07.02.03.04.05 Male Prostitute

..a woman who is sodomized. n: sodomitess 1611.

..that is sodomized. aj: sodomitical a1555 - 1634; pathic 1657 + 1693; catamited 1697; sodomized 1969 —.

...the act of being sodomized. n: bardashing 1678; pathicism 1879.

.erotic gratification from anal stimulation. n: anal eroticism/erotism (1913 - 1924 cf py).

..of or pert. to anal eroticism. aj: anal erotic (1917 + 1924 cf py).

..one char. by anal eroticism. n: anal-erotic 1931 py.

.to insert a finger into the anus. vt: postil(l)ion 1888 sl.

..the act of inserting a finger into the anus. n: postil(l)ioning 1969 sl.

» 07.02.03.02.01 Masturbation

.to lick or suck the anus. vt: rim 1959 vu sl og us —.

» 07.02.03.02.02 Oral Sex

07.02.03.03

Sexuality

possession of sexual powers or feelings. n: sexualism 1857 + 1867; sexuality (1879 + 1899).

.lustful in a particular way. aj: sexed 1898 —.

.conscious of sexuality. aj: sex-conscious 1912 + 1952; sex alive 1923.

..the state of being conscious of sexuality. n: sexuality 1848; sex-consciousness 1911 + 1953.
 ..without sexuality. aj: asexual (1896 - 1928).
 ..that is not yet sexual. aj: presexual 1919 —.
 .the mental aspects of the sexual impulse. n: psychosexuality (1910 - 1925).
 ..involving psychosexuality. aj: psychosexual/psycho-sexual 1897 —.
 ...in a psychosexual manner. av: psychosexually 1934 og py —.
 ..sexual activity motivated other than sexually. n: pseudosex 1951 —.
 ...of or relating to pseudo-sex. aj: pseudosexual 1951 —.
 ...in a pseudosexual manner. av: pseudosexually 1964.
 .pert. to the social aspects of the sexual impulse. aj: sociosexual 1932.
 .to transform (an emotion etc) into sexual feeling. vt: sexualize 1876; erotize (1936 + 1966).
 ..the act of rendering sexual. n: sexualization 1889 —.
 ..to render unsexual. vt: desexualize 1926.
 ..that has been rendered unsexual. aj: desexualized 1919 —.
 .to redirect sexual impulses. vt: sublimate 1910 py —.
 vi: sublimate 1933 py —.
 ..the act of sublimating sexual impulses. aj: sublimation 1910 py —.
 ...pert. to sublimation. aj: sublimatory 1943 py —.
 ...the results of sublimation. n: sublimations 1926 py —.

07.02.03.03/01

Perversion

- » 07.02.03.02.01 Masturbation
- » 07.02.03.02.02 Oral Sex
- » 07.02.03.02.03 Anal Sex
- » 07.02.03.03/01.01 Sexual Problems
- » 07.02.03.03.01.02 Homosexuality
- » 07.02.03.03.02 Fetishism etc
- » 07.02.03.03.04.01 Over-sexedness etc
- » 07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity etc
- » 07.02.03.05.01.01 Rape
- » 07.02.03.05.01.02 Child Abuse
- » 07.02.03.05.02 Incest

(a) socially or morally unacceptable sexuality. n: *unrihthæmed*; perversion 1892 py —; paraphilia 1925 —; pseudosex 1951 —; kink 1959 fg + 1965 fg; sexual perversion (1967 + 1979); sexual deviation 1972 + 1975; sexual aberration 1981.

.one char. by their unacceptable sexuality. n: pervert 1897 py —; kinky 1950 —; paraphiliac 1958; sexual pervert 1958; paraphilic 1962; kink 1965 fg —; freak 1970 —.

..like or pert. to a pervert/perversion. aj: *ungecyndlic*; paraphiliac 1935; kinky 1959 —; paraphilic 1960 + 1977.

...the state of being kinky. n: kinkiness (1971 + 1972).

07.02.03.03/01.01

Sexual Problems

» 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion

» 07.02.03.03.04.02 Under-sexedness

a specific problem involving sex. n: sex complex 1921 + 1927.

.plural. n: sex-problems (1900 + 1979).

.sexually-based love of the mother (by a male). n: oedipus complex 1910 py —.

.sexually-based love of the father (by a female). n: electra complex 1913 py —.

.an obsession with sex. n: sex obsession 1920.

..that has an obsession with sex. aj: sex-obsessed 1914 + 1979.

.therapy for sexual problems. n: sex therapy (1961 + 1970).

..one who gives help with sexual problems. n: sexual therapist 1971; sex therapist (1976 + 1977).

..a paid sexual partner (in therapy). n: sexual surrogate 1977.

...pert. to a sexual surrogate. aj: sex surrogate 1979.

07.02.03.03.01

Sexual Orientation

07.02.03.03.01.01

Heterosexuality

» 07.02.03.03.01.02 Homosexuality

» 07.02.03.03.01.03 Bisexuality

sexual attraction to the opposite sex. n: heterosexuality (1900 + 1965).

.a person char. by heterosexuality. n: heterosexual 1920 —; straight 1967 sl —; normal (1966 + 1971).

..pert. to a heterosexual or to heterosexuality. aj: heterosexual 1892 —; normal 1914; straight 1941 sl —.

07.02.03.03.01.02

Homosexuality

» 07.02.03.03.01.01 Heterosexuality

» 07.02.03.03.01.02.01 Male Homosexuality

» 07.02.03.03.01.02.02 Female Homosexuality

» 07.02.03.03.01.03 Bisexuality

sexual attraction to one's own sex. n: homosexuality 1892 —; Uranism 1895 - c1908 rr; inversion 1895 —; sexual inversion 1897 —; homo-erotism 1916 - 1950; other 1922 sl —; homo-eroticism 1936; homoism 1949.

.a person char. by homosexuality. n: Urning/urning 1883 - 1909 nn rr; Uranist 1895 rr; invert 1897 —; Uranian c1908 —; homosexual 1912 —; homo (1929 cq + 1959 cq); homosexualist 1931 —; homo-erotic 1936; consenting adult 1957 —; homophile 1960 —; gay 1966 sl —.
..the 'masculine' member of a homosexual couple. n: husband 1883.
..the 'feminine' member of a homosexual couple. n: wife 1883 sl —.
...supported in a homosexual relationship. aj: kept 1963 —.
..prejudice and antagonist against homosexuals. n: heterosexism 1979 —.
...of or pert. to heterosexism. aj: heterosexist 1979 —.
.physical assault on account of homosexuality. n: queer-bashing 1970.
..one who assaults homosexuals. n: queer basher (1970 + 1977).
..of, like or char. by homosexuality. aj: homosexual 1892 —; Uranian 1893 —; inverted 1897 —; homo-erotic 1916 —; homo 1933 cq —; gay 1935 sl —; queer 1937 og us —; bent 1959 fg sl —; kinky 1959 —; that way inclined (a1960 + 1961); that way a1960 + a1967.
..pert. to a homosexual/homosexuals. aj: homophile 1960; gay 1963 sl.
...pert. to homosexual behaviour acting as an outlet for other emotions rather than being genuinely sexual. aj: pseudohomosexual 1955 cf py —.
....the expression of pseudohomosexual feelings/the condition of being pseudohomosexual. n: pseudohomosexuality 1955 py.
.to incline towards homosexuality. v: have tendencies (1938 cq + 1958 cq).
.to announce one's homosexuality. v: come out of the closet 1963 —; come out 1968 —.
.in a homosexual manner. av: homosexually 1921 —.
.that attempts to conceal his/her homosexuality. aj: closet 1967 —; in the closet (1972 + 1978).

07.02.03.03.01.02.01

Male Homosexuality

» 07.02.03.03.01.02 Homosexuality

» 07.02.03.03.01.02.02 Female Homosexuality

male homosexuality. n: paederasty 1613 - 1869; paedophiliac/pedophiliac/paidophiliac 1906 —; poofdom 1972 nw; queerness 1956 —; queerdom 1965 + 1977.

.one char. by male homosexuality. n: poof/pooff/pouff c1850/60

de —; Nancy Dawson 1890; fairy (1895 - 1945 sl); pretty-boy 1898 —; puff 1902 —; nancy (1904 - 1947 sl); poofter/poofth/poufter/pufter 1910 sl cf au —; faggot 1914 sl og&cf us —; fag 1923 us sl —; jessie/jessy 1923 cq —; nance 1924 sl —; queen 1924 sl —; pussy 1925 —; pansy 1929 —; ponce 1932 —; one of those 1933 - 1917; queenie/queeny 1933 —; fruit 1935 sl og us —; jocker 1935 —; queer 1935 sl —; iron 1936 sl —; queerie 1938 sl —; swish 1941 us sl —; flit 1942 us sl —; tonk 1943 — sl cf us; paedophile/pedophile 1951 —; bent 1957 fg sl; swishy 1959 sl; ginger beer 1959 sl + 1964 sl; limp wrist 1960 us sl —; paedophiliac 1960 —; nelly 1961 —; poove 1962 de sl —; paedophilic 1963; paederast 1963 + 1971; poofteroo 1966 + 1966; shirtlifter (1966 au sl + 1974 au sl); ginger 1968; woofter (1977 + 1980); priss 1975 us cq —.

..a 'masculine' male homosexual. n: wolf 1917 —; steamer 1932 —.

...a tramp who is accompanied by a young catamite. n: jocker 1893 —.

....a jocker's young companion. n: punk 1904 —; gunsel 1914 - 1946; gay cat ^ 1935 sl di + 1950.

» 07.02.03.02.03 Anal Sex

..a 'feminine' male homosexual. n: tapette 1930 —; quean 1935 —.

...affected or homosexual mannerisms. n: camp 1952 + 1954.

....to act in an effeminate manner. vt: camp it up 1959 —.

vi: camp 1931 —; poove 1971 de.

....one char. by effeminate behaviour. n: camp 1931.

....pert. or char. by effeminate behaviour. aj: camp 1909 sl —; nancified 1918 —; faggoty 1928 —; campy 1959 sl —; pooved-up 1964 de.

..homosexual men collectively. n: trade 1935 —.

..homosexual (of a man). aj: queer 1922 og us —; paedophilic 1927 —; pansy 1929 —; queenie/queeny 1936 —; so 1937 sl —; swishy 1941 sl —; paedophiliac 1951 —; pansyish 1953; paedophile 1954 —; pretty-boy 1955 —; ponc(e)y 1964 sl —; poofy/poov(e)y/pouf(f)y 1964 sl —; queenly 1968 + 1976.

..in the manner of a male homosexual. av: nancifully 1936; queeny/queenie 1936; queenie-fashion 1948.

07.02.03.03.01.02.02

Female Homosexuality

» 07.02.03.03.01.02 Homosexuality

» 07.02.03.03.01.02.01 Male Homosexuality

female homosexuality. n: tribadism 1811/19 - 1882; lesbianism 1870 —; sapphism 1890 + 1901; tribady 1909 di.

.one char. by female homosexuality. n: tribade 1601 + 1890;

Sapphist 1923 —; lesbian 1925 —; les 1929 cq —; lesbo 1940 cq + 1969

cq; dike/dyke 1942 sl —; lezzie 1956 cq —; Lizzi(e) 1949 sl + 1970 sl; lez 1958 —; lesie 1965 cq —; lessie 1965 cq; lesbie 1970 cq.
 ..a 'masculine' homosexual woman. n: bull-diker ^ 1926 di + 1942 sl di; bull-dike (1942 + 1964); butch (1954 sl + 1966 sl og us).
 ..a 'feminine' homosexual woman. n: femme 1961 + 1966.
 ..homosexual (of a woman). aj: lesbian 1890 —; lesbic 1892 + 1922; dikey 1964 sl —; Lizzie 1966 sl; lezzy 1966; lessie 1972.
 ..in the manner of a female homosexual. av: sapphistically 1913.

07.02.03.03.01.03

Bisexuality

- » 07.02.03.03.01.01 Heterosexuality
- » 07.02.03.03.01.02 Homosexuality

sexual attraction towards both sexes. n: bisexuality 1892 —; ambisexuality 1924; switch-hitting 1970.
 .one char. by bisexuality. n: bisexual 1931 —; switch-hitter 1960 sl —.
 ..pert. to a bisexual. aj: bisexual 1914 —; ambisextrous 1929 —; omnifutuant/-futuent 1929 —; ambisexual 1947 —; versatile 1959 sl + 1960 sl; AC-DC 1960 —.
 ...to be bisexual. v: swing both ways 1972 sl.

07.02.03.03.01.04

Transsexuality

- » 07.02.03.03.02 Fetishism

having a mind of one sex in the body of the other. n: transsexuality 1941 —; transsexualism 1953 —.
 .one char. by transsexuality. n: transsexualist 1954 —; transsexual 1957 —.
 ..pert. to a transsexual/transsexuality. aj: transsexual 1957 —; transsexualist 1977.
 .an operation designed to correct transsexuality. n: sex change 1960.
 ..pert. to a sex change operation. aj: sex change 1970.

07.02.03.03.02

Fetishism

- » 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion

sexual fixation on a nonsexual object or activity. n: fetishism 1897 py —.
 .one char. by fetishism. n: fetishist 1897 py —.
 ..the sexual object of a fetishist. n: fetish 1901 py —.
 .in a fetishistic manner. av: fetishistically 1951.

..wearing the clothes of the opposite sex. n: transvestism 1928; Eonism/eonism 1928 py + 1970; cross-dressing 1928 —; travestiment 1932; transvestitism 1934 di —; transvesticism (1937 + 1959).

..to dress in the clothes of the opposite sex. v: cross dress (1966 + 1984).

vr: transvest 1652.

..one char. by transvestisism. n: berdache 1806 am —; Eonist 1928; transvestitist 1936; transvestite 1922 —; transvestist 1944 + 1972; TV 1965 + 1983 cq og & cf nr; cross-dresser 1976.

...the clothes worn by a transvestite. n: drag 1870 —.

...pert. to transvesticism/a transvestite. aj: transvestite 1925 —; eonist 1928 py; transvestist 1959 + 1961; transvestic 1961 —; transvestitic 1977 + 1980; cross dressed 1979.

..sexual fetishism centred on rubber objects. n: rubber fetishism 1930 —.

..an instance or case of rubber fetishism. n: rubber fetish 1954.

..desire for sexual gratification through theft. n: kleptolagnia 1917 —.

07.02.03.03.02/01

Sado-Masochism

» 07.02.03.03/01 **Perversion**

sexual enjoyment of pain. n: algolagnia 1901 - 1949; S. and M/S-M 1965 —.

..tying one another up for sexual pleasure. n: bondage 1966 —.

..of or pert. to algolagnia. aj: algolagnistic 1908.

..sexual enjoyment of inflicting pain. n: sadism 1888 —.

..one char. by sadism. n: sadist 1919 —.

..char. of or pert. to sadism/a sadist. aj: sadistic 1892 —; sadist 1919 + 1920; sadic 1919 —; sadean/sadeian/sadian 1960 —; neanderthalic 1967.

..in a sadistic manner. av: sadistically 1922 —.

..sexual enjoyment of receiving pain. n: masochism 1893 —; vice anglais 1942 —.

..one char. by masochism. n: masochist 1895 —.

..of, like or pert. to masochism. aj: masochistic 1904 —.

..in a masochistic manner. av: masochistically (1936 + 1947).

07.02.03.03.02/02

Scat Sex

» 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion

a desire for degradation and depravity. n: *nostalgie de la boue* 1897 —.

.a person who is attracted by sickness and disease. n: *nosophile* 1895 + 1905.

.sexual interest in urine. n: *urolagnia* 1940 —.

..of, like or pert. to urolagnia. aj: *urolagnic* 1952.

07.02.03.03.02/02.01

Necrophilia

» 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion

sexual attraction to dead bodies. n: *necrophilism* 1864; *necrophilia* 1892 —; *necrophily* 1897 —.

.one char. by necrophilia. n: *necrophile* 1892 - 1937 al fg; *necrophilist* 1932 - 1950 al fg; *necrophiliac* 1959 al fg —.

.of, like or pert. to necrophilia/necrophiliac(s). aj: *necrophilistic* 1924; *necrophilic* 1926 —; *necrophilous* 1932 al fg —.

07.02.03.03.02/02.02

Bestiality

» 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion

sex with an animal. n: *buggery* 1330 - 1861 nn lw; *bestiality* 1611 - 1765; *zoophilia* 1906 py —.

.one who commits buggery with a mare. n: *yaud-swiver* 1508 sc&no.

..char. by bestiality. aj: *zoophilic* 1951 py + 1965 py.

07.02.03.03.02/03

Exhibitionism

» 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion

displaying the genitals for sexual gratification. n: *indecent exposure* 1851 —; *exhibitionism* 1893 —; *flashing* 1968 sl —.

.one char. by indecent exposure. n: *exhibitionist* 1893 —; *flasher* (1974 + 1976).

..pert. to or given to indecent exposure. aj: *exhibitionistic* 1930 al tf—.

.in an exhibitionistic manner. av: *exhibitionistically* 1928 al tf.

.to indecently expose oneself. v: *flash* 1846 sl —.

07.02.03.03.02/04**Voyeurism**

- » 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion
- » 07.02.03.05.01 Sexual Harassment

sexual pleasure gained from looking or watching. n: scop(t)ophilia 1924 —; voyeurism 1924 —; peeing tommery 1960 + 1974; peeping Tom-ism 1972.

.one char. by voyuerism. n: voyeur 1900 —; peeping Tom 1926 — ; voyeurist 1955.

..of or pert. to voyeurism/voyuerist(s). aj: voyeuristic 1929 —; scoptophile 1930; scoptophilic 1931 + 1957; scop(t)ophiliac 1940 + 1960; peeping Tom (1958 + 1966); voyeurist 1960 —.

.in a voyeuristic manner. av: voyeuristically 1967 —.

.to spy on someone to obtain sexual gratification. vi: voyeur 1959 —.

07.02.03.03.03**Pornography**

- » 07.02.03.03.03/01 Risquéness

pornographic. aj: dishonest 1340 - 1599; dishonest a1400 - 1633; dishonest c1440 - 1734; ribaldry 1519 - 1638; priapish 1530; filthy 1535 - a1897; filthy 1546; bawdish 1572; broad 1580 - 1882; obscene 1598 —; dirty 1599 —; nasty a1601 —; fescennine 1601 - 1873; obscenous 1604; fulsome 1604 - 1726; dusty c1610; indecent 1613 —; spurcitious 1628 + 1658; provocative 1630; paw 1668 - 1730 sl; smutty (1668 - 1894); sotadic 1716; French 1749 —; fat 1758; bawdry 1763; scortatory (1794 - 1864); paw-paw 1796 - 1830 sl/cq ns/eu; warm 1814 - 1864; indecorous 1829; ithyphallic a1864; blue 1864 cq —; saucy 1871 jo; curious 1877 eu —; pornographic (1880 - 1894); sultry 1887 + 1900 cf sl/cq; hot stuff 1889 cq —; pornograph 1893; pink 1898 —; rorty 1898 sl —; ranchy 1903 us sl + 1959 us sl; scatological 1924 —; feelthy 1933 sl —; nudie 1935 —; pornographico 1939; sleazy/sleezy 1941 —; girlie 1942 cq —; porn(o) 1952 —; adult 1958 eu —; porny 1961 sl —; raunchy 1967 cq og us —; pornographical 1968 fg; beaver 1969 —; explicit 1971 —; steamy 1970 —; sleazo 1972 us sl —.

.the state or quality of being pornographic. n: dishonesty a1470 + 1509; indecency (1692 - 1871).

.to make pornographic. vt: smut 1722; eroticize 1914 —; pornographize 1971; sex up 1942 sl —.

..the giving of a sexual flavour to. n: sexing up 1954.

.the use of obscene language by reason of obscenity. n: coprolalia 1886 og&cf py.

.pornographic literature/illustrations/conversation. n: ribaldy c1290 - 1482; harlotry c1325 - 1809; ribaldry (a1400 - 1886); scurrility (1508 - 1874); filthiness (1526 - 1834); bawdry (1589 - 1792 ai); obscenousness 1591; spurcity 1608; obscenity 1608 —; fulsomeness 1693 - 1881; smut (1698 - 1886); nastiness 1700 - 1870; bawdiness 1731 di; priapism 1758 + 1892; blue 1824 di + 1889 di; paw-pawness 1828 + 1829 cf sl/cq; blueness 1840 + 1891; facetiae 1851 - 1947; erotica 1854 —; coprology 1856 - 1889; pornography 1864 —; scatology 1876 —; purple 1930 rr; porn(o) 1962 —; raunch 1964 cq og us —; pornographica 1966.
..pornography of a less obscene kind. n: soft pornography (1977 + 1977).

...less obscene (of pornography). aj: soft-core 1966 —.

...used to denote crude sexuality. aj: tits and ass/arse 1972 —; tits and bum 1978.

» 07.02.03.03.04.01/01 Dirty-mindedness

..pornography of a more obscene kind. n: hard pornography 1977.

...depicting the actual death (of a woman). aj: snuff 1975 —.

...the exploitation of sex in pornography. n: sex-exploitation 1914; sexploitation 1942 —.

...sexually exploitative. aj: sexploitative 1977.

...to exploit sexually. vt: sexexploit 1970 —.

..an example of pornography. n: pornograph 1890 di + 1955 + 1967; sleazo 1978 us sl.

...examples of pornography. n: filths a1300 - 1836 rr; stuff 1749.

...a pornographic book. n: smut book 1930; dirty book 1960 —; stroke book 1972 + 1978 (2) uu ct.

...a novel dealing with sex. n: sex novel 1923 + 1951.

...erotic or pornographic books. n: curiosa 1920 + 1970.

...a story dealing with sex. n: sex story 1936.

...a class of voluptuous romances. n: Milesian tales 1886.

...concern with a sexual relationship (as a theme). n: sex interest 1911 + 1940.

....sexual sensationalism. n: sexationalism 1927 sl og us.

.....sexually sensational. aj: sexational/sexsational 1928 sl og us —.

...a pornographic magazine. n: sex magazine 1931 + 1980; smut magazine 1961; skin magazine 1968 cq + 1980 cq.

...a pornographic photograph. n: cheesecake/cheese-cake 1934 sl og us —; split beaver 1972 —.

...a pornographic photograph with a male subject. n: beefcake 1949 og hu —.

...a pornographic film. n: stag movie 1960 + 1971 og us; pornie 1966

sl —; stag film 1968 + 1977 og us; sex film 1970.
a cinema showing pornographic films. n: skin house 1970 —; stroke house 1971 us ct.
pornographic films on video. n: videoporn 1979 cq + 1982 cq.
 ...an example of Japanese erotic art. n: shunga/shung-ga 1964 —.
 ...a performance involving sex. n: nudie 1935 —; sex show 1959.
the slow removal of clothes to music. n: strip-tease 1936 al tf&fg —; strip-teasing 1937 —; ecdysiasm 1947 + 1957.
pert. to strip-teasing. aj: strip-tease 1936 —; strip-teasing 1962; strip 1950 —.
to perform a strip-tease. vi: strip 1929 cq og us —; strip-tease 1958.
one who performs a strip-tease. n: stripper 1930 cq og us —; strippeuse 1939 —; strip-teaser 1930 cq og us —; strip-teaseuse 1941 —; ecdysiast 1941 + 1958; split beaver 1972 sl —.
 ...a play about sex or with sexual content. n: sex play 1916 + 1932.
 ...licentious song or verses. n: fescennine 1621/51 + 1660.
an erotic poem. n: anacreontic al656 + 1878.
 ..an ideal setting for pornography. n: pornotopia 1966.
a collective mass of objectionable materials. n: sink 1577/87 - 1657.
 ..a mania for pornography. n: pornomania 1969.
 ...a lover of pornography. n: pornophile 1960.
 ..one who writes or portrays obscene material. n: pornographer (1850 - 1890); pornograph 1877; pornographist 1893; porn(o) 1958 + 1969.
 ..a seller of obscene material. n: bawdy-basket 1567 + 1785 di.
 ...a shop where pornography is sold. n: smut shop 1977.
 ...the pornography trade. n: skin trade 1977 —.
 .in a pornographic manner. av: *fullice*; filthily (1552 - 1812); greasily 1588; foully 1603 + 1864; obscenously 1606; provokingly 1615 - 1887; bawdily 1628 + 1630; obscenely 1642 + 1710; smuttily (1672 - 1710); fulsomely 1677 - 1861; provocatively 1882; pornographically 1917 —.

07.02.03.03.03/01

Risquéness

» 07.02.03.03.03 Pornography

bordering on being pornographic. aj: risqué 1867 —; risky 1881 + 1893; scabrous 1881 —; juicy 1883 cq —; suggestive 1889 eu —; décolleté 1890 fg —; scorching 1896 cq —; border-line 1928.
 .the quality of being risqué. n: riskiness 1877 + 1938; suggestiveness 1888 —.

.something which is risqué. n: scorcher 1942 —; sizzler 1957 + 1977.
.in a risqué manner. av: juicily 1969.

07.02.03.03.03/02

Censorship

one who seeks to suppress or censor pornography. n: bowdlerizer 1882/8 di; smut-hound 1927 —; pornophobic 1973.

.to suppress or censor pornography. v: bowdlerize 1836 - 1883.

..the act of suppressing or censoring pornography. n: bowdlerism 1869 + 1878; bowdlerization 1882; bowdlerizing 1886.

..that seeks to censor or suppress pornography. aj: bowdlerizing 1882/8 di; smut hunting 1928.

..that has been censored or suppressed. aj: bowdlerized 1879.

07.02.03.03.04

Sexual Desire

- » 07.02.03.03.04/01 Arousal
- » 07.02.03.03.04.01 Male Sexual Desire
- » 07.02.03.03.04.02 Female Sexual Desire
- » 07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity

sexual desire(s), lust(s). n: (*ge*)*lustfulnes*; *lustgeornnes*; *mynele*; *tolcetung*; *unlust*; (*ge*)*wilnung*; will<*will* OE - 1603; flesh<*flæsc* (OE - 1882); lust<*lust* (OE - 1900); wishing c1200 - 1869; liking a1240 - a1711; golehead c1250; flesh-lust a1300; flesh a1300 - 1620 te; desire (c1340 - 1887); fire c1340 - 1859 fg; luxury 1340 - 1812; rage c1366 - 1697; loved c1375 - a1500 sc; nicety c1386 + c1412; concupiscence (c1386 - a1781); venus 1513 - 1746; courage 1541 - 1615; ustion 1559 fg + 1624 fg; affection 1567 - 1643; passion (1588 - 1855); epithymy 1600; concupiscency 1608; concupiscentiality 1612; concupiscency 1626; ustulation 1660 (2) fg; lusting 1760; lech 1796 —; sexual appetite ^ 1800 —; sexual passion 1821; sexual desires 1836/9; sexual instinct 1861 + 1980; sexual impulse 1863; sex instinct 1898 —; sex impulse a1911 + 1957; sex-feeling 1918 + 1937; sex drive 1918 —; sex urge 1920 + 1966; sex-craving 1921; sex-longing 1925; sex compulsion 1928; body urge 1930 + 1932; sex-flow 1936; hots 1947 sl —; sexual needs 1971 + 1981; sexual drives 1973 + 1979; sexual urges 1974.

.wrong or shameful lust. n: *bismergleow*; *synbryne*; *synlust*; *unrihtlust*; *unrihtgewill*; *unrihtwillnung*; by-lusting 1583.

- » 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion

..contrary lusting or desire. n: counter-lusting 1656 + 1666.

.the seat of lust. n: stomach 1340/70 + 1390; groin 1625 fg + 1636 fg.

.the Goddess of love (in reference to lust). n: Venus c1412 - 1809.

.the concupiscible faculty or principle. n: concupiscible 1594 + 1653.

.that which promotes the gratification of lusts. n: pander 1582 - 1791.

» 07.02.03.03.04/04 **Aphrodisiac**

.of, like or pert. to sexual desire. aj: venereal (1432/50 - 1831); venerian 1448 - 1602; carnal c1450 - 1686; venereal 1531 - 1636; venerious 1542 - 1650; venereous 1542 - 1795; venerean c1550 - c1700; venerous 1562 - 1651; veneral 1591 + 1624; fleshy 1604 + 1668.

..the state of being char. by sexual desire. n: fleshliness 1388 - 1859.

» 07.02.03.03.04.01 **Oversexedness**

.to feel sexual desire for. vt: covet a1225 - 1577.

vi: covet 1382 - c1386; lust (1526 - 1838 ai); lech 1911 —.

..one who feels sexual desire. n: luster 1591 + 1705 nn rr.

...that feels sexual desire. aj: lusting (1559 - 1844).

....animated or inspired by lust; breathing lust. aj: lust-breathed 1594.

..to cause sexual desire (in). vt: turn on 1903 sl og us —.

07.02.03.03.04/01

Arousal

» 07.02.03.03.04/01.01 **Erection**

sexual excitement. n: erotism 1849 pa + 1875 pa; fore-pleasure 1910 —; sex excitement 1922 + 1936; sex-thrill 1928.

.that feels sexual excitement. aj: fire-hot<fyr-hat OE - 1605 fg; hot 1500/20 —; proud 1590 - 1641; ruttish 1601 + 1602 + 1938 —; prime 1604; raunchy 1967 cq og us —; horny 1889 sl —.

..a state of sexual excitement. n: horniness 1963 —.

..sexually excitable. aj: tickle 1362 + c1475.

.to be sexually excited. v: the marrow burns 1592 + 1697; have/get the horn 1879/80 —; have/get hot pants 1927 sl —.

.to stimulated sexually. vt: eroticize 1914 —.

07.02.03.03.04/01.01

Erection

» 07.02.03.03.04/01 **Arousal**

» 07.02.03.03.04/01.01 **Virility**

» 07.02.03.03.04/02.01 **Ejaculation**

an erect penis, an erection of the penis. n: elevation 1543; erection (1594 - 1885); stalk 1597 + 1608 + 1961 vu sl —; tentigo a1603 - 1827 + 1860 di-ai; fratrution 1666; priapus 1727/41 - 1857 me&pa; horn 1785 vu —; stand 1867 - 1903 sl; cock-stand 1867 vu sl —; ithyphallus 1889 —; hard on 1893 —; rod 1902 sl —.

.a persistent erection of the penis. n: priapism a1625 - 1894.

.to become or remain erect (of the penis). vi: stand c1508 - 1903.

.to experience an erection. v: get a rise 1949 sl + 1973 sl.
..having an erection due to a full bladder. aj: piss-proud 1788 - 1932.

07.02.03.03.04/01.01.01

Virility

- » 07.02.03.03.04/01.01 Erection
- » 07.02.03.03.04.01.01 Satyriasis
- » 07.02.03.03.05.01 Male Promiscuity

sexual power of the male. n: *wæpenhad*; *werhad*; virility 1659 —; maleness 1663 + 1925 —; potency 1885; machismo 1948 —.

.pert. to male sexual power. aj: machismo 1971.

.a sexually potent man. n: man (a1500 - 1900); he-man (1832 - 1931 og us); he-male 1909; macho 1928 og us —.

..possessing male sexual power. aj: potent 1899; he-mannish 1926 —; macho 1928 og us —; he-man 1934 —; stud 1944 cf us sl —; well-endowed 1951 cq —.

07.02.03.03.04/01.02

Orgasm

- » 07.02.03.03.04/01 Arousal

the culmination of sexual excitement. n: orgasm (1684 - 1899); spending 1856 sl + 1879/80 sl; œstrus 1890 py —; climax 1918 ps —; little death 1932 —.

.ability to achieve orgasm. n: potency 1901 —.

.the phase of sexual intercourse preceding orgasm. n: plateau 1960—.

..before orgasm; unable to reach orgasm. aj: pre-orgasmic 1968 —.

.of, pert. to or char. by orgasm. aj: orgasmic 1822/34 —; œstrual 1857 di; orgasmic 1935 al tf&fg —; orgasm 1936 —; orgasmal 1964 + 1969.

.by or from sexual orgasm. av: orgasmically 1941 —; orgasmically (1972 + 1974).

.to experience sexual orgasm. v: come (off) a1650 sl —; go off 1928 - 1949 sl.

vi: die 1599 cf po —; spend 1662 sl —; orgasm 1973.

07.02.03.03.04/01.02.01**Ejaculation**

- » 07.02.03.03.04/01 Arousal
- » 07.02.03.03.04/01.01 Erection

ejaculation of semen. n: emission 1646 - 1885 ps; spending 1856 sl + 1879/80 sl; ejaculation 1888 —.

.emission of semen into the womb. n: semination 1722; insemination 1860.

.ejaculation before intercourse is completed. n: ejaculatio praecox 1892 —; premature ejaculation 1910 —.

.involuntary ejaculation of semen during sleep. n: nocturnal emission 1821 + 1928 —; wet dream 1851 —.

.concerned in the ejaculation of semen. aj: ejaculatory 1666 - 1861 ps.

.to ejaculate. v: get one's nuts off 1970 vu + 1970 vu; get one's rocks off 1971 vu sl —.

vi: shoot (one's roe) 1879/80 sl.

07.02.03.03.04/02**Male Sexual Desire**

- » 07.02.03.03.04/01.01 Erection
- » 07.02.03.03.04/01.01.01 Virility
- » 07.02.03.03.04.01.01 Satyriasis
- » 07.02.03.03.05.01 Male Promiscuity

male sexual desire. n: effeminacy 1642 + 1671; effeminateness 1648; priapism 1758 + 1892.

.of, pert. to or connected with male sexual desire. aj: effeminate 1490 + 1589.

.in a manner char. by male sexual desire. av: effeminately 1671.

.one char. by male sexual desire. n: priapist 1532; priapian 1598.

..pert. to one char. by male sexual desire. aj: priapish 1530.

..to behave as one char. by male sexual desire. vi: priape 1586; priapize c1693 + 1694.

07.02.03.03.04/03**Female Sexual Desire**

- » 07.02.03.03.04/01 Arousal
- » 07.02.03.03.04.01.02 Nymphomania
- » 07.02.03.03.05.02 Female Promiscuity

female sexual desire. n: pride 1486 - 1604; œstrum 1772 —; œstrus 1890 —.

.the period preceding the œstrus. n: pro-œstrum 1900 + 1901.

..belonging to the pro-œstrus. aj: pro-œstrous 1900 —.

.pert. to or affected by an œstrus. aj: œstrual 1857 di.

.to be affected by an œstrus, to be in heat. vi: brim c1420 - 1863 zo; œstruate 1891 di; rim 1923 di-us dl.

07.02.03.03.04/04

Aphrodisiac

- » 07.02.02.05/05 Love Potions
- » 07.02.03.03.04 Sexual Desire
- » 07.02.03.03.04/01 Arousal

anything which provokes lust. n: provocative c1412 - 1817;

aphrodisiac (1719 + 1874); love-juice 1896 + 1965 —.

..specific aphrodisiacs. n: potato 1587 - 1599; hippomanes 1601; potato finger 1606; cantharides 1611 - 1847; spanish fly (a1634 - 1861); hippomanes 1756; sukebind 1932 —.

..to treat with cantharides. v: cantharidize 1812 + 1832.

..an imaginary aphrodisiacal musical instrument. n: sexophone 1932 + 1945.

...one who plays the sexophone. n: sexophonist 1932.

..tending to provoke sexual desire or excitement. aj: lecherous 1382 - 1632; venerous 1587 - 1651; marrow-burning 1592; marrow-eating 1592; marrow-boiling 1598; libidinous 1601; lascivious (1602 - 1838); tickle 1604; lustful 1610 + a1667; venereous 1611 - 1694; luscious a1613 - 1815; marrow-melting a1618; venerious 1620; salacious c1645 - 1775; veneral 1651; tentiginous 1684 + 1704; aphrodisiacal 1719 —; cantharidian 1786; cantharidic 1833; thermal 1866; cantharidean 1873; erogenic 1887; erogenous 1889 —; hot 1892 - 1935; erotogenic 1909 —; erotogenous 1928; provocative 1933 —.

..(of herbs) aphrodisiac quality. n: warmth 1697.

..in a manner tending to provoke lust. av: lusciously 1710.

07.02.03.03.04.01

Over-sexedness

- » 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion
- » 07.02.03.03.04 Sexual Desire
- » 07.02.03.03.04.01.01 Satyriasis
- » 07.02.03.03.04.01.02 Nymphomania
- » 07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity

char. by (too much) sexual desire. aj: *galferhð*; *galwræne*;

(*ge*)*wilniendlic*; *golelich*<*gallic* OE - c1200; *nesh*<*hnesce* OE - 1382;

fleshly<*flæsclic* OE —; lustly c1200 + 1618; amorous (1303 - 1807);

venerien c1386 - 1530; lusty c1386 - 1697; concupiscible 1398 - 1850;

bestial 1447 - 1878; venerian a1500 - 1608; venereous 1509 - 1713; rank

c1520 - 1701; venerious 1547 - 1634; concupiscentious a1555 - 1607;

lusting 1559 - 1875; veneral 1577 - 1630; rammish 1577 + 1635;

concupiscential 1577 - a1711; rageous 1579; lustful (1579 - 1902); over-

lusty 1587 + 1605; proud 1590 - 1641; warm (1592 - 1897); fulsome 1596;

venerous 1597 - 1651; sharp-set 1597/1626 - 1794; ruttish 1601 + 1602 +

1938 —; hot-backed 1607; stoned 1607; tentiginous 1616; veneral 1623;

concupitive 1651; venereal 1652 - 1728; sultry 1671 - 1893; rampant

(c1680 - 1812); philogenitive 1816; hircine 1822 - 1881; concupiscent a1834 + 1875; randy 1847 dl di —; over-sexed 1898 al fg —; sex mad (1943 + 1974); sex hungry 1951; sex-crazed 1954; supersexual 1970.
.lascivious from drink. aj: goat drunk 1592 - a1640.
.not lustful. aj: *unwræne*.
.the state or quality of being over-sexed. n: *estfulness*; *geligernes*; lustfulness<(ge)*lustfulness* (OE - 1893); luxury 1340 - 1812; luxure c1374 + 1390; lickerosness c1380 - 1665; nicety c1386 + c1412; gigletry 1387 + 1487; ribaldry a1400 - 1645; lustiness c1400 - 1619; libidinous (1447 - 1837); sensuality 1463 - 1879; lascivity 1490 + 1513; libidinosity a1529 + 1656 di; luxuriousness 1542 + 1598; veneriousness 1547 + 1727; luxe 1558; luxury 1563/87 + 1595; ruttery 1567 sc; lustihead 1579; over-lustiness 1583; licentiousness (1586 - 1873); lasciviousness (1596 - 1900); tentigo a1603 - 1827 + 1860; libidinousness 1611 - 1818; rammishness 1617; venereousness 1659; lasciviency 1664 + 1681; lusciousness 1667 + 1742; rampancy 1699; lustihood 1794; sex mania 1895; randiness 1911 —; erotomania (1874 - 1884); hypersexuality (1915 + 1964); oversexedness 1953.
..to be restless from lustfulness. vi: niggle 1706 - 1809.
.in a manner that is (too) lustful. av: concupiscently c1450; sensually 1576 + a1618; lewdly 1608 - 1871; consupiscentially 1626.
.a person that is (too) lustful. n: venerien 1567; hobby-horse 1588 - 1604; simpler 1592 ca + 1602 ca; venerist 1596 + 1623; venerian 1601; niggler 1613 + 1659; libidunist 1628 + 1634; satyr 1781 fg + 1877 fg.

07.02.03.03.04.01/01

Dirty-mindedness

fond of filth, dirty-minded. aj: filthy 1526 - 1778; dirty-souled 1663; prurient 1746 —; dirty-minded 1887.
.the state of being dirty-minded. n: prurity 1600; prurience (1781 + 1926 di + 1974 di); pruriency 1795 - 1880; pruriosness 1823; dirty-mindedness (1915 + 1935).
.one who is dirty-minded. n: filthy 1681; dirty old man 1932 —; dirty dog 1964; prurient (1969 + 1974).
..one who speaks or thinks in an obscene fashion. n: muck-spout a1825 + 1916 cf dl&sl.
..imagination tending towards prurience. n: a mind like a sink 1932 sl —.
..a receptacle of moral filth. n: cloaca 1850 fg + 1879 fg.
.in a prurient manner. av: pruriently 1907.

.catch phrases implying sexual innuendo. ph: as the actress said to the bishop 1935 —; nudge nudge (wink wink (say no more)) 1973 —.

07.02.03.03.04.01.01

Satyriasis

- » 07.02.03.03.04/02.01 Male Sexual Desire
- » 07.02.03.03.05.01 Male Promiscuity

excessive sexual desire in a male. n: satyriasis (1657 - 1897).

.one char. by satyriasis. n: satyromaniac (1889 - 1944); stud 1895 —; easy rider 1927 + 1949.

..pert. to one char. by satyriasis. aj: stone 1608 - 1663; woman-raving 1848; woman-mad 1848; satyromaniac 1889 + 1892; satyrish 1932 + 1937.

07.02.03.03.04.01.02

Nymphomania

- » 07.02.03.03.04/02.02 Female Sexual Desire
- » 07.02.03.03.05.02 Female Promiscuity

excessive sexual desire in a female. n: nymphomania 1775 —.

.one char. by nymphomania. n: nymphomaniac 1867 —; hot stuff 1908 —; nympho 1954 cq —; hot pants 1966 sl + 1968 sl.

..used in ref. to sexual appetite. aj: Wife of Bath 1926 —.

..pert. to one char. by nymphomania. aj: man-wood 1579/80 + a1586; nymphomaniac 1861; nymphomaniac (1900 - 1932); boy-crazy 1923 + 1955; man-crazy 1923 —; nymphomaniacal 1923 —; man-mad 1926 —; nympho 1935 cq —; sultry 1940 og us al tf —; man-hungry 1951.

07.02.03.03.04.02

Under-sexedness

char. by (too) little sexual desire. aj: lustless 1586 - 1611; cold (1597 - 1722); under-sexed 1931 —.

.state of being lustless. n: lustlessness 1611; sexual inhibition 1970; sex inertia 1936.

..the denial or rejection of sexual feelings. n: sexual repression (1910 + 1961).

.the ability to have sexual intercourse. n: sexual function 1803 + 1876; sex function 1897.

.that has too little sexual intercourse. aj: sex-starved (1927 + 1978).

..of a female. aj: man-starved 1961.

..state of having too little sexual intercourse. n: night starvation 1949 —; sex-starvation 1912 + 1977.

..the inability to have sexual intercourse. n: impotence (1655 - 1833/58 pa); impotency 1594 —.

...char. by impotence (of a man). aj: nonable 1552; impotent (1615 - 1859).

....that renders one impotent. aj: impotentizing 1920 rr.
to grope in a sexually impotent way. v: fumble 1508 - 1762 sl.
 ..sexually unresponsive (of a woman). aj: frigid 1660 —.
 ..the state of being frigid. n: frigidity 1586 - 1658 + 1897 —.

07.02.03.03.05

Promiscuity

- » 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion
- » 07.02.03.03.04 Sexual Desire
- » 07.02.03.03.04.01 Over-sexedness
- » 07.02.03.03.04/02.01 Male Sexual Desire
- » 07.02.03.03.04/02.02 Female Sexual Desire
- » 07.02.03.03.05.01 Male Promiscuity
- » 07.02.03.03.05.02 Female Promiscuity
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex etc.

that has (too) much sexual intercourse (with (too) many partners). aj: *besmiten; firenlustful; firenlustgeorn; forhealden; fræfele; ful; fullic; galful; gallic; galmōd; galwraene; glidder; grædig; horig; horsclīc; hygegal; (ge)mah; plegol; scamleaslic; scandlic; ungehealdsum; unsideful; unsyferlic; unsyfre; wamful; wamm; wifgal; wogerlic; gole<gal* OE - c1275; *wrene<wraene* OE + c1400; *untowen<ungetogen* OE - c1425; *uncleansed<unclænsod* OE - c1200 + 1549; *unclean<unclæne* OE - 1755; *fleshly<flæsclīc* OE —; *uncleanly<unclænlic* OE - 1871; *lecher* c1250 - 1603; *wild* c1250 - 1849; *riot* a1300; *lecherous* (1303 - 1876); *nice* c1325 - 1606; *luxurious* c1330 - 1697; *lairy* a1340 + c1340; *fenny* a1340 + a1400 + 1635; *unpure* a1375 - 1742; *wemmed* c1375 + 1382 lt&fg; *light* c1375 sc + 1422 - 1895; *lickerous* 1377 - 1611; *incontinent* c1380 - 1857; *uncontinent* 1382 - 1598 al di; *jolly* 1382 - 1645; *unchaste* (1382 - 1856); *coltish* c1386 - 1625; *impudent* c1386 - 1732; *lewd* c1386 - 1883; *wooing* 1387; *unthrifty* 1388 - a1571; *nought* 1388/9 - 1550; *wanton* 1393 - 1766; *muddy* 1413 - 1882 nn rr; *unhonest* c1422 - 1640/1; *laches* c1425 (2); *thowless* c1425 - a1500 sc; *lascivious* (c1425 - 1856); *resolute* 1432/50; *unclear* c1440 fg + 1639 fg; *dishonest* c1440 - 1734; *folly* a1450 + 1577/87; *loose* (c1475 - 1879 og sc); *gigly* 1482; *palliard* 1484 - 1638; *violate* c1485 - 1594 + 1856 po; *lubric* 1490 - 1686; *dissolute* (1513 - 1874); *slovenly* a1515 + 1579; *liberal* 1526 - 1709; *fleshly-minded* 1528 + 1621; *filthish* 1530 (2); *sensual* 1530 - 1905; *lubricous* 1535 sc + 1898; *filthy* 1535 - a1897; *impure* (a1536 - 1818); *filthous* 1546; *cocky* 1549; *naught* 1550 - 1699; *licentious* (1555 - 1864); *dissolutious* 1560; *whorish* 1560 - 1675; *sluttish* 1561 - 1694; *unmodest* 1565 - 1632; *coy* 1570 di er; *cockish* 1570 + 1598 + 1847/78 dl; *riggish* 1570 - 1634 + 1869 dl —; *prostitute* 1572 sc + 1584 - 1756 nn rr/ob; *rage* 1573; *sluttish* 1575 + 1606; *slimy* 1575 - 1898; *lickering* 1578; *slipper* 1581; *slippery* (1586 - 1874); *codding* 1588; *immodest* 1590 - 1826; *dreggy* (1593 - 1862); *sportive* 1594 + c1600 +

1855 ai; salt 1598 - a1683; loose-tailed 1598 + 1689; goatish (1598 - 1751); cyprian 1599; inchaste 1599 fg; loose-legged 1599; low 1599; light-tailed 1600; lickerish/liquorish 1600 - 1881; lubrical 1601; brisk 1601 - 1739; unracked 1602 fg; saucy 1603 + 1611; no better than (one) should/ought to be 1604 - 1937; libertine 1605 - 1886; smicker 1606; waggish 1607; dusty c1610; venerean 1612; wantonizing 1612; loose-bodied 1625; lavish 1634 + 1640; rake-shamed 1635 + 1662/3; gay 1637 - 1910 eu; corinthian 1642; commaculate 1646 fg; lascive 1647; profligate (1647 - 1849); loose-hilted a1652; profligated 1652 - 1716; lascivient 1653 + a1703; liquorsome 1656; wagtailed 1656; wide 1656 + 1902 + 1904 cf sl/cq; impudicous 1657; lasciviating 1660; immoral 1660 - 1860; unrinsed 1661; salacious (1661 - 1897); whory 1682 + 1682 + 1955 —; slight 1685; lechering a1693; feather-heeled a1700; rantipole 1700 - 1863; loose-gowned a1717; dissipated (1744 - 1865); fast 1745 - 1874; shy 1787 - 1860 dl; dissipating 1818; randy 1847 dl di —; free 1852 + 1859; improper 1868; outward 1875 + 1893; free loving 1879; lubricious 1884; on the grind 1893; horn-mad 1893 - 1822 sl; promiscuous 1900 —; wantoning 1901.

.of action, speech, behaviour. aj: unclean<*unclæne* OE - 1755; lecherous (c1330 - 1884); wanton (c1386 - 1847); dishonest a1400 - 1645; unchaste (1541 - 1849); whorish 1552 - 1761; gross 1588 - 1884; petulant 1599 - 1859; impure (1613 - 1864); free love 1859.

.of appetites and pleasures. aj: sensual 1477 - 1850.

.of the eyes. aj: loose 1603 + 1751.

.of writers. aj: wanton 1820.

» 07.02.03.03.03 Pornography

.somewhat licentious. aj: loosish 1824/9; fastish 1854 + 1873.

.the action or state of being promiscuous. n: *besmitenes; eargnes; eargscipe; estfulnes; firenlust; flæscbesmitenes; forhealdnes; fule; gal; gælsa; horines; gemahlicnes; scamleat; unalyfednes; unclæno; unforhæfednes; ungehealdsumnes; unscamfulnes; unsyfernes; gewemmednes; wifgeornes; wrænnnes; wrænsa; wrænscipe; goleship<galscipe* OE - c1220; goleness<*galnes* OE - a1250; uncleanness<*unclænnnes* (OE - 1865); keggerleze c1200 (2); untowe(n)ship a1225 + c1450; lechery c1230 - 1888 al fg; lecherhed c1250; flesh-lust a1300; recolage a1300 - c1375; nicety 1303 - a1483; folly 1303 - 1634; wantonness c1340 - 1709; thowlessness 1375 + 1425 + 1885; incontinence (1382 - 1873); unchastity (1382 - 1871); lickerousness c1386; ragery c1386; reverie c1386 + 1535 sc; impudence c1386 - 1712; adultery 1388 - 1872; wantonhede c1400 - c1440; lecherness c1400 + c1511; wildness c1400 - 1879; ramageness c1440; carnality c1440 - 1866; fleshlihood c1449; ribaldise a1450; bawdry 1460 + 1600 + 1651; sensuality 1463 -

1879; incontinency 1485 - 1732; lubricity 1491 - 1902; golem 1500 db; ramage 1500; uncleanness 1509 - 1603; palliary 1513 + 1570; lightness 1516 - 1652; chambering 1526 + 1613; filthiness 1526 - 1834; impudicity 1528 - 1883; niceness c1530 - 1583; immundicity 1530 + 1660; unchasteness (1530 - 1828); dishonesty 1535 - 1639; impureness 1547/64 - 1861; unpureness 1548 + 1573; impudency (1548 - 1892); impurity 1548 - 1874; dissoluteness (1549 - 1855); lecherousness 1551 + 1895; petulancy 1559 - 1748; palliary c1560; immorality c1566 - 1894; looseness (1576 - 1900); lewdness 1579 - 1769; inconstancy 1581 er + 1623 er; in chastity 1586 - 1671 + 1972; waggishness 1591; palliarise 1591 - 1646; wantoning 1596 - 1624; immodesty 1597 - 1859; cockishness 1598; wilderness 1603; salacity (1605 - 1903); light-skirtedness 1607; petulance 1610 - 1818; saltiness 1611; libertinism 1611 - 1852; uncleanedness 1622; defilement 1634 - 1861; carnalness 1646; unmodesty 1647; profligateness 1668 - 1786 nn rr; licence 1713 - 1901; the wantons 1727; salaciousness (1727 - 1875); profligacy 1738 - 1873; impropriety 1751 - 1884; free love 1822 —; philogenitiveness 1823; fleshly-mindedness 1840; fastness 1859 - 1889; squalor 1860; free lovism 1864; promiscuity (1865 - 1900); immundity 1870; hircosity 1873; sexual frailty 1878 eu; sexual immorality 1911; sleeping around 1945 cq —.

..a place characterised by moral degradation. n: sty 1400 - 1855; sink 1550 - 1884; Sodom 1649 —; Pandemonium 1800 - 1816.

...a morally degenerate city. n: pathopolis 1927 + 1961; sin city (1973 + 1975 cf jo).

....as a place of licentious habits or life. n: suburb 1598 - 1664.

.....pert. to a place of licentious habits or life. aj: surburban 1606 - 1810.

..an instance of promiscuity. n: folly c1305 + c1320 + 1603; lechery c1340 + c1380; an impurity (c1450 - 1790); rageousness 1540; impudicity 1582; snatch 1592 - 1621; impudency 1628 + 1845; (an) indecency 1774 - 1885; one-night stand 1966 og us —.

...acts of promiscuity. n: whoredoms c1175 - 1862; filths c1200 - 1583.

....a quantity of sexual sins. n: *hæmedrim*.

..constant lechery. n: *sinwrænnas*.

..arbitrary or licentious will. n: free will 1514 + 1547.

.in a manner char. by promiscuity. av: *dyrmelegere; fræfellice; fule; fullice; galfullice; gallice; scanlice; unclænlice; ungehealdsumlice; unsyfre; gewemmodlice; fenliche* a1225 + a1240; untowe(n)ly a1230 + a1240; lecherlike c1250; lickerously c1315 - 1426; unchastely c1340 - 1690; folly

1340; lecherously (1340 - 1591); wantonly c1375 - 1712; dishonestly 1382 - 1609; follily c1386 + a1400; jollily c1400; lecherly c1400; lustily c1410 - 1589; small c1450; unvirtuously (a1500 - 1843); whorishly 1538 - 1755 + 1977; luxuriously c1540 + 1606; ^{lasciviously (1546 - 1726)} loosely (1548 - 1855); dissolutely (1550 - 1859); incontinently 1552 - 1755; nice c1557; dishonestly 1560 - 1685; wildly (1561 - 1794); licentiously (1561 - 1894); uncontinently 1565; sensually 1576 + a1618; immodestly 1576 - 1881; unmodestly 1580 + 1632; uncleanly 1583; indecently 1589 —; liberally 1596 sc; lustly 1598; ahoight 1598 - 1611; libidiously 1602 + 1882; lustfully 1610 + 1665 + 1727 di; filthy 1616 + 1650; lasciviently 1664; liquorsomely 1644; rammishly a1693; profligately 1741 + 1791; lightly a1745; salaciously 1755 di.

.to have (too) many sexual partners/(too) much sex. v: *forspillian; galian; wrænsian*.

vt: rigole 1390; hop into bed (with) 1951 cq —.

vi: rage a1300 - 1645; proud c1330; lecher 1382 - 1756; ramp 1530 - 1611; play the nought 1565; wanton 1588 - 1728; wanton it 1589; wantonize 1592 - 1661/98 + 1826 ai; colt 1596 + 1746 dl; chamber 1607 - 1826; wantonize it 1611 + 1652; lascivate 1627/77; live fast 1699 - 1820; play the wanton 1712; play the wanton's part a1718; corinthianize 1810 + 1888; sleep around 1928 cq —; play around 1929 cq og us —; screw around 1939 og us —.

..a person who has (too) much sexual intercourse. n: *galsere*; holour c1230 - c1460; swiver c1440 - 1707; shaker c1500 + 1694; wanton 1540 - 1887; fleshling 1548; harlot 1563 (2); flesh-worm 1565 tf; neronist 1593; lewdsby 1594; Cyprian 1598; incontinent 1598; lewdster 1598 + 1839; wag-wanton 1601 + 1604; gamester 1601 - a1668; dissolute 1608 - 1838 rr; man/woman of pleasure (1623 - 1849); venerean 1631; whore 1633 + 1906 —; prostitute 1647; profligate 1709 - 1874; rep 1747 - 1886; impure (1784 - 1830); wantoner 1812 - 1912; free lover 1858 + 1872; erotomaniac 1858 —; sex-maniac 1895 —; sex machine (1935 + 1970); sex-pot 1957 cq —; raver 1968 sl —.

Becoming Promiscuous

» 07.02.03.03.05.02.01 Defloracion

to become wanton. v: *awrænsian; maffian.*

vi: go to sault 1567.

.to make wanton. v: awrænan.

vt: wantonize 1598 - 1652 + 1908 ai; wanton c1600 + 1628; randy 1961.

..making wanton. n: wantonizing 1633 + 1640.

» 07.02.02.05.05.03.01 Seduction

» 07.02.03.03.04/01 Aphrodisiac

07.02.03.03.05/01.01

Defilement

» 07.02.03.03.05.02.01 Defloration

defilement, stain, filth, uncleanness. n: *unclænsung*; *unsidu*;
wemming<(ge)wemming OE - c1375; smit<*smitte* OE - 1562; worthing
c1175 - 1605; wem 1303 - c1400; brych c1325; wem (of sin, etc) a1340 -
1519; fen 1387 fg; slime 1575/85 - 1898; sluttery 1607 - 1656;
commaculation 1637 fg; sullage 1641 - 1697 fg; infoedation 1661;
sewerage 1859 - 1874.

.that which pollutes or defiles. n: *smitte; wamm; (ge)wemming;*
filth<*fylð* OE - 1860 fg; defouling 1398 - 1548; defiling (1585 - 1846).

..one who pollutes or defiles. n: *fortytigend*.

..a foul pleasure. n: wammnlust.

..defiling, polluting. aj: *forspennende; forspennendlic; gewemmendlic;*
blemishing 1603 + 1868.

.to defile, make impure. v: *(ge)fylan; (ge)smitan; (ge)smittian; (ge)unclænsian; (ge)wemman; afylan; besmitan; besmittian; fordon; forhealdan; forlicgan.*

vt: wem c1175 - a1500; impure 1597 - 1673; commaculate 1616 - 1684 cf fg.

vi: impure a1618.

07.02.03.03.05/02

Swinging

» 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion

➤ **07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity**

exchange of partners for sexual purposes. n: swinging 1964 sl —; wife-swapping 1967 —.

.of or char. by exchange of sexual partners. aj: wife-swapping
1959; swinging 1964 sl + 1978 sl; wife-swap 1976.

.to engage in the exchange of sexual partners. vi: swing 1964 sl + 1970 sl; wife-swap 1978.

..one who engages in or advocates partner-swapping. n: swinger
1964 sl —; wife-swapper 1969.

...an unaccompanied or unmarried swinger. n: swingle 1967
nr sl —.

07.02.03.03.05/02.01

Group Sex

- » 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion
- » 07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity

group sex, orgy. n: galfreolsas; lupercal 1591 tf; orgy (1703 - 1870);
orgiac a1859; sex party 1958; sex orgy 1962.

.sex involving three people. n: troilism 1951 al tf —.

.pert. to troilism. aj: troilist 1976.

.plural. n: orgia (1570/6 - 1830).

.one who celebrates orgies. n: orgiast 1791/3 + 1939 —.

..one who presides over the orgies. n: orgiophant 1886.

.a song sung at the orgies. n: orgial 1610.

.a state of exalted feeling attained at the orgies. n: orgiasm 1840.

.of or pert. to an orgy. aj: orgic 1789 + 1889; orgiastic (1846 - 1896);
orgistical a1871 + 1930; orgiac 1890.

.by or related to the manner of orgies. av: orgiastically 1930 —.

07.02.03.03.05/02.01.01

Gang-banging

- » 07.02.03.03.05.02 Female Promiscuity
- » 07.02.03.05.01.01 Rape

serial intercourse of one woman with many men. n: gang-shag
1927 sl og us; gang-bang 1953 sl og us —.

.pert. to serial intercourse with many men. aj: gang-bang 1967.

.to have sex with (a woman) in succession. vt: gang-bang 1969.

..the act of having serial sex with (a woman). n: gang-banging
1967.

.to have serial sex with many (male) partners. v: pull a train 1965
vu sl —.

07.02.03.03.05.01

Male Promiscuity

- » 07.02.03.03.04/02.01 Male Sexual Desire
- » 07.02.03.03.04.01.01 Satyriasis
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.01 Paramour
- » 07.02.03.04.02 Prostitute's Client

a male who has (too) much sex (with (too) many partners). n:
lecher (c1175 - 1831); lecherer c1380 - 1605; skyrgaliard a1529 + a1529;
smell-smock 1550 - 1673; stallion 1553 - 1796 + 1933 —; rake-hell 1554 -
1766 + 1870 ai; palliard 1567 - 1851; franion 1571 - 1600 + 1810; lusty
Juventus 1582 + 1594; colt 1586; squire of dames/ladies 1590 - 1900;

libertine (1593 - 1855); twigger 1594; Corinthian 1596 - 1879 cf di/li/hi; lusty Laurence 1598 - 1636; ranger 1599; rakeshame 1599 - c1840 nn rr ?us; luxur 1604 - 1607 rr; womanist 1608; pavement-beater 1611; rakel 1622 - 1670 + 1886 dl; rake (1653 - 1880); high-boy 1668 + a1680; swinge-bow 1675; goat 1675 - 1863 fg; man of the town a1700 - 1785; rakehellonian a1704; smocker 1708 + 1756; town-bull 1709 fg; Lothario (1756 - 1887); rakehelly a1762 + 1825; roué 1800 - 1873; gay-deceiver 1803 + 1898; randan a1809; Don Juan 1848 —; tiger 1849 sl; Casanova 1888 —; gay-dog 1900 + 1910; noceur 1908 - 1931; womanizer 1924; lech 1934 —; ram 1935 cq —; sweet man 1942 us sl —; stoat a1960 fg + 1978 fg.

.a young man who has (too) many sexual partners. n: wild oats a1564 - 1605; tit 1599.

..youthful lust or pleasure. n: *geogoðlust*; colt's tooth c1386 - 1841; unicorn 1513 sc + 1710 di.

...to commit youthful excesses or follies. v: sow one's wild oats (1576 - 1892).

...pert. to the sowing of wild oats. aj: wild oats 1881.

.a libertine monk. n: frier frap(art) a1535 + 1600 (2).

.of, like, or pert. to a promiscuous male. aj: womanish 1529; rake-hell 1556 - 1782 + 1895; rakehelly 1579 - 1841; rakely 1694 + 1713; rakish 1706 - 1840; unmanlike 1752; corinthian 1821 + 1890; Casanovesque 1925; satyrish 1932 + 1937; Casanovian 1940; casanovaish 1958.

.appropriate to, characteristic of a libertine. aj: rake-hell a1547 + 1589; rakehelly 1594 - 1888; raking a1704 - 1803; rakish 1706 - 1840; rakehellish 1824; Don Juanish a1845; Don Juanesque 1898 + 1926.

..the quality of being rakish. n: rakishness 1832 - 1878 al di.

.the fact or act of being a promiscuous male. n: women (c1200 - 1577); libertinage 1611 di + 1639 - 1873; rouéism 1847; Don Juanism 1882; woman-palaver 1897; Casanovism 1903; Don Juanery 1925.

.to have (too) much sex (with (too) many women). vi: stallionize it 1694; rake 1700 - 1846; flacket 1823; womanize (1893 cq + 1914 cq).

..acting as a rake. n: raking 1700 - c1874; rakery 1728 - 1850 nn rr; rakeism 1775.

...suggestive of male promiscuity. aj: smock 1582 - 1705.

.in the manner of a licentious male. av: libertinely 1966.

07.02.03.03.05.02**Female Promiscuity**

- » 07.02.03.03.04/02.02 **Female Sexual Desire**
- » 07.02.03.03.04.01.02 **Nymphomania**
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02 **Mistress**
- » 07.02.03.04 **Prostitute**

a female who has (too) much sex (with (too) many partners). n:
 whore (c1205 - 1817); lickster 1340; wench 1362 - 1781; bitch a1400 —;
 tickle-tail c1430 + 1869 dl; fillock c1450 - 1569; slut (c1450 - 1881);
 kittock c1470 - 1706 sc; mignote 1489; ribald a1500 - 1530; kitty 1500/20
 + a1550; nysot 1526; dant a1529; unchaghe 1534; Katy 1535;
 housewife/huswife 1546 - 1705; trinklet c1550; whippet 1550 - 1597; gillot
 1557 - 1579/80; Jezebel 1558 - 1891; kittie unsell c1560 + 1572; jade 1560
 - 1883 jo&de; marian 1567; skit 1572 + 1583 + 1808 cf sc; rannell 1573 +
 1592; rig 1575 - 1694 + 1829 dl + 1886 dl; kit a1577 + 1600; poplet 1577;
 tomboy 1579 - a1700; flirt-gill 1592 - 1618; hilding 1592 - 1713; franion
 1596; sloy 1596 de; lightskirts 1597/8 - 1898; runnion 1598 de + 1605 de;
 jay 1598 + 1611; minx 1598 - 1728 + 1939 + 1941; short-heels 1599; tit
 1599 - 1886; flirt 1600 - 1703; light-heels 1602; fricatrice 1605 + 1708 +
 1871; rumbelow 1611 + a1700; open-tail a1618; snaphance a1625; flap
 1631 + 1892 cf dl/sl; amorosa 1634; puffkin 1638; hussy (1647 - 1859);
 wrig 1638; brisk 1689; grass-girl 1691; cow 1696 vu + 1868/9 —; highy-
 tighty a1700 - 1785; rake 1712 - 1832; hoity-toity 1719 dl + 1796 dl;
 trollop (1742 - 1887); trub 1746 dl; tittup 1762 + 1901; woman/girl/lady of
 the town 1766 —; skelpie-limmer 1785 sc + 1819 sc; jurr 1786 sc + 1885
 sc; dasher 1790 - 1887; buer 1807 - 1938 no dl&sl; lady of easy virtue
 1809; trail 1825 - 1901 sc; streel/sthreal/sthreel 1842 cf ir —; shickster
 1846 sl ?ob —; scarlet woman 1853 —; wish-wife 1886; chippie/chippy
 1886 —; Messalina 1887 —; tart 1887 —; tottie 1890 —; femme du monde
 1894 - 1944; scrub 1900 dl di + 1964 sl; floosie/floozie 1911 —; muff
 1914 sl og us —; tarty 1918 cq; rossie 1922 ir de —; tramp 1922 sl og
 us —; twist 1924 sl —; sporting girl/woman 1925 am —; poule 1926 sl —;
 push-over/pushover 1926 —; round heels 1926 sl cf us —; round-heeler
 1927; lay 1932 sl og us —; playgirl/play(-)girl 1934 —; tat 1936 sl + 1947
 sl; make 1942 sl + 1951 sl og us; slag 1958 —; punch-board 1963 fg —;
 pull 1969 sl + 1973 sl; hump 1969 vu sl —; (a bit of) spare 1969 —;
 tumble 1970 sl.

.a promiscuous young woman. n: pernel 1560; frillock 1647; tartlet
 a1890 + 1961.

.a woman “promiscuously following a pop group”. n: groupie
 1967—.

.a woman of doubtful reputation. n: demi-rep (1749 - 1887); demi-mondaine 1894 —; demi-vierge 1908 —; half-virgin 1946 + 1965; demi-virgin 1953.

..collectively. n: demi-repdom 1839; demi-monde 1859; demi-world 1862.

...the world inhabited by the demi-mondaine. n: demi-monde 1855.

.of, like, or pert. to a promiscuous woman. aj: *widgangel*; *jadish* 1573 - 1727; *wanton* 1590 - 1697 fg; *short-heeled* 1591 - 1785; *light-heeled* a1613 - 1796; *Jezebelical* 1625; *frank* 1735; *shake-tail* 1782; *Jezebelish* 1896; *tartish* 1929 cq —; *tarty* 1929 cq —; *sultry* 1940 og us al tf —; *round-heeled* 1957 sl + 1975 sl cf us; *slaggy* (1973 sl + 1980 sl).

.to make jadish. vt: *bejade* 1705.

.to have (too) many sexual partners (of a woman). vi: *slut* (about) 1829 —; *go naughty* 1869 sl; *do the naughty* 1902 sl + 1937 sl; *tart* ((a)round) 1949 —.

.place of sexual intercourse intended to further one's career (originally with reference to actresses). n: *casting couch* 1948 —.

07.02.03.03.05.02.01

Defloration

- » 07.02.02.05.05.03.01 Seduction
- » 07.02.02.05.05.03.01/01 Seduction of a Woman
- » 07.02.03.03.05/01 Becoming Promiscuous
- » 07.02.03.03.05/01.01 Defilement
- » 07.02.03.03.05.02 Female Promiscuity
- » 07.02.03.03.05.02.01/02 Attempted Defloration
- » 07.02.04.06.01 Consummation

(a woman's) first experience of sexual intercourse. n: *shame* (c1205 - 1833); *bruche* a1225 + c1230; *corruption* 1340 - c1420; *defloration* (c1400 - 1883); *deflowering* c1400 - 1673; *defouling* 1440 - 1535; *violation* 1497 - 1727; *vitiating* 1547 + a1550; *devirgination* 1606 - 1704 + 1883 di; *vitiation* 1658 di; *faux pas* 1676 - 1840; *unmaidening* a1693; *a false step* 1756; *mishap* 1857; *sex experience* 1919 + 1953.

.a supposed symbol of the loss of virginity. n: *green gown* 1586 - 1825/80.

.to have sexual intercourse for the first time. v: *tine* (one's) *maidenhead* c1375; *tread* (one's) *shoe amiss* c1422; *lose* (one's) *maidenhead* c1450 + 1697; *tread one's shoe awry* 1520 - 1662; *tread the shoe awry* (1520/41 - 1662); *tread one's foot awry* 1642; *take a stone (up) in the ear* 1691 sl + 1702 sl; *sprain one's ankle* 1785 eu + 1940 eu nn ob ex hs; *go wrong* 1837 + 1888.

vi: *fall* (1604 - 1869).

..a woman who has had sexual intercourse. n: *unmaiden* a1380; *sinner* a1500 - 1688; *jilt* 1672 - 1815; *crack* 1676 - 1719 + 1785 di; *fallen*

angel 1682; damaged goods 1841 —; fallen woman 1820; fie-fie 1820; amazon 1860 fg.

...pert. to a woman who has had sexual intercourse. aj: forwhored c1200; forlain c1290 + 1508; light c1375 sc + 1422 - 1895; defouled c1440 - 1483; devirginate c1470 + 1600; violate 1503; stewed 1532 - 1575; unvirginal 1546; unvirgined 1602 + 1638; deflowered 1603 + 1647; dishonoured 1605 - 1881; crazed 1621/51; devirginated 1624 + 1654; fallen (a1628 - 1875 fg); unmaidenly (1634 - 1866); unvirginlike 1671; cracked 1704 + 1824; unvestal 1757; tuppé 1799 zo; unmaidenlike 1876.

....state or quality of not being like a virgin. n: unmaidenliness 1874 + 1879.

.to have sexual intercourse with a female virgin. vt: afile<afylan OE - c1300; forwhore c1200 - c1315 al fg; defoul c1290 - 1596; bleck c1380 - 1552 fg ob ex dl; deflower 1382 - 1775; dishonour (1393 - 1841); file a1400 - a1600; defile a1400 - 1769; defoil 1430/40 + 1486; foil c1440 + a1577; depucel 1440 - 1483; deflorate c1470; diviciate c1470; deflourish 1494 (2); fulyie 1536 sc; vitiate 1547/50 - 1791; dishonest 1563/87 - a1652 + 1922; fray 1565; unmaiden 1579 + a1693 + 1876 di; devirginate 1583 - a1680; violate 1592 - 1769; dismaiden 1603; foul 1607; woman 1611; depucelate 1611 - a1693; unmaid 1638; unvirgin 1638; impurify 1693 + 1904 + 1928.

vi: take (someone's) maidenhead c1250; have (someone's) maidenhead c1320; win (someone's) maidenhead c1330; get (someone's) maidenhead 1591.

..a man who has sexual intercourse with a virgin. n: *nidhæmdere*; fulyear 1536; deflowerer 1536 - 1824/9; defiler 1580 - a1719; dishonourer 1755 di + 1881.

...one who tempts a girl to leave her parents/guardians. n: seducer 1769.

....the act of a seducer. n: seduction 1769.

07.02.03.03.05.02.01/01

Virginité

a maiden, virgin. n: may<*mæg* OE - 1870 po&ai; cherry 1926 —.

.a person who is virtuous. n: Juno's swan 1592.

.chaste (of persons). aj: *clæne*; virgin (a1310 - 1845); virtuous (c1386 - 1843); continent 1398 - 1882; untouched c1400 - 1683; honest (c1400 - 1711); virgo intacta 1726 —.

..chaste (of a blush). aj: virtuous 1818.

..the state of being chaste. n: *clænnis*; (*ge*)*clænsung*; maidenhead a1300; warison a1300 - 1303; continence c1380 - 1868; honesty c1385 -

1634; honour 1390 - 1856; continency 1526 - 1850; virtue (1599 - 1885); fidelity 1694 + 1825; sexual virtue 1792; cherry 1926 —.

.in a chaste manner. av: *hygdiglice*; virtuously c1380 - 1847.

.to remain a virgin. v: keep (one's) maidenhead c1400 - 1663.

..to try to practise (virtue). v: seek 1340.

..yearning after purity. aj: *clængeorn*.

.a narrow hole by which women's chastity was tried. n:

Saint/Archbishop Wilfred's Needle 1617 + 1650.

07.02.03.03.05.02.01/02

Attempted Defloration

» 07.02.02.05.05.03 Making a Pass

» 07.02.02.05.05.03.01 Seduction

» 07.02.02.05.05.03.01/01 Seduction of a Woman

» 07.02.03.03.05.02.01 Defloration

an assault made upon (a woman's) chastity. n: attempt 1593 - 1611.

.to make an assault upon a woman's chastity. vt: attempt 1607 - 1741.

..one who tempts a woman's chastity. n: attempter 1508 - 1748.

..that has had an attempt made on it (of virtue). aj: attempted 1642.

...that may have an attempt made on it (of virtue). aj: attemptable 1611.

07.02.03.03.05.03

Nonmarital Sex

» 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion

» 07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity

» 07.02.03.03.05.03.01 Fornication

» 07.02.03.03.05.03.02 Adultery

» 07.02.03.04 Prostitution

» 07.02.04/02 Cohabitation

» 07.02.04.06 Marital Sex

nonmarital sexual intercourse. n: *cifeshad*; *dyrneleger*;

dyrne(ge)legerscipe; *forlig(e)nes*; *forliger*; *geliger*; *geligere*; *geligemes*;

(ge)sinscipe; *unrihthæmed*; *unrihthæmeð*; *wohhæmed*; *wohhæmetes*;

lemanry 1483 + 1560 sc + a1828 sc; committing a1619; blanket-love 1649; sexual misconduct 1981.

.an illicit intimacy. n: liaison (1821 - 1853).

» 07.02.02.05.03/01 Liasion

..a sexually illicit weekend. n: dirty weekend (1963 + 1969).

.a fine for nonmarital sex. n: *legerwite*.

.pert. to nonmarital sex. aj: *unalyfed*; *unalyfendlic*; *un(ge)lifed*; extra-matrimonial 1811; extra-marital 1929 + 1963.

.occurring outside marriage. av: *unalyfedlice*.

.to have nonmarital sex. v: *dymlicgan; unrihthæman*; commit 1560 - 1621.

vt: carry on with 1930.

vi: sin a1225 - 1530 + 1859; play the whore 1535 + 1561; horse (around) 1952 —.

..one who has nonmarital sex. n: *forlegen; forliger; horing; unrihthæmedfremere; unrihthæmere; (ge)wemmend; wohhæmere*; hor(e)ling c1200 - c1425; horel c1440 - 1570; committer 1604.

...a woman who has nonmarital sex. n: *forlegis*.

...that has nonmarital sex. aj: *dymforlegen; dymhæmende; forlegen; wohhæmende*; stuprous 1603; committing a1643 + 1660.

...in the manner of one who has nonmarital sex. av: untrue a1310.

07.02.03.03.05.03/01 Partner in Nonmarital Sex

» 07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner

a partner in nonmarital sex. n: *dyrneceorl*; paramour (c1386 - 1848); love c1400 - 1613; minion 1500/20 sc - a1677 + 1815 nn ob/rr; sweetheart 1589 - 1796; lover (1611 - 1841).

.a boarder who sleeps with the landlord/-lady. n: star boarder 1877 us eu —.

07.02.03.03.05.03/01.01 Paramour

- » 07.02.02.05.01 Lover
- » 07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner
- » 07.02.03.04.02 Prostitute's Client

a male partner in nonmarital sex. n: leman c1386 - 1671; boy(-) friend 1896 cq —.

.a kept man. n: petticoat-pensioner a1700 di sl + 1825; fancy man 1811 —; gigolo 1922 —.

..a woman who keeps a man. n: keeperess 1748.

07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02 Mistress

- » 07.02.02.05.02 Sweetheart
- » 07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02.01 Kept Mistress
- » 07.02.03.04 Prostitute

a female partner in nonmarital sex. n: *chevese<cyfes* OE - c1225; *lief<(ge)leof* OE - 1633; leman c1275 - 1871; concubine (1297 - 1843); wench 1362 - 1781; special c1375 - 1554; secondary wife 1382 + 1847 al lw —; file 1393; woman a1400 - 1639; chamberer c1400 - a1450; wife c1425; mistress (1430/40 - 1865); bedfellow 1490 - 1684; sooterkin 1530; doxy c1530 - 1857; nobsey c1555; concuby 1560; doll 1560 - 1619; tib 1582 - 1681 + a1700 ca; pagan 1597 + 1632; concubinary a1600 - 1875;

pug 1600 - 1719; concupy 1606; underput 1607; pinnace 1607 - 1693; lig-by 1610 - 1632 al dl + 1876 di; dolly 1610 - 1706; peculiar 1615 + a1700; migniard 1616 + 1652; leveret 1617 - 1640; night-piece 1620; belly-piece 1632; Lindabrides 1640 - 1670 + 1821; inamorata 1651 - 1844; lie-by a1656 + 1825/80 dl + 1886 di dl; she-friend 1668; convenient 1676 - 1708; buttered bun 1679 sl; natural 1688 + a1700 ca di; tackle 1688 sl + a1700 ca di; sultana (1702 - 1885); inamoretta 1709 + 1767 (2); a kind girl 1712; bosom-slave 1728; dulcinea (1748 - 1829); cheamie 1792 —; tucker-up 1796 di sl; hetaera/hetaira 1820 - 1888; poplolly 1825.

.paying court to or dallying with a mistress. n: mistressing a1631 - 1783.

.he who drinks a mistress' health in his own blood. n: arm-slasher 1611.

.a favourite mistress. n: sultana queen 1668 + 1845.

.an official or acknowledged mistress. n: maîtresse en titre 1839 —.

.a priest's mistress. n: parnel 1362 - a1800.

.a married man's mistress in relation to his wife. n: bed-sister 1297.

.a discarded mistress. n: grass widow (1528 - 1785).

.the state of being a mistress or concubine. n: purchase a1300 + 1513 sc; concubinage (1388 - 1883); concubinate 1539 - a1679; concubinary 1609 + 1721; secondary marriage (1788 - 1950); hetaerism/hetarism 1860 + 1865.

.pert. to concubines or concubinage. aj: concubinary 1563/87 - 1888; concubinal 1656 di; concubinarian 1838 + 1855.

.to have a concubine. vi: lie by 1571 sc.

..to take as a concubine. vt: concubine 1596; concubinize a1808.

..a man that has a concubine. n: concubinator 1882/3.

...to provide with a concubine or concubines. vt: concubine 1800 + 1890.

.to become the mistress of. v: throw oneself into the arms of 1871.

07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02.01

Kept Mistress

- » 07.02.02.05.02 Sweetheart
- » 07.02.03.01.01 Sexual Partner
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02 Mistress
- » 07.02.03.04 Prostitute

a kept mistress. n: lie-by 1583; miss 1662 + 1826 + 1889 ob ex dl; woman 1666 - 1924; jilt 1672 - 1815; lady of the lake 1678; pure 1688 + a1700 ca di + 1725 ca di; madam 1719 - 1761; fancy-woman (1812 di + 1892); fancy-piece 1821; pop 1825 (3).

.that is supported by a paramour. aj: kept (1678 - 1897).

.to keep a woman as a mistress. vt: keep 1560 - 1895.
 ..the act or practise of keeping a mistress. n: keeping 1675 —;
 protection 1677 - 1874 eu.
 ...one who keeps a mistress. n: maintainer 1632; keeper 1676 - 1846;
 protector 1905.
an older richer man who keeps a mistress. n: sweet papa c1923
 us sl —; sugar daddy 1926 sl og us al tf —.
the mistress of a middle-aged man. n: petite amie 1896 eu —.
 .a house in which one's mistress lives. n: garden(-)house 1607 +
 a1625.

07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02.02

Harem

- » 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02.01 Kept Mistress
- » 07.02.03.04 Prostitute

part of a building used to house concubines. n: seraglio 1581 - 1879
 is al tf; serail (1585 - 1853); serai 1813.

.an occupant of a harem. n: odalisque 1681 —; ikbal 1910 —.
 ..collectively. n: seraglio 1634 - 1847 al fg; harem/haram (1781 - 1879).
 .one who keeps a harem. n: sultan 1872 + 1887.

07.02.03.03.05.03/02

Illegitimacy

- » 07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03.01 Fornication
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03.02 Adultery

one who is conceived in non-marital sex. n: *bastard*; *doc*; *docincel*;
hornungsunu; whore's son/son of a whore c1500 - 1700; get 1508 —; by-
 blow 1595 - 1868; by-chop 1632; by-scape 1646; by-slip a1670; stall
 whimper 1676; illegitimate 1673 —; love brat a1700; whore's kitling
 a1700; merry-begotten 1785 ca di; love child (1805 - 1894); come o' will
 1815 - 1858; by(e) child 1878 + 1898; by(e) son 1887; woods colt 1895 us
 cq —; basket 1938 + 1958.

.illegitimate brother. n: *hornungbroðor*.

.pert. to one who is illegitimate. aj: *cifesboren*; love begotten 1771 +
 1784.

..illegitimately. av: on the wrong side of the blanket 1771 + 1815.

.to father an illegitimate child. vt: bastardize 1605.

..the act of fathering illegitimate children. n: bastardy 1577 + 1642
 + 1839 al fg; bastarding 1677.

..that bears an illegitimate child. aj: bastard-bearing 1633.

...pregnant with an illegitimate child. aj: bastard-bellied 1640.

07.02.03.03.05.03.01

Fornication

» 07.02.03.03.05 Promiscuity

» 07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex etc.

fornication. n: *cifesdom; cifesgemana; dyrneforlegennes; forlegnes; fyrwitgeornes; wiflac*; lair 1296 - 1361; fornication (a1300 - 1874); holoury a1400; bawdry 1460 + 1600 + 1651; palliardry 1513 + 1570; scortation (1556 - 1885); palliardy c1560; palliardise 1591 - 1646; whoring 1604 - 1855; fornicating 1625; houghmagandy a1700 - 1805 + 1962 cf sc.

.a bed of fornication. n: *forligerbedd*.

.of, like, or pert. to fornication. aj: fornicatory 1651; fornicarious 1688.

.to commit fornication. v: *firenligerian; forligrian*.

vt: forfare 1597 + 1609.

vi: forlie<*forlicgan* OE - 1513; fornicate (1552 - 1824); whore-hunt 1597 - 1786; palliardize 1619 + 1650.

..one who fornicates. n: *dymegeligere; forlicgend; hæmend*; harlot a1225 - 1659; fornicator (1377 - 1869); fornicary 1382 + 1496; fornicarer c1400; limb-lifter 1579 - 1611; striker 1593 - 1665; fleshmonger 1603 + 1623; stringer 1611.

..a man who fornicates. n: whore-man c1250.

..a woman who fornicates. n: fornicatrice c1450; fornicatrix 1586 - 1768; fornicatress 1593 - 1621.

..that fornicates. aj: fornicary 1382 + 1387; fornicating 1620; whoring 1677.

07.02.03.03.05.03.02

Adultery

» 07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex etc.

» 07.02.03.03.05.03.02/01 Cuckold

» 07.02.04.05/04.02 Marriage Vow

» 07.02.04.04.08 Divorce

adultery. n: *æswice; argscipe; dymegeligier; dymegeligere; forliggang; hor; wifgeornes; æu-breche*<*æwbryce* OE - c1175; *eaubruche*<*æwbryce* OE - a1225; mid-lying c1200; spouse-breach a1225 - 1637; spouse-break a1300 - 1357; spouse-breaking a1300 - a1513; adultery/avowterie (1366 - 1835); devoutrie 1377; voutry 1382 - c1450; vowtre c1400; vowtry c1450 (2); infidelity (1529 - 1877); wed-breach 1638; disloyalty 1712; criminal conversation 1768 + 1892; crim. con. 1770 - 1858; unfaithfulness (1848 + 1851).

.a marriage in which adultery is accepted. n: open marriage 1972 —.

» 07.02.03.03.05/02 Swinging

.an instance or act of adultery. n: infidelity (1714 - 1876).

..urge to commit adultery. n: seven year(s') itch 1854 —.

.worn as a symbol of adultery. n: scarlet letter 1850 cf us al fg —.
.apprehensive of adultery. aj: jealous a1250 - 1888.
..the state of being apprehensive of adultery. n: jealousy 1303 - 1871.
.a letter telling of the writer's infidelity. n: dear John 1945 og&cf us —.
.of, like or pert. to adultery. aj: *dymeleger; forliger; forligeren; forligerlic; unrihthæmed*; adulterine 1865.
.to have extra-marital sex. v: (*ge*)*firenian*.
 vt: misuse 1382 - c1540; cheat on 1934 —.
 vi: break spousehood c1175; break (one's) wedlock c1275 - 1579; overgo one's bed 1382; vowtre c1400; adulter 1400 - 1775; break matrimony ^ 1526 be + 1535 be; break wedlock 1530 + 1535; adulterate 1595 - 1860; adulterize 1611 - 1871 ai; commit the seventh 1874.
..to defile by adultery. vt: adulterate 1613 - 1678.
...stained or defiled by adultery. aj: adulterate (1590 - 1857).
..to commit adultery against. vt: byhore c1440.
.one who commits adultery. n: *æwbreca; firenhicga; nidhæmdere; unrihthæmend; unrihthæmdere*; eaubruche<*æwbryce* OE - c1175; eaubrekere c1175; wed-break a1300; spouse-breaker a1300 - 1562; spouse-breach c1315 + a1325; adulterer/avouterer (1370 - 1879); adulter/avouter 1382 - 1645; vouter c1386; devouter 1393; wedlock-breaker c1500 - 1608; devouterer 1550; bed-swerver 1611; adulterator 1632.
..a man who commits adultery. n: linen-lifter 1652.
..a woman who commits adultery. n: *firenhicge; firenhicgend; horcwene; scrætte*; adulteress 1382 - 1845; vowtriene a1400/50.
..pert. to one who commits adultery. aj: *æwbræce*; untrue<*untreowe* OE - 1879; spouse-break a1300 (2); wedlock-breaking c1400 + c1530; adulterous/advoutrous (1470/85 - 1882/8); disloyal c1477 - 1844; unconstant 1561 - 1757; fausen 1591 + 1654; mechal 1606 - 1633; incestuous 1632 + 1681; loose in the hilts 1650 + 1682; unfaithful (1828 + 1841); faithless 1839.
..in the manner of one who commits adultery. av: *forligerlice*; untruly<*untreowlice* OE - a1548; adulterously (1599 - 1723); extra-maritally 1967.
.(of lust) to feed on adultery. vi: garbage 1650 fg.

07.02.03.03.05.03.02/01

Cuckold

» 07.02.03.03.05.03.02 Adultery

a man whose wife has committed adultery. n: cuckold (a1250 - 1845); cornuto c1430 - 1830 ob/ai; hoddypoll 1522 + 1589; summer('s)

bird (1560 + a1600); a knight of the forked order 1592 + 1673; Vulcanian 1598; hoddy-doddy 1598 + 1656; becco 1604 + 1623; unicorn 1607 fg; cornute 1608 + 1707; horn-stock 1611; horn-head a1625; ram-head 1632; skimmington 1634; tup 1652 - 1785; half-moon 1659; cuck 1707 de.

» 07.02.04.01.02 Husband

.a complaisant cuckold. n: wittol a1500 - 1736 + 1818 ai; mari complaisant 1898 —.

..of, like, or pert. to a wittol. aj: wittolly 1598 - a1652 + 1845; wittol (1604 - 1810).

..state or position of being a wittol. n: wittolry 1592 - 1624.

..to make a wittol of. vt: wittol 1624.

..a woman forced into adultery by her husband. n: wittee 1654 (2).

» 07.02.04.01.01 Wife

.a female cuckold. n: cuckquean 1562 - a1652 + 1922.

..to make a cuckquean of. vt: cuckquean 1592 + a1652.

.collectively. n: cuckoldry 1538.

.like/pert. to a cuckold. aj: cuckally 1589; cuckoldly 1594 - a1734; cuckoldy 1618 - 1829 ob/ai.

.the sign of a cuckold. n: horns 1430/40 - 1942; shoeing-horn 1663; Sussex crest 1681; horny coronet 1688 hu; bull-feather a1700 + 1748.

.to be a cuckold. v: wear the horn(s) c1530 - 1639; wear a forker 1606.

..that is a cuckold. aj: forked 1586 - 1673; horn-mad 1590 - 1822; cornuted 1612 - 1830; horned 1626 - 1830; horn-beaten 1652; hornified a1693 + 1769; grafted a1700 ca di; cuckold 1718 + 1789.

...jealousy due to being a cuckold. n: horn sickness 1613 hu.

...that is not a cuckold. aj: uncuckolded 1606.

..the state of being a cuckold. n: cuckoldry 1612 + 1685; cuckoldage 1676; cuckoldom 1678 - 1813; hornwork 1738 - 1813; horn-madness 1868.

...with allusion to cuckoldry. n: horn-fair 1669 - 1896.

.to make a cuckold of. v: make (a husband) wear the stag's crest 1591; make (a husband) a stag 1659; liquor (someone's) boots 1702.

vt: horn c1550 —; cuckold (1589 - 1822); cornute 1597 - 1885 ai; adhorn 1605 + 1612; hornify 1607 - 1611; tup 1608; capricornify 1611; cornify 1611; make (someone) wear an ox-feather 1615; actaeon 1615 + a1658; vulcan 1623; behorn 1630; shoe-horn c1650; capricorn 1665; cuckoldize 1681; ram-head 1713.

..the act of making a cuckold. n: cuckoldry 1529 - 1829; horning 1575 - 1762; cornuting 1640 + 1772; cuckoldom 1680 - 1756/82; hornifying 1698; cuckold-making 1749; hornification 1819.

...one that makes cuckolds. n: cuckold-maker 1580 + 1682; horner 1598 - 1717; horn-maker 1600; graff-horn 1611; cornutor a1675 + c1750; hornifier a1693.

....that makes cuckolds. aj: cuckold-making 1681.

» 07.02.03.03.05.01 Male Promiscuity

07.02.03.03.05.03.02/02 Ménage à Trois

» 07.02.03.03.05/02.01 Group Sex

» 07.02.03.03.05.03.02 Adultery

» 07.02.04.01.03 Married Couple

relationship of a married couple and a third party. n: triangle 1907 —; eternal triangle 1919 —.

.the third party in an eternal triangle. n: the other woman 1855 —; the other man 1886 —.

.cohabitation of a married couple and a lover. n: ménage à trois 1891 —.

07.02.03.03.05.03.02/02.01 Desertion

» 07.02.04.08 Divorce

a wife's running away with a lover. n: elopement 1641 + 1698; eloping 1783.

.(of a wife) running away with a lover. aj: eloping 1703.

07.02.03.04 Prostitute

» 07.02.03.03.05.03 Female Promiscuity

» 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02 Mistress

» 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02.01 Kept Mistress

» 07.02.03.04.01 Prostitution

» 07.02.03.04.02 Prostitute's Client

» 07.02.03.04.03 Procurer etc.

» 07.02.03.04.04 Brothel etc.

» 07.02.03.04.05 Male Prostitute

a prostitute. n: *bepæcestre*; *cifes*; *firenhicge*; *firenhicgend*; *forlegis*; *forlegiswif*; *forlegnis*; *forligerwif*; *horcwene*; *miltestre*; *portcwene*; *scrætte*; *scycen*; *quean*<*cwene* OE nn ai —; *whore*<*hore* (OE - 1894); *putain* a1300 - 1630 al sc; common woman a1300 - 1793; *wenchel* c1300; *strumpet* (a1327 - 1889); common c1330; *parnel* 1362 - a1800; *pute* c1380; *bordel* woman c1386; *file* 1393; *filth* 1402 - 1871 ob ex dl; *harlot* (1432/50 - 1859); *brothel* 1493 - 1606; *callet* c1500 - 1785 nn di/dl al sc; *pampholet* 1500/20 sc/ca; *brothrell* 1514; *trull* (1519 - 1871); *miswoman* 1528 - a1600; *doxy* c1530 - 1857; *drab* c1530 - 1856; *single woman* 1530 + 1657; *cat* 1535 sc - 1708 sc/sl; *strange woman* 1535 + 1614 + 1886; *yaud* 1545 no; *courtesan*/*courtezan* (1549 - 1868); *jelot* c1550 (2); *stew* 1552 - 1650; *loon* c1560 - 1828 sc; *meretrix* 1564 + 1605; *musk-cat* c1566 - 1607 tf; *putanie* 1566 (2) ?er; *limmer* 1566 + 1728 sc; *mot(t)/mort* 1567 - 1866;

drivelling 1570; stallion 1575 - a1670; laced mutton 1578 - 1694; hackney
1579 - 1679; tib 1582 - 1681 + a1700 ca; pucelle 1583 - a1700; harlotry
1584 - c1830; maiden of joy 1585; public woman 1585 + 1662 + 1892;
malkin/mawkin 1586 - 1670 ob ex dl; hobby-horse 1588 - 1604; traffic
1591; wagtail 1592 - 1710 ct; trug 1592 - a1700 + 1883 dl; driggle-draggle
1593 - 1611; hackster 1594 + 1611; meat 1595 vu sl —; baggage (1596 -
1851); punk 1596 - 1928 rr ob/ai; hiren 1597 - 1615; pagan 1597 + 1632;
bona roba 1597 + 1680 + 1822; croshabell a1598 (2) ob ex dl; polecat 1598
- 1790; occupant 1599 (2); cockatrice 1599 - 1747; light of love/light o'
love/light a love 1599 - 1843; pug 1600 - 1719; customer 1601 + 1604;
commoner 1601 + 1695; hell-moth 1602; roba 1602; mermaid 1602 tf +
a1700 tf; public commoner 1604; guinea hen 1604 - 1708 sl; moll 1604 —;
night-worm 1605; community 1606; quail 1606 fg + 1694 fg; Winchester
Goose 1606 + 1778; prostitution 1607; venturer 1607; pinnace 1607 - 1693;
land-frigate 1611; venture 1611; curtal 1611 + 1706 di; turn-up 1612;
stewpot a1613; twigger c1613 + 1694; prostitute (1613 - 1840); plover
1614; migniard 1616 + 1652; tweak 1617 - 1719; jumbler 1618; mar-tail
c1620 de; fling-dust 1621; succubus 1622 - 1803 de; light-horse a1627;
night-trader 1629; carry-knave 1630; meretrician 1630; nymph 1632
eu/jo —; lady of pleasure 1637 - 1708; treadle 1638 + 1847/78 di; miss
1645 - 1809 ob ex dl; hackney-wench 1647; vizard 1652 - 1719; mob 1665
- 1697 ca; suburb sinner a1668; tomrig 1668 + 1728; vizard-mask 1670 -
1823; jilt 1672 - 1815; buttock 1673 - 1743 sl; plier 1673 + 1872;
marmalade-madam 1674 + 1717; town-woman 1675 + 1710; crack 1676 -
1719 + 1785 sl di; maux 1677 - a1800 ob ex dl; hackney-lady 1678; fling-
stink 1679; she-trader 1682; doll-common 1684; man-leech 1687; visor-
mask 1693 + 1694; trader 1693 + 1760; cousin a1700 ca di + 1708; strum
a1700 - 1765 + a1825 dl; fille de joie 1705 —; market dame 1705/7;
mobbed-head 1707; barber's chair 1708; trully 1711 ?nw; girl (about/of the
town) 1711 - 1851; trugmallion 1715 + 1719; madam 1719 - 1761; molly
1719 - 1819 + 1890 dl; screw 1725 vu sl + 1937 vu sl —; brim 1730 - 1808
ob ex dl; hack 1730/6 sl + 1864 sl; Cousin Betty 1749 (2); town-miss 1749
+ 1921; woman of the town 1766 - 1785; nun 1770 + 1825; impure (1784 -
1830); lady of easy virtue 1785 di; limmer 1786 - 1897; unfortunate
(woman/female) 1792 - 1883; unfortunate 1803 - 1866 nn ai; loose fish
1809; receiver-general 1811 sl di; paphian 1811 + 1828; blowen/blowing
1812 - 1851 sl; girl of the town 1815; sportswoman 1816; cyprian 1819 -
1843; hetaera/hetaira 1820 - 1888; dolly-mops 1833; hooker 1845 sl
cf us —; tail 1846 + 1869; shickster 1846 sl ?ob —; trolly(-mog) 1851
dl —; scarlet woman 1853 —; horse-breaker 1861 —; professional

1861 —; anonyma 1864 + 1889; cocotte 1867 - 1941; common prostitute 1875; soiled dove 1882 au&am sl —; chippy/chippie 1886 sl og us uu de —; tart 1887 sl —; horizontal(e) 1888 sl —; moth 1896 sl di + 1935 sl di; scrub 1900 dl di + 1964 sl; split-arse mechanic 1903 di sl; pros 1905 sl + 1972 sl; broad 1914 sl og&cf us —; muff 1914 sl og us cf di —; shawl 1922 sl; pusher 1923 sl —; quiff 1923 dl&sl —; hustler 1914 sl og us —; bim 1925 us sl —; sporting girl/woman 1925 am —; bimbo 1929 —; prostiscutto 1930 nw fg; prosty/prostie 1930 us sl —; hostess 1931 eu —; brass nail 1934 sl di + 1938 sl; brass 1934 sl —; scupper 1935 fg vu sl —; hooer 1937 di au&nz sl; poule-de-luxe 1937 sl —; pro 1937 —; pross 1937 —; prossie/prossy/prozzy 1941 sl og au —; tom 1941 sl —; twopenny upright 1958 sl + 1978 sl; slag 1958 —; scrubber 1959 —; slack 1959 sl —; grand(e) horizontal(e) 1963 —; model 1963 eu —; puta 1967 sl —; working girl 1968 us eu sl —.

.a prostitute who walks the streets. n: causey-paiker a1555; street-walker (1592 - 1894); walk-street 1611; night-shade 1612; night walker 1670/1 - 1825 ; bulker 1690 sl + 1790 sl; nocturnal 1693 + 1823; kennel-nymph 1771; flagger 1865 ?sl; pick-up 1871 —; pick-me-up 1922 + 1941; street girl 1979.

..that works as a street-walker. aj: bulking 1676; night-walking 1709; street walking c1770.

..a roadside or truckstop prostitute. n: pavement princess 1976 us sl —.

.a cheap prostitute. n: (common) stale 1593 - 1641; waistcoateer a1616 - 1922 nn hs.

..a beggar's trull. n: blowze 1573 - 1719.

.a prostitute attached to a military camp. n: leaguer-laundress 1629 eu; leaguer-lady 1702 eu; leaguer-lass 1822 eu + 1895 eu; campfollower 1876 eu.

.a prostitute suffering from a sexually transmitted disease. n: fire-ship 1672 - 1748 sl.

..a prostitute certified clear of sexually transmitted diseases. n: Queen's woman 1871 + 1981 nn hs.

.an old prostitute. n: harridan a1700 - 1865.

..over-used (of a prostitute). aj: overscutched 1597 + 1813 - 1827.

.a young prostitute. n: punkling a1623; flapper 1889 - 1909 di sl; mystery 1955 sl —.

.an amateur or part-time prostitute. n: messer 1951 sl di.

.a prostitute who robs her clients. n: roller 1935 am sl —.

.a prostitute who makes appointments by telephone. n: call-girl
 1940 og us —.
..a house occupied by call girls. n: call-house 1929 - a1940.
 » 07.02.03.04.04 Brothel etc.
.a fellow prostitute. n: sister 1912 fg —.
.a pretentious or fashionable prostitute. n: high-flyer a1700 di sl.
.a French prostitute. n: lorette 1865 sl.
..the condition of life of the lorettes. n: loretism 1862 sl + 1865 sl.
..a French prostitute of the fashionable world. n: cocodette 1867 + 1885.
.a Chinese prostitute. n: sing-song girl 1934 eu.
..a prostitute in Hong-Kong. n: Suzie Wong 1962 sl —.
.a Japanese prostitute. n: joro 1884 —; **geisha** 1891 - 1939.
..a Japanese prostitute of high standing. n: oiran 1871 —.
.a temple prostitute. n: cytherean 1751 + 1807.
.a reformed prostitute. n: Magdalen(e) 1697 - a1882.
.prostitutes collectively. n: mutton a1518 - a1700 sl + 1864 sl; **sisters of the bank** 1550; **boiled stuff** 1611; **women-strikers** 1665.
..a company of prostitutes. n: whorage 1891.
.the son of a prostitute. n: zaldson a1400; **whoreson** a1400 ct —.
 » 07.02.03.03.05.03/02 Illegitimacy
..born of a prostitute. aj: cifesboren.
...the state of being born of a prostitute. n: cifesboreennes.
.the clothes of a prostitute. n: forlisgleng.
.the road or street as the milieu of prostitutes. n: turf 1899.
..a gallery at a music-hall. n: promenade 1863 —.
.member of a government influenced by prostitutes. n: pornocrat
 1894.
.of, like or pert. to a prostitute. aj: forligeren; **harlot** a1300 - 1879; **meretric** 1545; **prostibulous** 1550 (2); **whorelike** 1550 + 1974; **whorish** 1552 - 1761 + 1942 ai —; **brothellous** 1583; **curtal** 1595; **queanish** 1596 - a1693; **strumpet** (1596 - 1812); **brothelly** 1607; **strumpetly** 1614; **meretricious** a1626 - 1814; **paphian** (1656 - 1879); **whory** 1682 + 1682 + 1955 —; **meretrician** a1704; **meretricial** 1751; **cyprian** 1782 + 1859; **hetaeric** 1868.
..the quality of being like a prostitute. n: whorishness 1546 - 1727.
.the condition of being a prostitute. n: strumpethood a1440.
.the personality of a prostitute. n: whoreship 1607 - 1711 hu.
.in the manner of a prostitute. av: strumpetly 1482; **whorishly** 1538 - 1755 + 1977; **prostitutely** 1594; **strumpet-wise** 1653.
.to make a prostitute of. v: harlotize 1589.

vt: strumpet 1590 - 1687; whore 1602 - 1740 + 1969; bewhore 1623.

..to **repute as a prostitute, to call whore.** vt: strumpet c1600 - 1633; bewhore 1604.

07.02.03.04.01

Prostitution

- » 07.02.03.03.05.03 Female Promiscuity
- » 07.02.03.03.05.03.01 Fornication
- » 07.02.03.04.01 Prostitution

prostitution. n: *cifeshad; geliger; geligere; geligernes*; whoredom c1175 - 1784; harlotry (1377 - 1858); putery c1380 - 1483; bordel 1382 - c1440; strumpetry 1435 fg; strumpery c1470 - 1573; putage 1480 + 1670 - 1706 di; bitchery 1532 - 1932; brothelry 1546 - 1633; prostitution (1553 - 1878); buttock-banqueting 1555; drabbery 1570 di; sacking 1591 - 1592 ca; whorism 1598 + 1611; drabbing a1611 + 1820; flesh-brokery a1643; strumpeting 1656 + a1832; trade 1680 sl —; the street(s) (1750 - 1905); street-walking (1752 - 1894); courtesanism 1840; courtesanship 1840 + 1880; white slavery 1857; social evil 1857 - 1901; profession (1888 - 1936 eu); hustling 1924 —; tomming 1968 sl —.

.maintenance or employment for sexual purposes. n: use 1565 - 1894.

.to live by prostitution. v: *forlicgan*; play the harlot 1535 - 1611 + 1885; meretricate 1623 di; harlot 1641 - 1864; turn up 1670 - 1682 db; be on the streets (1754 - 1886); turn a trick 1946 sl og&cf us —; tom 1964 sl + 1981 sl; trick (with) 1965 us sl —.

vt: prostitute 1530 + 1631; prostitute 1530 - 1860; night-work 1654 eu.

vi: strump it a1553; strumpet it 1625; prostitute 1631 + 1747; sell one's bacon 1825; hustle 1930 sl —; hook 1959 sl —; tom (it) around 1968 sl + 1973 sl.

..to **enter into prostitution.** v: go on the streets 1891.

.living by prostitution. aj: prostituted 1565 - 1781; of a certain description 1803 (2); gay 1825 - 1885 sl.

ph: (up)on the town 1727 - 1843; (up)on the loose 1749 + 1859 —; on the turf 1860 —; on the game 1898 sl —; on the bash 1936 sl + 1959 sl; on the knock 1969.

.to solicit for the purposes of prostitution. vt: solicit 1710 —; accost (1887 + 1927).

vi: importune 1847 —; hook 1959 sl —.

..that **solicits on the street.** aj: importuning 1969.

..the **action of soliciting.** n: importuning 1958.

07.02.03.04.01/01**White Slave Trade**

one trapped into prostitution abroad. n: white slave 1913 + 1917.

.to sell or trap (someone) into prostitution abroad. vt: white-slave 1970 + 1977.

..the act of trapping into prostitution abroad. n: white slaving 1960.

...group involved in organized prostitution. n: vice ring (1938 + 1981).

...police unit enforcing prostitution laws. n: vice squad 1905
og us —; pussy posse 1963 us sl —; vice 1967 sl + 1976 sl.

07.02.03.04.02**Prostitute's Client**» **07.02.03.03.05.01 Male Promiscuity**

one who copulates with prostitutes. n: bordeler c1375 - 1536 sc; putour 1393; putrer (1393 + a1500); whoredomer 1456 sc; holard c1460; putyer 1480 + 1483; whoremaster a1508 - 1769; whoremonger 1526 - 1632 + 1899 ai; whore-keeper 1530 + 1621; whore-hunter 1532 + 1600; woman-louper a1568 sc; whore-haunter 1580; wencher 1593 - 1712; sheep-biter 1611 - 1719; scortator 1615 + 1656 di; drabber 1632; strumpetier 1633; whorer c1640 - 1727; whorster 1654; monger 1706; punker 1736; molrower 1896 di sl; John a1911 sl og us —; trick 1925 sl og&cf us —; score 1961 sl —; punter 1970 sl —.

.one who copulates with a beggar-woman. n: beggar-niggler a1652.

.one who frequents brothels. n: brothel-monger 1566; brotheller 1608 - 1805.

..to frequent brothels. vi: brothel 1598.

..to be in a brothel. v: be cased up 1939 sl.

..the frequenting of brothels. n: brothelling 1581 + 1611; brothel-haunting 1692.

.that copulates with prostitutes. aj: wenching 1606 + 1719 + 1913; slummy a1860 un sl; pornerastic 1870.

.to have sex with prostitutes. vi: whore (1583 - 1896); wench 1599 - 1809; drab (1602 - 1853); drab it a1624; bitch 1675 + 1687; punk 1719; slum a1860 un sl + 1865 un sl.

..to spend (time/money) on/with prostitutes. vt: whore out 1681 + 1682; wench out c1624.

..intercourse with prostitutes. n: whore-play c1250; whoremonging 1549 + 1563 + 1893; queanry c1560 sc; queaning 1569; fleshing 1598; wenching 1601 - 1873; molrowing 1860 di sl; massage 1913 eu —.

..fine for intercourse with prostitutes. n: whore-toll 1545.

..the action of going after prostitutes. n: whore-hunting 1532 - 1620 + 1931.

...to go after prostitutes. vi: whore-hunt 1597 - 1786.

...going after women. av: westward for smelts 1607 - 1619.

...looking for a prostitute from a moving car. n: gutter-crawling 1948 us; kerb-crawling (1949 sl di + 1971).

....to look for prostitutes from a moving car. vi: kerb-crawl (1971 + 1972).

...one char. by kerb-crawling. n: kerb-crawler (1955 + 1969).

....that kerb-crawls. aj: kerb crawling (1949 sl di + 1971); gutter-crawling 1968.

...a prostitute's session with a client. n: trick 1926 sl og&cf us —.

....a brief visit to a prostitute. n: short time 1937 sl —.

....one who makes a brief visit to a prostitute. n: short-timer 1923 sl —.

07.02.03.04.03

Procurer

- » 07.02.03.04.03.01 Pimp
- » 07.02.03.04.03.02 Bawd
- » 07.02.03.04.04/01 Brothel Keeper

one who procures or controls prostitutes. n: bawdstrot 1362 - 1483; bawd (1362 - 1842); mackerel 1426 - a1700 al sl; macrio a1627; procurer (1632 - 1880); mutton-broker 1694 sl; maquereau 1898 —.

.the personality or position of a procurer. n: bawdship 1633 + 1676.

.that acts as a procurer. aj: broking 1599.

.to act as a procurer. vt: procure 1603 - 1891; palliardize 1644 fg.

vi: bawd 1651 + 1715 nn ai/ob al fg.

..the practice of a procurer. n: bawdry (c1374 - 1726 nn ai); mackerelage 1602; brokerage 1645; bawding 1676 + 1688 ai/ob; procuration 1796 di + 1891.

...spying after prostitutes to extort hush-money. n: whore-hunting 1714.

07.02.03.04.03.01

Pimp

- » 07.02.03.04.03 Procurer
- » 07.02.03.04.04/01 Brothel Keeper

a male procurer. n: *forspennend; leasuht; wemere; wifðegen;* broker 1377 - 1694; putour c1386; micher a1500 - 1630; apple-squire c1500 - 1738; pandar (1530 - 1869); mutton-monger 1532 - a1700 sl + 1923 hi sl; panderous c1575; squire of dames/ladies 1590 - 1900; bed-broker 1592; pander 1592; belswagger 1592 - 1775; apron-squire 1593; broker-between 1606; pimp (1607 - 1889); underputter 1608; squire 1610 - 1622; ruffiano

1611; ruffian c1618 - 1648; whiskin 1632 - 1640 sl; squire of the placket 1636; pimp-whiskin 1638; bully (1706 - 1817); pimp-whisk 1707; flashman 1789 - 1859; jock-gagger 1809 di; fancy man 1818 - 1922 sl; hustler 1825 sl —; panderer 1839 + 1886; fancy-bloke 1846; bludger 1846 sl —; whoremaster 1864 —; ponce 1872 —; mac(k) 1887 —; cosh-carrier 1893 sl + 1896 sl; lover 1904 us sl + 1963 us sl; souteneur 1906 al tf —; procureur 1910 —; john a1911 sl og us —; white slaver 1922; sweetback 1929 us sl —; jelly bean 1935 sl; protector 1938 + 1954; sweet man 1942 us sl —; Johnson 1960 vu sl.

.a pimp in attendance. n: foot-pimp 1690.

.a large flashy car used by a pimp. n: pimpmobile 1973 —.

.a group of prostitutes working for the same pimp. n: string 1913 us sl —; stable 1937 —.

.the personality of a pimp (mock title). n: pimpship 1682 + 1693.

.of, like, or pert. to a pimp. aj: panderly 1581 - 1640 + 1823; whoremasterly 1606 + 1706; panderous 1611 - 1633; pandaric 1885.

.to act as a pimp. v: panderize 1606.

vt: pander (1602 - 1827).

vi: ruffianize 1611; pimp (1636 - 1751); pander 1641 - 1879; ponce on/off 1932 sl —; bludge 1937 sl fg.

..to bring together as a pimp. vt: pimp 1672.

..the practice or trade of a pimp. n: panderism (1601 - 1818); panderizing 1603; panderage 1612 + 1675; whoremastery 1618; pandership 1656; pimping 1668 —; cosh carrying 1896; poncing 1932 sl + 1977 sl.

...that plays the pimp. aj: pandering 1603; panderizing 1616; pimping 1640 - a1704 lt&fg; poncing 1955 sl —.

- 07.02.03.04.03.02

Bawd

» 07.02.03.04.03 Procurer

» 07.02.03.04.04/01 Brothel Keeper

a female who controls prostitutes. n: *forspennestre*; stew 1552 - 1650; bawdress 1569; brokeress (1583 - 1865); pander 1585 - 1853; mother midnight 1602 - 1715 sl; panderess (1606 - 1859); smockster 1607; aunt 1607 - 1678; hackney-woman 1616; bronstrops 1617 + 1661; provincial c1640 sl; fruit-woman 1672 + 1849; flesh-broker a1700 di sl; procuress 1712 - 1880; commode 1721 + 1753; broker-woman 1723; hack 1730/6 + 1864; coupleress 1864 + 1885; procureuse 1930 —.

- » 07.02.03.04 Prostitute
- » 07.02.03.04.01 Prostitution
- » 07.02.03.04.04/01 Brothel Keeper
- » 07.02.03.04.04/02 Red Light District

a brothel. n: *forligerhus; miltenhus; myltestrehus; myltestrem; sceandhus*; bordel (c1305 - 1850); bordel house 1382 - 1541; stew c1384 - 1809; stive c1386 rr; whore-house a1400 - 1688 + 1909 nn cf us —; stew-house 1436 - 1651; bordelry c1440; hot(-)house 1511 - 1699; brothel-house 1530 - 1599; stews (1530 - 1691); bains 1541 + 1599; bawdy-house (1552 + 1882); trugging-place 1591; trugging-house 1592; brothel (a1593 - 1828); brothelry 1593 + 1616; nunnery 1593 - a1800; leaping-house 1596; vaulting-house 1596 - 1639; picked-hatch 1598 - a1634 + 1832 hi; bordello 1598 —; common house 1603; vaulting-school 1606 - a1700; flesh-shambles 1608; china-house 1609 eu + 1730 eu; whore-sty 1621; bagnio (1624 - 1862); warren a1649 + a1700 di sl; case 1699 - 1942; nanny-house a1700 - 1836; smuggling-ken 1725 ca; house of evil fame/repute a1726 - 1821; house of accomodation 1749 + 1923 —; house of ill fame ^ (1756/7 - 1886); kip 1766 sl —; Corinth 1785 ca di; public house 1785; disorderly house 1809 - 1887 lw; house c1810 —; dress-house 1823 + 1870 nn rr; nanny-shop 1825; flash-house 1828; house of assignation 1834 + 1861; introducing house 1846 —; knocking-shop (1860 sl + 1938 sl di); lupanar 1864 + 1886; assignation house 1870 + 1943; hook shop 1889 sl —; sporting-house 1894; meat-house 1896 - 1937 sl; case-house 1912 sl + 1924 sl; moll-shop 1923 sl + 1957 sl; notch-house 1931 sl + 1956 sl; cat-house 1931 —; bovril 1936 hu + 1948 hu; whore-shop 1938 sl + 1972 sl; maison close 1939 —; joy-house 1940 sl + 1970 sl; rib-joint 1943 us sl —; gaff 1947 sl + 1959 sl; maison de passe 1960 + 1967.

.a cheap brothel. n: slaughter-house 1928 sl + 1962 sl.

.a brothel in which one is likely to be robbed. n: panel-den 1860 di-us; panel-house 1860 di-us; creep-joint 1928 - 1950 us sl.

.a disreputable type of cheap dance-hall. n: hurdy-gurdy house 1866 nr hi —.

..a dance hostess in a hurdy-gurdy house. n: hurdy-gurdy girl 1865 nr hi —.

.an expensive brothel. n: parlour house 1926 us sl + 1975 us sl.

.a licensed brothel. n: maison tolérée 1893 —.

.a rendezvous for prostitutes. n: meat-market 1896 sl —; meat-rack 1972 sl.

.the door of a brothel. n: vaulting door 1625.

.brothels. n: stews (1362 - 1873).

.of, like, or pert. to a brothel or brothels. aj: stewed 1532 - 1575; stewish a1555 - 1609; brothelsome 1624; brothel 1633 - a1856; brothel-like 1803.

07.02.03.04.04/01

Brothel Keeper

- » 07.02.03.04.03 Procurer
- » 07.02.03.04.03.01 Pimp
- » 07.02.03.04.03.02 Bawd
- » 07.02.03.04.04 Brothel

a keeper of a brothel. n: bordeler c1375 - 1536 sc; brothel 1613 di; brothel-keeper 1820; case-keeper 1914.

.a male brothel keeper. n: brothel-master 1608.

.a female brothel keeper. n: abbess 1749 - 1837 tf; madam(e) 1871 —; whore mistress 1922 + 1969; whore-house madam 1975.

the agent of a brothel-keeper. n: wagon-hunter c1766 ca.

07.02.03.04.04/02

Red Light District

- » 07.02.03.04.04 Brothel

a district occupied by brothels. n: stew-side 1552.

.a London brothel district. n: Whetstones-Park 1682 + a1700 sl di.

..a prostitute from Whetstones-Park. n: Whetstone whore 1684.

.on the south side of the Thames. n: bank 1536 - 1598; bankside 1599 - 1721.

.in the West End of London. n: Soho 1818 —.

.the sign of a brothel. n: red lamp 1846 —; red light 1900 —; red lantern 1958 + 1973.

07.02.03.04.05

Male Prostitute

- » 07.02.03.04 Prostitute

a male prostitute. n: boy-harlot 1570; spintry 1598 + 1603; sellary 1603 + 1603; varlet 1606; whore 1633 + 1906 —; renter 1893 sl —; tart 1935 fg sl —; trade 1935 —; pimp 1942 us sl —; male prostitute ^ 1948 —; rent 1967 + 1977; rent boy 1969 sl —; call boy (1972 + 1981).

- » 07.02.03.02.03 Anal Sex

.a male prostitute catering to women. n: stallion 1676 - 1796; petticoat-pensioner a1700 di sl + 1825; fancy man 1811 —; gigolo 1922 —.

- » 07.02.02.05.05.01/01 Cavaliere Servitude

.tough or sadistic element among male prostitutes. n: rough trade 1935 sl —.

.to be a male prostitute. vt: rent 1898 + 1956 sl.

..the activity of a male prostitute. n: male prostitution 1886 —; renting 1956 + 1963.

- » 07.02.03.04.01 Prostitution

..to solicit for the purposes of male prostitution. vt: solicit 1956 + 1962.

.a procurer for male prostitutes. n: pookter rorter 1945 + 1961.

» 07.02.03.04.03 Procurer

.a brothel for homosexual men. n: peg-house 1931 us sl —.

» 07.02.03.04.04 Brothel

07.02.03.05

Sex Crimes

» 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion

» 07.02.03.05.01 Sexual Harassment

» 07.02.03.05.01.01 Rape

» 07.02.03.05.01.02 Child Abuse

» 07.02.03.05.02 Incest

a breach of law or etiquette involving sex. n: sex offence/offense 1911 + 1977; sex crime 1925 —; sexual offence 1977.

.a person guilty of a sexual offence. n: sexual offender (1924 + 1954); sex-offender (1939 + 1976); secko 1949 au sl —; sex fiend 1970 + 1976; sex criminal 1972.

..a particularly dangerous sexual offender. n: sexual psychopath 1950.

...the condition of a sexual psychopath. n: sexual psychopathy 1897 + 1954.

...of or pert. to a sexual psychopath(y). aj: sexual psychopathic 1938; sexual psychopath 1950.

...one who kills for sexual pleasure. n: sex killer 1959.

....a murder with sexual motivation. n: sex killing 1972.

07.02.03.05.01

Sexual Harassment

» 07.02.02.04/04.01 Sexual Caressing

» 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion

» 07.02.03.05 Sex Crimes

» 07.02.03.05.01.01 Rape

unwelcome sexual contact. n: indecent assault 1861 —; sexual interference 1968 eu; interference 1968 eu —; sexual harassment 1975.

.desire to rub one's clothed body against others'. n: frottage 1933 py —.

.the pinching of bottoms. n: bottom-pinching 1939.

..one char. by bottom-pinching. n: bottom-pincher 1959.

...that pinches bottoms. aj: bottom-pinching 1955.

..that may be pinched, that invites pinching. aj: pinchable 1921 + 1977.

...in a pinchable manner. av: pinchably 1939.

.to molest or assault sexually. v: interfere with 1948 —.

07.02.03.05.01.01

Rape

- » 07.02.03.03/01 Perversion
- » 07.02.03.03.05.02.01 Defloration
- » 07.02.03.05 Sex Crimes

forced sexual intercourse. n: *nidnæm; nidnimend; nidnimu; nidnimung; niedhæmed*; stupre 1382 (2) eu + 1563 eu; oppression c1385 + c1386; rape (1481 - 1869); ravishment 1529 - c1850; stupration 1533 - 1656; rapt 1535 sc; abuse 1580; violating 1585 - 1765/8; violation (1599 - 1843); rapture 1615 + 1649; a fate worse than death 1810 eu nn uu jo —; raping (1961 + 1972).

.rape by a husband of his wife. n: marital rape (1975 lw + 1986 lw og us).

- » 07.02.04.01.02 Husband
- » 07.02.04.01.03/01.02 Wife-beating
- » 07.02.04.08 Divorce

.rape of a virgin. n: violation 1497 - 1727; constupration 1611 - 1755.

..to deprive of virginity by force. vt: spill a1400 - c1470; violate 1592 - 1769.

...one who rapes a virgin. n: devirginator 1889 fg.

- » 07.02.03.03.05.02.01 Defloration
- » 07.02.03.03.05.02.01/01 Virginitie

.the rape of one person by many. n: gang-rape 1975 —.

..(of a succession of men) to rape a woman. vt: gang-rape (1969 + 1983).

- » 07.02.03.03.05/02.01.01 Gang-banging

.forced sexual intercourse with a man. n: rape (1976 + 1981).

..to force a man to have sexual intercourse. vt: rape 1928 —.

- » 07.02.03.02.03 Anal Sex

.an instance of rape. n: ravishment 1576 - 1890; rape (1577 - 1834); ravish c1620.

.to rape. v: *nidnæman; nidniman; oferniman; seorðan*; do (a) shame c1385 + 1590; violate 1821.

vt: forlie c1205 - 1480; force a1300 - 1871; afforce c1330; before c1375; surprise c1375 - 1500/20; misuse 1382 - c1540; oppress 1382 - 1613; enforce c1386 - 1577; betravail 1388; trespass 1427; ravish (1436 - 1834); violate (c1440 - 1879); viole a1450 + 1480; devour 1530 + 1547; abuse 1533 - 1767; stupre a1548; stuprate a1548 - 1647; constuprate 1550 - a1683; rape 1577 —; constrain 1588; suppress 1590; harry 1591 + 1607; obstuprate 1658; spoil 1678 + 1694; rip off 1971 sl og us —.

..one who rapes. n: *nidnima*; ravisher (c1375 - 1750); ravener 1390; violator (1432/50 - 1862); abuser c1608 - 1665; raptor 1609 + 1709; rapter 1612; violater (1645 - 1862); rapist 1883 og us —; raper 1927 —.

..one who is raped. n: rape 1586 - a1683.

...that has been raped. aj: forced 1621; raped 1675 fg; stuprated 1727 di; violated c1760.

» 07.02.03.03.05/01.01 Defilement

...that is a suitable object for a rape. aj: rapable 1972 —.

07.02.03.05.01.02

Child Abuse

» 07.02.03.05.02 Incest

» 07.02.04.05/09.01.01.01 Age of Consent

age at which consent to sex is legally valid. n: age of consent (1809 - 1891).

..sexual intercourse with a child. n: paederasty 1613 - 1869; paedophiliac/pedophiliac/paidophiliac 1906 —; child molestation 1950 —; child abuse (1972 + 1984).

..sex with a female below the age of consent. n: statutory rape 1898 us —.

..a person char. by paedophilia. n: child molester (1950 + 1981); paedophile/pedophile 1951 —; paedophiliac 1960 —; paedophilic 1963; paederast 1963 + 1971.

...pert. to or char. by paedophilia. aj: paedophilic 1927 —; paedophiliac 1951 —; paedophile 1954 —.

..a precociously sexual girl. n: Lolita 1972.

...pert. to a precociously sexual girl. aj: Lolitaish 1960; Lolita 1960 —; Lolita-like 1975.

» 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness

...country inhabited by Lolitas. n: Lolitaland 1959.

..a young boy who is buggered/sexually assaulted. n: ingle 1592 —; ningle 1598/9 - 1640; chicken 1887 + 1890.

» 07.02.03.02.03 Anal Sex

07.02.03.05.02

Incest

» 07.02.03.05.01.02 Child Abuse

» 07.02.04.05/11.01 Endogamy

sexual intercourse between those closely related. n: *mæghæmed*; *sib(ge)leger*; incest (a1225 - 1868); incestancy 1602.

..a person guilty of incest. n: incest 1484.

..guilty of incest. aj: incestuous 1552 - 1855.

..of the nature of or involving incest. aj: incestuous (1532 - 1879 al fg); incestial 1581.

..incestuous quality or character. n: incestuousness 1649.

..in an incestuous manner. av: incestuously 1549 - a1700.

..begotten of incest. aj: incestuous 1588 + 1621

- » 07.02.04.01 Spouse
- » 07.02.04.01.01 Wife
- » 07.02.04.01.02 Husband
- » 07.02.04.02 Unmarriedness
- » 07.02.04.03 Engagement
- » 07.02.04.04 Betrothal
- » 07.02.04.05 Wedding
- » 07.02.04.08 Divorce

marriage, wedlock. n: *æwnunge; gebedscipe; brydlac; (ge)ferscipe; gaderscipe; (ge)gaderung; hæmed; hæmedgemana; hæmedscipe; hæmedðing; hiwung; legerteam; gemana; onsinscipe; (ge)samnung; samrædenn; samwist; gesinig; sinhiwscipe; sinræden; (ge)sinscipe; wifðing; æ<æ(w) OE - 1200; wedding<weddung OE - 1599; wedlock<wedlac (OE - 1879 nn li/lw); spousehood c1175 -1493 + 1891 ai; wedlockhood c1230; spouse c1250 - 1340/70; marriage (1297 - 1873); spousal a1300 - 1621; couple c1320 - 1611; matrimony (c1325 - 1829); espousal(s) 1393 - 1574; spousehead c1380 - 1599; order c1386; spousage a1400 - c1550; yoke c1412 - 1697 fg; weddedhood a1450; wedhood a1450; conjunction 1541 - 1819; espousage 1549; bonds of wedlock/matrimony (1552 - 1859); bed-match 1583; hymen's bands 1600; hymen (1608 - 1838); nuptials c1620; conjugality 1645 - 1873; conjugacy 1659; conjuncture 1679/1714; shackledom 1771; conjugation c1783; nuptiality 1789 + 1879; connubiality 1837 - 1884; connubialism 1848 + 1868; weddedness 1891 + 1903; bedlock 1922 nw.*

.a union in marriage. n: wedlock 1377 - 1847; marriage (1473 - 1860); matrimonial c1475.

.a sacred marriage. n: hierogamy 1882.

.an unconsummated marriage. n: mariage blanc 1926 —.

..pert. to an unconsummated marriage. aj: in name only/only in name 1894 —.

- » 07.02.04.06.01 Consummation

.a lawful marriage. n: *rihtlif; rihtsinscipe.*

.a legally invalid union contracted in good faith. n: putative marriage 1811 - 1876 ee lw.

.false boasting of marriage. n: jactitation of marriage 1685 - 1892 lw.

.marriage terminable at the desire of either party. n: trial marriage 1906 —; companionate marriage/mating (1926 - 1932).

..pert. to a temporary marriage. aj: contubernal 1873; syndyasmian 1877 ap + 1881 ap.

- » 07.02.04/02 Cohabitation

.a marriage in which extra-marital affairs are allowed by mutual consent. n: open marriage 1972 —.

- » 07.02.03.03.05/02 Swinging

.conjugal love. n: *freondræden; freondscipe; mæglufu.*

» 07.02.02 Love

» 07.02.02.05 Amorous Love

..love of a wife. n: *brydlufu.*

...excessive love of a wife. n: uxoriousness (1626 - 1859).

....loving a wife (excessively). aj: uxorious (1598 - 1899); mamish c1641.

.....char. by uxoriousness (of actions). aj: uxorious (1623 - 1879); uxorial 1853 + 1872.

....in a manner char. by uxoriousness. av: uxoriously (1647 - 1903).

...excessive love of a husband. n: maritality 1812 + a1832.

» 07.02.02/01.02 Excessive Love

.the doctrine of the excellence of matrimony. n: matrimonialism 1811.

.hatred of marriage. n: misogamy 1656 di + 1857 - a1900.

..one char. by hatred of marriage. n: marriage-hater 1692; misogynist 1706 di + 1780 + 1877.

...pert. to a misogynist. aj: misogynic 1889.

.the absence or non-recognition of marriage. n: agamy 1796 + 1801.

» 07.02.04.02 Unmarriedness

.like or pert. to marriage, wedlock. aj: *beweddenlic; giftlic; hiwlic; gemæcllic; gemunglic; gesinsciplic;* matrimonial (c1532 - 1884); conjugal (1545 - 1875); genial 1566 - 1864; married 1588 - 1894; wedded 1592 - 1888; hymeneal 1602 - 1838; marital (1603 - 1902); hymenean 1606 - 1799; matrimonious 1645; connubial (1656 di + 1667 - 1839); gamical 1660; hymenial 1710 + 1835.

..spec. Swedenborgian. aj: conjugal 1790 - 1867.

..not matrimonial. aj: unmatrimonial 1572.

..lying outside marriage. aj: preternuptial 1833 + 1837.

» 07.02.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex

.according to the manner or laws of marriage. av: matrimonially (1606 - 1865); conjugally (1620 - 1825); matrimoniously 1839; hymeneally 1839 + 1841; connubially 1884.

.derived from marriage. aj: matrimonial 1577/87 + 1622.

.by right of marriage. av: matrimonially 1880.

.joined in marriage. aj: *æw; geiht; gesinhiwen; gesinscippend;* *wedded<weddod* OE - 1908; bewedded c1205; in law (of wedlock) c1230 + c1250; married 1362 —; ymarried 1377; wed a1400 - c1440 + 1823; bounden 1426 + c1450; meried c1485; conjugate 1552; yoked 1604 - 1847; nuptial 1615 + 1642; wedlock-bound 1667; conjugated 1690; connubial 1808 fg + 1876; mated 1821.

..married (of a woman). aj: wived 1633; ringed 1872 + 1875.
...married (of a daughter or daughters). av: off 1710.
..married (of a man). aj: *wiffæst*; wife-bound a1542; wived 1876.
..person who is married. n: wedded c1230 + 1450/1530 + a1849;
 spoused a1300 + 1608; married 1890 —.
 » 07.02.04.01 Spouse
...plural/collectively. n: *æwe*; (*ge*)*samhiwan*; wedmen c1460 (2);
 coupled 1672.
...pert. to a married person. aj: wedded 1592 - 1888.
...to be joined in marriage. v: be married (a1400 - 1888).
...to have a spouse (usually a wife). v: *agan*.
 vt: wed c1200 - 1874; hold (a woman) in pairment c1330 + c1400.
..in the manner of a married person. av: maritally 1869 + 1880;
 matrimonially 1886.
.condition or status as married or single. n: state c1380 + 1712 -
 1812.
 » 07.02.04.02 Unmarriedness
..the state or condition of being married. n: married life (1608 +
 1834); marriage life 1711; married state 1712; marriage state 1714.

07.02.04/01

Monogamy

- » 07.02.04/01.01 Polygamy etc.
- » 07.02.04.05/12 Remarriage

custom/practice of having one spouse at a time. n: monogamy
 (1708 - 1886).
.custom/practice of having one wife at a time. n: monogyny 1876.
..of, like or pert. to monogyny. aj: monogynous 1890 di + 1906.
.custom/practice of having one husband at a time. n: monandry
 1855 - 1904.
.of, like or pert. to monogamy. aj: monogamic 1840 - 1882/3;
 monogamist (1875 + 1903); monogamian 1876 + 1876 rr; monogamous
 (1878 - 1895).
.in a monogamous manner. av: monogamously 1875; monogamically
 1911.
.one char. by monogamy. n: monogamist 1731 di - 1862.
..pert. to one char. by monogamy. aj: monogamous (1798 - 1865);
 monogamic 1860.
...to make monogamous. vt: monogamize 1911.
...quality or condition of being monogamous. n: monogamousness
 1946.

07.02.04/01.01**Polygamy**

- » 07.02.04/01 Monogamy etc.
- » 07.02.04.05/12 Remarriage

custom/practice of having more than one spouse. n: polygamy (a1591 - 1906); plural marriage 1869 —; polybigamy 1882.

.pert. to polygamy. aj: polygamous (1613 - 1894); polygamical 1819 + 1914; polygamic 1819 - 1884; polygamous 1834 zo + 1859 zo.

.in a polygamous manner. av: polygamically 1863; polygamously 1874 fg + 1886.

.one char. by polygamy. n: polygamist (1637 - 1886); plig 1977 us dl + 1978 us dl.

..pert. to polygamy. aj: polygamistic 1875 + 1885; polygamist 1875 + 1886.

.to practise polygamy. vi: polygamize 1598 + 1830.

07.02.04/01.01.01**Polygyny**

- » 07.02.04/01 Monogamy
- » 07.02.04/01.01 Polygamy etc.
- » 07.02.04.05/12 Remarriage

custom/practice of having more than one wife. n: polygyny 1780 - 1892; polygynia 1865; polygynaiky 1880.

.custom/practice of marrying one's wife's sisters. n: sororal polygyny 1952 ap —.

- » 07.02.04.05/11.01.01 Preferential Marriage

.polygynous systems of the highest Brahmins. n: Kulinism 1890 hd di + 1891 hd —.

.of, like or pert. to polygyny. aj: polygynic 1876; polygynous 1874 - 1891.

.one char. by polygyny. n: polygynist 1876 (2).

..spec. a polygynist belonging to the Mormon faith. n: mormonite 1831 —; mormon 1842 —.

..of, like or pert. to a Mormon. aj: mormonic 1904 zo.

..one of a number of women married to the same man. n: co-wife 1892 + 1956.

- » 07.02.04/01.01.06 Group Marriage

07.02.04/01.01.02**Polyandry**

- » 07.02.04/01 Monogamy
- » 07.02.04/01.01 Polygamy etc.
- » 07.02.04.05/12 Remarriage

custom/practice of having more than one husband. n: polyandry 1780 - 1885; polyandrist 1800; polyandrianism 1820 + 1829; polyandry 1871 zo; polyandria 1876 zo; polyandria 1879.

.practice of brothers sharing one wife. n: fraternal polyandry

1896 —.

.of, like or pert. to polyandry. aj: polyandrian 1809 + 1891;
polyandrous 1865 - 1882; polyandric 1868 + 1875; polyandrous 1885 zo +
1904 zo.

.one char. by polyandry. n: polyandrist 1833 - 1887.

07.02.04/01.01.03

Bigamy

- » 07.02.04/01 Monogamy
- » 07.02.04/01.01 Polygamy etc.
- » 07.02.04.05/12 Remarriage

custom/practice of having two spouses at once. n: bigamy (c1250 -
1884 al fg); digamy 1638 + 1761/6 di.

.practice of having two wives at once. n: twi-wifing c1250.

.of, like or pert. to bigamy. aj: bigamistic 1834; bigamic 1868.

.in a bigamistic manner. av: bigamously 1882.

.one char. by bigamy. n: bigamus 1543 + c1555 + 1706; bigamist
(a1631 + 1840); digamist 1656.

..a female bigamist. n: bigama 1597.

...having two male mates. aj: diandrous 1885 zo.

..having two spouses. aj: bigame 1491 + 1502 al ee lw; bigamus c1375;
bigamous (1864 + 1866).

07.02.04/01.01.04

Trigamy

custom/practice of having three spouses at once. n: trigamy a1634
- 1884.

.pert. to. aj: trigamous (1886 - 1908).

.one char. by. n: trigamist 1656 di + 1854 - 1899.

..pert. to. aj: *prihæmed*.

07.02.04/01.01.05

Quadrigamy

custom/practice of having four spouses at once. n: quadrogamy
1907; tetragamy 1907 + 1918.

07.02.04/01.01.06

Group Marriage

- » 07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex

marriage of all the men and women within a group. n: pantagamy
1852 - 1894; communal marriage 1870 ap; hetaerism/hetairism 1870 ap +
1876 ap; group marriage ^ 1880 ap —.

07.02.04/02

Cohabitation

» 07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex

» 07.02.03.03.05.03/01 Partner in Nonmarital Sex etc.

nonmarital cohabitation. n: *hæmedscipe*; *unrihthæmed*; *unrihtwifung*; cohabitation (1548 - 1824); common-law marriage 1909; shacking 1884 —; free union 1931; shack(-)up 1935 sl cf us —; concubinage 1855 ro lw; secondary marriage (1788 - 1950).

.fine for non-marital cohabitation. n: *legerwite*.

.to live in non-marital cohabitation. v: *unrihthæman*; live together 1891 —.

vt: live with 1749 —; be cased up (with) 1936 sl.

vi: cohabit (c1530 - 1827); live in sin 1838 —; live (on) tally (1864 - 1901); shack 1935 —.

..person living in non-marital cohabitation. n: cohabiter/cohabitor 1942 —; shack(-)job 1946 us sl —; cohabitee 1955; shack(-)up 1969 sl + 1972 sl cf us.

...female living in non-marital cohabitation. n: *unrihtwif*; tallywoman 1890 sl + 1890 sl; common-law wife 1934 —; concubine (1297 - 1843); secondary wife 1382 + 1847 al lw —.

» 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02 Mistress

...male living in non-marital cohabitation. n: tallyman 1876 + 1890.

» 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.01 Paramour

.to provide a sexual partner with accommodation. vt: shack(up) 1927 —.

.licence said to be enjoyed by sailors. n: a wife in every port (1761 jo + 1907 - 1933 jo).

» 07.02.04/01.01 Polygamy

07.02.04.01

Spouse

» 07.02.04.01.01 Wife

» 07.02.04.01.02 Husband

spouse. n: *gebedda*; *efning*; *(ge)gada*; *geoc*; *hæmere*; *(ge)resta*; make<*(ge)maca* OE - 1626 + 1725 - 1893 nn sc/dl; match<*(ge)mæcca* OE - 1631 + 1658 di; fere<*(ge)fera* OE - 1871 nn ob/dl; leman c1250 - a1300; fellow a1300 - 1610; wed-fere a1400; espousal c1470 - 1620; espouse 1490 - 1654; twin 1540 + 1616; yoke-fellow c1545 - 1871; mate 1549 - 1894; yoke-mate (c1555 - 1857); party 1562 - 1651 cf sc; marrow a1578 - 1816; (my) better half (1580 - 1842); paragon 1596; spouse 1604; matrimony c1620 + 1673; cope(s)mate 1631 - 1639; consort (1634 - 1861 al tf); half-marrow 1637 + 1693; helpmeet 1673 - 1881; helpmate 1715 - 1849; moiety 1737 - 1829 jo; partner 1749 - 1879; spousy 1797 - 1818 hu/cq; running-mate 1911 og&cf us —.

.legitimate spouse. n: *rihthiwa*.

» 07.02.04.05/01 Wedding Ceremonies

.beloved spouse. n: *healsgebedda*.

.former spouse. n: used-to-be 1853 - 1942 us; ex 1929 cq —.

» 07.02.04.08 Divorce

.like or pert. to a spouse. aj: conjugal (1550 - 1834); married 1588 - 1894; connubial a1845 hu.

..not like a spouse. aj: unspouselike 1611.

.in the manner of a spouse. av: spousally 1501 + 1898.

.to have as one's spouse. vt: rejoice 1430/40 - c1530; consort 1615 + 1618.

.the position of a spouse. n: consortship 1649 + 1865.

07.02.04.01.01

Wife

» 07.02.04.01 Spouse

» 07.02.04.01.01 Married Woman

wife. n: *bryd; cwen; cwene; nidhæmestre; (ge)resta; gesinge*; wife<*wif* (OE - 1834); lief<(ge)*leof/liof* OE - 1633; spouse (c1200 - 1877); lady c1205 - 1860; peer c1330; mulier a1375; woman c1450 - 1897 nn dl&us; spousage 1513; weaker vessel 1526 - 1668 jo; companion 1535 - 1769; feme 1594 - 1873 lw; wedlock 1561 - 1690; bedfellow 1490 - 1684; kickie-wickie 1601 jo; fathom 1602; night-cape 1604; wife of one's bosom 1611 - 1814; sposa 1624 + 1797 nn rr; shrew a1626 jo; bosom-partner 1633; webb(e) 1634 - 1676 ab; feme covert 1678 hu; old woman a1755 —; frau a1813 - 1880; squaw 1823; missis/missus 1839 dl&vu —; tart 1864 dl/sl —; Mrs. 1913 —; trouble and strife 1929 sl —.

.one's own wife. n: my dame c1330 - 1855 nn ai/dl; spouse (a1386 - 1821); rib 1589/90 - 1862; peculiar 1615 + a1700; (the) little woman 1624 —; girl 1648 —; old girl 1826 —; old lady 1836 —; mother 1855 —; duchess 1909 sl —; the Mrs. 1920 cq —; ever-loving 1968 cq.

.as a source of offspring. n: venter (1544 - 1818 og&cf lw).

.as a term of respect. n: lady wife 1840 ai —.

.a (costermonger's) wife. n: (old) dutch a1889 - 1926 sl.

.a dear wife. n: cara sposa 1781 - 1821 rr.

.a little wife. n: wifie (1786 - 1888); wifekin 1829; wifelkin 1851; wifeling 1868; wifelet 1890.

» 07.02.02.01.02.01 Terms of Endearment

.a wife who is very young. n: child-wife 1849 + 1852.

.a wife who is also the slave of her husband. n: wife slave 1902.

.a wife who is also the sister of her husband. n: sister-wife (1743 - 1853).

» 07.02.04.05/11.01 Endogamy

.wives collectively. n: wifedom 1891 + 1894.

..alleged term for a company of wives. n: non-patience 1486.
 .char. of a wife. aj: wiven c1400; wifelike 1613 - 1856; wifely (1633 - 1871); wifish 1664 - 1895; uxorial 1800 - 1896.
 ..not char. of a wife. aj: unwifelike 1853; unwifely 1864.
 ..state or condition of being wifely. n: wifehood c1385 - 1873; wifelihead 1557; wifedom 1848 - 1898; wifeliness 1868 + 1896.
 .in the manner of a wife. av: wifelike 1598 - 1864; wifely c1400.
 .to be or act like a wife. vi: wive (1583 - 1891); wife it 1599.
 .the position or condition of a wife. n: wifehood 1390 - 1884; wifehead a1500; uxoriality a1832; wifedom 1848 - 1898; wifeship 1891.

07.02.04.01.01.01

Married Woman

» 07.02.04.01 Wife

» 07.02.04.02.01 Unmarried Woman

married woman. n: æw; matron (c1375 sc + c1430 - 1867).
 .lawfully married woman. n: *rihtaðelcwen*; *æwe*; *hæmedwif*; *rihtæw*; *rihtwif*.
 .as a gynaecological expert. n: matron 1491 - 1650.
 ..convened to investigate alleged pregnancies. n: jury of matrons 1710/11 - 1845.
 .Dutch or German matron. n: frow 1587 - 1831; vrow c1620 - 1884; vrouw 1791 —.
 .French matron. n: madame 1599 - 1765.
 .North American matron. n: squaw 1634 - 1877.
 ..non-North American married to a squaw. n: squaw-man 1884 + 1894.
 ...pert. to a squaw-man. aj: squawed 1904.
 .as a title. n: (your) matronship 1591 - 1868 jo; ma'am 1765 + 1779.
 .married women collectively. n: matronage 1771 - 1860.
 .the legal position of a married woman. n: coverture 1542/3 - 1868 lw; covert 1563 - 1710 lw; covert-baron 1581 - 1675 lw.
 ..woman in coverture. n: feme covert 1602 - 1858.
 ...woman not in coverture. n: feme-sole 1528.
 ..pert. to a feme covert. aj: covert 1483 - 1798 lw; covert-baron 1512 - 1715 lw.
 .like or pert. to a married woman. aj: matron-like 1575/85 - 1710; matronal 1609 - 1876; matronly (1656 - 1882).
 ..quality of being matronly. n: matronism 1606; matronliness 1852 + 1881.
 ..to make matronly. vt: matronize (1741 - 1843).
 ...that has been made matronly. aj: matronized a1825.

.having the characteristics of a married woman. aj: matronal 1748 - 1849.
 .to make matronal. vt: matronize 1754 - 1843.
 .in the manner of a matron. av: matronly (1590 + 1824).
 .to become a matron. vi: matronize 1802 + 1872.
 .state or condition of being a matron. n: matronship 1831; matronhood 1836 + 1868; matronage 1870 + 1884.
 .a married woman's former name. n: maiden name (1689 - 1922).
 ..in reference to a married woman by her former name. aj: née 1758 —; that was 1785 —.

07.02.04.01.02

Husband

» 07.02.04.01 Spouse

» 07.02.04.01.02.01 Married Man

husband. n: *bonda*; *ealdor*; *frea*; *sinfrea*; *wine*; *were*<*wer* OE - c1275; *churl*<*ceorl* OE - c1374; *lord*<*hlaford* OE - 1861 nn po&hu; spouse (c1200 - 1856); husband (c1290 - 1842); man a1300 - 1633 + 1724 - 1889 sc&dl; marite c1330 + 1398; baron 1594 - 1862 lw&hi; husband of one's bosom 1611; lord and master 1665 nn uu jo —; hubby (1688 - 1887 cq); old man 1768 —; sposo 1778 - 1887 nn rr; worse half 1783 jo + 1884; hub 1812 + a1845.

.one's own husband. n: (one's) master c1400 + 1459 + 1852 + 1879 al dl; father 1855 cq —; pot and pan 1906 sl —.

.a dear husband. n: caro sposo 1792 nn rr —.

» 07.02.02.01.02.01 Terms of Endearment

.a husband who is very young. n: boy-spouse 1848.

.a jealous husband. n: yellow-hammer 1602 - 1634 ct.

.one who meddles in his wife's business. n: apron husband 1611.

» 07.02.04.01.03/01 Marital Problems

.in the month after his wife's confinement. n: gander-mooner 1617 sl.

.like or pert. to a husband. aj: *werlic*; marital 1616 - 1861; gamical 1660.

07.02.04.01.02.01

Married Man

» 07.02.04.01.02 Husband

» 07.02.04.02.02 Unmarried Man

married man. n: *hæmedceorl*; wedman c1475.

.lawful husband. n: *rihtgemæcca*; *rihtwer*.

.a married seaman. n: bundle-man 1895 + 1925 di.

.a married American Indian. n: sannup 1630 - 1847.

.the position of a married man. n: coverture 1836 hu; sovereign 1390 - c1450.

..one in the position of a married man. n: covert-baron 1603 - 1664 hu; covert-feme 1681 hu.

07.02.04.01.03

Married Couple

» 07.02.04.01.01.01 **Married Woman**

» 07.02.04.01.02.01 **Married Man**

married couple. n: (*ge*)*sinhigan*; *gesinscipe*; pair 1377 - 1869; one flesh 1694; one 1709 - 1820; man and wife (1749 + 1842).

.an elderly married couple. n: Darby and Joan 1773 —.

..like an elderly married couple. aj: Darby-and-Joanish 1881.

...to behave like an elderly married couple. v: Darby-and-Joan it 1887.

.cohabitation of a married couple and a lover. n: ménage à trois 1891 —.

.a lawfully married couple. n: *rihtgehiwan*; *rihtgesamhiwan*.

07.02.04.01.03/01

Marital Problems

» 07.02.04.08 **Divorce etc.**

marital unhappiness. n: wedlock woe 1824.

.the result of marital disagreements. n: wedlock-treachery 1671.

.giving of advice on marital problems. n: marriage guidance/counselling 1945 —.

..one employed in marriage guidance. n: marriage counsellor 1946 + 1970.

07.02.04.01.03/01.01

Hen-pecking

» 07.02.04.01.01 **Wife**

» 07.02.04.01.02 **Husband**

» 07.02.04.01.03 **Married Couple**

strong or masterful wife. n: archwife c1386 + c1430; hen-peck c1801.

.to dominate one's husband. v: wear the breeches/pants c1386 + c1430.

vt: hen-peck (1688 - 1852); pussy whip 1961 sl —.

..the act of dominating one's husband. n: hen-pecking 1833.

.a hen-pecked husband. n: John Thomson's man 1500/20 - 1816 sc; Tom Tyler/Tiler 1598 - a1625; jerry-sneak (1764 - 1844); hen-peck 1765; monkey man 1927 us sl —.

..pert. to a hen-pecked husband. aj: wife-awed 1615; wife-worn 1647; hen-pecked (a1680 - 1939); wife-ridden 1694; wife-bound 1820.

...the state of being hen-pecked. n: hen-peckery 1897/9 di.

.reproof given to a husband by his wife in bed. n: curtain-sermon 1611 - 1631; curtain-lecture 1633 - 1851.
..the act of giving a curtain lecture. n: curtain-lecturing 1859.

07.02.04.01.03/01.02

Wife-beating

- » 07.02.04.01.01 Wife
- » 07.02.04.01.02 Husband
- » 07.02.04.01.03 Married Couple
- » 07.02.04.01.03/01 Marital Problems

physical violence against a wife by her husband. n: wife-beating (1856 + 1882); wife-bashing 1978; wife battering 1978.

.a man who beats his wife. n: wife-beater 1892; wife-basher 1909 + 1979.

..pert. to a wife beater. aj: wife-beating 1830.

.murder of a wife by her husband. n: wife slaughter 1609; wife murder 1871.

..a person char. by wife murder. aj: Bluebeard 1822 - a1900 tf.

07.02.04.01.03/01.03

Rough Music

procession mocking a notorious married couple. n: shallal 1864 dl + 1892 dl.

.one who takes part in a shallal. n: skimmington 1609 - 1639.

07.02.04.02

Unmarriedness

- » 07.02.03.03.05.02.01/01 Virginity

state of not being married. n: singleness (1560 - 1870); single blessedness 1590 + 1823 + 1836 cf jo; celibate (1614 - 1874 ai); celibacy (1663 - 1855); unweddedness 1830.

.to compel to celibacy. vt: celibate 1652.

.of, like or pert. to singleness. aj: single 1549 - 1836; sole 1553 - 1598; unmarried (1648 - 1755); unwedded (1804 - 1882); spouseless 1812 + 1876; unwed 1816; celibatarian 1839 - 1848; celibatic 1881 + 1885.

.one who is unmarried. n: *forhæbbend*; sole 1464 - 1753/4; vacand 1508 sc; agamist 1553/87 + 1656; singleness 1818; celibatist 1829; celibatory 1841; celibatarian 1863 - 1867; celibate 1869 + 1879; singleton 1937; single 1964 —.

.collectively. n: (the) unmarried (1557 - 1871).

..catering for young unmarried people. aj: singles 1969 us —.

..pert. to one who is unmarried. aj: *æmettig*; *clængeorn*; *unbeweddod*; *ungeæwed*; *unhæmed*; onlepy<*anliepig* OE - c1440; unbispused c1200; unwedded a1230 - 1877; unmarried 1297 —; single (1303 - 1888); chaste c1315 - 1596; one c1386; sole (c1386 - 1827); unwed 1513 —; makeless

c1425 - c1600 + 1825/80 ob ex dl; lone 1548 - 1859; solute 1554 (2);
unspoused 1587; aneabil 1609 sc; unmated 1614 - 1891; matchless a1652;
spouseless 1460 - 1892; celibate 1829 - 1882; unmarrying 1846 + 1848;
unattached (1874 + 1897).

.to reject (matrimony). vt: *forseon*.

07.02.04.02.01

Unmarried Woman

» 07.02.04.01.01.01 Married Woman

» 07.02.04.02.01.01 Old Maid

unmarried woman. n: may<*mæg* OE - 1870 po&ai; damsel c1380 - 1718 + 1832 - 1870 nn ai/li/jo; girl 1530; maid 1603 - 1814 nn rr; spinster (1617 - 1818); bachelor 1632; miss (1667 - 1880); feme-sole 1714 - 1858; spinstress 1716 + 1821; maiden a1802 ob ex dl; spin (1842 - 1888 ab); intombi 1809 - 1947 sa; (a bit of) spare 1969 sl —.

.a prim or prudish unmarried woman. n: English Miss 1817 —.

.an independent unmarried woman. n: bachelor-maid 1894; bachelor-girl 1898 —; bachelor woman 1898 + 1902; bachelor-lady 1924.

.vocative use. n: miss (1667 - 1880); virginship 1642 + 1673; virginity 1755.

.married women collectively. n: spinsterhood 1844.

.pert. to an unmarried woman. aj: *ceorleas*; *unforgifen*; *werleas*; lordless 1297 + c1440; maiden c1314 - 1852; ungiven c1330; sole 1464 - 1753/4 cf lw; unwon 1601 + 1837 - 1850; unbestowed 1622; discover (1729 - 1886 lw); unhusbanded 1775 di + 1797 + 1879; wifeless 1824; unwifed 1840; unbequeathed 1846; manless 1942 —.

..the state or condition of an unmarried woman. n: maidenhood c1200 - 1858; maidenhead a1300; pucelage a1536 - 1783; maidhood 1601 - 1881; virginityship 1741; spinsty 1784 + 1894; spinstership 1816; spinsterism 1818 + 1874; discoverture 1818 lw + 1884 lw; spinsterhood 1823 - 1879; singlehood 1840 + 1881; misshood 1861 + 1886; spinsterdom 1879 + 1883.

...the state or condition of a pregnant spinster. n: trouble (1891 + 1891).

07.02.04.02.01.01

Old Maid

» 07.02.04.02.01 Unmarried Woman

elderly unmarried woman. n: old maid (1530 - 1887); ape leader 1651; spinster (1719 - 1882); virgin 1759; tabby 1761 - 1894; pussock 1622; thornback 1694 sl + 1709 sl + 1898 hs sl; old maiden 1775; tea-bottle 1909 sl.

.a woman left single once all the men are married. n: superfluous girl 1876; superfluous woman 1886 —.

.an elderly unmarried aunt. n: maiden aunt 1709 —.

.pert. to an old maid. aj: tabby 1748; old-maidish (1757 + 1862); old-maidenly 1784 + 1896; spinsterian 1819 + 1881; spinsterial 1849 + 1874; old-maidenish 1867; old-maidy 1884 - 1923; spinsterish 1892; spinsterous 1899; spinsterly 1902.

..the quality of being old maidish. n: old-maidishness 1824 —.

.in the manner of an old maid. av: spinsterly 1894; old-maidishly 1975.

.the state or condition of an old maid. n: old-maidenism 1782 + 1835; old-maidenship 1784; tabbyhood 1793 + 1824; old-maidship 1861; old-maidhood 1883; old-maidenhood 1898; old-maiddom 1920.

.the habits or characteristics of an old maid. n: old-maidism 1776 + 1893; old-maidery 1804 + 1821.

.to die as an old maid. v: lead apes (in hell) (1579 - 1830).

.to remain unmarried after one's younger sister. v: dance barefoot 1596 + 1742.

07.02.04.02.02

Unmarried Man

» 07.02.04.01.02.01 Married Man

unmarried man. n: *cniht*; *hagosteald*; *hagostealdman*; celibatair(e) 1817 + 1839 rr.

.an unmarried man (of marriageable age). n: bachelor (c1386 - 1875); bach 1857 us sl; the answer to a maiden's prayer 1935 —.

..like or pert. to a bachelor. aj: *hagosteald*; *hagostealdlic*; bachelorly 1580 + 1611 + 1823; bachelor-like 1611 di + 1824; baccalaurean 1845 + 1849.

.a confirmed bachelor. n: old bach 1855 us sl + 1905 us sl.

..a habit or peculiarity of a confirmed bachelor. n: bachelorism 1808 + 1860.

..an apparently confirmed bachelor who marries. n: Benedict 1821 + 1843.

.bachelors collectively. n: bachelry a1500 + 1615; bachelordom 1881.

.the ideal wife of whom a bachelor dreams. n: bachelor's wife 1562 - 1854.

.to live as a bachelor. vi: bachelorize 1854 nw + 1883 - 1924 nz; bach it 1870 - 1927 nr au nz; keep bach 1878 us sl + 1883 us sl.

.pert. to an unmarried man. aj: wifeless<*wifleas* OE - 1859; unwived 1570 - 1873; brideless 1884; unwiving 1550.

.the state or condition of an unmarried man. n: *cnihtad*; *hagosteald*; *hagostealdhad*; wifelessness 1886; bachelorship 1591 + 1833; bachelorhood 1833 + 1855; (old) bachelorism 1834 - 1884.
..pert. to the state or condition of a bachelor. aj: wifeless 1546 - 1840; unwiving 1550 + 1550.

07.02.04.03

Engagement

- » 07.02.02.05.04 Courtship
- » 07.02.04.03.01 Proposal
- » 07.02.04.04 Betrothal
- » 07.02.04.05 Wedding

betrothal, engagement to be married. n: *weddung*; truth c1275 - c1440; desponsation a1400 + 1649 + 1656 di; troth-plighting c1440 - 1530; ensurance 1469; *fiaçailles* c1477 - 1655; assurance 1494 - 1641; troth-plight (1513 - 1881); handfasting (1530 - 1880); suring 1530; contract 1551 - 1847; insurance a1553; trothing 1565; assuring 1579; betrothment 1585 —; despousage a1587; affiancing 1617 - 1755 cf di; subarrhation a1623 - 1839 hi&aq; disposories 1623; desponsories c1645 + 1659; contraction 1702; engagement 1811 —; betrothal (1844 + 1858); kiddushin 1904 jw + 1936 jw; plightage 1908.

.formerly treated as a private marriage. n: handfasting 1541 - 1888; handfastening c1545.

..joined by handfasting. aj: handfasted 1820 (2).

.a document formally declaring a betrothal. n: desponsories 1626 - a1670.

- » 07.02.04.05/09.04.01 Dowry

.ring given in token of an engagement. n: troth-plight ring 1550; troth-ring 1856; engagement ring 1861 —; engaged ring 1869 + 1873.

- » 07.02.04.04.01 Betrothal Ring
- » 07.02.04.05/04.01 Wedding Ring

.pert. to betrothal, engagement to be married. aj: trothing 1605; betrothal 1872 + 1878.

.to become engaged. v: plight one's troth 1552 - 1872.

vt: plight a1300 - 1841; troth-plight (1303 - 1878); assure 1393 - 1581; troth 1422; ensure c1450 - 1606; fiance 1483 - 1587; insure 1530; spouse 1533 + 1590; contract 1536 sc + 1599 - 1871; affiance (1555 - 1865); affy 1576 - 1655 + 1705 ai; engage 1727 - 1867.

vi: contract 1660 - 1765; contract marriage 1540; engage 1722.

..of the man. v: handfast a1500 - 1666 + 1850.

vt: snap up 1842 - 1889.

vi: handfast 1850.

..of a third party. v: *besceatwyrpan*; *gehandfastan*; truth c1315 - c1412.

vt: betroth 1303 - 1653 + 1844 nn ai&hs; **sicker** c1384; **espouse** 1605 - a1626.

...of a parent or guardian. vt: handfast c1200 - 1849; **fiance** a1450 - 1613/18; **promise** a1548 - 1738 ai; **betroth** 1566 - 1864.

» 07.02.04.05/08.01 **Giving in Marriage**

....one who brings about a betrothal. n: espouser 1653; **affiancer** 1755 di.

..the act of betrothing. n: betrothing (c1315 - 1805); **promising** 1530 di; **espousage** 1599; **contracting** 1637; **espousal** (1637 - 1846).

.one who enters into a betrothal. n: espouser 1884.

...one who is engaged. n: espouse c1475 - 1603.

....a person who is engaged to oneself. n: intended (1767 - 1838 cq); **future** 1827; **prétendu(e)** 1847 + 1850 (2).

....one's future husband. n: spouse a1553; **young man** 1851 vu + 1887 vu; **fiancé** (1864 + 1885).

....one's future wife. n: young woman 1858; **fiancée** (1853 + 1890); **young lady** 1896.

..pert. to one who is joined by a betrothal. aj: betæht; **handfast** c1200 - 1610; **troth-plight** (c1330 - 1896 ai); **assured** 1474 - 1590; **affied** c1500 - 1855; **handfasted** 1535; **betrothed** (1540 - 1884); **contracted** 1548 - 1624; **trothed** (1567 - 1893); **affianced** 1580 + 1865; **contract** 1594; **combinate** 1603; **troth-contracted** 1633; **engaged** (a1870 + a1891).

...not betrothed/engaged. aj: unaffied 1527 - c1625 + 1857; **uncontracted** 1527 - c1625; **unbetrothed** 1577 - 1660 + 1904; **unpromised** a1689; **unengaged** 1702 - 1877; **unaffianced** 1750 - 1898.

» 07.02.04.02 **Unmarriedness**

...to be joined by a betrothal, engagement. v: be plighted 1377 - c1380 + 1870; **be sured** 1420/22 - a1578; **be promised** a1548 - 1738 nn ai; **be betrothed** c1590 + 1685.

07.02.04.03/01

Pre-engagement

» 07.02.02.05/03 **Inconstancy**

pre-existing contract of marriage. n: pre-contract 1483 - 1878; **pre-engagement** 1684 + 1815.

.to engage in a pre-contract. vt: pre-contract 1579/80 - 1856; **pre-engage** 1673 - 1823.

..to be engaged a second time. v: be subcontracted 1605.

.that has been engaged in a pre-contract. aj: precontract 1568 sc + 1887 po rr.

07.02.04.03/02

Disespousal

» 07.02.04.08 Divorce

to undo the betrothal of. vt: disespouse 1667.

.the act of undoing an engagement. n: disengagement 1796 + 1895.

.rejected after engagement (of a woman). aj: repudiate 1568 + 1627.

07.02.04.03.01

Proposal

» 07.02.02.05.04 Courtship

offer of marriage. n: declaration 1739/40 - 1850 + 1937 hs; proposal (1749 - 1900).

.to make a proposal of marriage. v: propose (1764 - 1856); pop the question 1809 —; pop 1867 sl —.

vt: pretend to 1652 - 1874; speak to 1809 - 1863.

vi: speak 1604 + 1803.

vr: offer 1765 + 1893; declare 1840 —.

..to make a successful proposal of marriage to. vt: win c1320 - 1885.

..to receive a proposal of marriage. v: be sought 1671.

..to accept as future husband with excessive haste. v: jump down one's throat 1871 - 1883.

..to reject as future spouse (now usually husband). vt: refuse (c1375 - 1866).

..that has received a proposal of marriage. aj: offered 1709.

...that has not received a proposal of marriage. aj: unsolicited 1750.

» 07.02.04.02 Unmarriedness

..suitable to receive a proposal of marriage. aj: wooable 1903.

» 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness

07.02.04.04

Betrothal

» 07.02.04.03 Engagement

» 07.02.04.05 Wedding

betrothal, wedding. n: *bewedding*; *wedlac*; spousing a1250 - 1666; spousage (of) a1591 + 1596; kiddushin 1883 jw —.

.the celebration of a betrothal/marriage. n: spousing 1297 - a1400; truthing c1315 (2); spousals a1325 - 1874; spousage (1338 - 1720); spousal a1300 - 1667 + 1833 - 1871 ai; spousal 1497 - 1888 tf&fg; spousage of a1591 - 1596.

.a contract of betrothal/marriage. n: handfast (1611 - 1884).

..to enter into or conclude a contract of marriage. v: make a marriage 1362 - 1845; make up a marriage 1562 —.

..used in promises or oaths of marriage. n: hand (c1320 - 1871).

.to join in a betrothal/marriage. v: *beweddian; (ge)weddian*; fast c1300 - c1430.

vt: bespouse c1175 + c1200; despouse 1387 - 1609; affy c1500 - 1855.

..a betrothed or married couple. n: happy pair ^ 1697 + 1789 + 1946.

» 07.02.04.01.03 Married Couple

...a woman who is betrothed or married. n: spouses 1388 -1615.

» 07.02.04.01.01 Wife

» 07.02.04.01.01.01 Married Woman

...joined in betrothal/marriage. aj: spoused a1300 - 1654; sure 1470 - 1665; desponsate 1483; vowed 1577 + 1665; espoused (1611 - 1791).

07.02.04.04.01

Betrothal Ring

» 07.02.04.05/04.01 Wedding Ring

to invest a woman with a wedding or engagement ring. vt: ring 1823 + 1859.

.to receive a wedding/engagement ring. v: get the ring 1914 —.

..that has received a wedding/engagement ring. aj: ringed 1872 + 1875.

07.02.04.05

Wedding

» 07.02.04 Marriage

» 07.02.04.03 Engagement

» 07.02.04.04 Betrothal

» 07.02.04.05/01 Wedding Ceremonies

wedding. n: *brydhlop; gemænung; wifgifta; wifung; wifthing<wifðing* OE - c1205; *bridelock<brydlac* OE - c1230; *brydthing<brydðing* OE - c1275; *bridal<brydeala* (OE -1859); *noces* a1225 + c1320; marriage (a1300 - 1877); wedding (c1300 - 1897); matrimony 1303 - 1902; contract (c1315 - 1757); accouplement 1483 - 1594; espousal (1485 - 1848); accoupling 1525; sponsalia 1535 + a1790 *tf&fg*; nuptials c1555 - 1876; match 1574 - 1655; intermarriage 1579 - 1848 *nn lw*; nuptial 1590 - 1891; union 1595 - 1879; nuptiallings 1600; hymen (1608 - 1838); bridalty 1633 + 1845; confarreation c1645 (2); splice 1830 - 1876.

.the God of marriage in Greek and Roman mythology. n: Hymen 1590 - 1883.

..a torch carried at a wedding. n: wedding torch 1591.

.card(s) sent out to announce a wedding. n: wedding-card(s) 1847 —.

.bush hung out at an ale-house to honour a wedding. n: bride-bush 1654.

.previous to marriage. aj: pre-matrimonial 1863; pre-nuptial 1869; premarital 1886 —; pre-connubial 1887.

..occurring before marriage. av: premaritally (1973 + 1975).

» 07.02.03.03.05.03.01 Fornication

.the time after marriage. n: after-marriage 1678.

..after marriage. aj: post-connubial 1780; postnuptial 1807 —.

..occurring after marriage. av: postnuptially 1870.

.of, like or pert. to marriage. aj: *giftlic*; bridely 1565 + 1567; nuptial (1490 - 1891); spousal 1513 - 1888; wiving 1639 fg; sponsal 1656 - 1866.

.in a manner appropriate to marriage. av: bridally 1836 + 1883; nuptially 1890 di.

.to marry. v: (*ge*)*æwnian*; (*ge*)*hiwian*; (*ge*)*mænsumian*; (*ge*)*samnian*; *sinhiwian*; (*ge*)*sinig(i)an*; *wogian*; spouse a1300 - 1622; make matrimony 1377; contract matrimony 1530 + 1845; go to the world/be (a man/woman) of the world 1565 - 1601; go to church 1599; contract marriage 1625 —; join giblets 1681 + 1769; espouse a1700; noose (1700 - 1821); change/alter one's condition 1712 dl + 1768 dl + 1818 ai; wedlock it 1737; solemnize 1748 + 1804; marry up 1822 - 1865; get hitched (1857 - 1944); get hitched up 1890 cf dl&nz.

vt: bewed<*beweddian* OE - c1205 + 1513; spouse c1290 - 1667; join 1297 - 1844; take in marriage a1300 - c1548; marisse c1315 + 1340; wed c1380 - 1552 + a1663 dl&li al fg; get 1390 + 1611 - 1738; couple c1400; marry (1432/50 - 1888); espouse (1475 - 1860); mate 1607 - 1862; consort 1615 + 1618; take on 1625; contract 1635; wedlock 1644 - 1737; rivet 1700; splice 1751 - 1873 sl; for(e)gather 1768; pair off with 1860 + 1865; take to one's bosom 1881.

vi: wed (a1225 - 1884); marry (a1300 - 1849); match 1568 - 1844 nn rr ex dl; intermarry 1574 - 1855; mate 1589 - 1895; yoke 1593 - 1624; join in marriage 1594; pair 1611 - 1877; accouple 1613; buckle 1693 + 1806 + 1823 cf hu/dl; unite 1755 di + 1866/7; connubiate 1814; conjugalize 1823; connubialize 1870; splice (with) 1874 —.

vr: wed a1225 + 1621; marry a1300 - 1818; match 1362 + 1581; nuptialize 1857.

» 07.02.04.05.01 Bride/Groom

..to marry (of a woman). vt: wive 1621 + 1812.

vi: *ceorlian*.

» 07.02.04.05.01.01 Bride

...to marry (of daughters). v: go off 1749 + 1884 cq.

..to marry (of a man). v: (*ge*)*bycgan wif*; wed (a woman) to/unto (his) wife<*geweddian to wife* OE - a1533; wed (a) wife 1297 - 1542; make an honest woman of 1818 cq —; bride 1601.

vt: wed<*geweddian* OE - 1599 al fg; spouse 1297 - 1663 + 1805 ai; have to/in warison c1330; wed to warison 1338; take to matrimony

1432/50; lead to church/the altar (1530 - 1842); wive 1592 - 1898; bride c1612 + a1658; lead to the altar a1842 + 1883.

vi: wive<(ge)wifian OE - 1876; i-wive/y-wive<(ge)wifian OE - 1297; wife 1387 - 1725.

» 07.02.04.05.01.02 Groom

..the action of marrying. n: wedding<weddung OE - 1599; wiving 1297 - 1910; marrying a1300 —; espousing 1531 - 1632; bridging 1581 + 1861; despousing 1609; coupling 1641 + 1700; intermarrying 1843 lw; contraction 1885; yoke-mating 1891.

07.02.04.05/01

Wedding Ceremonies

» 07.02.04.05 Wedding

wedding ceremony. n: wedlock a1300; matrimony c1380 - 1737; marriage c1386 - c1610; spousal a1450; solemnization (1497 - 1858); solemnacy 1591; solemniation 1603 + 1658; marriage-ceremony 1766.

.plural. n: hymeneals (1655 - 1809); nuptialities 1863.

.to officiate at a wedding ceremony. v: join hands 1548/9 - a1835; tie the knot (1717); nuptial 1893.

vt: wed<(ge)weddian (OE - 1546 + 1876); sacre c1425 - 1485; marry (1530 - 1891); join in marriage 1700; unite 1728 - 1882; tie up 1894.

..one who marries (others). n: handfaster 1598 + 1649; marrier 1830; matrimonialist 1834.

...a female who officiates at a wedding. n: pronuba 1513 sc + 1850 - 1868.

...pert. to one who officiates at a wedding. aj: pronubial 1698; pronubal 1877; marrying 1891.

.a manner of marrying; nuptial ceremony. n: matrimony 1718.

..legitimate marriage. n: *rihtæw*; *rihtgesinscipe*; *rihthæmed*.

..an ecclesiastical marriage. n: *ciricæwe*.

...to be joined in an ecclesiastical marriage. vt: parsonify 1880.

....that has been married by a parson. aj: parsoned 1886 di + 1892 cq.

..the church ceremony for marriage. n: matrimony 1700 + 1724; marriage service 1833; wedding mass 1612; marriage rites 1621 + a1661.

...to celebrate the marriage service. vt: solemnize 1426 - 1886; sacre c1440.

...blessing given during the marriage service. n: *brydbletsung*; marriage blessing 1610.

...sermon preached during the marriage service. n: wedding sermon 1694.

...music played during the marriage service. n: wedding march (1850 + 1903).

...church door at which couples were married. n: wedding-door 1470/3 + 1636; wedding kirk door 1530; wedding church door 1560.

...church wedding at which the bride wears white. n: white wedding 1949 —.

..marriage with a virgin. n: *mægdenæw*.

..first marriage by a man. n: *frumwifung*.

..marriage over which the state officiates. n: civil marriage 1904/8 di.

...form of civil marriage in Roman law. n: coemption 1677 - 1864.

....one who enters into a coemption. n: coemptioner 1880.

...the highest form of marriage in Ancient Rome. n: confarreation 1598 - 1862.

....soleminized by confarreation (of a marriage). aj: confarreate 1880; farreate 1880.

....united by confarreation (of persons). aj: farreate 1880.

..quasi-marriage involving jumping a broomstick. n: broomstick-marriage 1774; broomstick-match 1851.

...to be joined in a broomstick match. v: marry over the broomstick 1824 + 1881.

» 07.02.04/02 Cohabitation

..marriage performed clandestinely in the Fleet. n: fleet marriage 1736; Fleet wedding c1747; Fleet-Street marriage 1861.

...one who performs a Fleet marriage. n: fleet parson 1732.

...records of Fleet marriages. n: Fleet register 1719 + 1833; Fleet books 1893/7 di.

..disreputable priest who marries beggars. n: couple-beggar 1702 - 1744.

..wedding at which the guests contribute money. n: penny-bridal 1624; silver bridal 1624; penny-wedding c1730 + a1845; silver-marriage 1825 + 1851; silvern wedding 1880.

...one who attends or takes part in a penny-bridal. n: penny wedder 1866 + 1891 dl.

..marriage by mutual declaration before witnesses. n: scotch marriage ^ 1768 + 1879.

...pert. to a scotch marriage. aj: half-mark 1663 sc + 1724/7 sc.

...wedding performed by Scots law in Gretna Green. n: Gretna marriage 1852 —; Gretna Green marriage 1863 + 1904; Gretna Green Wedding 1904; Gretna Green job 1828.

....one who conducts Gretna Green marriages. n: Gretna Green Parson 1852.

..to run away in order to marry. vi: run away 1614 - 1793; elope (1768 - 1818).

...one who runs away in order to marry. n: eloper (1748 - 1879); Lochnivar 1879 al tf —.

» 07.02.03.03.05.03.02/02.01 Desertion

....one who tempts a girl to leave her parents/guardians. n: seducer 1769.

.....the act of a seducer. n: seduction 1769.

» 07.02.02.05.05.03.01 Seduction

..to agree upon or make up (a marriage) hastily. vt: jump 1589 - 1615.

...to get married secretly. v: steal a marriage cl450 - cl820.

...marriage subsequent to sexual intercourse. n: post-marriage 1785.

....to marry a woman after having sex with her. vt: honest 1611 + al652; make an honest woman of (1629 - 1887 dl/vu); honestify al652.

..wedding made in haste or under duress. n: shotgun wedding 1927 og us —; shotgun marriage 1929 + 1974 og us.

..marriage taking place during wartime. n: war wedding 1915; war marriage 1921.

...woman who marries during wartime. n: war bride 1913 —.

....non-American woman who marries a U.S. serviceman on active service abroad. n: G.I. bride (1945 + 1961).

..capture of the bride as a form of marriage. n: bride-capture (1878 ap + 1937 ap); bride abduction 1937.

..lifting of the bride as a form of marriage. n: bride-lifting 1871 ap.

...one who performs the ceremony of bride-lifting. n: bride-lifter 1865 ap.

..washing of the feet as a form of marriage. n: foot-washing 1871.

..Indian wedding. n: shadi 1893 —.

...Hindu ceremony of choosing a husband. n: suayamuara/swayambara/var 1831 hd —.

..Mormon ceremony of taking a wife. n: sealing 1856.

...a wife joined by sealing. n: spiritual 1855 us.

07.02.04.05/01.01**Banns****» 07.02.04.05/03 Marriage Registration**

proclamation of an intended marriage. n: banns (1198/1216 + c1440 - 1863); cries c1315; sibred c1440 - 1884 st ea dl; bane 1499; asking (1727/51 - 1865); spurrings 1787 - 1862 cf dl.

.to make a proclamation of an intended marriage. v: publish the banns ^ 1488 —; proclaim the banns 1596 - 1898; bid the banns 1599; put up the banns 1830 - 1892; call home 1891 dl + 1892 dl; shout 1895 dl.

vt: spur c1400 no; proclaim 1588; publish 1651 - 1678 + 1886 —; cry 1775 + 1867 + 1875 cf sc/no.

..to publish the banns for the last time. v: outpublish 1719 + 1727; out-ask 1719 - 1889 dl.

..that has had one's banns called. aj: spurred c1400 - 1852 nd.

.to send or hand in the banns. v: put up the banns 1830 - 1892.

.to make a formal objection to the banns. v: forbid the banns (1579 - 1829 al fg).

07.02.04.05/02**Time of Marriage****» 07.02.04.05/02.01 Wedding Day**

time of marriage. n: marriage hour 1591; wedlock hours 1596.

.hours within which one can legally be married. n: canonic hours 1664; canonical hours 1665 - 1847.

07.02.04.05/02.01**Wedding Day****» 07.02.04.05/02 Time of Marriage**

day of a wedding. n: marrying day 1546; wedding-day (a1553 - 1847); marriage day 1594 - 1640 + 1852 - 1907; bridal day 1596 po; bride day 1850 po.

.to fix a wedding day. v: name the day 1835 —.

» 07.02.04.03.01 Proposal

.the morning of the wedding day. n: marriage morn 1842 po; marriage morning 1821 po.

07.02.04.05/02.01.01**Wedding Anniversary****» 07.02.04.05/02.01 Wedding Day**

anniversary of a marriage. n: wedding-day a1553 - 1847; wedding anniversary (a1700 + 1971).

.twenty-fifth anniversary of a marriage. n: silver feast 1796 + 1806; silver wedding (1862 - 1889).

.fiftieth anniversary of a marriage. n: golden wedding 1850 —.

.sixtieth or seventy-fifth wedding anniversary. n: diamond wedding (1872 + 1892).

07.02.04.05/03

Marriage Registration

» **07.02.04.05/01.01 Banns**

any of the Acts of Parliament regulating marriage. n: marriage act (1753 + 1841).

.official permission to marry. n: marriage licence 1797 + 1836/7.

.certificate of marriage. n: marriage licence (1797 + 1836/7); lines 1829 dl + 1861/2; marriage lines 1829 di + 1840; marriage certificate 1848 —.

..record of marriages. n: marriage register 1797.

...number of marriages per year per thousand. n: marriage rate 1859 —; nuptiality 1902 —.

07.02.04.05/04

Marriage Bond

» **07.02.04.05/04.02 Marriage Vow**

marriage or wedding bond. n: knot (a1225 - 1828); spousing-band a1250; God's band 1375; noose (c1600 - 1826); marriage knot 1627; marriage bond 1644; marriage-tie 1693 + 1865 + 1951; marriage chain 1703; nuptial band 1823; wedding-knot 1902.

.plural. n: wedlock bands 1593 + 1671; the shackles 1780.

.of or pert. to the bond of marriage. aj: jugal 1617 - 1656.

.to clasp hands in token of the bond of marriage. v: join hands 1513 - 1861.

vt: unite 1602 + 1817 + 1820.

.kiss given in token of the bond of marriage. n: bride-kiss 1830.

» **07.02.02.04.02 Kissing**

07.02.04.05/04.01

Wedding Ring

» **07.02.04.04.01 Betrothal Ring**

ring given in token of marriage. n: wedding-ring c1386 —; marrying ring 1505 + a1548; marriage-ring ^ a1631 - 1913; bridal ring 1717; bride-ring 1851; church-ring 1856; wedding band 1946 us + 1977 us.

.finger on which a wedding ring is placed and worn. n: wedding finger (1542 - 1882); marriage finger 1711.

.married with a wedding ring. aj: ringed 1872 + 1875.

.used as a wedding ring. n: rush-ring (1668 - 1877).

07.02.04.05/04.02

Marriage Vow

» 07.02.04.05/04 Marriage Bond

(promise of) conjugal fidelity. n: *winetreow*; wedlock<*wedlac* OE - 1611; wed c1375 + 1390; marriage c1386 - 1530; spouse faith 1550; marriage vow 1598; bed-vow 1600 + 1922; marriage covenant 1644; marriage faith 1671.

..plural. n: marriage vows (1935 + 1965).

..to observe one's marriage vow(s). vi: hold spousal 1303.

» 07.02.03.03.05.03.02 Adultery

..the act of taking one's marriage vow(s). n: affiance 1528 - 1809.

07.02.04.05/05

Wedding Clothes

garment worn for a wedding. n: *brydreaf*; wedding garment 1526 - 1596; spousing garment a1605.

..dress worn for a wedding. n: wedding gown 1439 + 1767; spousing gown 1495; wedding robe 1450/1530; wedding smock c1610 + 1648; wedding-dress (1801 + 1863).

..belt or girdle worn for a wedding. n: cest(e) 1577 - 1842 aq; cestus 1577 - 1870 aq; ceston 1583 - 1648 aq; bride-belt 1598; spousing girdle 1666.

...knives worn at the girdle. n: wedding-knives 1596 + c1620.

..suit worn for a wedding. n: wedding suit 1594 —.

..coat worn for a wedding. n: wedding coat 1838 + 1857.

..ring of palm leaves worn by a Kafir bridegroom. n: head-ring 1866 + 1952.

..wedding garments. n: bride clothes c1380; marriage gear 1515; wedding-clothes 1678 + 1824; wedding-trim a1729.

..the state of being clothed for one's wedding. n: wedding-appearance 1748.

..knot of (white) ribbon worn by wedding guests. n: wedding-favour 1681 + 1882; bride-knot 1694; bridal favour 1800.

..garter worn as a wedding favour. n: wedding-garter 1663.

..early form of the wedding favour. n: bride-lace 1575 - 1663 ob ex hs.

..as an emblem used at weddings. n: rosemary 1601 - 1663.

..carried or worn by a bride. n: orange-blossom 1786 —.

07.02.04.05/05.01

Wedding Canopy

wedding canopy. n: care-cloth 1530 - 1624 + 1878 ob ex hs; spousing cloth a1568; chuppah 1876 jw —; wedding canopy 1892 jw + 1978 jw.

» 07.02.04.05 Wedding

» 07.02.04.05/01 Wedding Ceremonies

wedding festivity. n: bride-ale/bridale<*brydeala* (OE -1868); wedding cheer 1592; bridal cheer 1596; wedlock courtesy a1700; wedding festival 1795/6.

..wedding feast. n: bridal<*brydeala* (OE -1859); marriage dinner 1552; marriage feast 1588; bridal dinner 1596; spouse-feast 1601; bride-banquet a1633; wedding dinner 1633 + 1835; wedding-feast 1633 + 1855; wedding supper 1695 + 1961; wedding banquet 1855.

..wedding feast held in the morning. n: breakfast 1848 + 1903; wedding breakfast 1850 tf —.

..a formal wedding feast. n: wedding reception 1871 —.

..(with allusion to) the food provided for a wedding. n: marriage table 1602; wedding table 1722.

..cup circulated during a wedding feast. n: bride-cup 1554 - 1633 al fg + 1822 ai; bridal bowl 1611; bride-bowl 1630.

...a cup given to the newly-married couple at night. n: bride-cup 1630 nn ai/ob.

..cake eaten during a wedding feast. n: bride(-)cake (1552 - 1877); wedding cake (1648 + 1798).

..house where a wedding is celebrated. n: bridal house c1440; wedding house c1440 + 1483 + 1684; bridehouse 1550 - 1675.

..the door of a bridehouse. n: bride-door 1864.

..barn where a wedding is celebrated. n: bride-barn 1652.

..hall where a wedding is celebrated. n: marriage-hall 1924.

..gift given to a newly-married couple. n: *handgift*; wedding present (1854 + 1898).

» 07.02.04.05/09.04.01 Dowry

..a list of gifts which would be acceptable. n: wedding list 1981.

..a guest at a wedding (feast). n: wedding guest 1798; wedding 1802 - 1891 dl ; bridaller 1830.

..plural/collectively. n: bride-people 1816.

...one who shows wedding guests to their seats. n: usher 1895 us.

....to act as an usher. vi: ush 1890 + 1910.

...all those at a wedding feast (including the newly-married couple). n: weddingers 1802 - 1891 dl ; wedding group 1861 —; wedding party 1873 —.

....a photograph of a wedding group. n: wedding group 1930 + 1979; wedding photograph 1956 + 1972; wedding photo 1966.

....a procession of a wedding group. n: bridal procession 1874.
.one who is busied about a wedding. n: wedding-monger 1671.

07.02.04.05/06.01

Epithalamion

song sung at a wedding. n: *brydleod*; *brydsang*; *giftleoð*; bride-song 1587 + 1629; bedding-ballad 1589; epithalamy 1589 - 1655; epithalamion/epithalmium (1595 - 1860); marriage-song 1597; wedding song 1598; wedlock hymn 1600; hymen 1613 - 1807; hymenean 1667; hymeneal (1717 - 1871); marriage lay 1850.

.a preliminary wedding song. n: prothalamion 1597 - 1627.

.serenade given after a marriage. n: shivaree 1805 us&dl al fg —.

..to greet with a shivaree. vt: shivaree (1805 - 1910).

.pert. to an epithalamion. aj: spousal 1596 - 1761.

.to compose an epithalamion (for). vt: epithalamize 1802.

07.02.04.05/07

Wedding Bells

bell rung for a wedding. n: marriage bell 1816; wedding-bell a1849; bride bell 1850.

.a peal of bells rung for a wedding. n: marriage knell 1693; wedding peal 1808.

..plural. n: spurrings 1888.

07.02.04.05/08

Relationship by Marriage

relationship by marriage. n: alliance (1297 - 1877); affinity 1303 - 1849; matrimony c1380 - 1737; match 1574 - 1655.

.as represented heraldically. n: match 1628 - 1686.

.person to whom one is related by marriage. n: affine a1509 - 1641; in-law 1894 —.

..relations by marriage. n: in-laws 1898 —.

..position of being an in-law. n: inlawry 1898.

..state of being an in-law. n: in-lawship 1954 + 1957.

..pert. to a relation by marriage. aj: affinal 1882.

.to become connected by marriage. vt: match into 1647 + 1766.

..the act of. n: matching 1625.

.to join in marriage. vt: *beæwnian*; bind (1330 - 1600 + 1807); couple a1340 - 1749; match 1390 - 1878; conjoin 1447 - 1649; marry with 1476/7; espouse 1593 - 1599; mate 1607 - 1862; buckle (1724 - 1822 hu/dl); tack 1732 sl - 1821 sl; turn off (1759 - 1891 hu/cq); tie up 1894.

..to join in marriage (of a parent or guardian). vt: marry (1297 - 1888); matrimonize 1612 fg.

07.02.04.05/08.01

Giving in Marriage

» 07.02.04.05/09.01.03 **Match-maker**

to give in marriage. v: *ætfæstan*; *forgiefan*; *giftian*; *(ge)sellan*; give to marriage 1535.

vt: give<*(ge)**giefan* (OE -1877); spouse 1297 - 1565;
wed<*(ge)**weddian* OE + c1374 + c1375 + 1843; marry 1297 - 1894; give in marriage (c1375 sc + c1548 - 1877); betake 1382; bestow c1386 - 1714; give (a woman) in warison c1400; give in hand c1435; put off 1639 +1654; mate 1607 - 1862; get (one) off 1710 - 1923; marry off 1860 —.

vr: spouse 1340 - 1528.

.the act of giving in marriage. n: marrying 1579.

..one who gives in marriage. n: despouser 1635 fg.

..to perform the act of giving in marriage. vt: give away (1719 - 1879).

...one who performs the act of giving in marriage. n: father 1599 + 1719; nuptial father 1748 - 1804; father-in-church 1871.

....a female who gives in marriage. n: bride-mother 1712.

....bridesman who brings the bride to the groom. n: bride-leader 1552 + 1561.

» 07.02.04.05.02.02 **Best Man**

07.02.04.05/09

Mate Selection

mating on the basis of (e.g. social) similarities. n: assortative mating 1897 —; non-random mating 1897 —.

07.02.04.05/09.01

Mr/Miss Right

» 07.02.04.05/09.03.01 **Good Match**

potential spouse. n: marriage 1523 - 1621; match 1586 - 1879; party 1423 db + 1655 - 1855; parti (1814 - 1899).

.a desirable potential spouse. n: catch (1722 - 1917); fish 1722 - 1885 fg.

..a desirable potential husband. n: fairy prince 1840 tf —; Mr. Right ^ 1860 cq; Prince Charming 1862 —.

..a desirable potential wife. n: bachelor's wife 1562 - 1854; Miss Right ^ 1891.

..plural. n: eligibles (1844 - 1881).

.to consider as a potential spouse. v: think of (a person) (1670 - 1856).

07.02.04.05/09.01.01

Marriageableness

» 07.02.04.02 Unmarriedness

(of persons) fit for marriage. aj: marriable c1440 - 1587; marriageable (c1555 - 1885); wedlockable 1557; ripe c1600; manable 1607 + 1623; weddable 1611 di.

.fit for marriage (of a woman). aj: viripotent 1587 - 1656 cf di; nubile a1642 - 1879; virile 1648; wife-old 1901 sc.

.not fit for marriage. aj: unmarriable 1542 + 1611 di + 1643; stale c1580 - 1858; unconjunctive 1643; unmarriageable (1775 di - 1856).

..no longer fit for marriage (of a woman). aj: on the shelf (1839 - 1893).

..state of being fit for marriage. n: marriageableness 1687 di + 1727 di; marriageability 1895 —.

...state of being fit for marriage (of a woman). n: viripotency 1652; nubility 1813 - 1889.

..one who is fit for marriage. n: marriageable 1826.

..pert. to one who is fit for marriage. aj: marriable 1569 - 1820.

07.02.04.05/09.01.01.01

Age of Consent

age at which a person's choice to marry is valid. n: age of consent (1809 - 1891).

.age at which marriage is suitable or likely. n: marrying age 1869.

.pert. to an age appropriate for marriage. aj: marriageable 1597 - 1643; nubile 1831 + 1889.

..marriage late in life. n: opsigamy 1824.

07.02.04.05/09.01.02

Spouse Hunting

one who seeks a spouse. n: wanter 1723 - 1871 dl.

.pert. to one who seeks a husband or wife. aj: marrying 1778 - 1861.

.a woman who is intent on 'catching' a man. n: man-trap 1773 fg.

» 07.02.02.05.05.02 Female Flirt

..a woman who goes to India to find a husband. n: venture-girl/-miss 1825 - 1836.

..an attempt to gain a man's affections. n: dead set 1823 - 1894; set 1887.

...to make an attempt to gain a man's affections. v: set one's cap at (1773 - 1848 cq); throw oneself at 1789 - a1891.

» 07.02.02.05.05 Flirtation

....to be put in the way of a potential husband. v: be thrown at 1831.

.a man who seeks a wife. n: wife hunter 1826; wife seeker 1859.
..pert.to a wife hunter. aj: wife hunting 1864 + 1907.
.the (or an) opportunity of marrying. n: marriage choice c1586.
..to have an opportunity of marrying. v: be in way of marriage 1482.
..with a view to marrying. ph: in (the) way of/to marriage 1579 - 1642; in the wedlock way 1635.

07.02.04.05/09.01.03

Match-maker

one who makes matches. n: broker 1377 - 1694; marriage-maker 1591 + 1855; ring-carrier 1598; matcher 1611; match-maker (a1639 - 1881); match-broker 1654; proxenete 1659 + a1693 + 1818; marriage broker 1681; match-monger 1681; marriage bawd 1698; flesh-broker a1700 sl; marriage-huckster 1700; wife-broker 1700; marriage-monger 1854; shadchan a1890 jw —; nakodo 1890 - 1936 ja.
..pert. to a match-maker. aj: match-making 1700 + 1886.
..to behave as a match-maker. vi: make a match (1575/85 - 1838); match-make (1865 + 1902).
..to obtain a wife for. vt: wive it 1608 rr; wive 1513 - 1851 nn ob/ai.
.the act of making matches. n: making 1608; match-making (1821 - 1887).
..money paid for match-making. n: marriage brokage a1721 lw + 1787 lw; marriage brokerage 1847 lw.
...a paid match-maker. n: marriage broker 1892 —.
..agency specializing in match-making. n: matrimonial agency/bureau c1888 —; marriage bureau 1942 al fg —.
...person working for a marriage bureau. n: matrimonial agent 1888 + 1917.
..conducive to match-making. aj: matrimonial 1730 + 1749; matrimonious 1837.
...not conducive to match-making. aj: match-marring 1890; marriage-hindering 1864.
.an arranged marriage, a good match. n: shidduch/shiddach 1892 jw —.

07.02.04.05/09.02

Marriage of Convenience

» 07.02.04.05/09.04 Market Match

marriage dictated by expedience rather than love. n: marriage of convenience ^ 1711 + 1949 —; mariage de convenance 1854 al fg —.

» 07.02.04.05/10 Love Match

.marriage seen in light of wealth/social status. n: match 1575/85 - 1874.

» 07.02.04.05/09.03.01 Good Match

..to enter into a match seen in the light of wealth/social status.
vr: marry above/below/beneath (1721 - 1895).

07.02.04.05/09.03

Misalliance

an unsuitable marriage. n: misalliance 1768 - 1876; mésalliance 1782 - 1885; mismarriage 1817.

.marriage on insufficient means. n: love in a cottage 1812 eu + 1894 eu.

.to enter into a misalliance. vt: mismarry 1893.

vi: mismate 1946.

vr: mismate 1891.

..the act of marrying unsuitably. n: mismatching 1643.

.inequality of rank in marriage. n: disparage c1315 - 1596; disparagement 1523 - 1651 + 1850 hs; disparaging 1574.

..to marry to one of inferior rank. vt: disparage c1350 - 1779/81.

...to marry one of inferior rank (of a woman). vt: throw (oneself) away 1680 + 1891.

....custom by which women marry below themselves. n: hypogamy 1946 ap —.

.....pert. to hypogamy. aj: hypogamous 1946 ap.

.a morganatic marriage. n: left-hand marriage 1687 - 1861; left-handed marriage 1760 - 1865.

..of, like or pert. to a morganatic marriage. aj: left-handed a1642 - 1935; left-hand 1678 - 1818; morganatic (1727/41 di + 1827 - 1865); morganic 1854.

..woman joined by a morganatic marriage. n: left-handed wife 1653/4 - 1935; wife of the left hand 1788.

» 07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02 Mistress etc.

..in the manner of a morganatic marriage. av: morganatically 1865 + 1895; by the left hand 1883.

..to enter into a morganatic marriage. vt: marry with the left hand 1818.

..custom by which women marry above themselves. n: hypergamy 1883 ap —.

...pert. to hypergamy. aj: hypergamous 1883 ap —.

07.02.04.05/09.03.01**Good Match**

to marry above one's station or means. vt: overmatch 1621.

vr: over-marry 1610.

.to marry a rich spouse. vi: marry money (1858 - 1934).

..that has married a rich spouse. aj: well-married (1592 -1741).

07.02.04.05/09.04**Market Match**» **07.02.04.05/09.02 Marriage of Convenience**

marriage made for pecuniary gain. n: market-match 1605; smithfield match 1742.

.place where matches are made for money alone. n: marriage mart 1823 + 1972; marriage market 1850 —.

07.02.04.05/09.04.01**Dowry**» **07.02.04.05/09.04.01.01 Settlement**

woman's marriage portion (in money or goods). n: *brydgifu; fæder(en)feoh; wytuma; moryeve<morgengifu* OE - c1440; marriage c1330 - 1577/87; dowing 1382; spousal 1382 + a1500; dower (c1386 - 1869); dowry (c1400 - 1874); jointure 1494 - 1615; tocher 1496 - 1894 sc&nd; portion (1511 - 1861); dote 1515 - 1858; endowry 1523 + c1530; dowage 1538 + 1608; wedding dower 1591; marriage good 1600; marriage dowry 1603; portion-money 1625; marriage portion 1766; providing 1820 - 1900 al sc; trousseau (1833 - 1896); dot (1855 - 1882); plenishing 1877 + 1888.

» **07.02.04.07.01.01 Widow-right**

.drawer containing a woman's marriage portion. n: bottom drawer 1836 —.

.chest containing a woman's marriage portion. n: wedding-chest 1874; wedding-coffer 1904.

.wagon on which goods are brought to the new home. n: bridewain (1807 - 1884 nd); plenishing-wain 1876 dl.

.house or castle as part of a marriage portion. n: jointure house/castle (1773 - 1852).

.of, like or pert. to a marriage portion. aj: dotal 1513 - 1875; doweral 1781/2; portional 1683.

.to provide with a marriage portion. vt: endow (1535 - 1818); tocher a1578 - 1878 sc&nd; dowry 1588; dower 1605; endower 1606 - 1654; jointure a1634 - 1885; fortune 1838; portion 1838 - 1865.

..to marry a daughter by dowering her. vt: fortune off/out (1748 - 1881).

» **07.02.04.05/08.01 Giving in Marriage**

.to give as a marriage portion. vt: endow 1475.

.that has a marriage portion. aj: tochered 1728 - 1881 sc&nd; dowered (a1756 + 1822); portionable 1875 + 1910.

..capable of receiving a marriage portion. aj: dowable (1535 - 1858); dowageable 1655.

..that has no marriage portion. aj: dowerless (1605 - 1864); unportioned 1744 - 1828/32; tocherless 1790 + 1820 sc&nd; undowered 1803 - 1876; untochered 1823 - 1866 cf sc; dowryless 1925 + 1949.

.antenuptial agreement setting out property rights. n: marriage deed 1678; marriage settlement 1712; marriage contract (1824 + 1961); ketubah 1841 jw —.

..plural. n: marriage articles 1711.

.custom of purchasing a bridegroom. n: husband purchase 1891.

07.02.04.05/09.04.01.01

Settlement

to settle (someone) in marriage. v: settle 1566 - 1864.

vt: bestow c1386 - 1714; prefer 1559 - 1605; settle in the world/in life 1693 - 1864.

.the act of settling someone in marriage. n: settlement 1651 - 1861.

.to establish a domestic state through marriage. v: marry and settle (1718 - 1928); settle in life 1830.

vi: settle down (1869 - 1928).

..the act of establishing a domestic state. n: settling down 1911.

..that has married and established a domestic state. aj: settled (a1706 - 1884).

07.02.04.05/09.04.02

Bride Purchase

money paid by a man (or his family) for/to a bride. n: dower 1382 - 1791; dowry c1450 - 1717; bride price 1876 + 1885; bridewealth 1931 + 1951; marriage payment 1924 ap —; lobola 1905 sa —; kiddushin 1936 (2) jw.

.labour in exchange for a bride. n: bride service 1937.

.the custom of purchasing a bride. n: lobola 1897 sa —; bride-purchase 1920; wife purchase 1891.

07.02.04.05/10

Love Match

» 07.02.04.05/09.02 Marriage of Convenience

marriage motivated by love, not worldly advantage. n: love-match 1749 + 1869.

07.02.04.05/11

Exogamy

» 07.02.04.05/11.01 Endogamy

marriage between members of different groups. n: intermarriage (1602 - 1893); internuptials 1654; mixed marriage 1961 —.

.spec. between people of different religions. n: mixed marriage ^ 1698/9 + 1851 —.

.custom/practice of marrying out. n: exogamy (1865 + 1870).

..custom of marrying only outside the totem/clan. n: totem exogamy 1910.

.pert. to exogamy. aj: internuptial 1850; exogamous (1865 + 1883); exogamic (1873 + 1885).

.to join in an exogamous marriage. v: interwed 1818.

vt: intermarry 1863 fg.

vi: intermarry (1611 - 1899); marry out 1842 —.

.char. by exogamy. aj: intermarrying 1881.

.capable of intermarriage. aj: intermarriageable 1899.

07.02.04.05/11.01

Endogamy

» 07.02.03.05.02 Incest

» 07.02.04.05/11 Exogamy

marriage within a group. n: *mæghæmed*; incest a1225 - 1868; incestancy 1602; intermarriage (1875 + 1882); endogamy (1865 - 1873).

.steps of consanguinity disallowing marriage. n: prohibited degrees 1615.

.pert. to endogamy. aj: endogamous (1865 - 1880); endogamic 1873.

.to join in an endogamous marriage. vi: intermarry (1830/40 + 1843).

.a person guilty of incest. n: incest 1484.

..guilty of incest. aj: incestuous 1552 - 1855.

.of the nature of or involving incest. aj: incestuous 1532 - 1879 al fg; incestial 1581.

..incestuous quality or character. n: incestuousness 1649.

.in an incestuous manner. av: incestuously 1549 - a1700.

.born from an incestuous relationship. aj: incestuous 1588 + 1621.

07.02.04.05/11.01.01

Preferential Marriage

» 07.02.04.05/08 Relationship by Marriage

marriage preferred due to the couple's relationship. n: preferential marriage/mating 1909 ap —.

.pert. to obligatory marriages between relations. aj: prescriptive 1958 ap —.

.marriage of the children of a brother and sister. n: cross-cousin marriage 1889.
..pert. to cross-cousin marriage(s). aj: matrilateral 1951 —.
.marriage of brother-in-law to sister-in-law. n: cross marriage 1539 - 1663.
.custom by which a man marries his brother's widow. n: levirate 1725 - 1883 cf jw; leviration 1815 cf jw.
..of, like, or pert. to leviration. aj: leviratical 1849; levirate 1865 + 1879 cf jw.
.custom of marrying one's dead wife's sister(s). n: sororate 1910 ap —; sororal polygyny 1952 ap —.
.of, like or pert. to sororate. aj: sororatic 1952 ap.

07.02.04.05/12

Remarriage

- » 07.02.04/01 Monogamy etc.
- » 07.02.04.07 Widow(er)
- » 07.02.04.08 Divorce

remarriage as a widow(er). n: remarriage (1620 - 1892).
.a woman's first or second marriage. n: venter 1707 + 1765 cf lw.
.remarriage after the death of one spouse. n: bigamy 1528 - 1865 ee lw nn ob/hs; digamy 1635 - 1869; deuterogamy 1656 - 1869.
..person char. by remarriage. n: bigame a1300 + a1460 al ee lw; digamite 1616 + 1674/81 di; bigamist 1656 - 1844 ee lw nn ob/hs; digamist (1656 - 1869); deuterogamist 1766.
...pert. to one who remarries. aj: *twihæmed*; digamous 1864 di + 1868.
.remarriage after the deaths of two spouses. n: trigamy 1615 + 1727/41 cf ee lw.
.remarriage after the deaths of three spouses. n: tetragamy 1862.
..one char. by tetragamy. n: quadrigamist 1656 di + 1865.
.one who marries after the deaths of four spouses. n: pentagamist 1656 di + 1834.
.remarriage after the deaths of seven spouses. n: octogamy c1386.
.occurring before remarriage. aj: internuptial 1885 + 1896.
.to enter into a remarriage. vt: remarry with/to c1630 - 1895; remarry 1638 + 1859.
vi: remarry (1525 - 1879).
..pert. to one who has entered into a remarriage. aj: remarried 1848.
.to unite again in marriage. vt: remarry 1523 - 1888; rewed 1839/48.

.custom/practice of disallowing remarriage. n: monogamy 1612 - 1856 nn rr.

..one char. by monogamy. n: monogamist 1651 + 1766.

...to make monogamous. vi: monogamize 1605.

07.02.04.05.01

Bride/Groom

» 07.02.04.05.01.01 **Bride**

» 07.02.04.05.01.02 **Groom**

person at his or her marriage. n: espouse c1475 - 1603; wedlock mate 1557; marrier 1589 - 1883; copulative 1600; bridaller 1640.

.plural/collectively. n: bridals c1630; bride-couple 1635; nuptialities 1759.

.pert. to one who marries. aj: yoking 1643 + 1645.

.to be joined in marriage. v: be wedded c1200 - 1874; be married (1297 - 1722).

vi: stand up 1842.

.a newly-married person. n: neogamist 1656; neogam 1862 nw; newly-wed/newlywed 1918 —.

..a newly married man. n: april gentleman 1592; Benedict 1821 + 1843.

..pert. to a neogamist. aj: new-married c1540 - 1860.

07.02.04.05.01.01

Bride

» 07.02.04.05.02.01 **Bridesmaid**

woman at her wedding. n: bride<bryd (OE - a1850); espousee 1480 + 1530; bridewoman 1530; bride-wife 1567; espousess 1597; sposa 1624 + 1797 nn rr; blushing bride (1858 + 1955).

.love of a bride. n: *brydlufu*.

.of, like or pert. to a bride. aj: *brydlic*; (bridal 1748 - 1865); bride-like 1824.

.the status or position of a bride. n: brideship a1652 + 1865; bridalry 1742; bridehood 1839.

.as/for a bride. av: to wife<*to wife* OE - 1907.

.to play or act as a bride. vi: bride 1530 - a1652.

07.02.04.05.01.02

Groom

» 07.02.04.05.02.02 **Best Man**

man at his wedding. n: bridegome<*brydguma* OE - 1340; spouse c1200 - 1877; bride c1440 - 1598; bridegroom (1526 - 1875); groom (1604 - 1850); brideman 1613 (2); wiver 1888.

.a bridegroom who is very young. n: boy-bridegroom 1863.

.of, like or pert. to bridegroom. aj: bridegroom 1647 + 1711.

.the status or position of a bridegroom. n: bridegroomship a1567.
.to act as a bridegroom. vt: bridegroom 1868 fg.

07.02.04.05.02

Paranymph

» 07.02.04.05.01 Bride/Groom

attendant on a bride or bridegroom. n: paranymph 1600 - 1891;
waiter 1830 nn dl/hs —.

.of, like or pert. to a paranymph. aj: paranympthal 1638.

.to act as a paranymph. vt: stand up with 1891 di dl.

07.02.04.05.02.01

Bridesmaid

» 07.02.04.05.01.01 Bride

attendant on a bride. n: *hadswæpe*; *heorðswæpe*; waiter 1537 - c1680 + 1830 —; bridemaide (1552 - 1851); bridewoman 1701; bridesmaid (1794 - 1884); bridemaide 1808 - 1839 ai/dl.

.a small boy who attends upon a bride. n: page 1897.

.the chief bridesmaid. n: maid of honour 1895 —.

..the position or office of a maid of honour. n: maid-of-honourship 1896.

..a married chief bridesmaid. n: matron of honour 1903 —.

.position or office of a bridesmaid. n: bridemaide 1864;
bridesmaidship 1884 ai/dl.

.acting as a bridesmaid. n: bridesmaiding 1858.

07.02.04.05.02.02

Best Man

» 07.02.04.05.01.02 Groom

attendant on a bridegroom. n: *brydboda*; *dryhtealdor*; *dryhtealdorman*; *dryhtguma*; *dryhtmann*; *dryhtwemend*; *dryhtwemere*; *witumbora*; bride-squire 1633; brideman (1663 - 1830 ob/dl); groomsman 1698 + 1861 - 1898; bridesman 1808 - 1859; best man (1814 - 1861 og sc).

07.02.04.06

Marital Sex

» 07.02.03.03.05.03 Nonmarital Sex

» 07.02.03.03.05.03.01 Fornication

» 07.02.03.03.05.03.02 Adultery

marital intercourse (with its rights and duties). n: bed and board c1403 + 1596 + 1868; wedlock debt 1422; wedlock copulation 1586; marriage joys 1594; wedlock offices 1624; marriage duties 1645; marriage dues 1767.

.place of marital intercourse. n: bed (c1200 - 1711 tf).

.domestic relations. n: bed and board 1484; hearth and board 1869.

.impossibility of access for sexual intercourse. n: non-access 1799 - 1891 lw.

07.02.04.06.01

Consummation

» **07.02.03.03.05.02.01 Defloration**

**completion of marriage by sexual intercourse. n: *brydlac*;
consummation (c1530 - 1879); consummating a1618; bedding 1589 + 1622 + 1822.**

..pert. to consummation. aj: consummating 1616.

..to complete a marriage by sexual intercourse. vt: consummate (1540 - 1823); ratify 1561 + 1562.

..payment for the right to consummate a marriage. n: bedgeld 1844 hi.

..one who consummates a marriage. n: consummator 1768.

..that has been consummated (of a marriage). aj: consummate c1530 - 1765.

..an unconsummated marriage. n: mariage blanc 1926 —.

..pert. to an unconsummated marriage. aj: in name only/only in name 1894 —.

07.02.04.06.01/01

Wedding Night

night following a wedding. n: wedding-night (1661 - 1835); marriage night 1664.

..sleep on the wedding night. n: bride-sleep 1871.

**..the room in which a newly married couple sleep. n: *giftbur*;
genius chamber 1513; spousing chamber 1513; wedding chamber 1552 + 1611; bride-chamber 1579 - 1611 + 1871 ai; bridal chamber 1596 + 1810; marriage chamber 1611; marriage bower 1831; bridal bower 1850.**

..the bed in which a (newly) married couple sleep. n: bride-bed 1532 + 1602 + 1848 nn ai; marriage-bed (1590 - 1922); spouse-bed 1591 + 1598; wedding-bed 1592 + 1685; hymen-bed 1597/8; thore 1649; wed-bed a1650 + 1798; nuptial bed 1667; bridal bed ^ 1714 + 1796; wedlock bed 1819.

...of, like or pert. to a marriage bed. aj: thoral 1696 + 1726.

...sheet laid on a bride-bed (the wife's shroud). n: wedding(-)sheet 1604 + 1823.

07.02.04.06.01/02

Honeymoon

(trip made during) the month after a marriage. n: honeymoon (1546 - 1880); honey-month 1696 + 1710; treacle-moon 1815 ct; moon 1859.

.the typical char. of a honeymoon. n: honeymoonshine 1869 + 1872; honeymoonlight 1888.

.to spend one's honeymoon. vi: honeymoon (1821 - 1891).

..one who honeymoons. n: honeymooner 1845 —.

...pert. to a honeymooner. aj: honeymooning 1873.

..like a couple who honeymoon. aj: honeymoonish 1741.

.a journey made by a newly-married couple. n: wedding visit 1794 + 1872; wedding journey 1841; wedding tour 1847 + 1955; wedding trip 1855 —.

..pert. to the clothing worn by a woman on her wedding trip. aj: going away 1884 —.

07.02.04.07

Widow(er)

» 07.02.04.07.01 Widow

» 07.02.04.07.02 Widower

a person whose spouse is dead. n: relict a1667.

.pert. to one who's spouse has died. aj: spouseless 1460 - 1892; widowed c1600 - 1894 al tf; spouse-lost 1615.

.the state of one who's spouse has died. n: *wuduwanhad*; widow state 1591/5 fg; widowhead 1624 fg + 1697 fg; widowhood 1818 - 1867 fg.

.fact of becoming a widow(er). n: widowing 1906 - 1921.

.death (as the separator of husband and wife). n: divorcer 1613.

07.02.04.07.01

Widow

» 07.02.04.07 Widow(er)

a woman whose husband is dead. n: *wif*; *wodewe*<*wuduwe* OE - c1400; *wedow*<*wuduwe* OE - 1583 nn cf *dl/vu*; *lave*<*laf* OE + c1375 cf *sc* - 1881; *widow*<*wuduwe* (OE - 1897); woman widow 1382; *loove/love* 1387 - 1557 rr; relict (1545 - 1873); widow lady 1595 + 1863; *widowess* 1596; widow woman 1609 - 1889; *feme-sole* 1714; *veuve* 1793 —; *sod* widow 1927 —.

.the deep mourning worn by a widow. n: mourning weeds 1595 + 1711; weeds (1595 - 1887); widow's weeds 1715 + 1836.

.a lock of hair growing apart from the rest, said to presage early widowhood. n: widow's lock a1540 + 1896; widow's peak 1849 —.

.life as a widow. n: widow-life 1625.

..comfort for a widow. n: widow comfort 1595.

..sadness of a widow. n: widow-dolour 1594.

..night spent as a widow. n: widow-night a1586.

...the bed slept in by a widow. n: widow bed 1602.

.a widow whose husband was killed in war. n: war widow 1866 —.

.a widow who is a mother. n: widow-mother a1711 - 1937.
.a widow who is a child. n: widow child 1856.
.a widow who is a virgin. n: virgin widow a1644 - 1887.
.a widow who takes a vow of chastity. n: vowess 1506 - 1546 + 1865 hs + 1875 hs.
..to take a vow of chastity. vi: take the mantle and the ring 1424 - 1574.
.a widow who throws herself on her husband's pyre. n: suttee 1786 - 1905.
..the act of throwing oneself on one's husband's funeral pyre. n: suttee (1813 - 1885 al fg).
...the practice of suttee. n: widow-burning 1856; sutteeism 1846 - 1869.
.a widow needing the king's permission to remarry. n: king's widow 1540 - 1607.
 » 07.02.04.05/12 Remarriage
.an amorous or designing widow. n: Merry Widow 1907 fq jo —.
 » 07.02.03.03.04.01 Over-sexedness
.widows collectively. n: viduage 1832.
..a man such as to attract widows. n: widow's man 1749.
 » 07.02.02.05.05.01 Male Flirt
...one who pursues widows (for money). n: widow hunter 1714.
....the act of pursuing widows (for money). n: widow hunting 1853.
 » 07.02.04.05/09.01.02 Spouse-Hunting
.of, like or pert. to a widow. aj: widowly 1532 + 1632 + 1884; vidual 1550 - 1897; widowish 1567 + 1578; widowlike 1590 - 1839/52; widowy 1656; viduate c1780.
.in the manner of a widow. av: vidually 1818; widowly 1909.
.the state of being a widow. n: widowhood<wuduwanhad (OE - 1866); widowhead a1300 - 1662; viduity 1420 - 1897; widowity 1609 - 1753; discoverture 1818 lw + 1884 lw; viduage 1894.
.to make into a widow. vt: widow (a1400 - 1887).
.to survive as a widow. vt: widow 1606.

07.02.04.07.01.01

Widow-right

 » 07.02.04.05/09.04.01 Dowry

that to which a widow is entitled. n: mordell 1552; widow-right (1569 - 1755); widowhood 1596.

.a widow's entitlement to food and shelter. n: free bench 1670 - 1818; widow's bench 1694 di.

.a widow's third of the marital income. n: terce (1473 - 1868 es sc lw); widow's terce 1838.

..a widow receiving a terce. n: *tercer* c1575 + 1773 + 1808/25.
 ...the land whose rent pays the terce. n: *terce land* 1552 - 1581.
 .a widow's right to the furniture of the bedroom. n: *widow's chamber* 1766.
 .to endow with a widow's rights. vt: *widow* 1603.
 .one who holds a dower. n: *doweress* 1519 - 1823; *dowager* (1530 - 1867); *dowee* 1865.

07.02.04.07.02

Widower

» 07.02.04.07 Widow(er)

man whose wife is dead. n: *widow*<*wuduwa* OE - 1789 + 1841 dl; *widower* (1362 - 1905); *widow man/widowman* 1887 dl + 1946 (2) dl.
 .pert. to a widower. aj: *widowed* 1852 + 1880.
 ..the state of being a widower. n: *widowhood*<*wuduwanhad* OE - 1882; *widowhead* c1375 - 1612; *widowership* 1641; *widowerhood* a1796 - 1889.
 .to make into a widower. vt: *unwife* (1611 - 1851).

07.02.04.08

Divorce

» 07.02.04 Marriage

» 07.02.04.05 Wedding

divorce. n: *forlætnes*; *hiwgedal*; *divorce* (1377 - 1893); *divorcing* 1387 + 1645; *divorcement* 1526/34 - 1826; *divorcy* 1565 (2); *partising* c1568 sc + a1578 sc; *diffareation* 1623 di-aq + 1727/51 aq; *separating* 1623 + 1644 + 1831; *talak* 1791 is lw —.
.divorce of a wife. n: *repulsion* 1412/20 + 1432/50; *repudy* 1432/50 di + c1480 sc; *refusal* 1531; *repudiation* (1545 - 1867); *dismissal* 1611 - 1645.
.to undergo a divorce. v: *gedælan*.
 vi: *divort* 1581; *unmarry* 1635 - 1895; *break a marriage* 1844; *split up* 1942 al cq —; *split* 1942 og&cf us —.
..to divorce a wife. v: *repudy* 1483 + 1635; *dismiss* 1610 - 1834;.
 vt: *divorce* (1387 - 1837); *put away* 1387 - 1526; *refuse* 1432/50 - 1599; *repudiate* (1545 - 1870); *unmarry* 1645 + 1797.
..to part husband and wife. v: *gedælan*; *divorce* 1494 - 1771.
 vt: *dismarry* 1525; *unmarry* 1530 - 1881; *divorce* (1580 + 1643 + 1873 ai).
...a bill of divorce. n: *libel of partising* 1552; *writ of ease* 1643; *get* 1892 jw lw —.
....a bill of divorce conditional for six months. n: *decree nisi* (1860 - 1934 lw).

..one who divorces. n: divorcer 1644 + 1831.
 ..one who is divorced. n: divorced 1644; divorcee (1813 - 1884).
 ...a woman who is divorced. n: *ælatē*; repudiate 1611 + 1665 + 1727 di.
 ...pert. to one who is divorced. aj: divorced (1535 - 1861).
pert. to one who is divorced (of a woman). aj: *aworpen*; repudiate 1548 - 1660; repudious 1558; repudiated 1788.
 .non-divorce. n: undivorcing 1644.
 .liable to divorce. aj: divorceable 1645 - 1813.
 ..state of being liable to divorce (of a marriage). n: dissolubility 1865.
 .not liable to divorce. aj: divorceless (1595 + 1825 + 1914); undivorcing 1643; undivorceable 1825.
 .causing or leading to divorce. aj: divorcive 1643 (2).
 ..something making a marriage void from the start. n: diriment impediment (1848 - 1888).
 ..wilful abandonment of a spouse. n: desertion 1891 lw.
 ...to desert one's husband with a lover. vt: elope 1628 - 1884 lw.
the act of deserting a husband with a lover. n: eloping 1783 lw.
 » 07.02.03.03.05.03.02/02.01 Desertion
 ..person named as a co-adulterer. n: co-respondent 1857 lw + 1889.
 ...condition of being a co-respondent. n: co-respondency 1891.
 ...to cite as a co-respondent. v: name 1971 —.
 » 07.02.03.03.05.03.02 Adultery
 ..conduct causing mental suffering to a spouse. n: mental cruelty 1928 cf us lw —.

07.02.04.08/01

Broken Home

- » 07.02.04.07 Widow(er) etc.
- » 07.02.04.08 Divorce

home from which one of the parents is absent. n: broken home 1846 —.

.family living in a broken home. n: single parent family 1969.

.pert. to the parent in a broken home. aj: single 1969 —.

- » 07.02.04.02 Unmarriedness

07.02.04.08.01**Separation**» **07.02.04.08 Divorce**

cessation of conjugal cohabitation. n: separation (1600 di - 1857).

.to undergo a separation. vi: separate (1686 - 1819); part beds 1710.

.to remove from conjugal cohabitation (by law). vt: separate a1540 - 1852.

..a court order for judicial separation. n: separation order 1887 + 1907.

..one who has been separated. n: separated 1700 —.

.forcible separation of a husband and wife. n: diremption 1649 + a1653.

07.02.04.08.01.01**Grass-widow**» **07.02.04.08.01 Separation**» **07.02.04.08.01.02 Grass-widower**

a wife (temporarily) living apart from her husband. n: widow 1461 —; widow bewitched 1725 + 1863 dl/cq; grass widow 1846 - 1884; wife-widow 1875.

.a wife frequently deserted for golf. n: golf widow ^ 1908 —.

.a wife frequently deserted for the Territorial Army. n: TA widow 1965.

.a wife frequently deserted for the police force. n: police widow 1973.

.a wife frequently deserted for business. n: business widow 1952.

.a wife frequently deserted for computers. n: computer widow 1980.

.the condition of a grass-widow. n: grass-widowhood 1872 - 1894 al fg.

.to live as a grass-widow. vi: grass-widow 1892.

..that lives as a grass-widow. aj: grass-widowed 1926.

07.02.04.08.01.02**Grass-widower**» **07.02.04.08.01 Separation**» **07.02.04.08.01.01 Grass-widow**

husband (temporarily) living apart from his wife. n: widower bewitched 1705; grass-widower 1872 + 1886.

.condition of a grass-widower. n: widowery 1886; grass-widowerhood 1930.

Introduction to the Classifications of non-OED terms

The field of SEX particularly indicates the limitations of the OED, which is still not fully representative of the English language as it is spoken, particularly outside the British Isles.¹ Its main sources are English 'literature' and the 'quality' press.² These provide citations for a more formal register of the language than that used by its average speaker, as well as concentrating upon Standard English: the language of the educated; predominantly upper- or middle-class, southern-speaking white males. Even where representations of nonstandard speech in novels (for instance) are admitted, they are often based upon a non-dialect or non-slang speaker's impression of nonstandard English.³ These limitations have not gone unnoticed. Partridge (1937, pix) states that his slang dictionary, based upon previous dictionaries of cant and slang as well as upon personal observation, is "designed to form a humble companion to the monumental *Oxford English Dictionary*."

The citation-based dictionary must, however, exclude oral sources: requiring that all usages should be documented as a precaution against the proliferation of 'ghost words', found only in word lists, dictionaries and thesauruses. The use of citations also makes it possible to date usages and chart their origins. However, unless speech is admitted on its own terms, the dictionary can only represent a limited cross-section of the language. The difficulties of transcribing normal speech accurately enough have precluded its use as a lexicographical source in the past, but the development of film, tape and video mean that it can now be used as a reliable, documentable and almost natural source of linguistic evidence.⁴

With this in mind, I have attempted to supplement those areas of the OED which I feel to be the most in need of modernization. It is not

¹ see Murray (1883, p517).

² Murray (1977, p154) writes that the delegates of the Oxford University Press originally opposed even the use of highly regarded contemporary newspapers as a source of citation. Murray (1883, p524) comments that "Personally, I think this criticism by far the silliest that the Dictionary has elicited," but in the first edition, newspaper citations are labelled only 'Mod'. Newspapers will serve as a major source of citation in the forthcoming third edition.

³ see Quirk (1960, p44) on the literary sources for colloquial language in the OED, and Blake (1981), who demonstrates that nonstandard language has been employed in English literature more as a means of developing character or creating humour than in order to present a realistic representation of specific social or regional dialects.

⁴ see Frederic G. Cassidy 'The *Oxford English Dictionary* and the *Dictionary of American Regional English*: Some Differences of Practice.' in Bailey (1987, p23).

suggested that all, or even most, of the non-OED citations would serve as useful additions to the OED. Algeo (1990, pp139-40) writes:

The editors of the Second Edition have, in fact, an awesome responsibility — which is to keep the electronic text up to date, without indulging in frivolous revisions. For although the OED can now be modified almost at will, it is still the most enduring of dictionaries, in its scope and usefulness, so a decorous gravity of judgement is called for in modifying its text.¹

The fact that voluntary readers made slips for rare and technical terms did not oblige Murray, Burchfield and the other editors of the OED to include them. Except where nonce- and rare words are found in the work of ‘great writers’ they were often put aside until sufficient citations were collected to justify inclusion. The non-OED terms represent my citation files: the basis for editorial decisions, and any inclusions recommended on the strength of them are included in the Commentaries. It should also be noted that many of the non-OED terms are phrasal. If these were felt to be appropriate for inclusion in the OED they would appear only as sub-headwords. Rather than reprint large portions of the OED, I have assumed that the reader will have it to hand in examining suggestions as to where possible additions might be placed.

In many cases, additional citations are merely drawn from other dictionaries, rendering them of comparatively little use in a study of the spoken language. However, many OED citations, especially first citations, are drawn from dictionaries.² Collation of such readily accessible material is a useful first step in identifying terms requiring further documentation, as long as inclusion in another dictionary is not taken as the sole basis for inclusion in one’s own. A major drawback in the use of dictionaries as a source of citation is that each derives its contents, in part, from the last. Because of this, I have assumed, that dictionaries are “valuable for antedatings but not for postdatings of the OED.”³ Dictionary sources postdating the OED are only cited when there is a considerable break in usage. In order to avoid listing a string of dictionary sources, the date of the first dictionary is given with the number of additional sources in brackets, followed by a summary of the information contained within them. Any stylistic label shared by all dictionary sources is given before the brackets. Under this system the string (1937 sl di + 1949 ca di + 1986 sl di + 1986 sl di + 1989 eu di + 1991 eu di) is presented as (1937 di (+5) ca/sl/eu) while (1811 ca di + 1950 us ca di) becomes (1811 ca di (+1) al us). Such strings

¹ see also Landau (1984, p162).

² see Schäfer (1980, p42).

³ Stanley (1988, p164), with reference to an early eighteenth-century dictionary,

of usage labels are an unfortunate result of the fact that it is in the interests of writers of all dictionaries concentrating upon a selective register, to claim that as many words as possible belong to that register.¹ For instance, dictionaries of euphemism often appropriate blatantly dysphemistic terms in an attempt to include all indirect means of expression.²

The dictionaries selected to supplement the OED are primarily dictionaries of slang, cant and euphemism; three layers of the language under-represented by the OED. Although the motivation behind slang and cant terms appears to differ widely from that of euphemism, they follow similar patterns of rapid growth and decay, having to be regularly replaced if they are to retain the freshness for which they were adopted.

Impermanence is part of the nature of euphemism. In order to avoid offensively direct reference to an unpleasant subject, an indirect means of expression is adopted. Unfortunately, the subject referred to is still as unpleasant as ever, so the euphemistic term becomes contaminated by association and must be replaced. To be acceptable to the language as a whole, rather than to idiomatic usage, a euphemism must be widely comprehensible, but the most successful euphemism, in many respects, is that used only once and then forgotten. The use of euphemism dictionaries was intended to identify this undercurrent of ephemeral euphemism.

There is no clear dividing line between slang and cant on the one hand, and slang and colloquial language on the other. Landau (1984, pp24-25) writes that slang is made up of usages “that originated in cant, ... jargon ... or argot ... but that have become more widely known and are used by some segments of the general population,” that cant is “the familiar, nontechnical vocabulary restricted to a particular occupation, age group, or any other group sharing a special interest”³ and that *colloquial* has been used in dictionaries to mean “more often used in speech than in writing.”⁴ The terms are often used more or less interchangeably in dictionaries, to indicate a nonstandard level of language usage.⁵ In the narrowest sense, however, cant is the language of the underworld, of thieves and of prostitutes. Its purpose is to differentiate fellow-criminals from potential victims and to exclude the outside world.⁶ Naturally then, as terms become

¹ see Landau (1984, p191).

² such as *cock*, *get it in*, *get it up*, *hump the mutton*, *punch*, *ram*, *rub groins together* and *split* “to have sexual intercourse (with)”, all from Holder (1989).

³ Landau (1984, p43) elsewhere defines cant merely as “thieves argot”.

⁴ *ibid.* p192.

⁵ *ibid.* pp189-90.

⁶ Elisha Coles wrote, in an attempt to justify the inclusion of cant terms in his *An English Dictionary* (1676), “’Tis no disparagement to understand the Canting Terms: It may chance to save your throat from being cut, or (at least) your Pocket from being pickt”, quoted in Starnes & Noyes (1946, p220).

more widely understood, they must be replaced by fresher vocabulary comprehensible to none but the initiated. This accounts, in part, for the wide range of non-OED terms recorded for the homosexual and the prostitute;¹ groups which have been linked by their illegal sexuality, their exclusion from society, their harassment by the police and their vulnerability to physical assault. Cant and jargon are used to protect as well as to exclude.

Slang is, in many respects, opposed to euphemism; many of the slang terms recorded here being dysphemistic.² A rapid turnover of terms is as necessary to retain dysphemistic as euphemistic force. If the purpose of euphemism is to avoid giving offence,³ the purpose of dysphemism is to give offence, or at least to emphasize solidarity by implicit reference to a notional group of outsiders who would be offended.⁴ Slang is often considered to be characteristically male which would explain the emphatically male point of view expressed by many slang terms for sexual intercourse.⁵

The use of dictionaries of slang, cant and euphemism means that my supplementary terms are by no means representative of the language as a whole. The maker of a slang or cant dictionary sells it, to some extent, on its raciness,⁶ and by dwelling upon those parts of the language which the OED excludes, either on stylistic grounds or by reason of Victorian prudery. This emphasis upon the nonstandard means that those subjects excluded from polite speech are particularly well represented by non-OED forms, and the emphasis upon the sexual can be seen in the increase of non-OED forms in LOVE and MARRIAGE in those sections most closely related to SEX.⁷

In addition to citing other dictionaries, I have made slips from my own reading of books, newspapers and magazines, and from conversations I have overheard or taken part in (not using myself as a source of citation).

¹ see 07.02.03.03.01.02 Homosexuality, 07.02.03.03.01.02.01 Male Homosexuality and 07.02.03.04 Prostitute.

² It should be noted, however, that *slang* and *taboo* do not serve as synonymous usage labels. Wentworth & Flexner (1960, pxiii footnote 8) write "Many so-called bedroom words are not technically slang at all, but are sometimes associated with slang only because standard speech has rejected them as taboo."

³ see Stern (1931, p334).

⁴ This opposition is paralleled by the notions of overt and covert prestige in dialectology.

⁵ see (+)07.02.03 Sexual Intercourse and Wentworth & Flexner (1960, pxii).

⁶ Partridge (1937, px) could be accused of being somewhat disingenuous in stating that "my rule, in the matter of unpleasant terms, has been to deal with them as briefly, as astringently, as asceptically as was consistent with clarity and adequacy; in a few instances I had to overcome an instinctive repugnance; for these I ask the indulgence of my readers."

⁷ such as 07.02.02.03.01.01.01 Attractiveness, 07.02.02.04/04.01 Sexual Caressing and 07.02.04/01 Cohabitation.

Much of my reading (and some conversation) has been concerned with the semantic fields studied for this thesis. This means that technical terms are cited, which the OED would exclude on the grounds that they have not achieved widespread usage outside their specialist field. Another valuable source of evidence has been terms cited in support of various linguistic arguments (which, unfortunately, are often selected, as previously stated, with a particular argument in mind). For this reason many of the terms for promiscuous women are drawn from the writings of feminist writers such as Stanley (1977), Schultz (1975) and Cameron (1985 & 1990). The OED admits some citations on these terms from writers such as Greer (1970), but it is useful to label them in some way in order to indicate that they are at only one remove from dictionary sources. Wherever possible I have labelled these forms “ci” (for “citation”).

The non-OED forms were entered into the database along with the OED forms and distinguished from them by the presence of “n” in the field “OED”.¹ They are presented according to the structure of the Classification of OED terms wherever possible, but alphabetically rather than chronologically, because dates are given as examples of instances of usage, rather than as indicators to usage span. To emphasize their unreliability, all the non-OED dates are given in brackets.

Non-OED terms may supplement OED entries in one of three ways:

1. Pre- or post-datings (labelled #).
e.g. *rogering*, which is listed from 1884 in the OED, but occurs in definitions in Grose (1811).
2. Semantic development (labelled &).²
e.g. *cottage* is included in the OED as a slang term for a public toilet, but without reference to the association with anonymous sexual encounters.
3. Grammatical and morphological development (labelled §).
e.g. *ball* is found as a verb for sexual intercourse in the OED, but as a noun in non-OED sources.

¹ see the Introduction for a description of the structure of the database used.

² I do not attempt to mark every non-OED word included with another sense in the OED, only those found in a closely related sense; usually with the addition of only one component of meaning.

+07.02.02**Love**

love. n: heaven's above^{RS} (1960-1 sl di).

.a loving tone. n: love-note (1970).

+07.02.02/03.01**Love of Humanity¹**

a belief in universal love as a means to peace and happiness. n: flower power (1986 sl di).

.those who believes in flower power. n: flower people (1986 sl di).

+07.02.02.01.02.01**Terms of Endearment**

terms of endearment. n: ace (1986 sl di); babes (1986 sl di); baby² (1986 sl di); babycakes (1986 sl di); bastard (1953 ci); bruv (1953 ci); buggerlugs (1986 sl di); buttercup (1937 sl di³); cock (1986 sl di + 1990 sl di); (old) cock sparrow (1986 sl di + 1990 sl di); dearie (1986 sl di); hen (1815 - c1895); kipper (1986 sl di); lambie(-pie) (1960 us sl di); (silly (old)) moo (1986 sl di); old buck (1927 ci); old chap (1927 ci); old girl (1986 sl di); old horse (1927 ci); old sock (1960 us di); old socks (1914 ai); old son (1986 sl di); old sport (1927 ci + 1986 sl di); old top (1927 ci + 1960 us di); sausage⁴ (1986 sl di); sonny[&] (1953 + 1986 sl di); spadger (1990 sl di); sunshine[&] (1986 sl di); sweets (1960 us sl di).

.used of or to a woman. n: hen (1981 dl + 1988 dl); hinny (1981 dl); Honeypuss⁵ (1959); nug[#] (1811 ca di).

.used of or to a child. n: bubbler (1981 dl).

..used of of to a girl. n: Mary (1953 ci).

..used of or to a boy. n: Tommy (1953 ci); young fellow me lad (1927 ci).

.used of or to a man. n: boss (1981 dl); bugger (1981 dl); chief (1981 dl); general (1981 dl); guv(ner) (1953 ci + 1981 dl); sod (1981 dl); squire (1981 dl); tosh (1981 dl).

aj: good old (1986 sl di); old (1927 ci + 1953 ci); young (1953 ci).

in: bless (someone's) (little) cotton socks (1986 sl di (+1)); bless his heart (1986 sl di); bless him (1986 sl di).

¹ these terms are generally used with reference to the late 1960s.

² The OED labels *baby* and *babe* as "forms of address".

³ Partridge (1937) states that this has been in use from c1865 but is now obsolete.

⁴ OED 1934 cq — "a person".

⁵ from the OED quotation given for *banger* "a loud kiss".

+07.02.02.02.01**Tenderness**

.char. by tenderness. aj: tender-hearted[#] (1470).¹

..char. by too much tenderness. aj: over-tender[#] (1470).²

+07.02.02.02.02**Doting**

.to feel excessive fondness (for). v: adamo³ (1632 di + 1639 di + 1656 di).

+07.02.02.02.02/01**Pampering**

to treat with excessive fondness and indulgence. vt: cockle[#] (1852 di); coddle (1852 di).

+07.02.02.02.03**Friend**

friend. n: abc (1986 sl di); ace (1986 sl di); ace boom boom (1986 sl di); ace boon coon (1986 sl di); ace boon poon (1986 sl di); amicus curiæ (1852 di); asshole buddy (1986 sl di); bro (1986 sl di-us bl); brother (1986 sl di); cobber⁴ (1986 sl di-au + 1987 au); cutty (1986 sl di); digger⁵ (1987 au); Dutch (1986 sl di (+1)); fautor (1852 di); fidus Archates (1852 di); good ole boy (1986 sl di); homeboy (1986 sl di-us bl); homegirl (1986 sl di-us bl); home squeeze (1986 sl di-us bl); landsman (1986 sl di); main man (1986 sl di); mellow (1986 sl di-us bl); mush (1986 sl di (+1)); off the block (1986 sl di); oppo(site number) (1986 sl di (+1)); road dog (1986 sl di); splib (1986 sl di); splib-de-wib (1986 sl di-us bl); yardie (1986 sl di-wi).

.a male or female member of a group of predominantly male friends. n: one of the boys (1986 sl di)

.a friend in need. n: sight for sore eyes[&] (1986 sl di).

..plural. n: smiling faces (1986 sl di-us bl).

.a white person with black friends. n: blue-eyed soul brother (1986 di-us bl sl); coon-lover (1986 sl di); nigger-lover (1986 di-de sl); paleface nigger (1986 di-us bl sl).

.friends collectively. n: cognoscenti (1986 sl di); crew (1986 sl di); friendlies (1986 di-mi sl); PLU⁶ (1986 sl di).

..to be over-friendly. v: glad hand (1986 sl di); press flesh (1986 sl di).

¹ from Schäfer (1980, p169).

² *ibid.*

³ from Starnes & Noyes (1946, p41).

⁴ c1890 — probably of British dialectal origin.

⁵ 1849 —, on the Australian gold-fields and later particularly used of fellow-soldiers.

⁶ “people like us.”

.the state of being friends (with). n: cobbiership (1944 au); sodality (1852 di).

..on terms of friendship with. ph: aces with (1986 sl di); down with (1986 sl di); hope-to-die (1986 sl di-us bl); in good with (1986 sl di); in one's corner (1986 sl di); into (1986 sl di); in with (1986 sl di); next to (1986 sl di); one on one (1986 sl di); on the right side of (1986 sl di); running with (1986 sl di); solid with (1986 sl di); thick with (1986 sl di); tight with (1986 sl di).

..to be on terms of friendship with. v: rate (1986 sl di); sit right with (1986 sl di); stand good with (1986 sl di).

+07.02.02.02.03/01

Making Friends

to make friends with. v: get next to (1986 sl di); get one's feet under the table (1986 sl di); hook up with (1986 sl di); mob up with (1986 sl di); tie in with (1986 sl di); tie up with (1986 sl di) .

+07.02.02.02.03.01

Close Friend

an intimate friend. n: cater-cousin[#] (1519¹); tin-plate^{RS} (1960-1 sl di); finger and thumb^{RS} (1986 sl di).

....an intimate (possibly lesbian) friendship between two women (usually with reference to house-mates). n: Boston marriage (1981 (3) + 1985).

+07.02.02.02.03.01/02

Confidante

a true friend. n: (trusty) trojan (1811 ca di); (trusty) trout[#] (1811 ca di).

+07.02.02.02.03.02

Companion

a companion. n: copesmate[#] (1852 di); tin-plate^{RS} (1961 sl di).

.to be a companion of. v: hang around with (1986 sl di); knock along with (1986 sl di); run with (1986 sl di).

+07.02.02.02.03.02/03

Domestic Companion

a chamber-fellow. n: cambrade (1811 ca di).

+07.02.02.02.03.02/05

Bedfellow

a bedfellow. n: bedfellow[#] (1852 di); bedmate[#] (1852 di).

+07.02.02.02.03.02/08

School Friend

friend or companion at school.n: schoolfellow (1852 di).

¹ Tilley (1950, C191).

attractive (of a person). aj: artful (1991 eu di); compelling (1991 eu di); enthralling (1991 eu di); overwhelming (1991 eu di); piquant (1991 eu di).

.an attractive person. n: dish (1986 di (+2) sl/eu)[uu f]; hunk (1946 + 1960 us sl di); lush (1986 sl di).

..an attractive man. n: frame¹ (1960 us sl di); glamour-puss (1986 sl di); hunk (1986 sl di); little pretty (1986 sl di); sexpot (1986 sl di); show stopper (1986 sl di); smoothie[&] (1986 sl di).

..an attractive woman. n: angel (1986 sl di); babe (1986 sl di); banana (1986 sl di-us bl); barbecue (1960 us sl di); barbie doll² (1986 sl di); beat (1986 sl di); biscuit (1991 eu di); bit of all right (1986 sl di); (nice) bit/piece of crackling (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); bit of stuff (1986 sl di (+1)); bobby dazzler (1986 sl di); brickhouse (1986 sl di-us bl); bundle (1960 di-us); butter baby (1986 sl di-us bl); cake (1960 us di); candy (1986 sl di); cheese (1960 us sl di); cherry(-pie) (1991 di³); chick (1960 sl di (+1) ?us); chicken (1960 us sl di); chi-chi (1960 us sl di); classy chassis (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); cooker (1960 us sl di); cookie (1960 sl di (+1) ?us); cookies (1986 sl di); (little) cracker (1986 sl di); crackling (1989 di (+1) sl/eu); creamie (1986 sl di); crumpet[&] (1972 + 1986 di (+3) sl/eu); cunt⁴ (1986 sl di); cupcake (1986 sl di); cutes (1986 sl di); cutesie-pie (1986 sl di); cutie (1986 sl di); date bait (1960 us sl di); doll[&] (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); doll city (1986 sl di); dollface (1986 sl di); dolly[&] (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); dolly bird (1991 eu di); donah[&] (1986 sl di); dreamboat[&] (1986 sl di); eyeful[&] (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); fancy seat cover (1989 di-us eu sl), filly[&] (1986 sl di); fine dinner (1960 us sl di); flavor (1991 eu di-us bl); fleshpot (1986 sl di-us bl); frail[&] (1986 sl di); furniture (1960 us sl di); ginch (1986 sl di); glamour pants (1986 sl di); grouse gear (1986 sl di-au); gum drop (1960 us sl di); hamma/hammer (1986 di-us bl (+1)); hen (1991 eu di); home cooking (1991 eu di-bl); honey (1986 sl di (+1)); hot number (1986 sl di); hot tomato (1960 us sl di); It girl⁵ (1991 eu di); jam (1986 sl di); little bit of fluff[&] (1986 sl di); little pretty (1986 sl di); lovely[&] (1986 sl di (+1)); lulu (1986 sl di); Mercedes (1986 sl di-us bl); mink (1986 di-us bl (+1)); nifty (1986 sl di); nifty-piece (1986 sl di); oomph girl (1939 + 1942 + 1960 us sl di); page three girl[&] (1986 sl di); pancake (1986 sl di); patootie[&] (1986 sl di); peach[&] (1986 sl di (+1)); phat chick (1991 eu di-bl); pie (1986 sl di);

¹ of a heterosexual man attractive to homosexual males.

² “attractive in an ultra-conventional fashion”

³ 119c.

⁴ *Crumpet* and *cunt* are also used of female sexual attractiveness in general.

⁵ originally used with reference to Clara Bow.

poodle (1986 sl di-us bl); poppet& (1986 sl di); Porsche (1986 sl di-us bl); poundcake (1986 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); quail& (1960 sl di (+1) ?us); real babe (1986 sl di); seat cover (1989 di-us eu); she-she (1960 us sl di); sleek lady (1986 sl di-us bl); snorter (1986 sl di); star (1986 sl di); sweet potato pie (1986 sl di-us bl); tea (1986 sl di); thoroughbred black (1986 sl di-us bl); toots& (1986 sl di); tootsie (1986 sl di); tootsie-roll (1986 sl di-us bl); tottie (1986 sl di); yummy (1986 sl di).

...an attractive young woman. n: nymphet (1988 di).¹

...an attractive black woman. n: dark meat² (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us + 1982).

....an attractive light-skinned black woman. n: lemon (1960 di-us bl sl); melted butter (1986 sl di-us bl).

....pert. to an attractive light-skinned black woman. aj: (high) yellow³ (1986 sl di).

....like or pert. to an attractive woman. aj: all right (1989 eu di); all tits and teeth (1986 sl di); easy on the eye (1986 sl di); fit (1989 eu di); fuckable (1937 sl di + 1973); fucksome (1937 sl di); hot (1986 sl di); raunchy (1986 sl di); rompworthy (1937 sl di); rude (1986 sl di); tasty (1986 sl di (+1)); warm (1986 sl di).

...men classified according to the type of woman they find attractive. n: arse man (1986 sl di); chubby-chaser (1986 sl di); leg man (1986 sl di); tit man (1986 sl di).

..attractive people collectively. n: talent (1986 sl di).

..an unattractive person. n: cold fish (1960 us sl di); dog's dinner (1991 di).

...an unattractive man. n: dick (1986 sl di); ill-piece (1970 us gz ci + 1986 sl di-gz).

...an unattractive woman. n: bad news (1986 sl di); bat (1986 sl di); bear (1986 sl di-us bl); beast (1991 di); BB head (1986 sl di-us bl); buzzard (1986 sl di); chicken (1986 sl di-us bl); chromo (1986 sl di); cold biscuit (1960 us sl di); cow (1986 sl di); crow (1986 sl di); cull bird (1986 sl di); dog (1986 sl di); dog-biscuit (1960 us sl di); dogface (1986 sl di); doggie (1986 sl di); double-bagger (1986 sl di); douchebag (1986 sl di); drack (1986 sl di-au); grubber (1986 sl di); hairbag (1986 sl di); hedgehog (1986 sl di); heifer (1986 sl di); hog (1986 sl di); mule (1986 sl di); nailhead (1986 sl di-us bl); pitch (1986 sl di-us bl); ragmop (1986 sl di-us bl); Ruth Buzzy (1986 sl di-us bl); scab (1986 sl di); scuzz (1986 sl di); skank (1986

¹ since 1958, when Nabokov wrote *Lolita*.

² of an attractive black woman. According to Neaman & Silver (1991) the term first arose as a euphemism for *leg*, in reference to chicken; compare *white meat*.

³ This term is referred to as an insult in Spike Lee's 1991 film *Jungle Fever*.

sl di); sleaze (1986 sl di); snot (1986 sl di); sweat hog (1986 sl di); tackhead (1986 sl di-us bl); thunder chicken (1986 sl di-us bl); welfare mother (1986 sl di).

....**pert. to an unattractive woman** aj: PTA¹ (1986 sl di).

ph: I wouldn't fuck her with your/a borrowed prick (1986 sl di); I wouldn't touch it with yours/with a ten foot barge pole (1986 sl di).

.state or quality of being attractive. n: oomph (1937 sl di); zazzle (1950 us + 1960 us sl di); zing (1937 sl di).

..in an attractive manner. av: alluringly[#] (1599).²

...to behave in an attractive manner. v: get under one's skin (1986 sl di).

..to be attracted to. vt: fancy (1973).

...that is attracted (to). av: in lust (with) (1987).

+07.02.02.04/04

Amorous Caressing

a fondling of hands between lovers. n: handies (1937 sl di-au).

.to fondle one another's hands. v: play at handies (1937 sl di-au).

+07.02.02.04/04.01

Sexual Caressing

to give or indulge in sexual caresses. v: cock pluck (1986 sl di); dry-fuck (1986 di-us bl sl); finger-fuck (1986 sl di); firkytoodle (1937 sl di); get to first base (1986 sl di); grope[&] (1970 + 1973 + 1988 + 1989 eu di); have a game at pully hawly (1811 ca di); honk³ (1975 + 1989 eu di); make free with both ends of the busk (1937 sl di)[m]; manipulate (1966); play doctor (1981 ns + 1981 ns); romp (1811).

vt: climb all over (1986 sl di); fool with (1933); play with[&] (1933 —); prat (1967) .

.the or an act of sexual caressing. n: boondocking (1991 eu di⁴); bundling (1981); bush patrol (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); byplay (1966); charver⁵ (1937 sl di); dirty work at the crossroads (1991 eu di); familiarity (1933); firkytoodling (1937 sl di); first base (1962 + 1986 sl di (+1)); ga-ga (1986 di-gz sl); groping (1981 + 1986 sl di (+1)); horseplay⁶ (1971); jam (1986 di-gz sl (+1)); monkey business (1960 us sl di); parking (1987 sl di); PDA⁷

¹ "pussy, tits and armpits."

² from Schäfer (1980, p138).

³ to feel a man's genitals.

⁴ from the Tagalog *boondock* "mountain" or "wild place".

⁵ theatrical slang, late 19 - 20c.

⁶ from the OED quotation for *love-in*.

⁷ "public display of affection", prep school slang 1940s.

(1987 di-us (+1) sl/eu); pecking and necking (1986 di-us bl sl); stink(y)-finger (1986 sl di); wantonry (1966 ai).

...**physically affectionate**. aj: H2¹ (1986 sl di + 1991 di eu).

+07.02.02.04.01/03

Snuggling

to embrace affectionately. vt: snoodge (1904 dl di).

+07.02.02.04.02

Kissing

a kiss. n: deosculation[#] (1852 di); heavenly bliss^{RS} (1960-1 di-us sl); hit (and miss)/miss^{RS} (1960-1 sl di (+2)); kissyface (1986 sl di); lip-clap² (1606); muss (1960 us sl di); salute upon the lips (1977 ai + 1989 eu di); sip (1937 sl di³).

.a loud kiss. n: horse buss (1811 ca di); horse kiss⁴ (1666 + 1678 + 1732).

.kisses. n: poof (1986 sl di); plates and dishes^{RS} (1937 sl di).

.to kiss. v: roll in (someone's) ivories/ivory (1937 sl di).

vt: lush (1981 dl).

...**pert. to one who kisses**. aj: kissing[#] (1588).⁵

+07.02.02.04.02/01

French Kissing

a french kiss. n: long kiss (1984); wet tongue kiss (1951).

.to give or indulge in french kisses. v: chew face (1986 sl di); mouth (1989 di-ob eu); mug (1986 sl di); suck face (1986 sl di); swap spit (1986 sl di); taste (someone's) tongue (1984); tip the velvet (1811 ca di).

..the action of giving french kisses. n: heavy kissing (1990); sexual kissing (1990); tongue sushi (1986 di (+1) sl/eu).

+07.02.02.04.02/01.01

Love-bite

a love-bite. n: hickey (1989 di-vu sl); zit (1989 sl di).

+07.02.02.04.02/01.02

Necking

.to neck. vi: Gregory (Peck)^{RS} (1990 sl di); kiddoodle (1960 us sl di); mug (1924 + 1960 us sl di); viry (1991 eu di-sa).

..necking. n: balling (1960 us sl di); dark-setting⁶ (1960 us sl di); hector('s) pecking^{RS} (1960-1 di-us sl + 1991 eu di).

¹ "hot and heavy" 1950s.

² from the OED quotation for *lip-clip*.

³ London working class usage c1860 - 1905.

⁴ from Tilley (1950, H719).

⁵ from Schäfer (1980, p112).

⁶ With a black woman, or in complete seclusion at night.

...a session of necking. n: ball (1960 us sl di); rub (1960 us sl di¹).
....a girl who necks. n: muggings (1933 + 1960 us sl di).
....one who necks or pets ardently. n: sofa lizard (1960 us sl di).

+07.02.02.05

Amorous Love

amorous love. n: love-desire (1980).

..not char. by amorous love. aj: unromantic (1980).

.to feel amorous love. v: go for (1986 sl di); have a ring through one's nose (1986 sl di); have a thing for (1986 sl di); have eyes for (1986 sl di); have one's nose open (1986 sl di); have the hots (for) (1986 sl di); wear the ring (1986 sl di).

..to fail to conceal one's love. v: wear one's heart upon one's sleeve (1989 eu di).

...pert. to one who is in love. aj: after[&] (1986 sl di); bitten (1986 sl di); cuckoo over[&] (1986 sl di); dead set (on) (1986 sl di); doughy-nosed (1937 sl di-na); gone on (1986 sl di); gooey over (1986 sl di); gooey about (1986 sl di); goofy about (1986 sl di); hard hit (1986 sl di); head over heels[&] (1986 sl di); hung (1960 us sl di); in a bad way (1986 sl di); in deep (1986 sl di); lovey-dovey (1986 sl di); mad about (1986 sl di); moony (over) (1986 sl di); on a tight leash (1986 sl di); smitten[&] (1986 sl di); snowed over (1986 sl di); wild about[&] (1986 sl di).

.....a woman who loves only one man. n: oncer (1960 us sl di).

+07.02.02.05/01

Falling in Love

to fall in love (with). vt: fall for (like a ton of bricks) (1986 sl di); take a shine to (1986 sl di).

+07.02.02.05/02

Sentimental Love

..one given to sentimental love. n: sopcan (1986 sl di).

...to spoon .v: blue moon (1961 sl di).

+07.02.02.05/02.01

Infatuation

.the object of an infatuation. n: flame (1981); infatuation (1987); spoon (1981); rave (1981).

..one who is infatuated. n: moon-ass (1986 sl di); puppy (1986 sl di).

¹ some c1930 student use.

+07.02.02.05/03**Love Literature**

..courtly love. n: love game (1980).

.(excessively) sentimental. aj: corny& (1986 sl di); romance and roses (1971); schmaltzy& (1986 sl di).

..that which is (excessively) sentimental. n: schmaltz& (1986 sl di); mush (1986 sl di); corn (1986 sl di).

+07.02.02.05/03.01**Love Letters**

.a letter sent between lovers. n: love-letter# (1591 + 1596).¹

+07.02.02.05/04**Love Tokens**

.the giving of love-tokens as an indication of the seriousness of a relationship. n: ringing (1961); watching (1961).²

+07.02.02.05.01**Lover**

.a male lover. n: amoroso # (1852 di); chap (1851 + 1989 eu di); crush (1986 sl di); daddy one (1986 sl di-us bl); dreamboat (1986 sl di); honeybunch (1986 sl di); old man (1986 sl di); pash (1986 sl di); pot and pan^{RS} (1990 sl di); sweet daddy (1986 sl di).

..a rival in love. n: prigster (1811 ca di).

+07.02.02.05.02**Sweetheart**

female sweetheart, girlfriend. n: bird& (1986 sl di); brahma/brahnger (1981 dl); chick (1986 sl di); dolly& (1986 sl di (+1)); dolly-bird (1986 sl di); Dulcinea (1852 di); floozie& (1986 sl di); frail& (1986 sl di); jam(-tart)^{RS} (1937 sl di (+1)); main bitch (1986 sl di-us bl); mat (1986 sl di-us bl); monotony (1986 sl di); mouse (1991 di); mum (1986 sl di); nammow³ (1981 sl); old lady (1986 sl di); one and only (1947 + 1960 us sl di); ordinary (1986 sl di-us bl); rag (1924 + 1960 us sl di); Renee (1986 sl di); Richard (the third)^{RS} (1986 sl di); sweet patootie (1986 sl di); sweetpea (1986 sl di); tamtart^{RS} (1961 sl di); toots (1986 sl di).

¹ from Schäfer (1980, p113 & p152).

² see also *pinned* at C07.02.02.05.03/01 & /01.01 Love Affair & Liaison.

³ back-slang for woman.

+07.02.02.05.03**Lovers**

.the state of being a couple. n: coupledness (1990 + 1990 + 1990 jo/ct).

..extreme coupledness. n: egoism à deux (1988).

..a woman's companion, appointed by her husband while he is in prison. n: beard (1989 sl di).

..to play gooseberry. v: bird dog (1986 sl di); cock block (1986 sl di); gooseberry (1986 sl di); play chicken (1986 sl di); rank one's style (1986 sl di-us bl).

.an uncertain relationship. n: see-saw& (1986 sl di-us bl).

+07.02.02.05.03/01**Love Affair**

.pert. to an amorous relationship. aj: dyadic& (1984).

.a person's most important amorous relationship. n: primary relationship (1984).

.a partner in an amorous relationship. n: sex-mate (1952).

..a former partner. n: ex (1986 sl di).

..a new partner. n: fresh hide (1986 di-us bl sl).

..involved in an amorous relationship. aj: committed (1984); involved (1984); pair-bonded (1972 + 1974); pinned (1982 + 1987 + 1988 cf us).

...not involved in an amorous relationship. aj: unattached (1984 + 1991 eu di).

..the end of an amorous relationship. n: (the) air (1982 + 1986 sl di + 1989 eu di cf us); the ax(e)& (1989 eu di); bag& (1989 di-eu rr/ob); (grand) bounce& (1989 eu di); brush (1986 sl di); (the) chuck (1927 + 1989 eu di); dump& (1986 sl di); freeze (1986 sl di); frost (1986 sl di); kiss-off (1986 sl di); let-down (1986 sl di); push& (1986 sl di).

..to end an amorous relationship (with). v: chuck (over) (1927 + 1986 sl di (+2)); dump (1986 sl di); give the air (1986 sl di); give the brush (1986 sl di); kiss off (1986 sl di); run out on (1986 sl di); throw over (1927 + 1986 sl di); tip (1986 sl di-us bl); turn off (1986 sl di); unload (1986 sl di).

...to be jilted or dismissed as a lover. v: be given one's walking papers (1989 di-us eu); get the old heave ho (1989 sl di).

.to renew a discontinued relationship. v: warm up old porridge (1989 di-ob eu).

+07.02.02.05.03/02

Cradle-snatching

a cradle snatcher. n: baby-farmer (1989 eu di rr); kidnapper (1989 eu di).

+07.02.02.05.04

Courtship

wooing, courtship. n: addresses[#] (1852 di); aiblen¹ (1989 eu di-dl); macking (1986 sl di); nanny-goating^{RS} (1981 dl + 1986 sl di); yarding² (1989 eu di-dl); waisting³ (1989 eu di-dl); winchin' (1937 sl di-sc).

.courting by a woman. n: chapping (1989 eu di-ob).

.to court or woo. v: furp (1960 us sl di); fuss (1960 us sl di); go out (with) (1984); sit (1986 di-us bl sl); walk out (1900 + 1989 eu di).

vt: come to see (1989 eu di); dance at (1861 + 1989 di-ob eu); follow (1893 + 1989 di-ob eu); put the speak on (1903 dl di); step up to (1937 sl di); take out (1989 eu di); track with (1937 sl di-au); walk along of (1989 sl di).

..to begin to keep company with (a man) as a lover. vt: get one's hooks into (1986 sl di).

....to steal someone else's date. v: cut out (1986 sl di); gigolo (1986 sl di); snake (1986 sl di) .

....to go out on a date with another couple. v: double-date (1986 sl di).

+07.02.02.05.05

Flirtation

.like or pert. to a flirt. aj: toyish[#] (1615).

.to behave as a flirt. v: gam (1960 us sl di).

+07.02.02.05.05/01

Flirtatious Looks

..flirtatious looks . n: goo-goo eyes (1986 sl di).

..to give flirtatious look. v: look babies in (someone's) eyes (1682).

vt: cut one's eye at (1991 eu di); eye (1991 eu di); study (1970 us gz ci⁴); take eyes at (1991 eu di); throw eyes at (1991 eu di).

+07.02.02.05.05.01

Male Flirt

a male flirt. n: cunt-teaser (1986 sl di).

.to flirt with a friend's wife. vi: spoon the burick (1949 ca di).

¹ holding an elbow.

² walking three feet apart.

³ putting an arm around the waist.

⁴ specifically "to consider as a possible sexual partner."

+07.02.02.05.05.02**Female Flirt**

a female flirt. n: cockchafer# (1937 sl di); dick-teaser (1986 sl di).
.to flirt (of a female). v: play hard to get (1986 sl di (+1)); pricktease (1986 sl di).

+07.02.02.05.05.03**Making a Pass**

an attempt to attract or impress as a lover. n: blarney (1986 sl di); chat (1986 sl di); line (1925 us di + 1989 sl di); lyricising (1986 sl di-wi); pitch (1989 sl di).
.to attempt to attract or impress as a lover. v: bumchat (1986 sl di); come-on (1972 + 1981 + 1985 + 1989 eu di); front one off (1986 sl di-us bl); hit on (1986 sl di); hunt (1978 + 1989 eu di); give the glad eye (1986 sl di); jeff (1986 sl di-us bl); play (1950 us ca di-gz); promote (1950 us ca di-gz); pull a quick park (1986 di-us bl sl); run the tier (1950 us ca di-gz); shoot a line (1986 sl di); sweet-talk& (1986 sl di); talk business (1986 sl di); try to get even (1950 us ca di-gz).

vt: accost (1989 (2)); be after (someone) (1978 + 1989 eu di); mack on (1986 sl di-us bl); make a play for (1950 us ca di-gz + 1986 sl di); make up to (1967 + 1989 eu di); prop (someone) up (1986 sl di); scope (on) (1986 sl di); put the hard word on (1986 sl di).

..the act of attempting to impress as a lover. n: importuning (1990 lw).

...one who (habitually) attempts to seduce (a woman/women). n: boiler-maker/boilermaker (1960 us sl di¹); bun-duster (c1920 us sl + 1960 us sl di); cake (1932 us sl + 1960 us sl di); cake eater (1922 us sl + 1932 us sl + 1951 us sl + 1960 us sl di); candy kid (1949 ca di); chippy chaser (1986 sl di); fancy Dan/Fancy Dan (1950 + 1960 us sl di); furper (1960 us sl di); fusser (1960 us sl di); hang-sleeve (1902 dl di); hard-leg (1986 sl di); heavy cake (c1925 us sl + 1960 us sl di); Jody (1986 sl di); letch (1986 sl di); masher (1986 sl di); plumber (1986 sl di); sharp-shooter (1986 sl di); slugger (1986 sl di); sport (1986 sl di); steed (1986 sl di); swordsman (1986 sl di); tomcat (1986 sl di); top diver (1811 ca di); wolf (1986 sl di).

..to seek a sexual partner. v: basketeer (1986 di-gz sl); do a grouse (1937 sl di²)[m]; go fishing (1937 sl di (+1)) [m]; go girling (1937 sl di) [m]; go to market (1950 us ca di-gz); go wimping (1991 di³); pick up a cruise (1950 us ca di-gz); play the fags (1950 us ca di-gz); play the fruit market (1950 us ca di-gz); stalk the streets (1937 sl di).

¹ some c1910 - c1925 use.

² c1850 - 56.

³ Oxford un sl 1917.

...one who seeks a sexual partner. n: grouser (1937 sl di¹)[m].
pert. to one who seeks a sexual partner. aj: cruising (1990 gz + 1991 eu di).
 ...the act of seeking a sexual partner. n: filly hunting (1937 sl di)[m]; grousing (1937 sl di²)[m]; skirt-hunting (1991 di³); talent-spotting (1989 eu di).
an act of seeking a sexual partner. n: basket picnic (1986 di-gz sl); cruise (1970 gz + 1981 + 1989 eu di); hunt (1967).
 ...the best time of year for seeking sexual partners. n: hunting season (1970 gz).
 ...to seek a sexual partner in a public toilet. vi: cottage (1990 gz + 1990 gz); have kidney trouble (1986 di-gz sl); make an improper suggestion (1975 + 1989 eu di).
 ...the act of seeking sexual partner in a public toilet. n: cottaging (1989 (2) + 1990 (9) cf gz); nodding and smiling (1989 sl di).
 ...one who solicits in a public toilet. n: cottager (1990 (2) cf gz).
a public toilet used for sexual purposes. n: cottage& (1990 (2) gz); tearoom (1970 us gz ci + 1970 us gz sl (2)).
 .gestures and incentives used as sexual overtures (between homosexual males). n: blubber (1950 us ca di); goose (1950 us ca di); pogie bait (1950 us ca di); promote (1950 us ca di).

+07.02.02.05.05.03.01

Seduction

to induce someone to have sex with one. v: click& (1986 sl di); George (1989 eu di); Georgia (1986 sl di); Georgy (1986 sl di-us bl); get across (1986 sl di); get next to (1986 sl di-us bl); get one's leg over (1986 sl di); go case with (1986 sl di); have& (1986 sl di); have it away with& (1986 sl di); have one over (1986 sl di); nail (1986 sl di); prong (1986 sl di); reel in the biscuit (1986 di (+1) sl/eu).
 .to fail to seduce someone. v: strike out (1986 sl di).
 .to be seduced. v: come across (1986 sl di); see a wolf (1937 sl di).
 ..that has been seduced. aj: had (1986 sl di).

+07.02.02.05.05.03.01/02

Seduction of a Man

..one who seduces men. n: wolf (1960 us sl di).

¹ c1855 - 1914.

² c1850 —.

³ 119c.

sexual intercourse. n: (the) act (1925 + 1971 + 1989 eu di); (the) action (1970 + 1982 + 1989 di (+2) sl/eu ?us); act of generation (1989 eu di); act of intercourse (1978 + 1989 eu di); (the) act of love (1977 + 1979 + 1986 + 1989 eu di + 1989 jo); all the way¹ (1981 + 1989 eu di); amatory rites (1976 + 1989 eu di); (the) amorous congress (1811 eu + 1991 eu); amorous favours (1979 + 1989 eu di); the amorous sport (1989 eu di); animal gratification (1919); antics in bed (1969 + 1989 eu di); any (1960 di² (+1) sl/eu ?us); attentions (1930 + 1989 eu di); bagging (1989 di-sl cf no); ball³ (1986 di (+1) sl ?us); balling (1991 eu di-us); balling the jack³ (1991 eu di); banana (1960 us sl di); baser needs (1982 + 1989 eu di); bash (1986 sl di); basket-making (1811 ca di + 1937 sl di⁴); beastliness (1971 ai + 1989 eu di); beating the mattress (1989 eu di); bedwork (1989 eu di); beef (1975 + 1989 eu di); belly-bumping (1978); bit of the other (1986 sl di); blanket hornpipe (1811 ca di); boom-boom (1977 + 1989 eu di); bounce (1977 + 1989 eu di); bouncy-bouncy (1989 eu di); bum-fighting (1937 sl di (+1)); bump (1986 sl di); business[#] (1937 sl di⁵ (+1) + 1982); buttock ball⁶ (1811 ca di); buttock-jig (1988 di); buttonhole (1937 sl di); callisthenics in bed (1979 + 1989 eu di); (the) capital act (1985 + 1989 eu di); carnal act (1977 + 1989 eu di); carnal connexion (1885 lw); carnal intimacy (1982 eu); cattle (truck)^{RS} (1936 sl di (+2)); cavaulting (1949 ca di); chambering[#] (1978 + 1989 eu di); chivalry (1937 sl di); chivarl(e)y (1937 sl di); chauvering (1937 sl di); chaws (1937 sl di⁷); clicket (1811 ca di + 1937 sl di⁸ (+3) og zo); colonial puck^{RS} (1961 sl di); conjugal relations (1952 eu + 1970 eu); connubial pleasures (1979 + 1989 eu di); corn (1989 eu di); dalliance (1944 + 1989 eu di); dash in the bloomers (1986 sl di); dating (1991 eu di); dead shot (1986 di-us bl sl); dealings⁸ (1970 eu); (the) deed (1989 eu di); Donald duck^{RS} (1986 sl di); embraces⁸ (1749 + 1925 + 1963 + 1989 eu di); fast-fuck (1986 sl di); favours⁸ (1977 + 1979 + 1989 eu di); feather-bed jig (1811 di (+1) ca); fickey-fick (1986 sl di); the first game ever played (1937 sl di); friar tuck^{RS} (1961 sl di (+2)); fucky-fucky (1986 sl di); fugging (1986 sl di); fulfilment (1959 + 1989 eu di); (the) full treatment (1978 + 1989 eu di); fumble (1975 + 1989 eu di); gallop (1989

¹ usually teenage use.

² usually in the interrogative phrase "get any?"

³ The OED includes the US slang verb phrase *ball the jack* "to travel fast, to hurry; also in extended use."

⁴ m18 - e19c.

⁵ 17 - 18c.

⁶ Partridge (1937) writes that this is a dance attended by prostitutes.

⁷ from c1860.

⁸ 117 - 18c.

eu di); gaying it (1937 sl di¹); genital behaviour (1990 eu); genital expression (1981); (the) gentle art (1985 + 1989 eu di); goats' jig (1811 ca di); goose^s (and duck)^{RS} (1937 sl di (+2)); gratification (1940 + 1989 eu di (+1)); guilt-fuck² (1973); handie-dandie/handy-dandy (1937 sl di-cq cf sc); hanky panky[&] (1989 eu di); he-ing and she-ing (1989 sl di); honey-fucking (1960 us sl di); honey fuggling (1934 + 1960 us sl di (+1))³; horizontal exercise (1937 sl di-na ?au⁴); horizontal jogging (1983 + 1986 sl di (+1) ?us); horizontal refreshment (1937 sl di); horizontal rumble (1986 sl di); horry (1986 di-au sl); horseplay[&] (1990 eu); hot fling (1986 di-us bl sl); (a bit of) how's your father⁵ (1982 + 1986 sl di (+1)); human relations (1969 + 1989 eu di); humpty (1989 sl di); hymeneal sweets (1989 eu di); in-and-out (1986 sl di); indecency (1851 + 1989 eu di); indoor sledging (1986 sl di); interior decorating (1986 sl di); jig(gy-jig) (1936 + 1988 di (+1)); jigga-jig (1988 di); jig-jig (1937 sl di⁶ (+3) + 1979); jive (1989 sl di); joy ride (1925 + 1989 eu di); jumping (1991 di); keeping company (1991 eu di-ir am); knocking^s (1937 sl di⁷); ladies' tailoring (1937 sl di⁸); lame duck^{RS} (1961 di-us sl (+1)); larks in the night (1991 eu di-au); leg-business (1988 di); leg-sliding (1980 + 1989 eu di); (the) limit^s (1989 eu di); little bit o(f) keg (1937 sl di-vu); love-fuck⁹ (1973); love-making[&] (1979 + 1989 eu di); meat (1937 sl di (+1)); meeting (1989 eu); (the) momentary trick (1989 eu di-ob); monkey business (1977 + 1989 eu di); mutual joys (1989 eu di); mutton (1937 sl di); nasty (1986 sl di); national indoor game (1937 sl di¹⁰ (+1)); naughties (1986 sl di); naughty (1986 sl di); nice-nice (1983 + 1989 eu di); (a bit of) nifty (1937 sl di-vu ca (+2)); niggling[#] (1811 ca di + 1937 sl di¹¹); night exercise (1989 eu di); night physic (1989 eu di (+1)); nightwork^s (1989 eu di (+1)); nobbing (1986 sl di); nocturnal exercise (1975 + 1989 eu di); nookey push-push (1988 di-us); nub (1811 ca di); œstrus (1989 eu di); one thing (1978 + 1989 eu di); parallel parking (1986 di (+2) sl/eu); personal relations (1965 + 1979 + 1989 eu di); physical involvement (1981 + 1989 eu di); pom-pom (1989 di-us mi eu); push in the truck^{RS} (1960/1 sl di); quiffing^s (1811 ca di); relating (1977 + 1989 eu di);

¹ 19 - 20c low cq.

² "an act of intercourse motivated by guilt."

³ *honey-fucking* and *-fuggling* are both used with reference to sex with a very young girl or to romantic and idyllic sex.

⁴ since c1930.

⁵ Partridge (1937) states that this phrase is derived from a music hall song.

⁶ from c1900.

⁷ 116 - 20c nn ob ex in compounds.

⁸ c1815 vu —

⁹ "an act of intercourse motivated by love."

¹⁰ 119 - 20c.

¹¹ 17 - e19c.

relations (1984 (2) eu); relief (1975 + 1989 eu di); rendezvous (1970 eu); rub-a-dub (1986 sl di); rub-belly (1937 sl di¹); rump-work (1937 sl di); rumpy pumpy (1989 sl di); russian duck^{RS} (1961 sl di (+2)); rutting (1811 ca di); service (1985 eu + 1989 eu di (+1)); the sexual act (1956 + 1989 eu di); sexual commerce (1987 di (+1)); sexual congress (1989 eu di); sexual connection (1951); sexual knowledge² (1989 di-lw eu); sheets (1989 eu di); shove (1937 sl di); solace (1979 + 1989 eu di); sport for Jove (1989 eu di); squelch (1986 di-gz sl); squelching (1986); straight^f (1984 (2)); strapping (1811 ca di); thrill and chill (1986 di-us bl sl); tiffing (1811 ca di); trolley (and truck)^{RS} (1961 sl di (+2)); two-backed game (1978); two handed put (1811 ca di); Ugandan discussions (1986 sl di); use of Venus (1627 + 1989 eu di-ob); use of marriage (1919 eu); venerous act (1985 ai + 1989 eu di-ob); wellington (boot)^{RS} (1986 di-au sl); whack (1989 sl di³); (the) whole hog (1980 + 1989 eu di); you know what (1986 sl di).

.sexual intercourse with a female. n: access⁴ (1952); action of the male (1952 eu); (the) big prize (1976 + 1989 eu di); bip bam thank-you ma (1986 sl di); boaring⁵ (1607 zo); bush patrol (1986 sl di (+1) ?us); buttonhole working (1991 eu di); cunt (1986 di-vu sl); cunt-fuckery (1966); (the) front door (1975 + 1989 eu di); gash (1960 us sl di); gasp (and grunt)^{RS} (1961 sl di (+1) ?us); grasp and grunt^{RS} (1961 sl di); groan and grunt^{RS} (1961 sl di); ground rations (1960 us sl di-bl (+2)); growl and grunt^{RS} (1961 sl di); grumble (and grunt)^{RS} (1961 sl di (+2)); (a bit of) hole (1986 sl di); jack in the box (1937 sl di (+2) ?us bl); jack in the orchard (1937 sl di (+1) ?ob); leg(-)over (1982 + 1986 di (+5) sl/eu + 1989); night baseball (1989 eu di (+1) ?us); picnic (1960 us sl di); piece/bit on a fork (1937 sl di (+1)); pile-driving (1937 sl di); plugging[§] (a1900); prigging (1811 ca di); prod (1937 di sl); relish (1811 ca di); ring-snatching (1988 di-us); rogering[#] (1811 (2)); seeing-to (1986 sl di); sexual relief (1989 eu di); shot (1960 us sl di); shot downstairs (1956 + 1989 eu di); trial of (someone's) manhood (1749 + 1989 eu di); turking (1986 sl di); uncovering the nakedness of (1980 be eu + 1988 di); yancing (1989 sl di).
..sexual intercourse with a black woman: a bit of black velvet (1991 di).

.sexual intercourse with a male. n: penile covering (1987).

.sexual intercourse as part of a ceremonial. n: ritual union (1960 ap).

¹ 18 - 20c low cq.

² *commerce*, *congress* and *knowledge* occur in the OED without the qualifying adjective.

³ as in 'are you getting your fair whack?'

⁴ cf *non-access* in 07.02.04.06 Marital Sex.

⁵ of swine: OED but not headword.

.the use of sex as a form of blackmail. n: mattress extortion (1982 + 1989 eu di).

.sexual intercourse with 3 different people in the same day. n: hat-trick (1985)

.like or pertaining to sex. aj: erotic-aesthetic (1970 (2)); genital (1981 (2)); horizontal¹ (1989 eu di + 1990); legover (1991 eu di); libidinal (1964); mattress² (1989 eu di); physico-sexual (1956); two-backed (1965 + 1977 + 1989 eu di).

..pertaining to 'normal' sexual activity (from the point of view of a sado-masochist or other fetichist). aj: vanilla (1987 + 1990 (2)).

..not like or pertaining to sex. aj: non-coital[#] (1956 + 1964 + 1981); nongenital (1981 (2)); nonsexual^{&3} (1969 (3) + 1970 + 1983); rap (1989 eu di); ungenital (1981).

..smelling of sex. aj: sex-smelling (1922).

.in the manner of sexual intercourse. av: between the sheets (1970 + 1989 eu di); between the thighs (1974 + 1989 eu di); in the biblical sense⁴ (1988 di + 1990 + 1991); upstairs (1959 + 1989 eu di).

.to have sexual intercourse. v: beanbag (1986 sl di); belly-bump (1937 sl di); biff (1986 sl di); blow (1989 eu di-ob); blow through (1989 eu di); bounce (1937 sl di); catch (1965 di (+1) ?eu); cattle (truck)^{RS} (1937 sl di (+1)); cha-cha (1986 sl di); charver (1937 sl di (+2)); chingazo (1986 sl di); chippy (1949 sl di (+1)); cock (1989 eu di); coït⁵ (1937); cook (1991 eu di-bl); F⁶ (1989 eu di); flutter (1989 eu di); fork (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); Friar Tuck^{RS} (1937 sl di); frisk (1991 eu di); fug(h) (1986 sl di); futy (1960 us sl di); futz (1960 sl di (+1) ?us); gee (1986 sl di); give some body (1986 sl di); hame⁷ (1902 di-dl (+1)); hochle (1989 eu di-ob); honeyfuck (1960 sl di (+1) ?us); honeyfuggle⁸ (1986 sl di); horizontalise (1937 sl di⁹); hustle (1937 sl di); join giblets (1811 ca di); juggle (1989 eu di-ob); jump¹⁰ (1937 di (+3) ca/sl/eu); jump up (1989 sl di); jump up and down (1986 sl di); kiss (1989 eu di-ob); lib (1811 ca di); make it (together/with)[&] (1976 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); meddle (1986 sl di); mow (1937 sl di-sc&nd/cq¹¹); off

¹ see *horizontal jogging*, *horizontal rumble* etc. and *horry* above.

² see *mattressexortion* above.

³ also used substantively.

⁴ originally used to qualify *know*, but now more widely applied.

⁵ this is frequently used in definitions by Partridge (1937) in an italicized form.

⁶ not used literally.

⁷ in Somerset.

⁸ Wentworth & Flexner (1960) define this as "to cajole or pursue a woman for sex".

⁹ from 1845 nn ob.

¹⁰ often used of non-marital sex.

¹¹ 16 - e19c.

(1986 sl di); park (1989 eu di-us); plank (1986 sl di); plant (1985); plonk (1986 sl di); pluck^{2RS} (1960 di (+2) sl/eu ?us); pole (1986 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); quiff[#] (1937 sl di); rasp (1937 sl di-vu rr); rout (1986 sl di); rump (1937 sl di¹ (+1)); scrape (1986 di-au sl); shake (1991 eu di); skeet (1986 di-us bl sl); snag (1986 sl di); stoop (1986 sl di); stroke^s (1986 di-us bl sl); switch (1989 eu di-ob); throw (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); tom (1986 sl di); tonk² (1986 sl di); wang (1989 eu di); wank (1989 eu di).

vt: accommodate³ (1982 + 1989 eu di) [uu f]; avail oneself of (1975 + 1989 eu di)[uu m]; bestow one's favours on (1952); be with (1965 + 1989 eu di); break a lance with (1937 di⁴ (+1) sl/eu); climb in with (1979 + 1989 eu di); come to (1981 + 1989 eu di); compound with@ (1989 eu di-ob); consummate[&] (1989 eu di); favour (1986 + 1989 eu di); feature with (1986 di-au sl); firk⁵ (1989 eu di); fumble (1958 + 1989 eu di); get in(to) (someone's) pants (1977 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu + 1988); get into bed with (1979 + 1989 eu di); get off with (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); give the time to (1951 + 1989 eu di); go with (1979 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu)[uu f]; have (something) to do with[#] (1947 di (+1)); have/take pleasure with (1977 + 1989 eu di); hit@ (1989 eu di-ob); hit the sack with^s (1971 + 1989 eu di); horse (1937 sl di); keep company with (1890 + 1989 eu di); love (1976 + 1989 eu di); make little of (1985 (2) + 1989 eu di)[uu m]; make with (1986 sl di); occupy[#] (1811 ca di); offer kindness (1603 + 1989 eu di); party with (1984); relate to (1977 + 1983 + 1987 (2) + 1989 di-eu); roll^s (1972 + 1989 eu di); see (1981 + 1989 eu di); serve (1969 + 1989 eu di + 1990 zo)[uu m]; snooze with (1811 ca di); spend the night with (1955 + 1989 eu di); sport with (1966 (2) + 1978); swing with[&] (1970 + 1989 eu di); take a bit from (1966 + 1989 eu di)[uu f]; take to bed (1932 + 1989 eu di); taste[#] (1985 ai).

vi: bang like a dunny door in a gale (1988 di-au); bang like the shithouse door in a gale (1986 di (+1) sl/cq); beat the mattress (1982 + 1989 eu di); be privy to (someone's) bed (1985 ai + 1989 eu di); bounce (1970 + 1989 eu di); buckle to (1977 + 1989 eu di); buff (1862 + 1989 eu di); bump (1978 + 1989 eu di); bump bones (1989 eu di (+1)); bust some booty (1986 di-us bl sl); climb into bed (1977 + 1989 eu di); come together (1926 + 1961 + 1973 + 1989 uu eu); conjugate[&] (1952); connect (1936 + 1989 eu di); consummate one's desire (1862 + 1989 eu di); content one's desire (1925 + 1989 eu di); dally (1981 + 1989 eu di)[uu m]; dance on the

¹ from c1850 [m].

² which Partridge (1937) defines as "to hit, to defeat utterly".

³ cf *house of accomodation* in 07.02.03.04.04 Brothel.

⁴ 19 - 20c cq.

⁵ ?a euphemistic or dialectal pronunciation of *fuck*.

mattress (1986 sl di); dance the mattress quadrille (1975 + 1989 eu di);
 discuss Uganda (1991 eu di); disport amorously (1987 + 1989 eu di);
 do/have a bit of fun (1937 sl di¹); do a bit of skirt (1991 di²); do/have a
 grind (1986 sl di); do a kindness (1986 sl di); do a leap (1937 sl di);
 do/have a put (1937 sl di-vu cq); do a rasp (1937 sl di-vu); do the business
 (1989 sl di); do the do (1986 di-us bl sl); do the nasty (1986 sl di); do the
 natural thing (1986 sl di); do the trick (1985 + 1989 di-eu cf us); do what
 comes naturally (1955 + 1989 eu di); doss& (a1830); eat flesh (1989 eu di);
 engage in sex (1982 (2)); enjoy favours (1976 + 1989 eu di); flesh it (1937
 sl di); frolic (with) (1966); gallop (1971 + 1989 eu di); gay it (1937 di (+1)
 ob cq); get a shot of leg (1986 di-us bl sl); get one's cookies (1986 sl di);
 get/have one's greens (1937 sl di + 1986 sl di) [uu m]; get one's jollies
 (1986 sl di); get one's knickers in a twist (1991 eu di); get one's muttons
 (1977 + 1989 eu di); get/have one's oats (1986 sl di) [uu m]; get one's
 share (1980 + 1989 eu di) [uu m]; get some big leg (1986 sl di); get
 together (1988)[m&f]; give (1982 + 1989 eu di); go to it (1989 eu di-ob);
 gratify (someone's) amorous works (1989 eu di); gratify (someone's)
 desires (1989 eu di); grease the wheel (1989 eu di-ob); have a bit (1986 di
 (+1) sl/eu); have a bit of jam/of rabbit pie (1937 sl di); have a cut/slice off
 the joint (1986 sl di); have a dash in the bloomers (1986 sl di); have a shag
 (1986 sl di); have a tumble (1986 sl di); have (sexual) relations (1963 +
 1989 eu di (+1)); have sex (1989 eu di); hide and salam (1986 sl di); hide
 the salam (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); hide the sausage (1989 di-au sl); hump the
 mutton (1977 + 1989 eu di); jam (1978 + 1989 eu di); join (1982 + 1989
 eu di); knock it off (1986 sl di); knock it out (1986 di-us bl sl); knock off a
 piece (1986 sl di); knot (1989 eu di-ob); lay some pipe (1986 sl di); leave
 one's shoes under a bed (1979 + 1989 eu di); light the lamp (1928 + 1989
 eu di); like one's greens (1937 sl di); lumber (1936 sl + 1989 di-?ob eu
 sl)[?f]; make babies together (1989 eu di); make the (bed) springs creak
 (1971 + 1989 eu di); make whoopee (1976 + 1989 eu di-ob/ai); mash the
 fat (1986 di-us bl sl); mess around (1986 sl di); mingle bodies (1982 +
 1989 eu di); mate& (1936 + 1979 + 1989 eu di); mess (1977 + 1989 eu di);
 perform (1978 + 1989 eu di)[cf m]; plant a man (1937 sl di-cq³)[uu m];
 play at horses and mares (1937 sl di-sb); play at in-and-in (1937 sl di-vu
 cq⁴); play at push-pike (1937 sl di); play at rantum scantum (1811 ca di);
 play at two-handed put (1937 sl di⁵); play in the hay (1969 + 1989 eu di);

¹ from c1850.

² 119c.

³ 18 - 19c.

⁴ 17 - e19c.

⁵ 18 - e19c vu.

play level-coil (1937 sl di¹); play mothers and fathers (1985 + 1986 sl di + 1989 eu di); play mums and dads (1989 eu di); play mummies and daddies (1986 sl di); play night baseball (1986 sl di); play the organ (1989 eu di); plough the back forty (1986 sl di); press the sheets (1988); prig (1937 sl di); push in the truck^{RS} (1988 di); put to@ (1989 eu di); roll the linen (1975 ai + 1989 eu di-ob); romp& (1975 + 1989 eu di); roust (1937 sl di-cq²); rub groins together (1981 + 1989 eu di); rub the bacon (1979 + 1989 eu di)[m&f]; rub the pork (1982 + 1989 eu di)[m&f]; salt (1937 sl di³); score between the posts (1986 di-au (+1) sl/eu); see the King (1986 sl di); shag like a rattlesnake (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); skin the cat (1986 sl di); share a bed (1981 + 1989 eu di); shift (1971 + 1989 eu di)[m&f]; skin the live rabbit (1937 sl di); sleep over (1982 + 1989 eu di); sport (c1670 + 1989 eu di)[m&f]; test the mattress (1981 + 1989 eu di); use marriage (1919); wallop the mattress (1975 + 1989 eu di); wap# (1811 di (+1) ca/sl).

vr: indulge (1977 eu).

.of a male. v: boff (1937 di (+3) sl/eu ?us + 1977 + 1977 + 1985); come about (1989 eu di-ob); come over (1989 eu di-ob); dibble (1988 di); dip it (1986 sl di); dock (1811 di (+2) ca/eu); drill (1986 sl di); get it in (1989 eu di); get it up (1979 + 1989 eu di); get one's corner in (1979 + 1987 di); get one's end in (1985 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); give a green gown⁴ (1937 sl di⁵); go through (1989 di-rr eu); grummet (1991 di-na); get one's leg over (1988 di (+1) sl/cq); have at (1970 + 1989 eu di); have it in (1986 sl di (+1)); hop on a babe (1986 sl di); irrigate (1988 di); jack (1937 sl di (+1)); jack up (1986 sl di); jock (1811 di (+1) ca/eu nn ob); jockum-cloy (1811 ca di + 1937 sl di⁶); leap@ (1989 eu di-ob); plough (1988 di (+1)); pork (1986 sl di (+1)); prod (1937 sl di (+1)); punch⁷ (1937 di⁸ (+2) sl/eu + 1978 us); push (1937 di⁹ (+2) sl/eu ?us + 1970); rake out (1937 sl di-vu); ram (1937 di (+1) sl/eu + 1975 + 1985); riffle (1937 sl di-?og zo); rifle (1937 di¹⁰ (+1) sl/eu ?og zo); rod (1937 di sl/eu); rootle (1937 di¹¹ (+2) sl/eu ?nn rr); shove (1937 di (+1) sl/eu + 1977); sink the soldier (1989 eu di); snatch (1988 di); split (1937 di¹² (+1) sl/eu); strum (1811 ca di); subagitate# (1623 di¹³); tear

¹ 17 - e18c.

² 116 - 17c.

³ 17 - e18c.

⁴ cf *green gown* in 07.02.03.03.05.02.01 Defloration.

⁵ 116 - 18c.

⁶ 17 - e19c.

⁷ cf *punch-board* in 07.02.03.05.02 Female Promiscuity.

⁸ "to deflower".

⁹ 18 - 20c.

¹⁰ 17 - 20c.

¹¹ from c1850.

¹² 18 - 20c vu.

¹³ from Schäfer (1989, Vol II p211).

off a piece of arse/ass (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); trim[§] (1989 eu di-us); tup[#] (1811 ca di); up (1989 di-rr eu).

vt: approach[#] (1973 eu + 1980); attend to (1971 + 1989 eu di); beg a child of (1989 eu di-ob); belly rub with (1971); bestride (1972 + 1989 eu di); block (1937 di (+1) sl/eu + 1972); board[&] (1975 + 1989 eu di); bone¹ (1991 us bl sl); bother (1969 + 1988 + 1989 eu di); bull² (1811 + 1937 di³ (+2) sl/eu ?rr + 1971); bullock (1975 + 1989 di-eu rr); cleave (1985 ai); climb (1966 + 1989 eu di); cock a leg across/athwart/over (1971 + 1975 + 1989 eu di); contact with (1982 + 1989 eu di); cover⁴ (a1900 + 1937 di (+1) sl/eu + 1971); crawl (in with) (1989 eu di); cross (1972 + 1989 eu di); drive into⁵ (1985); effect (one's) purposes on (1969); enter (1976 + 1986 + 1989 eu di); exercise (1966); fill (someone) up (1986 di-us bl sl); fire (someone) up (1991 eu di); force one's ardour upon (1977 + 1989 eu di); get inside (1977); get it over on (1987); get one's hook into (1977 + 1978 + 1989 eu di); get one's way with (1989 eu di); get one's will of (1827 + 1989 eu di); get on top of (1986 sl di); get round (1989 eu di); get up (1696 + 1989 eu di); give (someone) a length (1986 sl di); give (someone) a tumble (1986 sl di); give (someone) head (1960 di (+1) sl/eu); give (her) one (1984 + 1986 sl di + 1990); give it to (1960 di (+1) sl eu + 1970 + 1976 + 1988); go into (1925 + 1989 eu di); go on (1989 eu di); go to[#] (1971 eu); go up (someone) like a rat up a drain (1986 sl di); have a banana with (1989 eu di); have a brush with (1811 ca di); have connection with (1925 + 1989 eu di); have one's will of (1982 + 1989 eu di); impale (1971 + 1985 + 1989 eu di); invade (1970 di (+1) sl/eu); lam (1989); lance (1972 + 1989 eu di); lay a/one's leg across/on/over (1883 + 1988 di (+1) cq eu); leap on (1985 + 1989 eu di); lie on (1989 di-eu ?ob); lift a leg (1988 di (+1)); make free of (1985 ai); make time with (1983 us + 1989 eu di); penetrate[&] (1989 eu di); pile (into) (1971 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu ?us bl); please oneself on (1989 eu di-ob); plumb (1966 + 1989 eu di); pound (1975 + 1989 eu di (+1)); prong (1985 + 1987 + 1989 eu di); pull[&] (1984 + 1989 di (+1) sl/eu); put a move on (1983 us + 1989 eu di-us); put it in (1989 eu di); put it up (1980 + 1989 eu di); rattle (1971 + 1989 eu di); rip (someone's) guts down (1986 di-us bl sl); rivet (1974 + 1989 di-eu ?ob); scale (1937 sl di⁶); screw the arse off (1986 sl di); skewer (1978 + 1989 eu di); slip it to (1986 sl di); sluice[@] (1989 eu di); stab[@] (1989 eu di); stab in

¹ cf *bone* in +07.02.03.03.04/01.01 **Erection** and *give the dog a bone* (vi) below.

² The OED marks this 'zo'.

³ 18 - 20c vu cq.

⁴ The OED marks this 'zo'.

⁵ used of the active party in lesbian sex.

⁶ 17 - 20c.

the thigh (1937 sl di); stick (1937 di (+1) sl/eu + 1972); stick it on (1981 + 1989 eu di); stick it to (1965 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); straddle (1985 + 1989 eu di); subdue to one's will (1977 + 1989 eu di); take advantage of (1978 + 1989 eu di); taste (someone's) body (1989 eu di); throw a bop into (1989 eu di); throw a leg over (1989 eu di); thump (1973 + 1989 eu di); tickle (1966 + 1989 eu di); touch up (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); turn up (1989 eu di); twang (1937 sl di¹ (+1)); up (1975 + 1989 di); up-end (1977); use[#] (1925 + 1928 + 1989 (2) + 1989 eu di); use as a woman (1971 + 1989 eu di); use for (one's) vile purpose (1989 di); use to sate (one's) lust (1989 di); wheelbarrow around (1989); wield² (1979 ci); win (1925 + 1989 eu di); work on (1965 + 1989 eu di); worry (1926); yank it up (1971).

vi: block (someone's) passage (1989 eu di); blow the loose corns (1937 di³ (+1) sl/eu); cockadillo (1985 ai); crack your whip (1977 + 1989 eu di); cut a side (1986 di-us bl sl); cut a slice off the joint (1986 sl di); cut it/the mustard (1973 + 1981 + 1989 eu di); dab it up⁴ (1937 sl di + 1989 eu di); dip the fly (1986 di-us bl sl); dive into the dark (1986 di-us bl sl); do a piece (1811 ca di); do a push (1937 sl-di); do one's duty (1980 + 1987); do the pussy (1986 di-us bl sl); drop one's load (1986 sl di); empty one's trash (1986 di-us (+1) sl/eu); exercise the ferret (1986 sl di (+1)); flesh one's will (1989 eu di-ob); foin (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); get a little (1978); get one's leg over (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); get away with it (1917); get down to business (1970 + 1989 eu di); get in the saddle (1973 + 1989 eu di); get into (someone's) bloomers (1982 + 1989 eu di); get it off (1982 + 1989 eu di); get it on (1980 + 1989 eu di); get it wet (1984); get one's end away (1986 di (+3) sl/eu); get one's leg dressed (1989 eu di-ob); get one's nuts off (1989 eu di); get one's rocks off (1980 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); get one's wick trimmed (1975 + 1989 eu di); get on the old fork (1937 sl di); get some pussy (1986 sl di); give stick (1989 eu di); give the dog a bone (1986 sl di); go in and out like a fiddler's elbow (1986 sl di); gratify one's passion (1862 + 1989 eu di); get some tail (1986 sl di); get there⁵ (1959 + 1989 eu di); get through (1989 eu di); have a banana (1937 sl di); have a bit (1991 di⁶); have a bit of grumble (1989 sl di); have/get one's ashes hauled (1937 di (+4) sl/eu cf us/ca + 1939 + 1951 + 1978 + 1985 eu); have one's banana peeled (1960 us sl di); have one's end away (1986 sl di); have one's end off

¹ 17 - 18c ca.

² E. Talbot Donaldson 'Briseis, Briseida, Criseyde, Cresseid, Cressid: Progress of a Heroine' pp3-12 in Vasta & Thundy (Eds.) (1979, pp8-9) writes that this usage of the verb was common during the ME period.

³ "to lie with a woman now and then" 17 - m18 cent cant.

⁴ see *dab it up* in C07.02.04/02 Nonmarital Cohabitation.

⁵ this tends to be used of the first act of intercourse with a particular woman.

⁶ 119c —.

(1977 + 1989 eu di); have (one's) pleasure (1985); pasture (1962 + 1989 eu di); peel a banana (1989 eu di-us); peel a fine green banana¹ (1989 eu di-us); perform the operation (1923); play at push-pin (1937 sl di); plunge away (1977 + 1989 eu di); pocket the red (1937 di² (+1) sl/eu ?ob); polish one's arse on the top sheet (1937 sl di); ravish (1925 ?hu + 1989 eu di); saddle (1970 + 1989 eu di); see a man about a dog (1991 eu di³); slake one's lust (1973 + 1989 eu di); smother (1939 + 1989 eu di); spear the bearded clam (1986 di-au (+1) sl/cq); strop one's beak (1989 di-rr eu); take a stroke (1937 sl di); take a turn among the cabbages (1937 sl di); take a turn among the parsley (1937 sl di); take a turn in Abrahams's bosom (1937 sl di); take a turn in Bushey park (1937 sl di); take a turn in Cock Alley (1937 sl di); take a turn in Cupid's Alley (1937 sl di); take a turn in Cupid's Corner (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); take a turn in Hair Court (1937 sl di); take a turn in Love Lane (1937 sl di + 1989 eu di); take a turn in Mount Pleasant (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); take a turn in/through the stubble (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); take a turn on Shooter's hill (1986 di-us bl sl); take a turn up one's petticoats (1937 sl di); take a turn up one's thrills (1937 sl di); take vantage (1989 eu di-ob); tether one's nag (1937 sl di-vu sc); trim the buff (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); wet one's wick (1984 + 1989 eu di); wreak one's passion (1749 + 1989 eu di).

..to have sexual intercourse with, or take as a mistress, a girl native to an occupied country. v: liberate⁴ (1960 us sl di).

..to have sexual intercourse with a woman (of a homosexual male). vi: have a fish dinner (1991 di); make the chick scene (1965 + 1989 eu di).

.of a female. v: come across (1989 eu di); get laid (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); give access to one's body (1936 + 1989 eu di); pay for one's dinner (1958 + 1989 eu di); put (1960 us sl di).

vt: accept (1982); be nice to (1980 + 1989 eu di); enclose (1986); entertain (1981 + 1989 eu di); give one's body (1976 + 1989 eu di); let in (1749 + 1989 eu di); oblige (1989 eu di); open (one's) legs to/for (1969 + 1978 + 1989 eu di); punk (1983 us); put to (1982 zo + 1989 di-zo eu); receive (1924 + 1967 + 1982 (2)); service[&] (1982); slam (1985 (3)); spread for (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); submit to[#] (1862 + 1989 eu di); succumb (1979 + 1989 eu di); surrender to (1972 + 1989 eu di); take cock (a1900); take in (1986).

¹ of a black man with a light-skinned black woman.

² 119 - 20c.

³ 119c.

⁴ Second World War army use in Europe.

vi: accept sexual advances (1982); do a bottom-wetter (1937 sl di-vu cq); do a wet 'un (1937 sl di-vu cq); drop one's drawers (1980 + 1989 eu di); drop one's pants (1989 eu di); feed one's pussy (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); flop& (1943 + 1989 eu di); get a wet bottom (1937 sl di-vu cq); get some cock (1986 sl di); get the upshoot (1989 eu di); give one's all (1985 + 1989 eu di); give one's greens (1937 sl di); give out (1970 + 1989 eu di); give way (1989 eu di); go the length (1977 ai + 1989 eu di); go through with it (1984); go too far (1988); have a bottom-wetter (1937 sl di-vu cq); have a hot pudding for supper (1937 sl di); hoist one's skirt (1978 + 1989 eu di); offer sex (1982 (2)); open up (1937 sl di¹); perform a bottom-wetter (1937 sl di-vu cq); play on one's back (1989 eu di); play one's ace of spades and receive the jack (1991 eu di); play the ace against the jack (1989 eu di); put a man in one's belly (1989 eu di); serve (someone's) lust@ (1989 eu di); spread one's legs (1978 + 1989 eu di); spread one's twat (1976 + 1989 di-vu eu); stand the push (1937 sl di); take a turn on one's back (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); trot on one's pussy (1989 eu di-ob); trot out one's pussy (1937 sl di); unlace one's sandal (1928 + 1989 eu di-ob); work@ (1989 eu di); yield to desires (1862 + 1989 eu di); yield to solicitation (1862 + 1989 eu di).

vr: impale (1983); offer (1978 + 1989 eu di).

..to acquire proficiency in a foreign language from a native sexual partner. v: learn on the pillow (1989 eu di)

..to talk obscenely during intercourse. v: talk fuck (1986 sl di).

.an act of sexual intercourse. n: blow (1937 sl di (+1)) [uu m]; bunk-up (1932 + 1937 sl di (+3)); carnal knowledge (1861); copulation (1983); cuddle (1989); cush (1960 us sl di); (the) dirty deed (1977 + 1989 eu di); frisk (1937 sl di-vu cq); good time (1937 sl di); love affair (1978 + 1989 eu di); make (1989 eu di); mating (1974 + 1989 eu di); Moll Peatly's Gig (1811 ca di + 1937 sl di²); nibble (1972 + 1988 di (+1)); party (1960 us sl di (+1)); put (1989 eu di); put and take (1989 eu di); ram (1937 sl di); rattle (1989 eu di); romp& (1989 eu di); rub off (1989 eu di); sex job (1960 us sl di); sexual liaison (1989); slap and tickle& (1989 eu di); snatch (1621 + 1989 eu di); stroke (1937 sl di); taste\$ (1989 eu di-us); thrill (1989 eu di); toss (1981 + 1989 eu di); turn (1937 sl di (+1)); a turn in love lane (1937 sl di).

..an act of intercourse with a woman. n: a bit of fish (1937 sl di³ (+1)); a bit of fresh (1937 sl di); a bit of sharp and blunt^{RS4} (1989 eu di); an ejectment in love lane (1937 sl di); encuntment (1966); enjoyment of (a

¹ m19 - 20c.

² 18 - e19c.

³ from c1850 nn ob.

⁴ Partridge (1937) gives this as rhyming slang for *cunt*.

woman's) person (1862 + 1989 eu di); (one's) foul way (1989 eu di); frail job (1960 us sl di); pussy (1971 + 1989 eu di); trip up the Rhine (1989 eu di).

..an act of intercourse in the afternoon. n: afternoon delight (1986 sl di); matinee (1991 eu di).

..an act of intercourse at lunchtime. n: funch (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); nooner (1986 sl di).

..a swift act of intercourse. n: quickie& (1972 + 1986 di (+3) sl/eu).

...to have a swift act of intercourse. v: take a flourish (1811 di (+1) ca/sl); take a flyer (1811 ca di¹).

..repeated intercourse. n: boom-boom-boom (1971 + 1989 eu di); fifteen round bout (1989 sl di); hot time (1948 + 1989 eu di).

+07.02.03/01

Sexual Behaviour.

an unequal sexual code. n: dual morality (1970 (2)).

.an equal sexual code. n: single standard (1967 (5)).

.....one who attempts to keep the races apart sexually. n: gin shepherd (1986 sl di).

.....that is opposed to sex or sexuality. aj: anti-erotic (1974); anti-sex# (1962 + 1973 + 1983 (2)); anti-sexual# (1979 + 1983 (2)); erotophobic (1980); sex-hating (1981).

.....the state of being anti-sexual. n: anti(-)sexuality (1973 + 1981).

...a fear of sex. n: sexphobia (1987 (2))[uu f].

....having a liberated attitude towards sex. aj: sex-positive (1990).

..a joke concerning sex. n: dirty joke (1989 eu di).

.sexual imagining. n: fantasm& (1990 (3)); fantasy& (1970 + 1970 + 1973 (2) + 1981 (2) + 1986 (4) + 1987 + 1990 (2))

..to indulge in sexual imagining. vi: fantasize& (1973 + 1986 + 1987)

+07.02.03/01.01

Sex Theory

.knowledge of human sexual functions. n: the birds and the bees (1987 di).

.the study of sex. n: sex research (1983 (2)).

..one who studies sex. n: sex researcher (1983 (2)).

..a institution giving advice on sexual matters. n: sex bureau (1967).

.sexual exploration (usually with reference to children). n: look and show (1987 us eu); playing doctor (1967); sexual play (1970).

¹ "to enjoy a woman with her clothes on, or without going to bed."

+07.02.03.01

One who Copulates¹

one who copulates. n: cunt-fucker (1966)[m]; performer (1925 + 1989 eu di); player (1970); rabbitier (1967); shag[#] (1811 ca di).

.a male who copulates. n: (coffee) grinder (1991 eu di²).

.a black copulating with a white. n: salt and pepper (1989 eu di).

.two people in the act of copulating. n: beast with two backs[#] (1811 ca di (+1) + 1963).

..two fat people in the act of copulation. n: melting moments (1811 ca di).

..in the act of copulating. aj: aboard (1970 + 1989 eu di); astride (1977 + 1989 eu di); at it (1986 sl di (+1)); at work (1978); belly to belly (1960 us sl di (+1)); bread and butter (1811 ca di); bung up and bilge free (1989 eu di); dog-knotted³ (1986 sl di); firkin (1986 sl di); flat on one's back (1971 + 1989 di-eu)[f]; frigging (1986 sl di); fucking (1986 sl di); in (1978 + 1989 eu di); in a compromising condition (1951); in bed (1969 + 1989 eu di); in (someone's) beef (1988 di⁴); in (someone's) mutton (1811 ca di (+2)); in rut (1965 + 1989 eu di); in the box (1989 eu di); in the hay[#] (1971 + 1989 eu di); in the heat (1979 + 1989 eu di); in the sack[§] (1965 + 1984 (2) + 1989 eu di); in the saddle (1971 + 1986 sl di (+1)); into the sack[§] (1976 + 1989 eu di); knees up (1972 + 1989 di-eu)[f]; laid (1975 + 1989 di-eu)[f]; mid-job (1978 + 1989 eu di); occupied (1925 + 1989 eu di); on the couch (1972 + 1989 eu di); on the nest (1986 sl di (+1)); on top of (1936 + 1986 sl di (+1)); playing three to one, though sure to lose (1811 ca di)[m]; up (someone's) passage (1989 di-vu); up (someone's) way (1989 eu di).

av: athwart (someone's) hawse (1973 + 1989 eu di)[m]; between the sheets (1970 + 1989 eu di); between the thighs (1974 + 1989 eu di); into the sack[§] (1976 + 1989 eu di).

¹ Many of these terms imply particular sexual positions, as do those in **07.02.03**, especially the missionary position (see **C07.02.03.02 Sexual Athleticism**).

² cf the Bessie Smith lyric "Grind my coffee with a deep deep grind."

³ locked together in sex.

⁴ 18c.

a sexual partner. n: admirer& (1862 + 1989 eu di-ob); affair& (1975 + 1989 eu di); bed-companion (1979); bedfellow& (1925 + 1989 eu di); bedmate (1987); bit of goods (1936 + 1989 eu di); bit of meat (1933 + 1989 eu di); cleaver (1985 ai + 1989 eu di); close friend (1977 + 1989 eu di); companion& (1991 eu di); friend& (1943 + 1973 + 1989 eu di); love affair& (1989 eu di); lover& (1978 + 1989 eu di); more than a good friend (1971 + 1989 eu di); mount& (1989 eu di); paramour& (1862 + 1989 eu di); personal friend (1918 eu); pillow partner (1971 + 1989 eu di); playfellow& (1989 eu di); playmate& (1943 + 1984 + 1989 eu di); rattle (1978 + 1989 eu di); rich friend (1989 eu di); ride& (1987 eu di); romp& (1970 + 1989 eu di); score& (1987); screw& (1989 eu di); sexual relation (1975); shag& (1986 di-us sl); sleeping partner (1979 + 1989 eu di); trick (1970 gz).

.a male sexual partner. n: beard (1981 + 1989 eu di); beard-splitter (1989 eu di-ob); beau& (1965 + 1989 eu di); biscuit roller (1991 eu di); boyfriend& (1976 + 1989 eu di); fancy man& (1936 + 1989 eu di); gallant& (1971 + 1989 eu di); gentleman friend (1989 eu di); honey man (1989 eu di-us); jelly roll& (1991 eu di); joey¹ (1989 sl di); john& (1989 eu di-us); man (1899 + 1989 eu di); man friend (1989 eu di); mate& (1970); mule² (1991 eu di); partner& (1990); skinner (1991 eu di); stud& (1979 + 1980 + 1989 eu di); young man (1989 eu di).

.a female sexual partner. n: cornbread (1991 eu di-bl de); crumpet& (1989 sl di); fair lady (1989 di-ob dl eu); fancy bit (1989 eu di); fancy piece (1989 eu di); fancy woman& (1979 + 1989 eu di); gallop (1971 + 1989 eu di); gash (1977 + 1989 eu di (+1)); grind& (1989 eu di); grunter (1989 di-au sl); (hot) lay (1984); lady friend& (1972 + 1989 eu di); lass& (1989 eu di); lay& (1986 sl di (+2)); spare& (1989 sl di); sweet mama/momma& (1960 us sl di (+1)); warming-pan# (1811 ca di); woman (1989 eu di); woman friend (1979 + 1989 eu di); young lady& (1989 eu di); young woman& (1989 eu di).

.referring to a previous sexual partner. ph: been there (1986 sl di).

..female friends with an ex-sexual partner in common. n: stick-sisters (1991 di-au³).

.a person involved in a relationship with one of a different racial group. n: gin-jockey (1986 sl di-au); coal-burner (1986 sl di).

.sexual partners. n: friends& (1989 eu di); (just) good friends (1974 + 1989 eu di); lovers& (1925 + 1959 + 1989 eu di).

¹ a person taking the place of one serving a prison sentence.

² of a black male lover.

³ 1980s feminist use.

.a sexual relationship. n: close personal friendship (1991 eu di¹); friendship[&] (1970 eu + 1991 di-eu); heavy involvement (1989 eu di); homework (1989 eu di); involvement[&] (1984); relationship^{&2} (1982 + 1989 eu di (+1)).

.sexually intimate. aj: familiar with[#] (1965 + 1989 eu di); free of the bush (1937 sl di³)[m]; intimate (with)[&] (1975 + 1989 eu di); up (someone's) petticoats (1937 sl di⁴)[m].

..to be sexually intimate with. v: keep steady company (1981 + 1989 eu di).

vt: be involved with (1987 eu); have a case going with (1989 sl di); run (1969).

...to enter into a sexual relationship. v: consummate a relationship (1982 + 1989 eu di).

....to enter into a (semi-)permanent sexual relationship. v: marry (1970 gz).

+07.02.03.01.01.01

Women Regarded Sexually

a woman regarded sexually. n: crack (1988 di); piece[#] (1811 ca di).

.plural. n: stuff (1960 us sl di).

+07.02.03.02

Sexual Athleticism

.sexual athlete. n: fuckster/fuckstress (1937 sl di⁵); good man (1811 ca di); sex athlete (1982); winding boy (1950 us + 1960 us sl di).

..the posture adopted during sexual intercourse. n: attitude (1941 (2) + 1969); posture (1941 (2) + 1969 + 1978 (3)).

...pert. to the partner who takes the initiative sexually. aj: active (1990); on top (1983 us + 1987)[f].

....to be sexually active (with). vt: lay down⁶ (1983 + 1989 di-eu-?ob).

vi: go top (1990)[uu f].

....in the manner of one who is sexually passive. av: on one's back (1977 + 1989 eu di)[uuf].

...missionary position. n: customary position (1986); habitual attitude (1986); habitual position (1953); male on top position (1971); man-superior position (1980); missionary (1986); missionary approach (1986); orthodox

¹ 1950s and 60s.

² the OED has *sexual relationship* under *sexual* with a citation from 1979.

³ from c1860.

⁴ 18 - 20c low cq.

⁵ 19 - 20c vu.

⁶ used of the active partner, male or female.

dorsal position (1941 (2)); orthodox position (1947); the permitted position (1978); venus observa (1973 (3)).

....**pert. to the missionary position.** aj: face-to-face (1971 + 1982 (2)); frontal (1982).

av: from the front (1982).

...**man lying, woman on top.** n: attitude of equitation (1986); dorsal posture for the male (1966); Le Postillon (1978); ms-sionary position (1982 + 1989 eu di); riding St. George (1811 di¹ (+2) og ca); St. George (1978 + 1989 eu di); the dragon upon St. George (1937 sl di); woman in/on top position (1970 + 1977).

....**pert. to 'Le Postillon'.** aj: woman-superior (1980).

...**sideways.** n: anterior-lateral position² (1986); posterior-lateral attitude³ (1986); side position (1941 + 1970); ventral attitude (1986).

...**lying down.** n: prone attitude (1986); supine position (1941).

...**standing.** n: clinging vine (1966); standing position (1941).

....**to copulate while both parties are standing.** v: do a perpendicular (1989 eu di); knee-tremble (1989 eu di).

.....**one who copulates while standing up.** n: knee-trembler (1989 eu di).

...**sitting.** n: posterior-sedentary attitude (1986); sedentary attitude (1986).

...**from behind.** n: coitus à tergo (1952 + 1970); intercourse from behind (1941); rear-entry position (1953).

....**from behind while kneeling.** n: bottoms up (1960 us sl di); dog-fashion (1960 us sl di); more canino (1973); quadrupal coitus (1941).

....**pert to sexual intercourse from behind.** aj: a posteriori (1969); reversed (1941 (2)).

av: doggie fashion (1989 sl di); from behind (1980 us); quomodo canis (1971 ci); retro (1966).

...**other sexual positions.** n: 44 (1987); attitude of flexion (1986); bung-up (1969 di-ai); medial attitude (1986); trobriand position⁴ (1970).

...**to dispose oneself suitably for sex.** vr: easy (1937 sl di⁵).

....**to dispose a woman for sex.** v: flop a judy (1937 sl di).

vt: fork (1937 sl di).

¹ "This is said to be the way to get a bishop."

² sideways, with the male in front of the female.

³ sideways, with the male behind the female.

⁴ with the female lying on her back and the male squatting above.

⁵ from c1900.

..coitus interruptus. n: Onanism (1986); amplexus reservatus (1975 + 1982).

...to withdraw before ejaculation. vi: get out at Gateshead (1986 sl di (+1)); get off at Redfern (1986 di-au sl (+1)); leave before the Gospel¹ (1986 sl di (+2) ?ir am); make a coffee-house of a woman's cunt² (1811 ca di); pull out (1987); take a risk (1989 eu di); take care (1925 + 1989 eu di).

vr: control (1971).

..sex in which ejaculation is delayed. n: coitus obstructus (1973 + 1980 (2) + 1986); coitus prolongatus (1986).

...a method by which ejaculation is delayed. n: 'squeeze' technique (1986); Zugassent's Discovery (1986).

..sex in which ejaculation is avoided. n: male continence (1941).

...sex in which ejaculation does not occur. n: dry bob (1811 ca di (+1)).

...to have sexual intercourse when infertile (of a male). v: fire blanks (1960 us sl di (+1)).

to wear a condom during sexual intercourse. vi: fight in armour (1811 ca di (+1)).

.sexual intercourse with a condom. n: coitus condomatus (1941).

...pert. to sexual intercourse without a condom. aj: bareback (1960 us sl di).

...without a condom. av: all the way (1979 + 1989 di-rr eu); bareback (1960 us sl di + 1981 + 1989 eu di).

...one who has sexual intercourse without a condom. n: bareback rider (1971 + 1978 eu di (+1)).

..sexual intercourse which reduces the possibility of transmitting the HIV virus. n: safe sex (1987 + 1988 + 1990 (4) + 1991 + 1991 eu di); safer sex (1989 + 1990 (x12) cf gz).

...sexual intercourse which does not reduce the possibility of transmitting the HIV virus. n: high-risk sex (1988); unsafe sex (1990 (2) gz).

....pert. to sexual intercourse which does not reduce the possibility of HIV transmission. aj: unsafe (1990 (4) gz).

.....in an unsafe manner: unsafely (1990 gz).

¹ This corresponds to a Dutch euphemism which translates as "to leave the Church before the singing starts".

² "go in and out and spend nothing".

place of intercourse. n: killing floor (1986 sl di); lumber room (1969 di-ai); whip shack (1986 di-us bl sl).

.to have sex on the floor. vi: blow the groundsels (1811 ca di + 1937 sl di¹ (+1)).

.to have sex on the roof. vi: roof it (1986 sl di)

+07.02.03.02/01

Sex Aids

an object used during sexual play or intercourse. n: device (1991 eu di); Dutch husband/wife (1991 us eu di); marital aid (1983 + 1989 eu di (+1)).

.plural. n: adult novelties (1991 eu di); rubber goods (1897); toys (1986 sl di + 1990 gz).

.a shop selling sexual accessories. n: adult bookstore (1991 eu di-us); dirty shop (1983 + 1989 eu di); rubber shop (c1923); rubber-goods shop (1951 eu).

.an artificial penis. n: cordless massager (1989 eu di (+1)); dildo[#] (1576).²

.an inflatable woman. n: Japanese lady (1975).

+07.02.03.02.01

Masturbation

masturbation. n: auto-erotic habits (1989 eu di); automanipulation (1970); autotherapeutic measures (1930); diddling (1975); do it yourself kit (1989 sl di); fiddling (1975); finding out alone (1986); manual exercise (1989 eu di); manual intercourse (1960 us sl di); manual pollution (1811); manual (sexual) stimulation (1987 + 1988); monosexuality (1980 (2)); playing with oneself (1975); secret indulgence (1989 eu di (+1)); secret sin (1989 eu di (+1)); secret vice (1976 + 1989 eu di); self-abuse[#] (1936 + 1941 + 1988 di (+2) ?eu); self-gratification (1967 (4) + 1976 + 1989 eu di (+1)); self-indulgence (1982 + 1989 eu di); self-love (1989 eu di); self-pleasuring (1975 + 1986 + 1988 + 1989 di-?ob eu); self-pollution[#] (1941 + 1988 di (+1) ?eu); self-relief (1941); self-sexuality (1975); self-stimulation[&] (1970 + 1987); sex without a partner (1975); sexual relations (1989 eu di); solitary forms of sex (1986); solitary irregularities (1919); solitary pleasures (1983); solitary sex (1989 eu di); solitary sin (1991 eu di); twiddling oneself (1975);

.masturbation by a male. n: beastliness (1982 + 1989 eu di); blanket drill (1989 di-mi eu); circle jerk³ (1984 + 1986 sl di); five-finger Mary

¹ 17 - 18th century cant.

² from Schäfer (1980, p144).

³ group masturbation, not necessarily implying mutual masturbation.

(1986 sl di); four sisters on Thumb Street (1986 sl di); grind (1989 eu di); jack-off^s (1986 sl di); jacking off (1975); J. Arthur (Rank)^{RS} (1983 + 1986 sl di (+2)); jerk (1989 sl di); jerk-off^s (1986 sl di); jerking the gherkin (1986 sl di); J/O scene (1986 sl di); Jodrell Bank^{RS} (1986 sl di); Lady Five Fingers (1986 sl di); Levy (and Frank)^{RS} (1961 sl di (+2) ?ob); mother fist and her five daughters (1986 sl di); mother five-fingers (1981 + 1989 eu di); Mrs Palm and her five daughters (1986 sl di); Onan's Olympics (1986 sl di); one off the wrist (1986 sl di); one stick drum improvisation (1986 sl di); one-legged race (1986 sl di); pocket job (1976 + 1989 eu di); pocket pool (1960 us sl di (+2) + 1978); slaking the bacon (1986 sl di); soldier's joy (1937 sl di¹); toss-off² (1811 ca di (+3)); whacking off (1975); whizzing the jizzum (1986 sl di); wrist-job (1983 + 1989 eu di).

..simulated masturbation by a male. n: pseudomasturbation (1970).

..a movement of the hand during male masturbation. n: pump (1981).

..a place for masturbation (for sperm donors). n: wankatorium (1990 hu).

.masturbation by a female. n: finger pie (1989 sl di); jilling off (1975).

.masturbation by a another person. n: body rub (1989 eu di (+1)); feel-up (1978 + 1989 eu di); genital sensate focusing (1978 + 1989 eu di); groping (1978); hand sex (1991); heavy necking (1989 eu di); heavy petting (1989 eu di); love-play (1970 (3)); massage (1989 eu di); non-genital sensate focus (1977); rub-up (1986 sl di).

..masturbation of a male. n: dry rub (1950 us ca di); erotic massage (1984 eu); hand job/handjob (1950 us ca di + 1984 (2) + 1980 + 1984 (8) + 1989 (4) + 1991); hand relief (1989 eu di); hand shandy (1986 sl di (+1) + 1990); relief massage (1975 eu).

..masturbation of a female. n: a bit for the finger (1937 sl di); finger-fucking (1937 sl di (+1) + 1973); handling (on) (1898 di-dl (+1) + 1970).

..masturbation of two people, each by the other. n: mutual abuse (1989 eu di); mutual pleasuring (1989 eu di).

...masturbation of two men, each by the other. n: playing chopsticks (1986 di-gz sl); Princeton rub (1986 di-gz sl).

....mutual male masturbation by body-to-body rubbing. n: collegiate fucking (1986 di-gz sl).

...masturbation between the thighs. n: inter-femoral masturbation (1951); interfemoral connection (1980); thigh-fuckery (1966).

¹ 1850 - 1910 low cq.

² McDonald (1988) finds an example from 1735 in *The Rake's Progress*.

....pert. to interfemoral sex. aj: inter crura (1987).
....to have interfemoral sex with. vt: enthigh (1966); thigh-fuck (1966).
...masturbation under the armpit. n: bagpipe/bagpiping (1986 sl di (+1)).
....to masturbate under the armpit. v: bagpipe (1988 di-cq); huffle (1988 di).¹
...masturbation of two women, each by the other. n: flat-fucking (1986 sl di).
....to masturbate one another (of two women). v: fuck (1987).
.pert. to masturbation. aj: diddling (a1960 us sl); manual-genital (1970 di).
.to masturbate. v: get off alone (1984); play at one's cockles (1989 eu di); play off (1937 sl di).
vr: abuse (1989 eu di); relieve (1991 eu di).
..to masturbate of a male. v: bang the bishop (1986 sl di); bash the bishop (1989 eu di (+1)); bash the dummy (1988 di); beat off (1978 + 1984 (3) + 1986 sl di (+1) + 1989); beat/belt one's hog (1986 sl di); beat one's little brother (1986 sl di); beat the meat (1960 di (+4) sl/eu + 1976); beat one's/the dummy (1960 us sl di (+3)); belt one's batter (1989 eu di); box the jesuit (and get cock roaches) (1811 ca di (+1)); bring oneself off (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); burp the worm (1986 sl di); butter one's corn (1986 sl di); choke the chook (1986 di-au sl); choke one's/the chicken (1976 sl di (+2)); clean one's rifle (1986 sl di); come one's mutton (1989 eu di); come to a sticky end (1989 eu di); consult Dr Jerkoff (1986 sl di); cop one's bird (1986 sl di); cop one's joint (1986 sl di); crank one's shank (1986 sl di); dinky one's slinky (1986 sl di); do a dry waltz with oneself (1986 sl di); do oneself off (1986 sl di); feel in one's pocket for one's big hairy rocket (1986 sl di); fetch mettle (1811 ca di); file one's fun-rod (1986 sl di); fist-fuck (1937 sl di); fist it (1937 sl di); fist one's mister (1986 sl di); flex one's sex (1986 sl di); flick one's bick (1986 di-us bl sl); flip oneself off (1986 di-au (+1) sl/eu); flog off (1989 eu di); flog one's/the donkey (1960 us sl di (+1)); flog one's/the dummy (1960 us sl di (+1) + 1975); flog one's/the meat (1960 us sl di (+2)); flog one's/the mutton (1986 sl di (+1)); flog one's sausage (1960 us sl di); flog the bishop (1988 di (+1)); flog the dog (1986 sl di); flog the dolphin/the log (1986 sl di); flong one's dong (1960 us sl di); fluff one's duff (1982 + 1989 eu di); gallop one's antelope (1937 sl di); gallop one's maggot (1937 sl di (+2)); get one's nuts off (1986

¹ McDonald (1988) writes that these terms were both listed in the first edition of Grose, in 1785, but omitted from later editions.

sl di); grease one's pipe (1986 sl di); grind (1986 sl di); hack one's mack (1986 sl di); hand-gallop (1986 sl di); haul one's own ashes (1986 sl di); hump one's hose (1986 sl di); jerk one's maggot (1989 eu di); jerk one's mutton (1937 sl di); jerk one's/the turkey (1988 di (+1)); jerk the gherkin (1988 di); jiggle (1925 + 1989 eu di (+1)); lay the leg (1960 us sl di (+1) + 1974); leather (1986 di-gz sl); Levy^{RS} (1986 sl di); milk (1989 eu di); milk the chicken (1986 sl di); mount a corporal and four (1811 ca di (+2) ?mi); pack one's palm (1986 sl di); paint one's ceiling (1986 sl di); play a flute solo on one's meat whistle (1986 sl di); play billiards (1988 di); play one's organ (1988 di); play the skin flute (1984 + 1989 eu di); please one's pisser (1986 sl di); point one's social finger (1986 sl di); polish one's sword (1986 sl di); pound one's flounder/one's pork/one's pud (1986 sl di); prime one's pump/the fifth limb (1986 sl di); prompt one's porpoise (1986 sl di); pull one's joint/one's taffy/the pope (1986 sl di); pull up (1986 sl di); pump one's pickle (1989 eu di); pump one's shaft (1973 + 1989 eu di); run one's hand up the flagpole (1986 sl di); sew (1986 di-us bl sl); shag (1989 eu di); shake hands with the guy who stood up when one got married. (1986 sl di); shine one's pole (1986 sl di); shoot the tadpoles (1986 sl di); slam one's hammer/one's spam (1986 sl di); slap one's wapper (1986 sl di); spank the monkey/the salami (1986 sl di); spank with the wife's best friend (1986 sl di); stir one's stew (1986 sl di); strike the pink match (1986 sl di); stroke off (1989 eu di); stroke one's beef/one's poker/the dog (1986 sl di); strop it (1989); strop one's beak (1989 eu di); talk with Rosy Palm and her five little sisters (1986 sl di); thump one's pumper (1986 sl di); tickle one's pickle (1986 sl di); twank one's wire (1986 sl di); tweak one's twinkle (1986 sl di); unclog the pipes (1986 sl di); varnish one's pole (1986 sl di); walk the dog (1986 sl di); watch the eyelid movies (1986 sl di); wax one's dolphin (1986 sl di); whank (1986 sl di); whip it (1986 sl di); whip off (1986 sl di); whip one's dripper/one's wire (1986 sl di); wonk one's conker (1986 sl di); work oneself off (1989 eu di); yang one's wang (1986 sl di); yank one's crank/the yam (1986 sl di).

..to masturbate of a female. v: buttonhole (1986 sl di); jill off (1989 di-us sl); stump-jump (1986 sl di); beat the beaver (1986 sl di); clap one's clit (1986 sl di); cook cucumbers (1986 sl di); finger fuck (1937 sl di); grease the gash (1986 sl di); hide the hot dog (1986 sl di); hose one's hole (1986 sl di); hit the slit (1986 sl di); make waves (1986 sl di); pet the poodle (1986 sl di); slam the clam (1986 sl di).

vr: caress (1925 + 1989 eu di).

...to masturbate with a vibrator. v: catch a buzz (1986 sl di).

.to masturbate (someone else). v: cop a feel (1976 + 1989 di-eu (+1)); finger (1937 sl di¹ (+1) + 1965); fist fuck (1937 sl di (+1))[m]; fondle (1973 + 1989 eu di); fool (about) with (1982 + 1989 eu di); fudge (1960 us sl di); get one's hand on it (1937 sl di); gratify (1967); handle (1989 eu di-ob); jazz (1972 us + 1989 eu di-us); make love to (1963 + 1989 eu di); manualize (1966); touch up (1982 + 1989 eu di); traffic with (1989 eu di-ob).

..to masturbate a man. vt: feel (1981 + 1989 eu di); finish² (1989 eu di); pull (1989 eu di); rub (1925 + 1989 eu di); rub off³ (1989 eu di + 1990); take in hand (1989 eu di); squeeze (1983 us); stroke (1983 us).

..to masturbate a woman. vt: do (1980 + 1989 eu di); do it with (1963 + 1989 eu di); finger-fuck (1973 (2)); have a handfull of sprats (1989 sl di); throw a buttonhole on (1986 di-us bl sl).

...an act of masturbation. n: dry fuck (1983); a sexual act³ (1989 eu di).

..one who masturbates. n: fuck-finger/-fist (1937 sl di); self-abuser[#] (1986).

...a male who masturbates. n: chicken choker (1976 sl di (+1)); rod walloper (1986 sl di).

....a male who masturbates too much. n: flipwreck (1991 di eu).

....a male who masturbates someone else. n: fumbler (1989 eu di-ob).

....a female who masturbates someone else. n: friggeress (1966); hand gig⁴ (1986 di-gz sl).

.....pert. to a male who is masturbated. aj: taken in hand (1989 eu di).

.one who is opposed to masturbation. n: anti-masturbator (1986).

..pert. to one who/that which is opposed to masturbation. aj: anti-masturbationist (1952); onanophobic (1986).

+07.02.03.02.02

Oral Sex

oral stimulation of the genitals. n: body osculation (1928 eu); eatings⁵ (1976); french culture (1974 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); French kiss (1960 us sl di-rr); French kissing (1988 di); french vice (1969); French way (1960 us di (+1) sl/eu); gam⁶ (1989 sl di); gamming (1965); gob-job (1987 sl di); gobble (1986 sl di); gobble job (1990 hu); head job (1975 + 1987 + 1989 eu di (+1) ?us); head lunch (1986 sl di (+1)); (the/an) infamous crime

¹ from c1800.

² to masturbate to ejaculation or orgasm.

³ implying something short of copulation.

⁴ of a prostitute.

against nature (1990 lw eu); mouth music (1972 + 1986 sl di (+1)); mouthing (1966); oral activity (1948); oral copulation (1970); oral-genital¹ (1981); oral gratification (1970); oral sex (1973 + 1979 + 1989 eu di); oral stimulation (1953 + 1973); plate of ham^{RS} (1961 di (+1) sl/eu); sack lunch (1986 sl di); skull (1986 di-us bl sl); slice of ham^{RS} (1961 sl di); tongue bath² (1986 sl di); tongue pie (1989 sl di).

..oral stimulation of the male genitals. n: basket lunch³ (1988 di-us (+1)); blow (1986 di-vu sl); blowing[§] (1965); blow-job[#] (1960 us sl di); deep throat⁴ (1986 sl di); face-fucking (1986 sl di); gamaroosh/gamaruche (1937 sl di); hose job (1989 sl di); job (1970); noshing (1965); penilingism (1937 + 1991 eu di); penilingus (1947); punch in the mouth (1986 sl di); shot upstairs (1956 + 1989 eu di); sucking (1990); titty-oggy/tittie-oggie (1991 di-vu sl⁵); way down south in dixie (1989 sl di).

..a hole in a toilet partition through which the penis is pushed for fellatio. n: glory hole⁶ (1970 us gz ci + 1970 + 1986 sl di + 1988 + 1990 cf gz).

..oral stimulation of one's own genitals (of a man). n: autofellatio (1986); rubbernecking (1986 sl di).

..fellatio and vaginal sex. n: half and half[£] (1975 di-us sl (+2) + 1984 (3)).

..fellatio and sodomy. n: fifty-fifty (1986 di-gz sl).

..to perform fellatio (on). v: bite (someone's) crank (1986 sl di); blow (someone's) glass (1989 sl di); blow some tunes (1986 di-us bl sl); blow the skin flute (1986 sl di); chew (1981 + 1989 eu di); cop a doodle (1950 us ca di); cop a joint (1950 us ca di); deep throat (1986 sl di); do (1970 us gz ci + 1970 (3)); eat (someone's) meat (1986 sl di); give cone (1986 sl di); give head (1978 + 1986 sl di (+2)); give up one's face (1986 sl di); gnaw the 'nana (1986 sl di); gobble (someone's) pecker (1980 + 1989 eu di); gobble (someone's) pork (1978 + 1989 eu di); gobble the goo (1986 sl di); grab a hot one (1950 us ca di); hose (1986 di-gz sl); kiss (1986 sl di); kiss off (1989 eu di); kiss the worm (1986 sl di); lay the lip (1986 sl di); nibble (1950 us ca di); play a schweiner (1950 us ca di); play hoop-snake with (1986 di-gz sl); play the (male) organ (1986 di (+1)); play the pink oboe

¹ substantive use.

² licking and sucking of the entire body.

³ impromptu fellatio.

⁴ after a 1972 pornographic film of the same name.

⁵ 119c.

⁶ Partridge (1937) gives various slang and cant meanings for this term, none of which are sexual, but many are nautical and military. The association of the term with the practice of cottaging, by which one man (who may or may not consider himself homosexual) is fellated by another, often without any further physical or social contact, suggests that it may have arisen out of military use.

(1988 di); play the silent flute (1988 di); ride (1978); ride a blind piece¹ (1986 di-gz sl); snare one (1950 us ca di); turn a trick (1950 us ca di).
...one who performs fellatio. n: barbecue (1986 sl di-us bl); cannibal (1986 sl di (+1)); flinch-bird (1950 us ca di); fluter (1950 us ca di (+1)); gobbler (1950 us ca di (+1)); guzzler (1950 us ca di); head chick (1989 eu di); icing expert (1986 sl di); insertee (1970); meat-eater (1986 sl di (+1)); mouth whore² (1937 sl di); muzzler (1950 us ca di); nibbler (1950 us ca di); piccolo player (1989 sl di (+1) us); snake charmer (1950 us ca di); sucker (1970).

....a male who performs fellatio. n: cruise (1950 us ca di); fag (1950 us ca di); faggot (1950 us ca di); fairy (1950 us ca di); madam (1950 us ca di); nance (1950 us ca di).

..to be fellated. v: receive fellatio (1990).

...a man on whom fellatio is performed. n: insertor (1970 (2)).

.oral stimulation of the female genitals. n: black wings³ (1986 sl di); box lunch (1986 sl di); cap (1989 sl di); cannibalism (1988 di); cunnilictio (1969); cunnilingism⁴ (1937); cunt-licking (1965); dining at the Y (1986 sl di); dipping at the bush (1986 sl di); hair pie (1960 us sl di (+1)); larking (1937 sl di⁵); muff diving (1988 di (+2)); pearl diving (1988 di); red (1990 (2) gz); red wings⁶ (1986 sl di).

..cunnilingus with the female above. n: carnival (1989 sl di); facial (1986 sl di).

...to receive cunnilingus from below. v: sit on (someone's) face (1986 sl di).

..pertaining to cunnilingus. aj: cunnilinctual (1955); oral-vaginal (1951).

..to perform cunnilingus. v: brush one's teeth (1986 di-us bl sl); clean up the kitchen (1986 di-gz sl); dine at the Y (1986 sl di); dip in the bush (1986 sl di); dive (in the canyon/into the sky) (1986 sl di); don the beard (1988 di-au (+1)); drink at the fuzzy cup (1986 sl di); eat (someone's) cunt (1987); eat a furburger (1988 di (+1)); eat a kipper feast (1988 di); eat fur pie (1988 di); eat hair pie (1986 sl di (+1)); eat pussy (1989 sl di); fish (1949 ca di-us); gorilla in the washing machine (1986 di-us bl sl); grin in the canyon (1986 sl di); have a moustache (1986 sl di); kiss all over (1991 eu); lark (1937 sl di⁷); lick out (1988 di); scalp (1986 sl di-us bl); sip at the

¹ to fellate an uncircumcised penis.

² *meat eater* and *mouth whore* tend to be used with reference to prostitutes

³ Hells Angels' use.

⁴ in Partridge's definition of *larking*.

⁵ 18 - 19c vu ?ob.

⁶ Hells Angels' use for cunnilingus with a menstruating woman.

⁷ 18 - 19c vu ?ob.

fuzzy cup (1986 di-us bl sl); sneeze in the cabbage/the canyon (1986 sl di); tongue lash (1986 sl di); whistle in the dark (1988 di); yodel (1986 sl di (+1)); yodel in the canyon (of love) (1986 sl di); yodel up the valley (1986 sl di).

...one who performs cunnilingus. n: bumper (1950 us ca di); cuntlapper (1986 sl di); gash-eater (1986 sl di).

...one on whom cunnilingus is performed. n: trapeze artist (1986 sl di).

..mutual oral sex. n: 69 (1978); six-à-neuf (1965 + 1989 di-rr eu).

..to take part in mutual oral sex. v: go shot for shot (1950 us ca di); play sixty-nine (1950 us ca di); sixty-nine (1989 eu di); stew for beans (1950 us ca di); swap swap (1950 us ca di); spit (1950 us ca di).

..one who takes part in mutual oral sex. n: sixty-niner (1949 ca di).

..pert. to oral sex. aj: oral-genital (1951 (2) + 1970 (2) + 1974)

..to perform oral sex. v: blow (someone's) cookies (1986 sl di); eat jam (1986 sl di); eat out (1986 sl di); eat pound cake (1986 sl di); face the nation (1986 di-us bl sl); feed one's face (1986 sl di); gam (1937 sl di (+1)); gamaroosh (1937 sl di); go all over town (with) (1986 sl di); gobble (1986 sl di (+2)); go down south (1986 sl di); go under the house (1986 di-us bl sl); go way down South in Dixie (1986 sl di (+1)); perform (1960 us sl di); smoke (1937 sl di (+1)); stand (1937 sl di); tongue (1966 + 1986 sl di (+1) ?gz).

..one who performs oral sex. n: face-artist (1986 sl di); French active (1986 sl di); Frenchman (1986 sl di); high diver (1986 sl di); mouth worker (1986 sl di); plater (1989 sl di (+1)); smoker (1937 di (+1) sl/eu).

...one who will not perform oral sex. n: vegetarian (1986 di (+3) sl/eu).

...one who receives oral sex. n: French passive (1986 sl di).

+07.02.03.02.03

Anal Sex

anal sex. n: anal intercourse (1973); arse-fucking (1986 sl di); ass-fuckery (1966); (the) back door (1975 + 1989 eu di); back door work (1937 sl di); back jump (1986 di-us bl sl); backgammon (1969 di-ai); (the) bottle^{RS1} (1949 ca di); brown wings² (1986 sl di); brown-eye (1986 sl di); brownie (1989 eu di); browning (1986 sl di); buckleberry (1937 sl di-eu (+2)); bum fuck (1989 sl di); bum-fuckery (1966); butt fuck (1989 sl di); coitus a terge (1973); crime against nature (1981); dog-fashion (1960 us sl di); embuggery (1966); fucking (1990 gz (2)); going up the arse (1986 sl di);

¹ bottle and glass = arse.

² Hells Angels' use.

going up the chute (1986 sl di); going up the tan track (1986 sl di); greek (1989 sl di); Greek culture (1974 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); (the) Greek way (1960 us di (+2) sl/eu); gross indecency (1986 + 1989 eu di + 1990 (3)); hoop (1986 sl di); indecency (1990 (6) lw eu); (the/an) infamous crime against nature (1990 (2) lw eu); Irish way¹ (1989 sl di); keister shafting² (1989 sl di); (the) nameless crime (1989 eu di (+1)); pedication (1969 (2)); pillion (1990 (3)); punishment³ (1986 di-gz sl); ring (1986 sl di); the secret sin (1991 eu di); statutory offense (1991 eu di-us lw); tube (1983 + 1989 eu di); unnatural crime (1989 di-lw eu); unnatural filth (1989 di-rr eu); unnatural practice (1936 + 1989 eu di); uphill gardening (1989 sl di).

.of or pert. to anal sex. aj: per anum (1970); socratic (1969); unnatural (1975 + 1989 eu di).

.by way of anal sex. av: backward (1989 eu di).

.to perform anal sex. v: ass-fuck (1986 sl di); brown (1950 us ca di (+1) + 1970 us gz ci); burgle (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); butt-fuck (1986 sl di); buy the ring (1986 sl di); cornhole⁴ (1949 di (+3) sl/ca); do a brown (1989 eu di); drop anchor in bum bay (1989 sl di); embugger (1966 (2)); fuck (1990 gz); fudge (1989 eu di-us); get some brown (sugar) (1986 sl di); get some duke (1986 sl di); go Hollywood (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); goose (1949 ca di); go to town (1950 us ca di); go up the old dirt road (1986 sl di); greek (1989 eu di-ob); kiss(-off) (1989 eu di (+1)); kneel at the altar (1991 eu di); make the beast with two backs⁵ (1666⁵); molly (1991 di⁶); navigate/use the windward passage (1811 ca di); pack peanut butter (1986 sl di); paedicate (1623 di⁷); peg (1950 us ca di); plow (1950 us ca di); plug (1943 + 1986 sl di (+1)); pratt (1950 us ca di); pull a trick (1950 us ca di); punk (1986 sl di); ride the deck (1950 us di (+1) ca/eu); screw (1970); send a boy on a man's errand (1949 ca di-au); shoot one's star (1986 sl di); snag (1991 eu di); socratize (1966); stuff (1989 eu di); turn a trick (1950 us ca di); wear one's hanky on the right (1990 gz); yodel (1991 eu di).

..one who performs anal sex. n: ass-fucker (1966 (2)); back door man (1989 di-us bl sl); backgammoner (1937 sl di); backgammon player (1811 di (+1) ca/sl); bird-taker (1949 ca di); bunker (1937 sl di); embuggerer (1966); fucker (1970); gentleman of the back door (1811 di (+2) ca/sl/eu);

¹ cf OED *Greek* "Irish" 1823 - 1872 sl.

² Wentworth & Flexner (1960) define *keister* as "the human posterior", while Neaman & Silver (1991) write that the term was originally used in reference to the anus as a place for concealing valuables and for smuggling.

³ spec. where pain is involved.

⁴ often used with reference to anal rape.

⁵ from Tilley (1950, B151).

⁶ 18c.

⁷ from Schäfer (1989, Vol II p179).

indorser (1811 ca di); jesuit (1937 sl di¹); keister-bandit (1950 us ca di); male (1980); short-arm bandit (1950 us ca di); short-arm heister (1950 us ca di); Turk (1950 di (+2) us ca/sl/eu); usher of the back door (1811 di (+1) ca/sl); wheelman (1950 us ca di).

...pert. to one who performs anal sex. aj: mollying (1991 di²).

...caught in the act of anal sex. ph: jeans at half mast (1950 us ca di); up shit creek without a paddle (1960 us sl di (+1)).

.one who is sodomized. n: boy (1950 di (+1) us ca/sl); bitch (1949 ca di + 1970 us gz ci); brat (1949 ca di (+1) ?us); bulgar (1985 ai); bum-boy[#] (1937 sl di); charity stuff (1950 us ca di); double-barreled ghee (1950 us ca di); fag[&] (1934 ca); farg (1949 ca di); gash (1950 us ca di); gonsil/gunsil (1934 us ca + 1950 di (+2) ca/sl ?us); hump (1950 us ca di); hump for the monkeys (1950 us ca di); hump under the old system (1950 us ca di); hunk of hat/quiff/skin/snatch (1950 us ca di); kife (1950 us ca di); lady (1934 us ca + 1937 di (+1) ca/sl); lamb (1949 ca di-us); lay (1950 us ca di); meat (1981 + 1989 eu di); mistress[&] (1966); Mr. Brown (1950 us ca di); one of the Brown family (1950 us ca di); pansy (1991 di³); patient (1989 eu di); peg boy (1960 us sl di); piece of pratt/snatch (1950 us ca di); pink pants (1950 us ca di); pratt-boy (1950 us ca di); prushun/prussian (1949 ca di); punk (1934 ca); punk kid (1949 ca di); receiver (1950 us ca di); ringtail (1950 us ca di); round-eye (1950 us ca di); round-heels (1950 us ca di); slavey (1950 us ca di); snatch-peddler (1950 us ca di); stern-wheeler (1950 us ca di); tail (1950 us ca di); taker (1950 us ca di); one who has been tampered with (1950 us ca di); twidget (1950 us ca di); two-bit hustler (1950 us ca di); two-way ghee (1950 us ca di); whiskers (1950 us ca di); wife (1949 ca di); woman (1949 ca di); works (1950 us ca di).

..a female who is sodomized. n: buggress (1966); double-barrled broad (1950 us ca di); three-way girl (1986 sl di); turquoise⁴ (1989 sl di).

..pert. to one who is sodomized. aj: bitch (1970 us gz ci); dicked (1981 + 1989 eu di-us); embuggered (1966); passive (1980); womanish (1980).

..one who has not been sodomized. n: canned goods (1950 us ca di); cherry (1950 di-us ca (+1)); truck driver (1950 us ca di).

..to be sodomized. v: ask for the ring (1986 sl di); be bitch (1990); bend over (1950 us ca di); be put (1950 us ca di); be the female (1981); duck (1986 sl di); flopover (1986 sl di); go (1950 us ca di); pick up the soap for (1986 sl di); play boy (1985); pratt for (1986 sl di); put out (1950 us ca di);

¹ 1630 - 1820 cq.

² 1744.

³ c1895 - 1914.

⁴ contraction of 'Turk ways', see Chapter 7.

receive (1950 us ca di); take (1950 us ca di); take it any way (1986 di-gz sl); take it in the biscuit/brown/can(etta)/keister/pratt/round-eye (1950 us ca di); take it up the (poop-) chute (1986 sl di); take it up the arse (1986 sl di); take it up the butt (1986 sl di); take on some backs (1986 sl di-us bl).
 ..to insert a fist into the anus. v: fist (1986 di-gz sl + 1988 (2)); fist-fuck (1980 + 1986 di-gz sl (+1)).
 ...the act of inserting a fist into the anus. n: fisting (1990 gz (3)).

.to lick or suck the anus. v: go around the world¹ (1986 sl di (+1)); ream (1985 + 1989 eu di); round-house (1986 sl di).
 ..the act of licking or sucking the anus. n: anilingus (1986 (3)); around the world (1950 di (+2) ca/sl ?us); reaming (1986 sl di); rimming[§] (1986 di (+1) sl/eu + 1990 (2)); trip to the moon (1986 di-gz sl).
 ..an act of licking or sucking the anus. n: felch (1986 sl di); ream-job (1986 sl di); rim[§] (1986 sl di); rim-job (1986 sl di).
 ..one who practises anilingus. n: rim queen (1970 us gz ci + 1986 di-gz sl).

+07.02.03.03

Sexuality

..pert. to the social aspects of sexuality. aj: socio(-)sexual[#] (1970 + 1972 + 1977 + 1981 + 1987).
 .to transform (an emotion etc) into sexual feeling. vt: sexualize[#] (1974).
 ..to render unsexual. vt: unsex² (1983).
 ...the act of rendering unsexual. n: desexualization (1980 + 1983 (2)).

+07.02.03.03/01

Perversion

(a) socially or morally unacceptable sexuality. n: abnormality (1969); disfunction (1986); kicks (1970); sexual dysfunction (1987); variation (1990).
 .socially or morally unacceptable sexual activities. n: beige (1990 gz); blue (1990 (4) gz); freak fuck (1986 sl di); grey (1990 gz); pink (1990 (2) gz); side orders (1978 + 1989 eu di); USI³ (1991 eu di-lw).
 .one char. by their unacceptable sexuality. n: bender (1986 sl di); freak trick[£] (1989 eu di); sex deviate (1983); vert (1991 eu di).

¹ Wentworth & Flexner (1960) "to kiss or lick the entire body of one's lover, often in preparation for fellatio or cunnilingus".

² The OED defines this in terms of lack of gender rather than sexuality.

³ "unlawful sexual intercourse".

..like or pert. to a pervert/perversion. aj: abnormal (1987); bent (1986 sl di); dysfunctional (1986 (2) py); geared (1986 sl di); perverted (1986).

ph: into (leather/bondage etc.) (1989 eu di).

...not like or pert to a pervert/perversion. aj: non-kinky (1978).

+07.02.03.03/01.01

Sexual Problems

.tightness of the vagina during intercourse. n: vaginismus& (1941 (3) + 1986); vaginitus (1970 (2)).

.pain during intercourse (for a woman). n: algopareunia (1970 (4)); dyspareunia (1970 (5) + 1974 + 1986).

..that suffers pain during intercourse. aj: algopareunic (1970 (5)); dyspareunic (1970 (4)).

..a paid sexual partner (in therapy). n: surrogate partner (1974).

+07.02.03.03.01

Sexual Orientation

sexual attraction to a particular gender. n: futuancy (1967); orientation (1981 + 1988); sexual orientation (1974 (2) + 1981 + 1986 (3) 1988 (4) + 1989 + 1990 (6)); sexuality (1967 + 1989 + 1990 (4)).

+07.02.03.03.01.01

Heterosexuality

.a person char. by heterosexuality. n: fish (1951 us + 1989 di-gz eu); het (1984 + 1990); hetero (1990); hetty (1990 gz); jam (1986 + 1989 di-gz sl); nongay/non-gay (1988 (5)).

..a male heterosexual. n: pig-suck (1991 di-ct gz sl).

..a female heterosexual. n: grand duchess (1970 us gz ci).

..pert. to a heterosexual or to heterosexuality. aj: hetero-erotic (1974); heterophile (1980); hettie (1989 (2) + 1990 cf gz); intersex (1969); nongay (1988 (4)); ordinary (1971); other sexual (1990).

...pert. to a state before heterosexuality is developed. aj: preheterosexual (1981 py).

...not heterosexual. aj: non-heterosexual (1983).

...in a non-heterosexual manner. av: nonheterosexually (1980).

..prejudice and antagonism towards heterosexuals. n: heterophobia (1983 (2)).

...char. by heterophobia. aj: heterophobic (1974).

....not char. by heterophobia. aj: non-heterophobic (1974).

sexual attraction to one's own sex. n: abnormality (1963 + 1989 eu di); alternative sexuality (1979 + 1989 eu di); contrasexuality (1969); deviance (1970); divergence (1972 + 1989 eu di); gaity (1989); gayness (1980 + 1986 sl di + 1989 + 1990 (2) + 1991); homophilia (1964 (3)); homosexualism (1990 (2)); intersexuality (1969); predilection (1986 + 1989 eu di); reversed sex instinct (1940); sexual preference (1985 + 1989 eu di); sexual proclivities (1981 eu); sexual proclivity (1986 + 1989 eu di); similisexualism (1969).

.homosexual sex. n: forbidden fruit (1981); homosexual behaviour (1989 + 1990); same-sex (1981); the unspeakable sin (1980).

.a person char. by homosexuality. n: deviant (1970 (2)); pervert& (1971); pretender to the throne (1986 sl di); same-sexer (1990).

..homosexuals collectively. n: the third sex¹ (1991 eu di); the twilight world (1991 eu di).

..one who pretends to be homosexual. n: pseudohomosexual (1969).

..prejudice and antagonist against homosexuals. n: homophobia (1983 (3) + 1986 (2) + 1989 (2) + 1990 (7) cf gz).

...one char. by heterosexism. n: homophobe (1989 + 1990 cf gz).

...of or pert. to heterosexism. aj: anti(-)homosexual (1981 + 1986 (2)); anti-gay (1988 (2) + 1990 (10)); antilebian (1981 (4)); homeophobic (1980); homophobe (1990 (2)); homophobic (1983 (2) + 1986 (3) + 1989 (2) + 1990 (7)).

....not heterosexist. aj: gay-positive (1988); pro-homosexual (1989).

.physical assault on account of homosexuality. n: gay bashing (1989 di-us sl).

..to commit physical assault on account of homosexuality. v: gaybash (1990).

..one who assaults homosexuals. n: jack roller (1989 di-us sl).

..of, like or char. by homosexuality. aj: aberrant (1964); abnormal (1964 + 1975 + 1989 eu di); Brighton pier^{RS} (1961 sl di); contrasexual (1981 hs); cross (1991 eu di); curious (1965 + 1989 eu di); deviant (1964 + 1970 + 1981); filthy (1989 eu di); fishy (1975 + 1989 eu di); funny (1981 + 1989 eu di); gear^{RS} (1961 sl di); homoemotional (1971); homogenic (1969); inverse (1964); King Lear^{RS} (1961 di-sl (+2) ?eu); left-handed (1991 eu di); light-footed (1991 eu di); like that (1989 eu di); offensive (1964); paraphilic& (1964); peculiar (1963 + 1989 eu di); perverse (1964); perverted (1971); sad (1984 + 1989 eu di); same-sex (1981 (2) + 1983 (2) + 1987 + 1988 + 1989 + 1990 (5)); sexually inverted (1991 eu di); single-

¹ see Plato (1951 tr, p59).

sex (1990); that kind (1981); that way# (1940); (the) other way (1932 + 1981 dl + 1989 eu di); unhealthy (1983 + 1989 eu di); unmarried (1986 + 1989 eu di); unnatural (1956 + 1989 eu di); variant (1964 + 1981); wrong (1971 + 1989 di-?ob eu).

.in a stage before homosexuality has developed. aj: prehomosexual (1981 (3) py).

.that has not yet been accepted (of homosexuality). aj: latent (1981).

.to realise one's own homosexuality. vi: discover one's gender (1986 sl di).

.to announce one's homosexuality. v: drop (one's) beads¹ (1970 us gz ci + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); drop one's hairpins² (1970 us gz ci + 1986 sl di); lay it out (1986 sl di); wear one's badge (1986 sl di).

..the act of announcing one's homosexuality. n: coming out (1988 (3) + 1989).

...pert. to the act of announcing one's homosexuality. aj: coming out (1989).

..to introduce someone to a gay lifestyle. vt: bring out (1970 us gz ci).

..to reveal someone else's homosexuality without their consent. vt: out (1990 (2)).

...the act of revealing someone else's homosexuality without their consent. n: outing (1990 (8) + 1991 (3) og us).

...pert. to one whose homosexuality has been revealed. aj: outed (1990 (2)).

.to conceal one's homosexuality. v: pass (1983 + 1986 sl di); wear a mourning veil (1986 sl di).

..the act of concealing one's homosexuality. n: passing (1983 (2)).

.that attempts to conceal his/her homosexuality. aj: closeted (1983 + 1990).

..the state of being closeted. n: closetude (1988).

¹ spec. to reveal one's homosexuality by a slip of the tongue.

² spec. to reveal one's homosexuality by hinting.

male homosexuality. n: aestheticism (1930 + 1989 eu di); Dick's hatband² (1977 ai + 1989 eu di); gender-bending (1989 eu di); the love that dare not speak its name (1989 eu di (+1)).

.one char. by male homosexuality. n: angel with a dirty face (1986 sl di); arse bandit (1986 sl di (+1)); arse man (1989 eu di); bananas (1986 sl di); battyman (1986 sl di (+1)); bleeding dirt (1986 sl di); bottle merchant^{RS+} (1949 ca di); boy-ass (1986 sl di); breeders³ (1986 sl di); brilliant (1986 sl di); bronco (1986 sl di); brown artist (1986 sl di); brown hatter (1982 + 1986 di (+4) sl/eu + 1990); bufu (1986 sl di); bugger (1986 sl di); bum bandit (1989 sl di); bum-boy/bumboy[&] (1984 (2) + 1986 sl di (+1)); Brighton pier (1989 eu di-ob sl); bummer (1989 sl di); bunker (1986 sl di); burgler (1986 sl di); cake-eater (1991 eu di); cannibal (1991 eu di); chandelier (1986 sl di (+1)); Charlie^{RS4} (1989 eu di); chocolate bandit (1988 di); chutney ferret (1986 (+1)); clockwork orange (1991 eu di); cocksucker (1986 sl di); collar and cuff^{RS} (1937 sl di (+1)); cookie pusher (1989 eu di); cotqueen (1925 + 1989 eu di-ob); cruiser (1991 eu di); cupcake (1962 + 1989 eu di); dead-eye (1986 sl di); dick (1986 sl di); dicky-licker (1986 sl di); dirt tamper (1986 sl di); dung-poacher (1986 sl di); eye doctor (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); faggy (1986); fagola (1986 sl di); fancy-pants (1986 sl di); fart-catcher (1988 di); fey (1991 eu di⁵); fish queen (1991 di); flute (1991 eu di); fluter (1960 di-us (+1) sl/eu); fooper (1986 sl di); four-letter man (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); freak[&] (1956 + 1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us + 1981); fruit-bar (1990 gz); fruit cake (1960 us sl di + 1986); fruiter (1949 ca di); fruit picker⁶ (1989 eu di); fudge packer (1989 cd sl); funny man (1986 di-us bl sl); gay boy (1991 di-og au sl⁷); gender-bender (1986 sl di); gobbledygooker (1960 us sl di); gobbler (1989 eu di-us); gonif⁸ (1975 us sl di); grand duchess (1970 us gz ci + 1986 sl di (+1)); haricot (bean)^{RS} (1986 di-au sl); he-she (1986 sl di); iron hoof^{RS} (1961 sl di (+2)); horse's hoof^{RS} (1988 di); jam fag⁹ (1986 sl di (+1)); jam-duff^{RS} (1986 sl di); jane (1949 ca di); jere/jeer^{RS} (1961 sl di); jocker¹⁰ (1960 di (+1) sl/eu); John and Joan

¹ Many of these terms are derogatory. Some terms with single dictionary citations have been excluded.

² see Taylor (1931, p222) for *as crazy as Dick's hatband* "insane." Grose (1811) gives *queer as Dick's Hatband* "Out of order, without knowing one's disease."

³ married homosexuals who father children.

⁴ This may represent *Charlie (Ronc) = ponce* or *Charlie (Wheeler) = Sheila*.

⁵ 1920s.

⁶ a male who occasionally seeks a homosexual partner.

⁷ 1925 —.

⁸ this may be related to the Yiddish *ganef* "a thief".

⁹ homosexual male devoted only to sex.

¹⁰ in a more general sense than is represented by the OED definition

(1989 eu di-ob); joy boy (1937 sl di); kiki (1986 sl di); main queen (1960 us sl di); man's man (1949 di (+1) ca/eu); mason (1991 eu di); meat hound (1949 ca di); morph (1950 us ca di); morphodite (1950 us ca di); the mouse (1986 sl di (+1)); mouser (1986 sl di); muzzler (1986 sl di); nola (1949 di (+3) ca/sl/eu + 1960 us sl di¹); off-colour (1986 sl di); omee-polone² (1986 sl di); one of the boys (1970 us gz ci); one of us (1989 di-gz eu); Oscar (Wilde) (1949 di (+1) ca/eu); paleface³ (1960 us sl di-bl); petit ami (1977 + 1989 eu di); pitcher (1986 sl di); pix (1949 ca di); pixie (1986 sl di); plater (1991 eu di); pog(e)y/poggie (1991 eu di); pounce (1949 ca di); Q (1989 sl di); quack (1986 di-us bl sl); queervert (1949 ca di); raisin (1978 + 1989 eu di); saturnian (1985); shandy^{RS4} (1986 sl di (+1)); she-man (1986 sl di); she-shirt (1970); song and dance^{RS} (1961 di (+1) sl/eu); sweet (1986 di-us bl sl); tan trucker (1986 sl di); third sexer (1991 eu di); three dollar bit (1960 us sl di); three letter man (1960 di (+3) sl/eu ?us); three-legged beaver (1989 eu di); tickle your fancy^{RS} (1961 di (+2) sl/eu); tooti-frooti (1986 di-us bl sl); truck driver (1989 eu di-us); twilight personality (1991 eu di); turd-burgler (1986 di (+1)); turd-packer (1986 sl di); undercover man (1991 eu di); urnian (1985); vert (1949 ca di); waffle (1986 sl di); weirdie (1989 eu di); what-is-it (1991 eu di); white liver (1986 sl di); will (1989 di-dl eu); windjammer (1986 di-au sl (+1)); yo-yo (1986 + 1989 eu di); yoo-hoo boy (1986 sl di).

..a 'masculine' male homosexual. n: butch (1986 sl di); joker (1950 us ca di); prussian/prushin/preshin (1950 us di (+1) ca/eu); ring-tail (1991 eu di); trapeze artist (1991 eu di); Turk (1986 sl di); tusk (1991 eu di).

...to behave like a 'masculine' male homosexual. vi: wolf around (1939 + 1960 us sl di).

..an old male homosexual. n: angel⁵ (1960 di (+4) sl/eu ?us); aunt (1960 us sl di + 1970 us gz ci); auntie (1970 us gz ci + 1971 + 1986 di (+3) sl/eu); bird taker (1991 eu di); chicken hawk (1980 + 1986 di (+2) sl/eu); chicken queen (1970 us gz ci + 1986 sl di); daddy (1950 us ca di); dirty dowager (1986 sl di); dowager (1986 sl di); john (1986 di (+2) sl/eu); mother (1960 di (+4) sl/eu bl ?us + 1970 + 1970 us gz ci); mother ga-ga (1986 sl di); Mother Superior (1986 sl di); papa (1950 us ca di); prison wolf[¶] (1986 sl di); queer-hawk (1989 di-sc sl); twank (1975 di); uncle (1950 us ca di).

¹ c1925 - c1940 nn ai.

² cf Partridge (1937) *omee* cant for "man" and *polone* low theatrical usage for "girl" or "woman". The OED gives *palone*, with variant spellings, as "an effeminate man."

³ of a white homosexual male.

⁴ *chandelier* = *queer*.

⁵ often of one who secures affection by means of gifts which may be derived from the theatrical sense "one who backs a performance."

..a 'feminine' male homosexual. n: aesthete (1949 + 1989 eu di); afgay¹ (1949 ca di-og us); angelina (1991 eu di); apple pie (1950 us ca di); bindle boy (1950 us ca di); birdie (1949 di (+3) ca/sl/eu); bitch (1969 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); boy's bitch (1981); business (1950 us ca di); buttercup (1986 sl di); butterfly (1984 + 1989 eu di); candy (1950 us ca di); cissy (1949 di (+2) ca/sl/eu); coozey (1950 us ca di); fem(me) (1986 di (+2) sl/eu); flap (1950 us ca di); floosie (1950 us ca di); fruit for the monkeys (1950 us ca di); fruit under the old system (1950 us ca di); ginch (1950 us ca di); girl (1950 us ca di); hat (1950 us ca di); hide (1950 us ca di); lavender boy (1991 eu di); lily (1960 di (+3) sl/eu ?us); Madge² (1949 ca di); Madge cull (1811 ca di (+1)); Marjorie (1937 sl di³ + 1981); Mary (1960 di (+4) sl/eu ?us); Maryanne (1937 sl di + 1981); Maud (1989 eu di); Miss Molly⁴ (1811 di (+1) ca/sl); Miss Nancy⁵ (1937 di (+3) sl/eu + 1978); Molly⁶ (1811 di (+3) ca/eu + 1981); Molly mop⁶ (1937 sl di); nancy-boy (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); nanny (1949 ca di); nigh enough/enuff^{RS} (1937 sl di-ca⁴); pillow biter (1986 sl di (+2)); poofa (1986 sl di); powder puff (1986 sl di); princess (1988 di); sissy (1937 di (+3) sl/eu + 1983); skippy (1960 us sl di⁵ (+3) ?bl); tart (1990); willie (1949 ca di (+1) al us).
....to act in an effeminate manner. v: swish (1986 di (+1) sl/eu).
.....the state of being effeminate. n: faggotiness (1990).
..a young male homosexual. n: baby (1991 eu di); belle (1986 sl di); bunny (1989 eu di); butterbox (1986 sl di); capon (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); cat (1988 di⁶ (+1) ?sl); chicken (1986 di (+2) sl/eu); cornflakes (1986 sl di); cousin (1986 sl di); daisy (1989 eu di); daughter (1970 us gz ci + 1986 sl di); debutante (1986 sl di); faun(l)et (1991 eu di); flower (1989 eu di-us); frame (1989 eu di-us); ga-ga (1986 sl di); gal-boy (1950 + 1950 us ca di); gazooney (1950 di (+1) ca/sl ?us); gonsil (1986 sl di); kid (1950 di (+1) us ca/eu); lamb (1991 eu di); lamb pogue (1986 sl di); nephew (1950 us ca di); poger (1950 us ca di); pogie (1950 us ca di); possesh (1986 sl di); quiff (1950 us ca di); sex boy (1991 eu di); sweet kid¹ (1986 sl di); tail (1986 sl di); tender bit (1986 sl di); twinkie (1986 sl di).
..homosexual men collectively. n: brown family (1986 sl di); browning family (1986 sl di); browning sisters (1986 sl di); Dorothy's friends (1986 sl di).

¹ Pig Latin, or what Wright (1981, p110) calls "partial back slang," for *fag*.

² Grose (1811) "The private parts of a woman."

³ low London c1850 - 1900.

⁴ from c1920.

⁵ of a black man.

⁶ "an abbreviation of the word *catamite*."

...slang used by male homosexuals. n: palare¹ (1981).

...a meeting place for male homosexuals. n: meat market (1970 us gz ci); meat rack (1970 us gz ci + 1981 + 1989 eu di).

...a heterosexual woman who enjoys the company of male homosexuals: faggot's moll (1969); fag-hag (1969 + 1970 us gz ci + 1984 + 1986 + 1989 di (+1) ?us sl + 1990); fruit fly (1969 + 1970 us gz ci + 1989 di (+1) ?us sl); scag hag (1970 us gz ci).

..the wife of a male homosexual. n: fag bag (1991 di); fishwife (1989 eu di).

..homosexual (of a man). aj: androphilic (1986 di); bent (1986 sl di); camp as a row of (pink) tents (1986 sl di (+1)); chichi/shishi (1970 us gz ci + 1986 sl di); effeminate (1978 + 1989 eu di); faggy (1986 sl di); flit(ty) (1989 eu di); gay as a row of pink tents (1986 sl di); gear (1949 di (+1) ca/sl ?eu); ginger (1986 di (+4) sl/eu); having a dash (1986 sl di); kinky (1981 + 1989 eu di); lacy (1960 us sl di); la-di-dah (1986 sl di); lavender (1970 us gz ci + 1986 di (+2) sl/eu cf us); left-handed (1989 eu di-us); light-footed (1989 eu di-us); limp-wristed (1980 + 1989 eu di); ki-ki* (1970 us gz ci); male identified (1989 eu di (+1) ?og us); male orient(at)ed (1989 eu di (+1) ?og us); not interested in the opposite sex (1989 eu di); queer as a five-leafed clover (1987); scammered² (1986 sl di); sissy (1981).

..to be a male homosexual. vi: dress on the left (1978 + 1989 eu di); wear Dick's hatband (1989 eu di).

+07.02.03.03.01.02.02

Female Homosexuality

female homosexuality. n: dykeness (1988); sapphistry (1989 hu); the woman's thing (1978 + 1989 eu di).

.one char. by female homosexuality. n: Amy-John (1960 sl di (+1) ?us ?de); bluff (1970 us gz ci* + 1986 sl di²); charlie (1986 di-de sl); faggot (1984); finger artist (1986 di (+2) sl/eu ?us ?de); gay woman (1989); goose girl (1989 eu di); harpie (1991 eu di); jasper (1986 di (+2) sl/eu ?bl ?us ?de); lady lover (1950 di (+1) ca/de sl); lesb (1949 ca di); lesbie (1949 di (+1) ca/eu); lesbine (1960 us sl di); lesbo[#] (1935 + 1949 di (+2) ca/sl/eu); Leslie (1991 di); leso (1986 di-au de sl); less-than-a-man (1991 di-sl); lezzo (1986 di-de sl); lezzy (1991 di-sl); malflor (1986 di-de sl); Mary (1960 di (+2) sl/eu ?us); nelly (1986 di-de sl); one of the girls (1970 us gz ci); sapphic (1963 + 1989 eu di); Sappho (1928 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu ?de); thespian (1986 di-de sl); tom (1937 sl di).

* spec. used with reference to one who is both active and passive sexually.

¹ cf OED *palare* "to talk, to speak" tramps and circus slang 1846 - 1933.

² spec. a lesbian who also has sex with men.

..a 'masculine' homosexual woman. n: boondagger (1989 eu di); bull (1976 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); bull dagger/bulldagger (1983 (2) + 1986 sl di); bull dicker (1988 di); bumper (1986 sl di); collar and tie (1986 sl di); daddy (1986 sl di); diesel (1984 (3) + 1986 sl di); diesel dyke (1960 sl di (+1) ?us + 1988 (2) + 1989); drag-dyke (1986 sl di); horsewoman (1986 sl di); jockey (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); mantee (1986 sl di); pap (1986 sl di); sergeant (1989 eu di (+1)); top sergeant (1960 di (+3) sl/eu ?us ?rr); truck driver (1970 us gz ci + 1986 sl di); wolf (1950 us ca di).

...the state or condition of being butch. n: butchness (1983 (2)).

..a 'feminine' homosexual woman. n: fairy lady (1989 eu di); fem (1970 us gz ci + 1986 di (+1) ?sl); fluff (1970 us gz ci + 1986 sl di); mama (1986 sl di); marge (1989 eu di-us); molly (1991 di-gz); niffle (1986 sl di); pinky (1986 di (+1) ?de); puss (1986 sl di); ruffle (1970 us gz ci); twist (1970 us gz ci + 1986 sl di).

...pert. to a 'feminine' homosexual woman. aj: femme (1983 (7)).

..one who pretends to be a lesbian. n: false lesbian (1983); pseudo-lesbian (1969).

..female homosexuals collectively. n: collar and tie brigade (1989 sl di); les-be-friends (1991 di-sl); les girls (1991 di-sl).

..a man who accompanies a lesbian for the sake of appearances. n: beard (1986 sl di + 1990).

..homosexual (of a woman). aj: female identified (1981 + 1989 eu di (+1)); female orient(at)ed (1989 eu di (+1)); sapphic (1979 + 1983); woman-identified (1987 (2)).

+07.02.03.03.01.03

Bisexuality

sexual attraction towards both sexes. n: sexual ambiguity (1978 + 1989 eu di).

.one char. by bisexuality. n: all-rounder (1978 + 1989 eu di); ambivalent (1956 + 1975 + 1989 eu di); bisexualist (1990); morph (1991 eu di).

..a male bisexual: double-life man (1986 sl di); half iron (1989 sl di); he-she (1991 eu di); jack of both sides (1962 + 1989 eu di-ob); ki-ki (1991 eu di¹).

..pert. to a bisexual. aj: ambidextrous (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); ambivalent (1991 eu di); batting and bowling (1989 eu di); bi (1986 di (+2) sl/eu); double-gaited (1939 + 1960 di (+2) sl/eu ?us); gold and silver (1989 sl di); half-and-half (1986 sl di); ki-ki (1970 us gz ci); multisexual (1969); on the fence (1986 sl di).

¹ 1970s.

...pert. to one who is not bisexual. aj: monosexual (1972 + 1974).
....pert. to one who is exclusively homosexual (as opposed to bisexual). aj: straight-gay (1974).

+07.02.03.03.01.04

Transsexuality

having a mind of one sex in the body of the other. n: undinism (1981).

..one char. by transsexuality. n: TS (1986 sl di).

..to have a sex-change operation. vi: go to Denmark (1989 eu di-us).

+07.02.03.03.02

Fetishism

..like or pert. to a fetish. aj: fetishistic/fetichistic& (1970 (2) + 1974 (2) + 1986 (3)).

..to render fetishistic. vt: fetish (1986).

..wearing the clothes of the opposite sex. n: sexo-aesthetic inversion (1981).

..one char. by transvestisism. n: dress-up£ (1986 sl di).

...a homosexual male char. by transvestisism. n: drag-queen (1986 (2) + 1986 di-gz sl).

...pert. to transvesticism/a transvestite. aj: cross-dressing (1974 (2)); TV (1991 eu di).

..sexual fetishism centred on rubber objects. n: Swedish culture (1986 sl di).

..one who has a rubber fetish. n: rubberite (1978)

..desire for sexual gratification through theft. n: kleptomania (1981).

..desire for sexual gratification through fire. n: pyromania (1977).

..one who has a foot fetish. n: toe queen (1970 us gz ci + 1986 di-gz sl).

..fetishism centred on one's own body. n: narcissism& (1970 di (+1) + 1970 (2) + 1980).

..one char. by narcissism. n: narcissist& (1970 (2)).

...pert. to one char. by narcissism. aj: narcissistic& (1970 (2)).

+07.02.03.03.02/01

Sado-Masochism

sexual enjoyment of pain. n: B&D/B/D¹ (1986 di (+2) sl/eu); castigation (1969); correction (1984); C/P² (1991 eu di); discipline (1969); dominance (1989 eu di); domination (1975 + 1982 + 1989 eu di (+1) +

¹ "bondage and discipline."

² "corporal punishment."

1990); English (1984 (3)); English arts (1991 eu di); the English vice (1969); English culture (1986 di (+2) sl/eu); English guidance (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); heavy leather (1991 eu di); la maladie Anglaise (1991 eu di¹); Roman culture (1984); rough trade (1988 gz); R/S² (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); Sadie-Maisie (1991 eu di); submission (1991 eu di); Swedish (1980).
.of or pert. to algolagnia. aj: English (1989 eu di).
..one char. by sadism. n: gorilla³ (1986 sl di); needle freak³ (1986 sl di); top (man) (1986 di-gz sl + 1990 (2)).
...a female char. by sadism. n: dominatrix (1983 us + 1990 (2) + 1991 di eu); Mistress⁴ (1991 eu di).
...char. by extreme sadism. aj: ultrasadistic (1969).
..one char. by masochism. n: bottom (1986 + 1987 + 1990 (3) cf gz); submissive (1990 (2)).
...one who desires to be treated as a baby. n: adult baby (1990 (2)); infantilist (1990).
....the state or condition an infantilist. n: infantilism (1990).
....treating as an infantilist. n: diapering (1991 eu di).
.beating as a sexual act. n: flagellation (1962 + 1986); flagellomania (1962 (2)); fustigation (1966); rubber (1991 eu di⁵); slapping (1990); spanking (1975 + 1990 (2)).
..pert. to flagellation. aj: flagellatory (1981); fustigatory (1966); spanking (1990 (2)).
..to flagellate. vt: chastise (1969 (2)); spank (1966).
...one who flagellates. n: flogger (1969); fustigator (1966); governess (1969)[f]; slap artist (1949 ca di)[m].
...one who is flagellated. n: beat⁵ (1986 sl di); flagellant (1969 + 1989); flagellatrice (1966) [f]; flagellomaniac (1962 (2)); floggee (1969); spanker (1966 + 1975 + 1990).

+07.02.03.03.02/02

Scat Sex

.a person who is attracted by dirt. n: mysophiliac (1977).
.sexual interest in faeces and urine. n: dirty trip/sex (1990); scat[&] (1986 sl di + 1990 (2)); scat sex (1990 (2)).
..pert. to sexual interest in faeces and urine. aj: felch (1970 us gz ci + 1986 sl di-gz); scat (1990 (3)).

¹ 118c.

² "rough stuff."

³ sadist who uses needles.

⁴ especially as a form of address.

⁵ with a hose.

..sexual interest in faeces.¹ **n:** brown (1990 gz); brown showers (1991 eu di); coprolagnia (1987); coprophagy (1953); coprophilia[&] (1953 + 1981)
...of, like or pert. to coprophilia. **aj:** coprophagic[&] (1944).
...one char. by coprophilia. **n:** coprophiliac (1977).
..sexual interest in urine. **n:** golden shower(s) (1970 us gz ci + 1975 di (+3) sl/eu ?us); showers (1989 eu di-us); water sports (1986 sl di); yellow (1990 (4) gz).
...one char. by a sexual interest in urine. **n:** urophiliac (1977).

+07.02.03.03.02/02.01

Necrophilia

sexual attraction to dead bodies. **n:** corpse prophanation (1986 ai eu).
.one char. by necrophilia. **n:** pork packer (1949 di (+1) ca/sl).

+07.02.03.03.02/02.02

Bestiality

sex with an animal. **n:** animal sex (1990); gross indecency (1989 eu di).
.one who has sexual intercourse with animals. **n:** nosophile² (1895).
.pert. to bestiality. **aj:** unnatural (1989 eu di).

+07.02.03.03.02/03

Exhibitionism

displaying the genitals for sexual gratification. **n:** exposing[&] (1964 + 1974 (4)); exposure[&] (1964 + 1989 eu di); indecent exhibition (1964); meat-flashing (1896 sl di).
.one char. by indecent exposure. **n:** meat-flasher (1896 sl di); wienie waggler (1989 sl di).
.to indecently expose oneself. **v:** take one's meat out of the basket (1986 di-gz sl).
vi: exhibit[&] (1964 + 1973 + 1989 eu di); meat flash (1937 sl di).
vr: expose[&] (1951 (5) + 1966 + 1989 eu di).

+07.02.03.03.02/04

Voyeurism

sexual pleasure gained from looking or watching. **n:** peeping (1978).
.an opportunity to indulge in voyeurism. **n:** free show (1960 us sl di).
.one char. by voyeurism. **n:** beaver-shooter (1991 di); Hyde Park case (1932 + 1989 eu di); looker (1986 sl di); peek freak (1970 us gz ci + 1986 di-gz sl); peeper (1951 + 1986 sl di); peer queer (1970 us gz ci + 1986

¹ term marked [&] are defined in the OED without specific reference to the sexual nature of the interest.

² from the OED quotation for *bestials*.

di-gz sl); peeper (1951 + 1986 sl di); peer queer (1970 us gz ci + 1986 di-gz sl); scopophiliac (1960); scopophilic (1971); scoptophilist (1931); watchqueen/watch queen (1970 us gz ci + 1970 (2) + 1986 di-gz sl).
..one who gains sexual pleasure from listening. n: écouteur (1966 + 1989 eu di).
.to spy on someone to obtain sexual gratification. vt: peep (1986); voyeurise (1977 + 1989 eu di).
 vi: peep (1986).

+07.02.03.03

Pornography¹

of, like or pert. to pornography/obscenity. aj: frank² (1967 + 1990 (4) uu eu); fulsome[#] (1852 di); obscene[#] (1593³); strong (1986 sl di).
.pornographic literature/illustrations/conversation. n: adult material (1990); erotology (1991 eu di); hot stuff (1950 us sl di); obscenity[#] (1589⁴); one-hand job (1986 sl di); pink^{\$} (1986 sl di); spice (1986 sl di); wankery (1978 + 1989 eu di).
.....one who sexploits: sexploiter (1975).
..pornography involving children. n: child pornography (1990); kiddy porn (1989 sl di); juves (1975).
...a magazine containing child pornography. n: kiddie porn mag (1978).
...one who produces child pornography. n: child pornographer (1990).
..an influx of pornography resulting from the relaxation of trade barriers. n: europorn (1990).
...a pornographic book. n: Tijuana bible (1960 di (+3) sl/eu ?us ?rr).
...a pornographic magazine. n: adult magazine (1990 (2)); dirty magazine (1990); eight-pager (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); girlie mag (1986 sl di); girlie magazine (1984 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); fuck book (1986 sl di); glamour magazine (1990); jerk-off magazine (1977); lewd magazine (1990); men's magazine (1984 (2) + 1989 + 1990); nudie (1991 eu di); tit and ass magazine (1977); tit mag (1975 + 1989); tit magazine (1978); top-shelf magazine (1990); two by four (1991 eu di); whack magazine (1984).
....an erotic or salacious magazine cover. n: gow (1989 eu di).
...a pornographic photograph. n: beaver shot (1986 di (+2) sl/eu); flap shot (1986 sl di); French postcard (1960 di-us (+1) sl/eu); French print

¹ the adjectives *adult* and *girlie* are found in the OED, but I have chosen to list phrases separately in order to present the information in my citation file as fully as possible.

² used in soliciting letters through classified advertisements.

³ from Schäfer (1980, p117).

⁴ *ibid.*

(1960 us sl di); liver shot (1986 sl di); meat shot (1986 sl di); wide-open beaver (1986 sl di).

...a pornographic film. n: adult movie (1991 eu di); adult video (1990); blue film (1984 + 1986 sl di); blue movie¹ (1977); eroduction (1991 eu di-us); flesh flick (1991 eu di); horn movie (1986 sl di); skin-flick (1972 + 1986 di (+3) sl/eu); trick flick (1970 us gz ci).

....pert. to a pornographic film. aj: x-rated (1991 eu di).

...a performance involving sex. n: ballum rancum (1811 di² (+1) ca/sl); circus (1950 us + 1950 di (+4) ca/sl/eu ?us); daisy-chain (1950 us ca di); exhibition (1973 + 1989 eu di (+1)); exhibeshe (1991 eu di); girl show (1937 sl di³); girlie show (1989 eu di); leg show (1960 di-us sl); nudie (1960 us sl di); meat show (1951 + 1960 us sl di); peep show[&] (1960 us di (+1) sl/eu); performance (1991 eu di); tit show (1986 sl di).

....one who takes part in a performance involving sex. n: performer (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us + 1978).

.....one who performs a strip-tease. n: coffee grinder (1960 us sl di).

..one who writes or portrays obscene material. n: eroteur (1978); erotologist (1991 di eu).

+07.02.03.03.03/01

Risquéness

bordering on being pornographic. aj: equivocal (1852 di).

..risqué language. n: double entendré (1852 di); équivoque (1852 di).

+07.02.03.03.03/02

Censorship

one who seeks to suppress or censor pornography. n: Mrs. Grundy[&] (1990); Ms. Grundy (1990).

..pert. to one who seeks to suppress or censor pornography. aj: anti-pornography (1983 (5)).

..the instrument of a censor of pornography. n: blue pencil[&] (1986 sl di).

..to censor pornography. vt: blue-pencil (1986 sl di + 1981 (2)).

+07.02.03.03.04

Sexual Desire

sexual desire(s), lust(s). n: appetite[&](s) (1974 + 1988 + 1989 di uu eu); charge (1960 us sl di); foul desire (1989 eu di); foul lusts (1989 eu di); hot backs (1989 eu di-ob); hot nuts (1986 sl di)[m]; libido (1986 di); load

¹ from the OED quotation for *sizzler*.

² "A hop or dance, where the women are all prostitutes. N.B. The company dance in their birthday suits."

³ from c1880.

(1986 di-us bl sl); natural vigours (1985 + 1989 eu di); (the) old Adam (1973 + 1989 eu di)[m]; zazzle (1986 di-us bl sl).

.sexual desire in the elderly. n: Roman spring (1989 eu di (+1)).

.of, like or pert. to sexual desire. aj: frisky (1937 di (+1) sl); frolicsome (1968/87 di); playful (1968/87 di); proud# (1811 ca di).

.to feel sexual desire (for). v: be hot for (1947 + 1960 di (+1) ?us); betray (1940 + 1989 eu di); fall (for) (1989 eu di); fancy (1978 + 1989 eu di); feels one's oats (1986 sl di); go for (1986 sl di); gun for (1986 sl di); have hot nuts for (1986 sl di) [m]; have hot pants for (1986 sl di) [f]; honk for (1986 sl di); lech (after) (1986 sl di); want (1969 + 1989 eu di); want (someone's) body (1976 + 1989 eu di); want intercourse/love/relations/sex (1989 eu di).

.a sexual thrill. n: frisson (1965); nymphokick (1956 + 1960 us sl di).

+07.02.03.03.04/01

Arousal

sexual excitement. n: arousal& (1978 (4) + 1981 + 1982 + 1986 + 1986 + 1989 eu di + 1990).

.that feels sexual excitement. aj: after one's greens (1937 sl di)[m]; aroused& (1987); begging for it (1986 sl di); dripping for it (1986 sl di); heated up (1981); hot and bothered (1991 eu di)[m]; hot to trot (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); on for one's greens (1937 sl di); randy (1986 sl di); romantic (1987 eu); sexed up (1986 sl di); warm (1989 eu di).

..ability to feel sexual excitement. n:(sexual) arousability (1974 (4)); randiness (1986).

.to be sexually excited. v: be rooty (1991 eu di); get one going (1986 sl di); get one's nose open (1986 di-us bl sl); have one's nose open (1976 + 1989 eu di); itch (1937 sl di); prime one's pump (1986 sl di); turn on (1977 + 1986 (+1) sl/eu).

vt: arouse& (1976 + 1989 eu di).

.female sexual arousal. n: (a) wide one (1985 + 1989 eu di); itch (1969 + 1989 eu di).

..sexual juices produced by an aroused female. n: come (1960 di (+1) ?us); cream (1963 + 1989 eu di); love-juice (1925 + 1989 eu di); whites (1989 eu di).

..sexually aroused (of a female). aj: hungry (1970 + 1987 (4)); in the mood (1980 + 1989 eu di); juiced up (1982 + 1989 eu di); lubricated (1987); on/in heat (1958 + 1962 + 1989 eu di); wet for (1925 + 1989 eu di).

..to feel sexual desire (of a female). v: chuck (1811 ca di).

an erect penis, an erection of the penis. n: blue veiner (1975 + 1989 eu di); bone (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); carnal stump (1989 eu di); charge (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); colleen/Colleen Bawn^{RS} (1961 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); Cyprian sceptre (1989 eu di-ob); diamond cutter (1975 + 1989 eu di); Hampton rock (1990 sl di); hard (1960 sl di (+1) ?us); heart (1960 us sl di); Irish toothache (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); jack (1937 sl di (+1)); long arm (1991 eu di); machine (1749 + 1989 eu di); man-root (1925 + 1989 eu di); Marquess of Lorne^{RS} (1961 sl di); meat (1976 + 1989 eu di); pride (1971 + 1989 eu di); red-hot poker (1989 eu di); rise (1989 eu di); root (1749 + 1937 di (+1) sl/eu); the stiff and stout (1937 sl di); toothache (1937 sl di); tube of meat (1982 + 1989 eu di); tumescence (1989 eu di (+1)); weapon[&] (1925 + 1989 eu di).

.an early morning erection. n: morning pride (1937 sl di); pride of the morning (1937 sl di).

.pert. to an erect penis. aj: erect (1975 + 1989 eu di); hard on (1937 sl di¹); stiff (1966 + 1976 + 1989 eu di); up in arms (1982 + 1989 eu di).

.pert. to one who has an erect penis. aj: horny (1937 sl di (+1)); in a certain condition (1924); in full fig (1989 eu di); uncomfortable (1989 eu di).

..the state of having an erection. n: interesting condition (1986).

.to become or remain erect (of the penis). vi: come aloft (1668 + 1989 eu di-ob); stiffen (1966).

.to experience an erection. v: cut the mustard (1986 sl di); get/have the horn (1986 sl di); get it up (1983); have a beat on (1989 eu di); have a bonk on (1988 di²); have a hard on (for) (1977 + 1986 di (+2) sl/eu); have a hard up (1937 sl di); have lead in one's pencil (1960 sl di (+1) ?us); present arms (1971 + 1989 eu di); raise a beat (1989 eu di); raise a gallop (1989 di-rr eu); rise to the occasion (1987); stand (1989 eu di); stand to attention (1989 eu di).

..to lose one's erection. vi: mess with nature (1986 sl di).

.to restore a penis to its flaccid state. vt: lay (1989 di-?ob eu).

sexual power of the male. n: lead in one's pencil (1973 + 1986 di (+2) sl/eu).

¹ from c1860.

² from 1950s.

.a sexually potent man. n: boiler-maker/boilermaker (1960 us sl di); rider (1991 di-cq¹); rough trade² (1980 + 1981 + 1986 di (+1) sl ?gz); sexual force (1934).

+07.02.03.03.04/01.02

Orgasm

the culmination of sexual excitement. n: completion[&] (1980 + 1989 eu di).

.more than one orgasm at a time. n: multiple orgasm (1970); ripple (1984 + 1989 eu di).

..that experiences more than one orgasm at a time. aj: multi-orgasmic (1986).

...that experiences only one orgasm at a time. aj: mono-orgasmic (1986).

.orgasm of both parties at the same time. n: mutual orgasm (1967); simultaneous orgasm (1981 (3)).

.the ability to reach orgasm. n: potentia coeundi (1970 (7)); potentia satisfactionis (1970 di); responsiveness (1951 + 1970).

..that is about to have an orgasm. av: on the cop (1989 sl di).

..that is having an orgasm. av: over the top (1963 + 1989 eu di).

..that has (just) had an orgasm. aj: plucked (1986 sl di); satisfied (1975).

..that takes a long time to reach orgasm. aj: longwinded (1986 di-gz sl).

..the inability to reach orgasm. n: anorgasmia (1970 (3) + 1983); anorgasmy (1970).

...that is unable to reach orgasm. aj: anorgasmic (1970 (4)); inorgasmic (1986).

.that produces orgasms. aj: orgasm-producing (1970); orgasmic (1970 (3)).

.to experience sexual orgasm. v: expire (1989 eu di-ob); finish (1989 eu di); get off (1980 + 1989 eu di); go off (1972 + 1989 eu di (+2)).

..to have two successive orgasms without withdrawal. vi: double the melt (1989 sl di).

..to cause someone to have an orgasm. v: bring off (1980 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); finish off (1975); pull (someone's) trigger (1981 + 1989 eu di); ring (someone's) bell/chimes (1986 sl di)[f].

¹ since 18c.

² an uncouth but virile male sexual partner.

+07.02.03.03.04/01.02.01

Ejaculation

ejaculation of semen. n: melting (1740 + 1989 di-?ob eu); effusion (1989 eu di-ob); release (1976 + 1989 eu di); shot (1956 + 1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us).

.involuntary ejaculation of semen. n: involuntary emission (1941); night loss (1989 eu di); spontaneous emission (1941).

.to ejaculate. v: blow off (1972 + 1989 eu di); bust one's nuts (1989 eu di-us); come one's cocoa (1986 sl di (+1)); come one's fat (1986 sl di); cop one's load/lot¹ (1989 sl di); cream² (1989 sl di); cream (one's jeans) (1989 di); discharge (1969 + 1989 eu di); ejaculate³ (1981 + 1987 di); fire a shot (1989 eu di-us); have one's banana peeled (1989 eu di); jet one's juice (1937 sl di-vu); milk (1989 di-rr eu); pop one's cork (1986 sl di); shoot off (1978 + 1989 eu di); shoot one's load (1990); shoot over the stubble³ (1989 eu di).

vr: spill (1980 + 1989 eu di).

..to ejaculate twice. vi: have a double shot (1986 sl di).

+07.02.03.03.04/04

Aphrodisiac

.specific aphrodisiacs. n: cock ale (1811 ca di); E⁴ (1989 sl di).

.tending to provoke sexual desire or excitement. aj: arousing (1978 (3) + 1981 + 1987 (2)); cryptoerotic (1969); fuck-me⁵ (1986 us + 1988); lubricious (1966 + 1973).

..tending to suppress sexual desire or excitement. aj: anaphrodisiacal (1941); unerotic (1964)

...that which tends to suppress sexual desire. n: anaphrodisiac (1980); antiaphrodisiac (1969).

...to suppress sexual desire. vt: turn off (1851 + 1989 eu di).

+07.02.03.03.04.01

Over-sexedness

char. by (too much) sexual desire. aj: clammy-handed (1986); hot as a firecracker (1991 eu di-cd).

.the state or quality of being (too) lustful. n: lasciviousness[#] (1592⁶).

..indicative of excessive lustfulness. n: sticky palms (1969)

¹ to ejaculate prematurely.

² often used of an unexpected ejaculation.

³ to ejaculate into a woman's pubic hair.

⁴ ecstasy: a mixture of cocaine and LSD.

⁵ of a type of shoe.

⁶ from Schäfer (1980, p151).

.a person that is (too) lustful. n: hot lips (1991 eu di); hot stuff (1991 eu di); simpler[#] (1591 + 1640¹).

+07.02.03.03.04.01/01

Dirty-mindedness

.an obsession with sex. n: one-track mind (1986 sl di).

+07.02.03.03.04.01.01

Satyriasis

excessive sexual desire in a male. n: satyromania (1986 + 1987).

.one char. by satyriasis. n: pussy hound (1989 sl di (+1) ?us); swordsman (1989 sl di); rabbit² (1602).

..an old man char. by satyriasis. n: alter cocker/kocker (1960 us sl di); buck fitch (1811 ca di).

..pert. to one char. by satyriasis. aj: cunny-haunted (1937 sl di); cunt-struck (1979 hs); effeminate³ (a1586); satyric (1970).

+07.02.03.03.04.01.02

Nymphomania

excessive sexual desire in a female. n: andromania (1969); clitorimania (1969); Cytheromania (1989 di-?ob li eu); erotomania (1969); furor uterinus (1969); lyptatia (1969); metromania (1969).

.one char. by nymphomania. n: ball crusher (1989 sl di); ballocks worker (1989 sl di); gobble prick (1937 sl di⁴); hot baby (1991 eu di); hot number (1960 us sl di); hot tamale (1991 eu di); sex job (1960 us sl di); warm baby (1960 us sl di-ai).

..pert. to one char. by nymphomania. aj: hot-arsed (1937 sl di).

+07.02.03.03.04.02

Under-sexedness

char. by (too) little sexual desire. aj: anaesthetic (1970 (2)) [uu f]; asexual[#] (1970 + 1974 + 1981 + 1986 (5)); dried-up (1983) [f]; pre-orgasmic (1991 eu di-us); sex-repressive (1977); sexless (1983)[f]; sexually anaesthetic (1941 (2)); sexually(-)repressed (1990 (2)).

.unable to have sexual intercourse. aj: tired (1976 + 1989 eu di).

.state of being lustless [uu f]. n: anaesthesia sexualis (1941 (4)); asexuality?[&] (1969 + 1970 + 1981 + 1983); coldness (1983); coolness (1983); passionlessness (1978 + 1981 + 1983 + 1987); sexual anaesthesia (1941 (2) + 1987 (2)).

.a woman who is lustless. n: frigide (1927 + 1987).

¹ from Schäfer (1989, Vol II p207).

² from the OED quotation for *simpler*.

³ from the OED quotation for *man-wood*.

⁴ m18 - 19c vu.

.that has too little sexual intercourse. aj: hard-up (1960 us sl di); hors de combat (1969) [m]; unfucked (1973 us) [f].

..to have too little sexual intercourse. v: give a little (1975 + 1989 eu di)[f]; go short (1971 + 1989 eu di).

..the result of too little sexual intercourse [m]. n: blue balls¹ (1986 sl di); channel fever (1989 sl di-na).

..the inability to have sexual intercourse [m]. n: brewer's droop (1986 sl di + 1989); vintner's droop (1989 sl di).

...a man who is unable to have sexual intercourse. n: bob tail (1811 ca di); domine do little (1811 ca di); fumbler (1811 ca di); hussington (1969 di-ai).

....a old man who is impotent. n: buss beggar (1811 ca di); fuck-beggar² (1937 sl di).

...to become impotent. v: run out of steam (1979 + 1989 eu di)

...to render impotent. v: cut (1818 zo + 1989 eu di).

+07.02.03.03.05

Promiscuity

that has (too) much sexual intercourse. aj: dashing[&] (1980); dead to honour/social behaviour (1989 di-?ob eu); dead to propriety (1977 + 1989 eu di); free-fucking (1937 sl di); fun(-)loving (1980 + 1989 eu di); had more arse than a toilet seat (1986 sl di); hypersexual (1990 (4)); racy (1989 eu di); sex-addicted (1990); super-sexed (1962).

.the action or state of having (too) much sex. n: bed-hopping (1979 + 1989 eu di); bestiality (1983 hs); dissolution[&] (1989 eu di); free-fucking (1937 sl di³); fun and games (1978 + 1989 eu di); hypersexuality[&] (1962 + 1971); hypersexualization (1971 (2)); sex(ual) addiction (1990 (2)); sexual variety (1989 eu di); stupration[&] (1852 di).

..a tendency towards promiscuity [uu m]. n: roving eye (1961 + 1989 eu di).

..an instance of promiscuity. n: amateur night (1960 us sl di); casual sex (1980); instant sex (1970); one-nighter (1982 + 1989 eu di); one-time hit (1990).

...a history of sexual indiscretion(s). n: (one's) past (1965 + 1989 eu di).

.to have (too) many sexual partners/(too) much sex. vi: climb trees to get away from it (1986 di-au sl (+1)); get more arse than a toilet seat (1986 sl di); have some rabbit (1986 sl di); have to swim underwater to

¹ Wentworth & Flexner (1960) define this as "a case of venereal disease".

² m18 - e19c low cq.

³ 17 - 19c vu.

get away from/dodge it (1986 di-au sl (+1)); knock around (1971); play musical beds (1973); play musical hotel rooms (1987); play the widow (1905 dl di) [f]; put it about (1986 di (+1) sl/eu + 1987)[uu f]; roll around in the hay (1988).

vr: put (oneself) about (1991).

..a person who has (too) much sexual intercourse. n: besomer (1989 eu di-ob); fruit (1960 us sl di); heaver (1986 di-us bl sl); hot member (1937 sl di); hot 'un (1937 sl di); hypersexual (1990); insatiable (1977 + 1989 eu di); licentious (1971); makeout artist (1986 sl di); man of pleasure# (1852 di); sex addict (1990); sexaholic (1990 (2)).

...a partner in casual sex. n: it (1986 sl di); one-night stand (1986 sl di).

+07.02.03.03.05/02

Swinging

exchange of partners for sexual purposes. n: closed swinging¹ (1974); mate exchange (1974); mate sharing (1974); mate swapping (1979).
.of or char. by exchange of sexual partners. aj: comarital (1974 + 1984).

.a party at which partner-swapping takes place. n: key party (1989 eu di).

.a relationship which allows for partner-swapping. n: free relationship (1963 + 1989 eu di); open relationship² (1987).

..one who engages in or advocates partner-swapping. n: mate-swapper (1967); recreational swinger (1974); utopian swinger³ (1974).

....of one who does not exchange partners. aj: straight (1974).

+07.02.03.03.05/02.01

Group Sex

group sex, orgy. n: all in one (1986 sl di); ball (1960 di-us sl); bunch punch (1986 sl di); chain gang (1988 di-gz); daisy chain⁴ (1951 + 1960 di (+5) sl/eu ?us fq gz); floral arrangement (1988 di-gz); group grope (1970 us gz ci + 1973 + 1986 sl di); group-fuck (1973); group sex (1976 + 1989 eu di); moresome (1980); multiple (1983 + 1989 eu di); open swinging (1974); pig party (1991 di-gz); pig pile (1991 di-gz); Roman (1989 eu di); Roman culture (1974 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); Roman way (1991 eu di); spintry (1941); team cream (1970 us gz ci + 1986 di-gz sl).

¹ where, after the exchange of partners, intercourse occurs in private.

² cf *open marriage* in **07.02.04 Marriage**.

³ one who advocates partner-swapping as part of a political ideology.

⁴ This is also used specifically with reference to a line of men each engaged in anal sex with the man in front.

.sex involving three people. n: les trois (1991 eu di); two on one (1981 (2) + 1989 eu di); three-way deal (1986 sl di); threesome (1980 + 1986 di (+2) sl/eu + 1987); triangle (1986 sl di).
..sex involving a man and two women. n: double-header (1981 + 1989 eu di); a party (1991 eu di).
...a man who has sex with two women. n: sandwich man (1986 sl di).
..to take part in a threesome. v: double in stud (1956 us + 1989 eu di-us); make a sandwich (1986 sl di).
...to penetrate a woman simultaneously (of two men). v: run a double train (1986 sl di).
..to be in bed with three prostitutes. vi: lie in state (1811 ca di).
.of or pert. to an orgy. aj: plurisexual (1974); polysexual (1974).
.to take part in an orgy. vi: camp it up (1989 di-us gz eu).
..one who takes part in an orgy. n: daisy chainer (1941).

+07.02.03.03.05/02.01.01

Gang-banging

serial intercourse of one woman with many men. n: back up (1989 di-us sl); gang-shay (1960 di-us (+1) sl/eu); gang-splash (1988 di-au); pig-party (1988 di).
.to have sex with (a woman) in succession. v: board a train (1975 us + 1989 eu di-us); gang shag (1986 sl di); line up on (1986 sl di); turn out (1986 sl di).
..one who has serial sex with a woman. n: gang fucker¹ (1969).
.to have serial sex with many (male) partners. v: go convoy (1987).
..a woman who has serial sex. n: buttered bun (1811 di (+3) sl/ca ?ob + 1937 sl di²); sloppy seconds (1974 tf + 1986 sl di); wet deck (1978 ai + 1989 eu di).

+07.02.03.03.05.01

Male Promiscuity

a male who has (too) many sexual partners. n: alligator (1986 di-us bl sl); animal (1977); arseman (1989 eu di); assman (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us + 1977 us ci + 1982); athlete (1982 + 1989 eu di); boar (1988 di); buck (1988 di); bull (1960 + 1988 di (+1)); cock-hound (1977 us ci + 1986 sl di); cocksman (1977 us ci + 1982 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); come-freak (1986 sl di); crumpet man (1991 eu di); cuckoo (1989 eu di-ob); cum-freak (1986 sl di); cunnyhunter (1977 us ci); detrimental (1971 ai eu); dolly-mopper (1937 sl di); fantail (1986 di-gz sl); girler (1978 + 1989 eu di); glutton

¹ from the OED quotation for *wife-swapper*.

² 117 - 20c.

(1986 di-gz sl); good ole boy (1977 us ci); hanger-on (1977 us ci); heavy hitter (1991 eu di); hooko (1977 us ci); intrigant (1852); muttoner (1937 sl di¹); mutton monger[&] (1811 ca di (+1) ?ob + 1937 sl di²); oncer (1986 di-gz sl); playboy (1989 eu di); rooster (1986 di-us bl sl); saloon-bar cowboy (1986 sl di); snowman (1977 us ci); sport (1977 us ci); Stavin Chain (c1910 + 1950 + 1960 us sl di); stickman (1986 sl di); stud (1986 sl di (+1)); Svengali (1977 us ci); swordsman (1984 + 1986 sl di); tail chaser (1989); town bull (1937 sl di); wolf^{&3} (1960 sl di (+1) ?us).

.of, like, or pert. to a promiscuous male. aj: hung like a horse (1986 + 1989 eu di); hung like a rabbit/stallion (1989 eu di); in like Flynn (1989 sl di).

ph: so busy I've had to put a man on to help (1986 di-au (+1) sl/eu).

.the fact or act of being a promiscuous male. n: catting[&] (1986 di-us bl sl)

.to have (too) much sex (with (too) many women). v: alley cat (1977 + 1989 eu di); cat around (1986 sl di); dick around (1982 + 1989 eu di); girl (1937 sl di); go about with it in his hand (1989 di); have a way with women (1987); have one's fling (1971); hit and run (1986 sl di); hump 'em and dump 'em (1986 sl di); jack around (1986 sl di); jazz around (1986 sl di); play checkers⁴ (1986 di-gz sl); play the field (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); play the goat (with) (1989 eu di); slag around (1990 gz); tomcat[&] (1986 sl di).

+07.02.03.03.05.02

Female Promiscuity⁵

a female who has (too) many sexual partners. n: amateur[&] (1971 + 1981 + 1982 + 1989 eu di); arsebender (1977 us ci ci); arsievarsie (1977 us ci ci); asbestos drawers (1982 + 1989 eu di); athanasian wench⁶ (1811 ca di); backbender (1977 us ci ci); backgammon (1977 us ci ci); backscratcher (1977 us ci ci); bad woman (1983); baggage^{&7} (1937 sl di⁸ (+1)); ballbuster (1977 us ci ci); band rat (1986 sl di); bart (1991 eu di-au⁹); bedbug (1977 us ci ci); bedpan (1977 us ci ci); bellylass (1977 us ci ci); (town/office)

¹ 17 - e19c.

² c1530 - 1830.

³ Wentworth & Flexner (1960) explain that the term "orig. contained derog. overtones of 'seducer,' [but] it is now considered complementary by youths who wish to be known as ladies' men, and it is often used jocularly. Thus the meaning of the word, prob. along with pop. conceptions of morality, changed during WWII."

⁴ to move around a cinema looking for sex.

⁵ Most of these terms are derogatory.

⁶ The Athanasian Creed begins *Quicumque vult...* ("whosoever will").

⁷ McDonald (1988) suggests that the French *bagasse* "prostitute" may have influenced the development of this term.

⁸ 1596 - 1800.

⁹ from ?18c.

bicycle (1986 di (+2) sl/eu ?og au); bike (1986 sl di); bimbo (1986 + 1989 sl di); biter (1811 ca di + 1937 sl di¹); bit of cunt/fluff/jam/muslin/mutton/stuff (1991 di); bobtail (1977 us ci ci); breechdropper (1977 us ci ci); broad& (1926 + 1934 + 1943 + 1960 sl di (+1) ?us); broadtail (1975 us ci); bullseye (1977 us ci ci); bum (1960 sl di (+1) ?us); bumbessie (1977 us ci ci); canvasback (1977 us ci ci); capercock (1977 us ci ci); carpenter's dream (1986 sl di); carrion (1975 us ci); chamberpot (1977 us ci ci); charity girl (1960 di (+3) sl/eu ?us + 1983 (3)); charity moll (1986 di-au sl); charity stuff (1950 us ca di); cherry pie (1991 di²); chippie& (c1925 + 1950 di (+2) sl/ca ?us); chubcheeker (1977 us ci ci); claptrap (1977 us ci ci); cleaver (1811 di (+1) sl/ca + 1975 us); clithopper³ (1986 di-gz sl); cockeye (1977 us ci ci); codhopper (1977 us ci); codwinker (1977 us ci); cookie (1975 + 1989 eu di); cooze (1986 sl di); cornergirl (1977 us ci eu); cornhole (1977 us ci); cotwarmer (1977 us ci eu); coxswain (1977 us ci); crane (1977 us ci); craterbutt (1977 us ci); creamer (1982 + 1989 eu di); cunt (1977 us ci); dead cert (1986 sl di); Delilah (1977 us ci); diddler (1977 us ci); dirty leg (1986 sl di); dog (1950 di (+1) ?og us ca); donah (1977 us ci); douche-bag (1950 us ca di); easy lay (1986 sl di (+1)); easy make (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); easy mort (1937 di⁴ (+1) sl/ca); easy ride (1986 sl di); easy woman (1978 + 1989 eu di); easy virtue (1937 sl di⁵); fallen woman[#] (1953 hs); fastfanny (1977 us ci); fatback (1977 us ci); fleshpot (1977 us ci); flossie (1950 us ca di); fluter (1977 us ci); frail job (1960 us sl di); free for all (1986 sl di); free-lance (1989 eu di); free-lancer (1989 eu di); frisker (1977 us ci); fuckin' filly (1977 us ci); full-o'-tricks (1977 us ci); furrowbutt (1977 us ci); gadder (1977 us ci); galleywench (1977 us ci); gash (1950 di (+1) sl/ca ?us + 1977 us ci); giftbox (1977 us ci eu); gill-(jill-)flirt (1977 us ci); gin-and-fuck-it (1986 sl di); ginch (1950 us ca di); gipsy (1977 us ci); goer (1984 (3) + 1986 sl di (+1)); good bit of hole (1989 eu di); gullybum (1977 us ci); gutterflopper (1977 us ci); guttersnipe (1975 us); hag (1977 us ci); half brass (1989 sl di); hamhocker (1977 us ci); hardlonguer (1977 us ci); hat⁶ (1950 us ca di); head (1941 + 1960 us di (+1) sl/eu); Hershey bar (1991 us eu di⁷); hide (1950 us ca di); hip chick (1991 eu di); hipflipper (1977 us ci); honey pot (1977 us ci eu);

¹ 18 - e19c vu sl.

² m20c.

³ a promiscuous lesbian.

⁴ m17 - 18c ca.

⁵ 1780 - 1910 sl/cq.

⁶ Grose (1811) "a woman's privities: because frequently felt." Presumably this was little used even in cant speech, but cf *hat* in +07.02.03.03.01.02.01 **Male Homosexuality**, and *hunk of hat* in +07.02.03.02.03 **Anal Sex**

⁷ of European women in World War II.

hotpot (1977 us ci); hot stuff[&] (1989 eu di); hoyden (1977 us ci); hump (1950 us ca di); hunk of hat/quiff/skin/snatch (1950 us ca di); itchy feet (1989 eu di); judy (1937 sl di¹); Kate/Katy[#] (1937 sl di); kite (1950 us ca di); knock (1986 sl di); knock-around broad (1950 us ca di); leg (1986 sl di); leg-over (1977 us ci); Little Miss Roundheels (1986 sl di); loose woman (1971 + 1977 us ci); lowgap (1977 us ci); lust dog (1986 sl di); mat (1950 us ca di); mattress (1977 us ci); mattressback (1977 us ci); meatcooker (1977 us ci); meatgrinder (1977 us ci); Messalina^{?#} (a1763)²; minge (1989 (3)); mort wapa³ace (1811 ca di); motorcycle (1986 di-us bl sl); mount (1986 sl di); narycherry (1977 us ci); nellie (1977 us ci); nightbag (1977 us ci); nobjobber (1977 us ci); nookie (1977 us ci); nutcracker (1977 us ci); old bag (1971); old brass (1971); old shoes/boots (1989 eu di); omnibus (1975 us); paraffin lamp^{RS} (1986 sl di); paramour (1977 us ci); party (1982 + 1989 eu di); peach (1960 us sl di); piece (1977 us ci + 1986 sl di); piece of ass (1977 us ci + 1986 sl di); piece of pratt (1950 us ca di); piece of snatch (1950 us ca di); piece of tail (1986 sl di); pig³ (1927 dl + 1930 us + 1950 di (+3) sl/ca ?us + 1951 us + 1977 us ci); pig meat (1960 us sl di); pigpoke (1977 us ci); pillowgut (1977 us ci); pinchprick (1975 us); pinkpot (1977 us ci); pink toes (1977 us ci); pipecleaner (1977 us ci); pisspallet (1977 us ci); poleclimber (1977 us ci); poontang (1977 us ci); posthole (1977 us ci); potlicker (1977 us ci); poxbox (1977 us ci); prick pocket (1977 us ci); puddletrotter (1977 us ci); punch (1986 sl di); put out (1977 us ci); quail[&] (1960 us sl di); quickie (1986 sl di); quiff[&] (1950 di (+2) sl/ca ?us); quincunque vult⁴ (1811 ca di); rattler (1989 sl di); rawhide (1977 us ci); right sort (1986 sl di); ringer (1977 us ci); romp (1977 us ci); rum-and-rut (1977 us ci); rumper (1977 us ci); rutter (1977 us ci); sack-artist⁵ (1984 (4) + 1989); sally-dally (1977 us ci); saltflitch (1977 us ci); sausage-grinder (1977 us ci); scabber (1977 us ci); screamer and a creamer (1986 sl di); scrubber[&] (1977 us ci + 1986 sl di (+1)); scuffer (1977 us ci); sex job (1960 us sl di); shack job (1960 sl di (+1) ?us); shack-up (1986 sl di); shagbag (1986 sl di); (bit o') skin^{RS6} (1950 di (+1) sl/ca ?us); skippy (1960 us sl di); slapper (1988 + 1989 + 1989 sl di + 1990 + 1991); slattern[&] (1977 us ci); sleepy-time girl (1986 sl di); slick

¹ c1810 —.

² Rives Childs (1989, p172) writes that Lady Harrington, a contemporary of Casanova's, "had been known at one time as the "Stable Yard Messalina." If this assertion is reliable, the OED quotations should be predateable.

³ Many of these citations are taken from Wentworth & Flexner (1960), who state that the term is characteristic of student usage. Compare with *pig poke* and *pig pile* "group sex".

⁴ see *athanasian wench*, above.

⁵ these are all from the writings of Martin Amis. cf OED *sack*.

⁶ *skin and blister* = *sister*.

chick (1991 eu di¹); slopjar (1977 us ci); smokehouse (1977 us ci); snow bunny² (1986 sl di); sow (1960 di-us sl (+1) + 1977 us ci); split-tail (1977 us ci); spoffskins (1977 us ci); sport (1937 sl di); spreadeagle (1977 us ci); springherder (1977 us ci); steamer (1986 sl di); strawgirl (1977 us ci); stinker (1986 sl di); strumpthumper (1977 us ci); sure thing (1986 + 1989 eu di); sweathog (1977 us ci); swill trough (1977 us ci); tickletail (1975 us); town bucket (1989); town pump (1986 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); town punch (1986 sl di); trapan (1977 us ci); trotter (1977 us ci); tumbler (1977 us ci); twidget (1950 us ca di); underwear (1975 us); V-girl³ (1960 di-us (+1) sl/eu); wagtail⁴ (1811 di (+1) ?ca); wap-apace (1937 sl di); wap-mort (1937 sl di); warm bit (1937 sl di); willing tit (1811 ca di); willing woman (1991 eu di); works (1950 us ca di); yes-girl (1989 eu di-us).

.a woman of doubtful reputation. n: technical virgin (1971).

.of, like, or pert. to a promiscuous woman. aj: all right (1989 eu di (+1)); apt to become horizontal (1949 eu); available (1972 + 1981 + 1987 (2) + 1989 eu di); bad-girl⁴ (1988); blowsy (1991 di); cheap (1960 us sl di + 1971); coil* (1989 eu di); coming (1811 ca di); crackish (1937 sl di⁵); easy⁶ (1989 sl di); fit (1989 eu di); foxy (1979 + 1989 eu di); friendly (1989 eu); game (1983 + 1989 eu di); gay in the arse/groin/leg (1937 sl di (+1)); good-natured (1811 di⁷ (+1) dl/ca ?ob); had more pricks than a second-hand dart-board (1986 sl di); high-street (1984); in circulation (1928 + 1989 eu di); kind (1989 eu di); lively (1983); naughty (1925 + 1989 eu di); obliging (1937 eu); on the loop* (1989 eu di); open-legged (1749 + 1989 eu di); saddle-broken (1973 + 1989 eu di); shop-soiled (1984); warm as they make them (1937 sl di); willing (1979 + 1989 eu di).

av: free of one's hips (1989 eu di).

..the state of being promiscuous (of a female). n: availability (1973 us + 1987).

.to have (too) many sexual partners (of a woman). vi: cleave (1937 sl di); do the naughty (1937 sl di); free-lance (1989 eu di); get a bad name (1971); go down (1991 eu di); have more pricks than a dart board

* i.e. fitted with an IUD (inter-uterine device), as a form of contraception.

¹ 1950s.

² a ski-groupie.

³ V = *victory*: originally of women who worked in munitions factories during the Second World War.

⁴ attrib. use.

⁵ l17 - e19c cq.

⁶ cf OEDeasy 12a.

⁷ Grose definition is "*Thorough-good-natured wench* "One who being asked to sit down, will lie down."

(1986 sl di); make oneself available (1979 + 1989 eu di); pray with one's knees upwards (1811 ca di); sail (1991 eu di-us).

one who uses sex to succeed socially. n: mayfair merc(enary) (1986 sl di).

.copulation by a male employer with a female employee. n: droit de seigneur (1972 + 1989 eu di); management privileges (1981 + 1989 eu di); managerial privileges (1980 + 1989 eu di).

.to secure promotion through sex (of a woman). vi: climb the ladder on one's back (1989 eu di).

+07.02.03.03.05.02.01

Defloration

(a woman's) first experience of sexual intercourse. n: defalcation (1962 + 1983); experience (1955 + 1971 + 1984); initiation& (1941 + 1982 + 1989 eu di); sexual initiation (1970); wrack of maidenhead (1989 eu di-ob).

.pert. to a woman's first experience of sexual intercourse. aj: defloratory (1966).

.to have sexual intercourse for the first time. v: break one's knee (1989 eu di-ob); give up one's treasure (1963 + 1989 eu di); lose one's character (1749 + 1989 eu di); lose one's cherry (1978 + 1989 eu di); lose one's innocence (1936 + 1989 eu di); lose one's reputation (1976 + 1989 eu di); lose one's snood (1897 + 1989 eu di-ob sc); lose one's virtue (1862 + 1989 eu di); steal (1969 us); yield (1579 + 1925 + 1989 eu di); yield one's body (1989 eu di); yield one's honour (1989 eu di); yield one's virginity (1989 eu di).

..a woman who has had sexual intercourse. n: fallen girl (1969); fallen woman# (1949 + 1989 eu di); non-virgin/nonvirgin (1962 + 1984); used merchandise (1972).

...pert. to a woman who has had sexual intercourse. aj: cracked in the ring (1989 eu di); damaged (1989 di-?ob eu); enjoyed (1925 + 1989 di-eu); experienced (1977 + 1989 eu di); hauled (1989 eu di); secondhand (1972).

....to have had sexual intercourse. vi: know the score (1989 eu di).

.to have sexual intercourse with a female virgin. vt: relieve of virginity (1963 + 1989 eu di); tap (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob).

vi: cherrypop (1986 sl di); cop a cherry (1960 di (+3) sl/eu ?us); crack a cherry (1986 di (+1) ?sl); crack a jane/doll/pitcher/pipkin (1989 eu di); crack a judy/Judy (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); crack a Judy's teacup (1937 sl

di); cut the cake (1986 sl di); pluck a rose (1989 eu di); pop a cherry (1986 di (+1) sl); split the cup (1986 di-us bl sl).

..a man who has sexual intercourse with a virgin. n: cherry-picker (1960 di¹ (+1) sl/eu ?us).

..to rupture one's own hymen. vr: deflower (1977 + 1989 eu di).

+07.02.03.03.05.02.01/01

Virginity

a maiden, virgin. n: born-again virgin² (1987); canned goods (1989 di-sl/eu)[uu f]; good girl (1987); nice girl (1978 + 1983 (5) + 1987 (2)); mystery (1989 sl di); priest (1986 sl di)[m/f].

.chaste (of persons). aj: faithful[&] (1978 + 1989 eu di); good-girl (1988); inexperienced (1971); nice (1947); old-fashioned (1983); respectable[&] (1983); unknown to man/woman (1989 eu di); unstanched[&] (1989 eu di-ob); untrimmed[&] (1989 eu di-ob).

.to remain a virgin. v: save it³ (1951 + 1989 di (+1) sl/eu); save it for the worms (1991 eu di); wear iron knickers (1979 fg + 1989 di-fg eu).

..to refrain from copulating with a female virgin. vt: respect (1972 + 1972).

+07.02.03.03.05.03

Nonmarital Sex

nonmarital sexual intercourse. n: amorous tie (1978 + 1989 eu di); any (1989 eu di); Cythera⁴ (1749 + 1989 eu di); East African activities* (1980 + 1989 di-hu eu); forbidden fruit[&] (1933 + 1971); fun[&] (1980 + 1989 eu di); Kenya* (1979 + 1989 eu di); misconduct (1926); non-monogamy (1983); nonsense (1981 + 1989 di-?ob eu); shame[&] (1989 eu di)[f]; stealing (1969 us); Uganda* (1981 + 1989 eu di).

.an illicit intimacy. n: a bit on the side (1976 + 1986 di (+2) sl/eu); affaire[&] (1960 + 1989 eu di); amour[&] (1862 + 1976 + 1989 eu di); assignation[&] (1978 + 1989 eu di); association (1989 eu di); delicate situation (1991 eu di); fling (1937 di⁵ (+1) sl/eu + 1973); frail job (1989 eu di); gallantry[&] (c1650 + 1989 eu di); gift of one's body (1989 eu di)[f]; horizontal conquest (1966 + 1989 eu di); indiscretion (1988 + 1991 eu di); (an) intrigue[&] (1862 + 1989 eu di); jolly (1984 + 1989 eu di); joy (1989 eu di); outside sexual contact (1991 eu di); romance[&] (1980 + 1989 eu di); side-stroke (1991 us eu di).

* *Private Eye* in-jokes.

¹ "one who likes young girls".

² "one who has lost her virginity but devotes herself to chastity on becoming religious".

³ "to refuse to copulate before marriage".

⁴ from the Cretan centre of the cult of Aphrodite.

⁵ from c1825.

.a hotel used for the purpose of nonmarital sex. n: bed-house (1989 eu di-ob); hot pillow hotel (1972 + 1989 eu di); hot pillow motel (1989 eu di); hourly hotel (1978 + 1989 eu di); no-tell motel (1983 us + 1989 eu di-us).

..those who hire a room in an hourly hotel: short-timers (1937 sl di).

..pert. to an hourly hotel or guest house. aj: hot sheet (1980 + 1989 eu di).

.pert. to nonmarital sexual intercourse. aj: extra-legal (1983); illicit (1952 + 1989 eu di); improper (1989 eu di); unlawful (1989 eu di).

.to have sexual intercourse outside marriage. v: belt (1989 eu di); buttock (1989 eu di-ob); canoe (1955 + 1989 eu di); carry on (with)& (1862 + 1981 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); cohabit& (1986 + 1989 eu di); conquer a bed (1989 eu di-ob)[m]; consort& (1975 + 1989 eu di); enjoy (a woman's) hospitality (1977 + 1989 eu di); fire up (1989 eu di)[m]; seduce& (1989 eu di)[m]; stoop one's body to pollution (1989 eu di-ob); tip out (1986 di-us bl sl).

vt: be gallant to& (1826 + 1989 eu di)[m]; compromise (1959 + 1989 eu di)[m]; corrupt (1989 eu di)[m]; debauch& (1989 eu di)[m]; disgrace (1985 + 1989 eu di); lead astray (1862 + 1989 eu di); outrage (1933 + 1989 eu di); run around with& (1963 + 1989 eu di); stain (1989 eu di-ob)[m]; undo (1989 eu di) [m]; wrong (1989 eu di) [m].

vi: clean up (1976 us + 1989 eu di-us)[m]; go wrong (1862 + 1989 eu di)[f]; hot-tail it (1982 + 1989 eu di); make arrangements (1851 + 1989 eu di); take one's name away (1965 + 1989 eu di) [m].

.in the act of committing adultery or fornication. av: in flagrante delicto& (1970 + 1989 eu di).

ph: in full fling (1960 + 1989 eu di).

...that has nonmarital sex. aj: degraded (1971 + 1989 di-?ob eu)[f]; false (1989 eu di); molled (1937 sl di¹)[m].

+07.02.03.03.05.03/01

Partner in Nonmarital Sex

a partner in nonmarital sex. n: amour (1989 eu di); cohabitor (1989 eu di); company (1977 + 1989 eu di); constant companion (1975 + 1989 eu di); dirty weekender (1984).

+07.02.03.03.05.03/01.01

Paramour

a male partner in nonmarital sex. n: riding master (1977 + 1989 eu di).

¹ from c1851.

a female partner in nonmarital sex. n: affinity (1986 ?ai + 1989 di-ob us eu); aunt (1937 sl di); biddy (1980 + 1989 eu di); bit (on the side) (1989 sl di); buttered bun(s)# (1937 sl di¹); conveniency (1949 ca di); convenient# (1811 di (+2) ca/sl); dolly# (1937 sl di); female friend (1811 eu); froe/vroe (1811 ca di); girlfriend& (1978 + 1989 eu di); house-bit (1937 sl di); housekeeper (1937 sl di + 1979 eu); house piece (1937 sl di²); jomen/jomer (1949 ca di); minor wife (1990 (3)); natural (1811 ca di); peculiar# (1811 ca di); pet (1958 + 1989 eu di); petite amie& (1989 eu di); petite femme (1945 + 1989 eu di); pillow-mate (1937 sl di); prima donna& (1969); secretary (1978 + 1989 eu di); stud (1991 di-au sl); tackle# (1811 ca di); wife# (1983 + 1989 eu di); wife in water colour (1811 ca di + 1937 di³ (+1) sl/eu ?ob).

.a married man's mistress in relation to his wife. n: (the) other woman (1963 + 1989 eu di).

.a man with whom one shares a sexual mistress. n: brother starling⁴ (1811 di (+2) ca/sl/eu ?ob).

.pert. to concubines or concubinage. aj: concubinous (1975).

a kept mistress. n: kept miss (1810 + 1989 eu di); kept mistress (1862 + 1925 + 1989 di); kept wench (1956 + 1989 di-rr eu); kept woman (1862 + 1989 eu di); madam# (1811 ca di); woman in a gilded cage (c1854 + 1989 eu di).

.a house kept for copulation with a mistress. n: garconnière (1982 + 1989 eu di).

.to keep a woman as a mistress. vi: maintain a clandestine ménage (1978 + 1989 eu di).

..to establish as one's mistress. vt: set up (1979 + 1989 eu di); take under one's protection (1928 + 1989 eu di).

...one who keeps a mistress. n: big game (1991 eu di); candyleg (1991 eu di); dark cully⁵ (1811 ca di); generous keeper (1991 eu di); gold mine (1991 eu di); money honey (1991 eu di); patron (1966 + 1989 eu di); oyster (1991 eu di); sugar bowl (1991 eu di).

....one who keeps an unfaithful mistress. n: keeping cully (1811 ca di).

¹ c1670 - 90.

² Partridge (1937) defines *house-bit*, *-keeper* and *-piece* as "a paramour servant"

³ c1780 - 1840.

⁴ l17 - e19c.

⁵ a married man who visits his mistress only by night.

.....the state of a priest who keeps a mistress or concubine. n: irregular situation (1989 di-ec eu).
.to be the kept mistress of. vt: live off& (1977 + 1989 eu di); live on& (1977 + 1989 eu di).

+07.02.03.03.05.03/01.02.02

Harem

part of a building used to house concubines. n: zenana (1980 id (3)).

+07.02.03.03.05.03/02

Illegitimacy

one who is conceived in non-marital sex. n: baa-lamb (1953 eu); bankling (1988 di); bass (1989 di-sc sl); child of sin (1862 + 1989 eu di); natural (1811 ca di).

.a son who is conceived in non-marital sex. n: bath bun (1990 sl di).

.conceived in nonmarital sex. aj: chance (1989 eu di).

av: on the wrong side of the covers (1991 us eu di).

.to give birth to an illegitimate child. vi: break one's elbow (1650 + 1989 eu di); break one's leg above the knee (1618 + 1989 eu di-ob); jump the besom (1991 di).

.to father an illegitimate child. v: break one's leg (1989 eu di-ob).

.to be born illegitimate. vi: be born in the vestry (1991 us eu di); come in at the back door¹ (1989 eu di); come in at the hatch (1989 eu di); come in at the side door (1989 eu di (+1)); come in at the wicket (1989 eu di); come in at the window (1989 eu di).

+07.02.03.03.05.03.01

Fornication

fornication. n: bundling² (1898 di (+4) sl/dl/eu + 1941); free samples (1989 eu di).

.a fine imposed for fornication. n: buttock-mail (1937 sl di-de sc cq³).

.fornication involving a priest. n: grave fornication (1975).

.of, like, or pert. to fornication. aj: bundling (1840).

.to fornicate. v: bundle (1937 sl di (+1) + 1938 us di⁴).

..one who commits fornication. n: bum-fiddler (1937 sl di); bundler (1938 us di⁵).

¹ cf the 1581 OED quotation for *backdoor*.

² Craigie & Hulbert (1938/44) give citations from 1781 - 1888.

³ 16 - 19c.

⁴ 1781 - 1809.

⁵ 1774/5 - 1825.

..that fornicates. aj: bundling (1938 us di¹).
...that has fornicated. aj: ruined (1862 + 1989 eu di); with a green gown (1599 + 1989 eu di-ob).

+07.02.03.03.05.03.02

Adultery

adultery. n: basket-making (1989 eu di-ob)[m]; consolation (1977 + 1989 eu di); criminal connection (1862 + 1989 di-eu ?ob); criminal correspondence (1987 hs eu); inconstancy (1978 + 1989 eu di);

.a fine paid for adultery. n: game fee (1821 sc + 1989 di-ob sc eu).

.an instance or act of adultery. n: act of shame@ (1989 eu di-ob); adventure² (1980 + 1989 eu di); bed(-)and(-)breakfast³ (1980 + 1989 eu di); bit (1966 + 1989 di (+1) sl/eu); extra-curricular activity (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us + 1979); good time (1925 + 1979 + 1989 eu di).

.of, like or pert. to adultery. aj: extra (1987); extracurricular (1960 us sl di + 1987); extramarital (1987); funny (1987); outside (1987).

.to commit adultery. v: burn (1986 sl di); chippie (1986 sl di); tip (1989 eu di); yard (on) (1989 eu di (+1) ?us).

vt: betray (1989 eu di); chippie/chippy on (1986 sl di (+1)); deceive (1980 + 1989 eu di); dog (someone) around (1991 eu di-bl); double-time (1953 us + 1989 eu di-us); share favours with (1981 + 1989 eu di); step out on (1970 + 1989 eu di-us); step out with (1987); tip (1991 eu di); two-time (1951 + 1986 sl di).

vi: break the pale (1989 eu di-ob); feed from home (1989 eu di); hang out the besom (1991 di⁴) [m]; jump the broomstick (1991 di); play around (1952 + 1987 + 1988 + 1989 eu di); play games (1943 + 1989 eu di)[uu f]; play hookie (1930 + 1989 eu di); play tricks (1989 eu di)[f]; share affections (1979 + 1989 eu di); stray one's affections@ (1989 eu di-ob); truant with one's bed (1989 eu di-ob); two-time (1981 + 1989 eu di); work late at the office (1991 eu di).

..to have sex with a married person. vt: console⁵ (1979 + 1989 eu di).

vi: act like a husband (1925 + 1989 eu di); defile a bed (1989 eu di-ob); take a slice (1811 ca di⁶).

.one who commits adultery. n: cheater (1960 us sl di).

¹ 1809 + 1825.

² an act or a series of acts of extra-marital intercourse.

³ a single act of extra-marital intercourse.

⁴ 18c, from the French *rotir le balai*.

⁵ especially where the regular sexual partner is absent.

⁶ see Chapter 6.

..a woman who commits adultery. n: adventuress (1954 + 1980 + 1989 eu di); gin and jaguar bird (1989 sl di).
...a woman who commits adultery persistently. n: free-lance (1937 sl di¹); wife out of Westminster (1937 sl di-cq²).
..pert. to one who commits adultery. aj: errant (1981 + 1989 eu di); incontinent (1989 eu di); unfaithful[#] (1949 + 1965 + 1989 eu di).
...pert. to one who does not commit adultery. aj: true (1955 + 1989 eu di).
.one who has sex with a married person. n: bit on the side (1986 sl di).
..a man who has sex with a married woman. n: back door man (1986 di (+2) sl/eu); fancy man (1986 sl di); freeman (1937 sl di³).

+07.02.03.03.05.03.02/01

Cuckold

a man whose wife has had extramarital sex. n: buck's face (1811 ca di); creeper (1991 eu di); freeman of Bucks (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); knight of Hornsey (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); member for Horncastle (1989 eu di-ob); prey to the bicorn (1989 eu di-ob); stay (1811 ca di); tup[#] (1811 ca di).
.the sign of a cuckold. n: bull's feather[#] (1621 - 1694⁴); ox-feather^s (a1529⁵).
.to be a cuckold. v: wear Vulcan's badge (1989 eu di); wear a fork (1989 eu di-ob); wear a forker[#] (1937 sl di).
..that is a cuckold. aj: capricornified (1811 ca di).
..the state of being a cuckold. n: forked plague (1989 eu di).
...to acknowledge one's cuckoldry. vi: blow the horn (1989 eu di); wind the horn (1989 eu di).
.to make a cuckold of. v: abuse (someone's) bed (1989 eu di); graft (1937 di⁶ (+1) sl/eu); send a man into Cornwall without a boat (1937 sl di).
vt: put the horns on (1989 sl di).
..the act of making a cuckold. n: cornification (1989 eu di).

¹ c1888 - 1910.

² used in London 18 - 20c.

³ 19 - 20c low ob.

⁴ from Tilley (1950, B717).

⁵ ibid.

⁶ 117 - 18c.

a wife's running away with a lover. n: elopement[#] (1598¹).
.to leave one's husband for a lover. v: bolt (1978 + 1989 eu di).
.one who leaves her husband for a lover. n: bolter (1989 eu di).

a prostitute. n: abandoned female (1979 ai); a bit of meat² (1937 sl di);
actress (1917 + 1962 + 1989 eu di + 1991 di³); alley cat (1949 di⁴ (+1)
ca/eu + 1975); ammunition wife (1937 di⁵ (+1) sl/eu ?ob); Aspasia⁶ (1991
us eu di); ass-/arse-peddler (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); aunt[&] (1937 di (+2)
ca/sl/eu al us); b(ar)/B-girl (1960 di (+3) sl/eu ?us + 1973 + 1979);
bachelor's wife (1989 eu di (+1)); badger (1937 di⁷ (+1) sl/eu); bad girl
(1975 + 1989 eu di (+1)); bag (1924 us + 1939 us + 1949 di (+2) ca/sl/eu al
us + 1951 us); baggage[#] (1928 + 1989 eu di); banger (1975 ai + 1989 eu di-
ob/ai); bangtail⁸ (1986 di (+1) sl/eu ?us bl); barber's chair[#] (1615); bat⁹
(1811 di (+5) ca/sl/eu ?nn us + 1977 us ci); bawd (1977 us ci); bawdy-
basket (1608 ca¹⁰); beast (1950 us ca di); bed-faggot (1937 di (+1) sl/eu
?ob); beef (1989 eu di); belly piece[&] (1989 eu di-ob); besom[&] (1898 di
(+2) sl/eu ?sc/dl); bibi/bidi (1936 + 1979 + 1989 eu di); biddy (1969 di-ai
+ 1977 us ci + 1991 di); bimmy (1950 us ca di); bint (1937 di (+2) sl/eu +
1978); bird (1937 di¹¹ (+4) ca/sl/eu al us bl + 1977 us ci); biscuit (1950 us
ca di); bitch[&] (1950 di (+2) sl/eu ?us); black velvet¹² (1982 + 1989 eu di);
black-eyed Susan (1977 + 1989 eu di-?ob); blasted brimstone (1811 ca di);
blimp¹³ (1949 ca di); blister^{RS} (1950 us ca di + 1977 us ci); blouser (1950
us ca di); blow (1937 di (+3) ca/sl/eu ?ob); blower (1949 ca di¹⁴);
blowin(g)[#] (1937 di (+1) ca/sl); bluefoot (1991 eu di-wi); boat and oar^{RS}
(1949 di¹⁵ (+1) ca/sl); bobtail¹⁶ (1811 di (+1) ?ca ?ai); bona roba[#] (1594¹⁷);

¹ from Schäfer (1989, Vol II p115).

² cf OED *meat*.

³ 18 - e20c.

⁴ 119 - 20c.

⁵ 1820 - 70 na.

⁶ see Chapter 7.

⁷ 19c.

⁸ cf Partridge (1949) and Wentworth & Flexner (1960) "a racehorse".

⁹ esp. one who goes out at night.

¹⁰ from Schäfer (1989, Vol II p73).

¹¹ from c1900.

¹² dark-skinned prostitute.

¹³ esp. a fat prostitute.

¹⁴ 1676 - 1859.

¹⁵ Pacific Coast usage.

¹⁶ Partridge (1937) "a lewd woman".

¹⁷ from Schäfer (1980, p140).

bottle merchant^{RS+} (1961 sl di); brass nob^{RS+} (1949 ca di¹); brass rail^{RS} (1990 sl di); brim[#] (1811 ca di); Broadway broad (1991 us eu di); brown Bess (1977 us ci); brown-eye (1977 us ci); bum (1950 us ca di); bun (1989 eu di); bunny (1960 us sl di²); burick/burerk (1937 sl di³); business girl (1986 sl di (+1)); business woman (1989 eu di); buttock (1811 ca di); buttock-mail (1814 + 1989 eu di-ob); call-button girl (1983 + 1989 eu di); can (1989 di rr us eu sl); cat[#] (1937 di (+3) ca/sl ?nn us); Charlie/charlie^{RS} (1986 di (+2) sl/eu); Charlotte Harlot (1977 us ci); chick (1959 + 1989 eu di); chickie (1977 + 1989 eu di); child of Venus (1925 + 1989 eu di); cock-chaffer (1969 di-ai); cocktail (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob + 1949 ca di⁴ + 1975 us + 1977 us ci); coffee-and-hustler (1950 us ca di); coffee grinder (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); convenient[&] (1937 di (+2) ca/sl/eu); conycatcher⁵ (1977 db us ci); coozey (1950 us ca di); Covent Garden abbess (1991 us eu di); Covent Garden nun (1811 ca di (+2)); Covent Garden Vestal (1991 us eu di); crack[&] (1811 di (+1) ca/sl); creature of sale (1989 eu di-ob); creep (1950 us ca di); Cressida⁶ (1960 + 1989 eu di); cromo (1986 di-au sl (+1)); cruiser (1937 di (+3) ca/sl/eu); cyprian[#] (1862 + 1937 di (+1) sl/eu nn li/ai/ob); dance-hall hostess⁷ (1930 + 1989 eu di); dasher[&] (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); daughter of Eve (1991 us eu di); daughter of joy (1991 us eu di); daughter of the game (1960 + 1989 eu di); dead meat (1989 eu di); dell (1811 ca di + 1977 us ci); diamond (1989 sl di); doe⁸ (1977 us ci + 1989 eu di-ob); dolly[#] (1969 ai + 1989 eu di); dress lodger (1949 ca di); dress for sale (1989 di-eu/us sl); Drury Lane vestal (1811 ca di); Dulcinea[&] (1991 us eu di); Dutch widow (1937 di (+2) sl/eu); early door^{RS} (1961 sl di); easy virtue (1937 sl di⁹); Edie/edie (1960 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); entertainer (1977 us ci eu); escort (1981 + 1989 eu di); ewe mutton (1989 eu di-ob); fallen woman[&] (1979 ai + 1991 eu di); fancy girl[&] (1991 us eu di); fancy piece[&] (1937 sl di); fancy woman[&] (1991 us eu di); ferry (1991 eu di-au); fish¹⁰ (1960 us sl + 1989 eu di-us ob); fishmonger's daughter (1989 di (+1) ?ai); flag-about (1937 sl di); flagger[#] (1937 di (+1) ca/sl); flash-girl (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); flash moll (1949 ca di); flash mollisher (1949 ca di); flash piece (1937 sl di); flash-woman (1937 di (+2) ca/sl/eu ?ob); flat(-

¹ 1931 + 1932.

² catering to lesbians.

³ until 1812.

⁴ from c1919.

⁵ from Stanley (1977, p317).

⁶ see Chapter 7.

⁷ This predates the OED quotations for *hostess*.

⁸ Wentworth & Flexner (1960) "of a woman at a dance unaccompanied by a male".

⁹ 1780 - 1910 sl/cq.

¹⁰ cf OED *loose fish*.

)backer¹ (1986 di (+2) sl/eu ?us bl); fleabag (1986 sl di); fleecer (1977 us ci); Fleet Street dove/houri (1991 us eu di); fool trap (1937 sl di²); forgotten woman (1991 eu di); forty-four^{RS} (1949 di³ (+3) ca/sl/eu al us); frail sister (1989 eu di); frow (1949 di⁴ (+1) ca/nn ai); fruit fly⁵ (1973 + 1989 eu di); Fulham virgin (1991 us eu di); gamester[&] (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); game woman (1937 sl di⁶ + 1977 us ci); gash (1949 di⁷ (+1) ca/sl + 1977 us ci); gay bit (1937 sl di⁸); gay girl (1989 di (+1)⁹); gay lady¹⁰ (1862 + 1969 ai + 1989 eu di-ob); gentoo¹¹ (1991 eu di-sa); ginger (1986 sl di); girl at ease (1991 us eu di); girl below the line (1949 ca di); girl of ease (1991 di¹²); girl of the streets (1928 + 1989 eu di); girlie (1991 di-nn ob); goat-milker (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); goldmine (1977 us ci eu); good-time girl (1989 eu di); goose¹³ (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); green goose (1937 sl di¹⁴); grunter (1986 di-au sl); gull¹⁵ (1989 eu di-ob); half brass^{RS+16} (1986 sl di); half-hour shine (1991 eu di); hello dearie (1991 eu di); hip peddlar (1991 us eu di); ho (1986 di-us bl sl); hobby-horse[#] (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); hold-out (1986 sl di); hoowah (1986 sl di); horse-leech (1937 di¹⁷ (+1) sl/eu); hot beef/meat/mutton (1937 sl di); hurry whore¹⁸ (1937 sl di); immoral girl (1976 + 1989 eu di); jaded Jenny (1991 eu di); Jane (Shore/Shaw)^{RS} (1840 + 1937 di (+3) sl/eu ?og na + 1966 + 1991 di); jerker (1937 sl di-ca); Jezebel[&] (1986 + 1989 eu di); joy(-)girl (1941 + 1953 + 1977 us ci + 1989 eu di); joy sister (1989 eu di (+1)); Judy/judy (1866 + 1949 di (+3) ca/sl/eu ?nn ai); Kate[&] (1949 di (+1) og ca + 1973 ?nw); kelsey (1960 us sl di¹⁹); knife²⁰ (1950 di (+1) ca/eu ?us); KP (1986 di-au sl); kurva (1989 sl di); laced mutton[#] (1719²¹ + 1811 ca di); lady (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); ladybird (1811 di (+2) ca/sl/eu); lady of accommodating morals

¹ also spec. "a prostitute who does not take the client's money".

² "a stylish whore", from c1840.

³ chiefly Pacific coast usage.

⁴ 1758 - 1880.

⁵ cf OED *fruit-woman* "bawd".

⁶ 18 - 19c ca.

⁷ from c1920.

⁸ from c1830 cq ob.

⁹ m19 - e20c.

¹⁰ The adjective *gay* is found with this sense in the OED.

¹¹ ?from the name of a wrecked American ship transporting female servants from the United States.

¹² 1756.

¹³ cf OED *Winchester Goose*.

¹⁴ 116 - 17c cq.

¹⁵ prostitute who frequents naval bases.

¹⁶ cf OED *brass*.

¹⁷ m16 - m17c.

¹⁸ "a harlot ever walking".

¹⁹ carnival use.

²⁰ cf OE *cyfes*.

²¹ from Tilley (1950, M1338).

(1991 eu di); lady of a certain description (1816 + 1989 eu di); lady of intrigue (1862 + 1989 eu di-ob); lady of joy¹ (1982); lady of leisure (1991 us eu di); lady of no virtue² (1976 + 1989 eu di); lady of the evening (1991 us eu di); lady of the night (1977 us ci + 1979 + 1989 eu di); lady of the scarlet sisterhood (1991 us eu di); lamp-post Lorelei (1977 us ci eu); leasepiece (1977 us ci); light sister (1991 us eu di); little bit (1976 sl di (+1) ?us); loose fish[#] (1852 di); loose love lady (1991 us eu di); lost lady (1991 eu di); lovely lady (1977 us ci eu); love-peddler (1991 us eu di); low girl (1862 + 1989 eu di-ob); low heel (1937 di-au sl); low heels (1949 ca di-us); low rent (1977 us ci); mab/mob[#] (1811 ca di); madam(e) ran (1811 ca di + 1991 di eu³); madame van (1991 us eu di); Maggie May⁴ (1971); maiden-widow/wife (1937 sl di); Maid Marian (1991 us eu di); mallee-root^{RS} (1949 di⁵ (+1) ca/sl); mama (1977 us ci eu); mare (1949 ca di); masseuse⁶ (1975 eu + 1980 + 1989 eu di); meat vendor (1977 us ci); merchandise (1950 us ca di); merry arse Christian (1811 ca di); midinette (1970 di-ai); minx[#] (1852 di); mixer⁷ (1989 eu di (+1) ?us); Molly[#] (1937 sl di); moonlighter (1937 sl di⁸ (+2) ?us bl + 1975 us); moose⁹ (1975 di-us sl (+2) ?mi); mopsy (1852 di); mouse (1991 di¹⁰); Mrs. Murphy (1991 us eu di); nafka (1986 sl di); nag (1937 sl di (+1)); nanny¹¹ (1937 sl di¹² (+1) sl/eu); nannygoat (1977 us ci); nautch-broad (1950 us ca di); nautch-girl (1936 + 1989 eu di); night bird (1977 us ci + 1991 us eu di); night hawk/owl (1991 us eu di); nocturne¹³ (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); noffgur (1937 sl di¹⁴); noffka (1986 sl di); nymph of delight¹⁵ (1989 eu di); nymph(e) du pavé/of the pave[#] (1937 di (+1) sl/eu + 1969 + 1971 hi + 1979 ai); nymph of the pavement (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); old bag^{RS} (1961 sl di); one of my cousins (1811 ca di); one of those (1989 eu di); one of us (1811 ca di); onicker (1937 di (+1) ca/sl); open arse¹⁶ (1937 sl di); open game (1986 di-us bl sl); organgrinder (1977

¹ cf OED *lady of pleasure* and *joy-house*.

² cf OED *lady of easy virtue*.

³ c1739.

⁴ dockside prostitute.

⁵ mainly Pacific Coast use.

⁶ cf OED *massage*.

⁷ prostitute who solicits in bars.

⁸ from c1850 ob.

⁹ ?from the Japanese *musume* "girl".

¹⁰ London police slang l18c.

¹¹ cf OED *nanny-house*.

¹² l17 - 19c cq.

¹³ cf OED *nocturnal*.

¹⁴ "a fashionable harlot" c1885 - 1910 low. cf *nafka* and *noffka*.

¹⁵ cf OED *nymph*.

¹⁶ cf OED *split-arse mechanic*.

us ci); overnight bag (1991 us eu di); painted lady¹ (1977 us ci + 1991 us eu di); painted woman (1989 eu di (+1)); panel² (1949 di³ (+1) ca/eu); park woman (1862 + 1989 eu di); party girl (1986 us + 1989 eu di-us); pavement pounder (1991 us eu di); pavé thumper⁴ (1969 di-ai); peddler (1950 us ca di); peddlesnatch (1977 us ci); pelican (1960 us sl di); perfect lady (1937 sl di⁵); pheasant (1989 eu di-ob); piece (of goods)[#] (1852 di (+1) ?ca); piece of trade[#] (1989 eu di-ob); pillow-mate (1937 sl di); poll (1991 eu di-ob); popsy (1977 + 1989 eu di); porneia (1973); presenter (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); pretty little flowers (1977 us ci eu); priest-layer (1977 us ci); privateer (1989 di-?ob eu); professional woman⁶ (1862 + 1941 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); pro-girl (1977 us ci eu); proso⁷ (1986 di-au sl); public ledger (1811 ca di⁸); puntan (1937 sl di⁹); pussy[&] (1989 sl di); queen¹⁰ (1820 + 1989 eu di); rabbit pie (1937 sl di¹¹); racy girl (1984 + 1989 eu di); raw meat (1937 sl di); red-lighter¹² (1949 di (+1) og ca); retailer of love (1811 jo eu); rip-off artist (1986 sl di); Ro(a)ry O'Mo(o)re^{RS} (1937 sl di¹³ (+1) + 1953); rump (1937 sl di); Sadie Thompson (1991 us eu di); saïda bint ¹⁴ (1937 sl di-mi (+1)); sea gull¹⁵ (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); sex-stewardess (1984); shady lady (1991 us eu di); short-time girl¹⁶ (1986 sl di); shrimp (1937 sl di); sidewalk Suzie (1991 us eu di); singer (1956 + 1989 eu di); sink-o-perdition (1977 us ci); sister[&] (1949 di (+1) ca/eu + 1977); sister-in-law (1950 us ca di); sister of charity (1989 eu di (+1)); sister of mercy (1989 eu di (+1)); six to four^{RS} (1961 sl di); skippy (1960 us sl di); sleek-trough (1989 di-ob dl); sleepy time girl (1953 + 1989 eu di); sloop of war^{RS} (1937 sl di (+1) ?ob); slouch (1986 sl di); snatch-peddler (1950 us ca di); social girl (1977 us ci eu); sor-whore (1977 us ci); soubrette (1977); squirrel (1811 ca di¹⁷); stepper (1986 di-us bl sl); stick (1986 di-us bl sl); stray (1969); studbroad¹⁸ (1971); sweet cream lady (1977 us ci eu);

¹ Mills (1989, p129) writes of 16c Protestant opposition to cosmetics as an attempt to improve upon God's handiwork and to hide the real (i.e. evil) nature of women.

² cf OED *panel-house* and *panel-den*.

³ c1860 - 1930.

⁴ cf OED *pavement-beater*.

⁵ from c1880.

⁶ cf OED *professional*.

⁷ cf OED *pross*, *prossie*, *prossy* and *prozzy*.

⁸ "because, like that paper, she is open to all parties."

⁹ 18c, cf OED *putane* and *putanie*.

¹⁰ cf OED *Queen's women*.

¹¹ m19 - 20c low.

¹² cf OED *red light*.

¹³ from 1874.

¹⁴ literally, "Good day girl" in Arabic.

¹⁵ prostitute following the American fleet.

¹⁶ cf OED *short time*.

¹⁷ "because she like that animal, covers her back with her tail."

¹⁸ cf OED *stud*.

sweetmeat (1991 us eu di); tail[#] (1811 ca di); taxi drinker¹ (1989 eu di (+1)); temple prostitute (1980); ten o'clock girl (1989 eu di-ob); Thais (1991 us eu di); thrill dame (1991 us eu di); tollhole (1977 us ci); tomboy[&] (1989 eu di); Tommy/tommy² (1914 di (+2) ?ca ?nn ob); town bike³ (1989 eu di); town pump (1989 eu di-us); traffic (1937 sl di); tramp[&] (1989 eu di); tree-root (1975 + 1989 eu di); trooper (1969 di-ai sl); trot (1989 eu di); trull[&] (1949 di⁴ (+1) ca/eu); turn-up (1937 sl di); two by four^{RS} (1949 di⁵ (+2) ca/sl/eu); twofer (1937 sl di + 1975 us); ventreter (1977 us ci); virtue after (1949 ca di); wapping dell (1937 sl di); wapping mort (1937 sl di); warming-pan (1977 us ci eu); warm member (1937 sl di); warm one/'un (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); wench[&] (1849 + 1952 di (+1) ?eu); wet hen (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us ?ob); whoopie wench (1991 us eu di); Winchester Goose[#] (1559 - 1621⁶); windowgirl (1977 us ci eu); woman of ill repute⁷ (1977 us ci + 1979 ai); woman of pleasure (1977 us ci eu); woman of the town[#] (1852 di); yellow⁸ (1956 + 1989 eu di); yum yum girl (1962 eu); yum yum tart⁹ (1960 eu); zook (1949 di (+2) ca/sl).

.a cheap prostitute. n: belter (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); bum (1930 + 1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); bunter¹⁰ (1811 ca di); buttock and twang (1811 ca di); chick-a-biddy (1991 di); common customer¹¹ (1989 eu di-ob); common jack (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); common maid (1989 eu di); common sewer (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); common tart (1989 eu di); down buttock and sham file (1811 ca di); drap (1811 ca di); hedge whore (1811 ca di + 1977 us ci + 1991 ai); quarter-piece (1977 us ci); ragbag (1977 us ci); sand rat (1936 + 1989 eu di); scivvie/scivvy (1989 eu di); Tess Tuppence (1977 us ci); three-penny upright¹² (1811 ca di); tup-me-upright¹³ (1977 us ci); two-bit hustler (1950 us ca di); two-bit whore (1977 us ci).

.a prostitute suffering from a sexually transmitted disease. n: queer mort (1811 ca di); wasp (1811 ca di).

.an old prostitute. n: old timer (1986 sl di); over the hill ho (1986 di-us bl sl); stale meat (1985 + 1989 eu di); termagent (1977 us ci); trumpery (1811 ca di).

¹ prostitute who solicits in bars.

² cf OED *tom*.

³ cf OED *girl/woman/lady of the town* etc.

⁴ from e16c.

⁵ mainly Pacific Coast usage.

⁶ from Tilley (1950, G366).

⁷ cf OED *house of evil repute*.

⁸ prostitute of mixed white/black ancestry.

⁹ citations taken from among the OED quotations for *yum yum*.

¹⁰ Wright (1981, p28) defines this as "a rag-gatherer".

¹¹ cf OED *common*.

¹² cf OED *twopenny upright*.

¹³ This may be a pun or result from a genuine misunderstanding of *twopenny upright*.

.an ugly prostitute. n: dog-lady (1991 di).

.a young prostitute. n: baby-pro (1986 sl di); fresh greens (1937 sl di); fresh meat (1937 di (+2) ca/sl/eu ?rr); game pullet (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob + 1949 ca di¹); underweight (1928 + 1989 eu di).

.an incompetant prostitute. n: flaky ho (1986 di-us bl sl).

.an amateur or part-time prostitute. n: amateur² (1862 + 1989 di eu); dolly mop³ (1862 + 1937 di (+2) ca/sl/eu + 1970 (2)); dolly-common⁴ (1989 eu di); have-it-away day girl (1990 (2)); renter⁵ (1989 eu di); sitter (1949 di (+2) ca/sl/eu); summertime ho (1986 di-us bl sl); Saturday-to-Monday (1991 us eu di); Sunday girl (1991 us eu di); weekend ho (1986 di-us bl sl); weekend warrior (1986 di (+1) sl/eu).

.a prostitute who robs her clients. n: bunter (1937 di (+1) sl/ai + 1949 ca di⁵); buttock and file (1811 ca di); cross girl (1937 di (+2) ca/sl/eu ?ob); mudkicker⁶ (1949 di (+3) ca/sl/eu cf us).

.an expensive or experienced prostitute (esp. in relation to a pimp or to other prostitutes run by the same pimp). n: bottom woman (1983 us + 1986 di-us (+1) sl/eu); flash dona⁷ (1937 sl di + 1949 ca di⁸); flash-tail (1937 di (+2) sl/eu + 1977 ai); main bitch (1986 sl di); main lady (1991 us eu di); princess (1973 + 1989 eu di); prima donna (1862 + 1949 di (+1) ca/eu); rose among the thorns (1986 sl di); star (1989 sl di); star of the line⁹ (1986 sl di); stepney (1928 + 1949 di (+1) ca/eu ?ob); thoroughbred (1986 sl di); toffer (1937 sl di¹⁰); vet (1986 sl di); wife⁵ (1928 + 1949 di (+1) ca/eu).

.a pretty prostitute. n: Masterpiece of Nightwork (1991 di¹¹).

.a prostitute who works in a brothel. n: academician (1969 di (+1) ai/ob ?eu); board lodger (1862 + 1989 eu di-ob); bottler¹² (1989 di-us sl); brothel-girl (1980); case vrow/fro (1811 + 1811 di (+2) ca/eu); cat-house cutie (1949 ca di¹³); dress-lodger (1862 + 1937 di¹⁴ (+2) ca/sl/eu); lady-boarder (1956 + 1989 eu di).

.a reformed prostitute. n: Magdalene[#] (1982 + 1989 di (+1) sl/eu ?ai).

¹ 1788 - 1900 low ?og ca.

² this sense is indicated in the OED, but not given as a headword.

³ cf OED *dolly mops*.

⁴ cf OED *doll-common*.

⁵ from 1707.

⁶ cf OED *fling-dust*.

⁷ cf OED *flashman* and *flash-house*.

⁸ from c1880.

⁹ cf Partridge (1937) "the nickname of the 29th Foot".

¹⁰ low c1860 - 1914.

¹¹ e20c.

¹² in a brothel where drinks are sold.

¹³ from c1920.

¹⁴ from c1830.

.prostitutes collectively. n: Bankside ladies (1937 sl di); cattle (1949 di (+1) ca/eu); cavalry¹ (1989 eu di); game (1811 di (+1) ca/sl); the frail sisterhood (1852 di + 1979).

..government by prostitutes. n: strumpetocracy (1991 di-jo²).

..a company of prostitutes. n: covey (1811 ca di).

.a woman who is not a prostitute square broad (1986 sl di).

..pert. to a woman who is not a prostitute. aj: straight (1975).

.an agency which arranges meetings with prostitutes. n: escort agency (1982 + 1989 eu di).

.a prostitute's place of work. n: pad³ (1955 + 1989 eu di).

.the road or street as the milieu of prostitutes. n: ho stroll (1986 di-us bl sl); stroll (1986 sl di); track (1986 sl di).

...finding customers on the street. n: street tricking (1978 + 1989 eu di).

.of, like or pert. to a prostitute. aj: abandoned (1862 + 1989 eu di); bad (1862 + 1989 eu di); crackish (1811 ca di); fresh and sweet⁴ (1989 eu di (+1)); high yellow⁵ (1956 + 1989 eu di); liberated (1989 eu di); lost (1928 + 1989 eu di); louche (1990); unfortunate[#] (1749 + 1989 eu di).

.phrases used between a prostitute and her clients. ph:⁶ have you got the time (1989 sl di); wanna do a thing? (1986 sl di); wanna go out? (1986 sl di).

+07.02.03.04.01

Prostitution

prostitution. n: bash (1989 sl di); buttock-banqueting[#] (1937 sl di⁷); cash-copulation (1970); commercial sex (1983 (2)); dipping and peering⁸ (1989 sl di); dollymopping (1970); extras (1984 + 1989 di (+1) sl/eu); (the) Game⁹ (1925 + 1937 di (+2) sl/eu); hetaerism (1989 eu di); (the) hold-door trade (1989 eu di-ob); hooking (1989 sl di); horizontal life (1977 + 1989 eu di); immoral purpose (1862 + 1989 di-eu ?nn lw); (the) life (1989 eu di); life of infamy (1862 + 1989 eu di); life of shame (1989 eu di); magdalenism (1841); Mrs. Warren's Profession (1991 us eu di-li); (the) noble game (1989 di-ai eu); personal services (1979 + 1989 eu di); plain-sewing (1982 ai eu); pussy game (1986 sl di); service (1970); sexual

¹ prostitutes who solicit from motor vehicles.

² 1818 —.

³ Partridge (1937) "a bed" c1570 - 1890.

⁴ of a prostitute newly released from jail.

⁵ of mixed black/white ancestry.

⁶ see Ploscowe (1951, p234).

⁷ 16 - 17c.

⁸ soliciting men in cars.

⁹ cf OED *on the game*.

services (1988); sinful commerce (1978 ai + 1989 eu di); the gay life (1989 eu di); the oldest profession (1958 + 1989 eu di + 1990); the red line (1949 ca di); the social problem (1971 ai eu); sacking¹ (1949 ca di); (the) street (1928 + 1989 eu di); (the) trade (1989 eu di); window hustling² (1975 di).
.of, like or pert. to prostitution. aj: Covent Garden (1989 eu di-ob); executive (1975 eu); girlie (1989 eu di); immoral (1989 eu di); prostitutional (1951).
.the money earned by prostitution. n: immoral earnings (1973 + 1989 eu di); pin-money (1989 eu di); socket money (1811 ca di).
.an Act of Parliament intended to reduce prostitution. n: Immorality Act (1989 eu di-us).
.to live by prostitution, engage in prostitution (with). v: chippy (1949 ca di); cruise (1949 di (+1) ca/sl); flag (1986 di-gz sl); skirt (1991 di³).

vt: entertain (1977); hook (money/a living) (1990); serve (1990); service (1989).

vi: bash (1934 + 1989 eu di); bat (1949 ca di); call the tricks (1955 + 1989 eu di); do business (1975 di); fan one's ass (1986 sl di); fan one's pussy (1986 di-us bl sl); flutter a skirt (1989 eu di-ob); fool around (1986 sl di); get out on the turf (1950 us ca di); give up rhythm (1986 di-us bl sl); go case (1986 + 1989 eu di); go out for a buck (1950 us ca di); have apartments to let (1991 us eu di); hawk one's fork (1986 di-au sl); hawk one's meat (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); hawk one's mutton (1937 di (+2) sl/eu); hawk one's pearly (1976 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu); hit the turf (1950 us ca di); lead a gay life (1937 sl di⁴); lie backwards and let out one's foreroms/let out one's forerom and lie backwards (1811 di (+2) ca/sl/eu); peddle arse (1981 + 1989 eu di); peddle one's hips (1937 di⁵ (+1) ca/sl); peddle pussy (1986 sl di); perv about (1986 sl di); put it about (1986 sl di); rustle (1991 us eu di); see company (1811 di (+1) eu og ca); sell one's back (1989 eu di); sell one's bacon (1949 ca di); sell one's body (1986 + 1989 eu di); sell one's desires (1989 eu di); show one's charms (1976 + 1989 eu di); sell one's hips (1949 ca di); sit for company (1991 us eu di); slag (1986 sl di); shoot the thrill (1986 di-us bl sl); sit on one's stuff (1986 di-us bl sl); sport (1949 ca di); step (1986 di-us bl sl); step out on the hustle (1950 us ca di); take in fancy work (1937 sl di); walk (1989 eu di); work the streets (1965 + 1989 eu di).

¹ cf OED *sack*.

² soliciting from a window.

³ 119c.

⁴ from c1860.

⁵ from c1920.

vr: sell (1959 + 1989 eu di).

..to enter into prostitution. v: go into the streets (1862 + 1989 eu di); turn out upon the streets (1862 + 1989 eu di).

.living by prostitution. aj: living by trade (c1900 + 1989 eu di).

ph: in the business (1928 + 1989 eu di); in the game (1928 + 1989 eu di); in the trade (1989 eu di); on the bat (1986 sl di); on the batter (1937 sl di (+1)); on the battle (1986 di-au (+1) sl/eu); on the bottle^{RS+} (1961 sl di (+1)); on the bricks (1986 sl di); on the case¹ (1986 sl di (+1)); on the gad (1989 eu di-ob); on the grind (1989 eu di); on the pavé (1852 di); on the road to Buenos Ayres (1989 eu di); on the stroll (1955 + 1989 eu di); on the town[#] (1811 di (+2) ca/eu ?ob + 1862); steppin' (1986 sl di); trollin' (1986 sl di).

.theft or blackmail under cover of prostitution. n: badger-game (1949 di (+2) ca/sl cf us); badgering (1949 sl di); chipping (1989 sl di); the engineer's daughter (1991 eu di); gingering (1949 ca di); murphying (1991 eu di); (the) murphy (game) (1991 eu di-us).

..to rob, cheat or blackmail a prostitute's client. v: clip (1989 sl di); creep (1986 sl di); ginger (1949 ca di-au); murphy (1989 eu di); work a ginger (1986 sl di (+1) ?au).

..a prostitute who cheats her clients. n: badger worker (1949 ca di); gingerer (1949 ca di); mud-kicker (1960 us sl di).

..a man who robs a prostitute's clients. n: badger (1949 ca di).

+07.02.03.04.01/01

White Slave Trade

one trapped into prostitution abroad. n: remount (1928 + 1949 di (+1) ca/eu).

..collectively. n: baggage (1949 ca di).

...a female engaged in the white slave trade. n: placer (1949 ca di).

...engaged in the white slave trade.av: on remount service (1949 ca di).

+07.02.03.04.02

Prostitute's Client

one who copulates with prostitutes. n: beard jammer (1949 di (+1) ca ?ob); beard splitter (1811 di (+1) ca ?ob + 1937 sl di²); bumfighter (1937 sl di); caboose³ (1991 eu di-us); cat (1981 + 1989 eu di); catch (1986 sl di); client (1989 di (+1) eu); Corinthian (1969 di-ai); cunny-hunter (1988 di-ob); customer (1991 us eu di); fare (1986 sl di); feather-bed soldier (1989

¹ earning steadily from one client.

² 117 - e18c.

³ The last client of the day. The OED defines *caboose* as "a work room on a ship," "an oven," "a van or car on a freight train," "a hut," "a mobile hut" and "a prison."

eu di-ob); fish (1973 + 1989 eu di); flower fancier (1937 sl di); gap-stopper (1811 ca di + 1937 sl di¹); ginger (1989 di-au sl); gonk (1986 sl di (+1)); hair-divider (1988 di-ob); hair-splitter (1988 di-ob); husband² (1862 + 1989 eu di); jockey (1989 di-de sl); mush (1989 di-dl sl); phoney³ (1986 sl di); playboy (1991 us eu di); rider (1991 eu di-us); rumper (1937 sl di); rump-splitter (1937 sl di); TOS⁴ (1986 sl di); whorehopper (1977 us ci).

.a rich or generous client. n: champagne trick (1986 di (+2) sl/eu); Daddy (1986 sl di); live one (1986 sl di); sugar (1989 sl di); sugar daddy (1989 sl di).

.a client with 'perverted' tastes. n: freak trick (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); special (1986 sl di).

.a client preferring young girls. n: mystery punter (1991 us eu di).

.clients collectively. n: the trade⁵ (1978 + 1989 eu di).

.to have sex with prostitutes. vi: bitch (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); buy love (1925 + 1989 eu di); dance a haymarket hornpipe (1975 + 1989 eu di); drab[#] (1594⁵); faggot (1989 eu di-ob); gay it (1989 eu di-ob); georgy⁶ (1986 sl di); get one's ashes hauled (1991 eu di); girl (1989 eu di); go to Paul's for a wife (1989 di-ob hu eu); pluck a rose (1973); see a man about a dog/a dog about a man (1991 eu di).

..to hire a prostitute for someone else. vt: fix up (1989 eu di-us).

..intercourse with prostitutes. n: wenching⁵ (1598); whore-hopping (1979 us + 1989 eu di-us).

...a prostitute's session with a client. n: skate (1975 di).

....a brief visit to a prostitute. n: quick time (1980 + 1989 eu di); nice time (1932 + 1989 eu di); short session (1979 + 1989 eu di).

....a lengthy visit to a prostitute. n: all night(er) (1972 + 1989 eu di + 1990); marathon (1989 sl di); night job (1955 + 1989 eu di).

....a free visit to a prostitute. n: free ride (1989 eu di-us); free shot (1986 sl di); freebie (1986 sl di (+1) + 1989).

.....to offer sex for free. vi: freak off (1986 sl di).

+07.02.03.04.03

Procurer

one who procures or controls prostitutes. n: she napper (1811 ca di).

¹ m18 - 18c low.

² a regular client.

³ a mean client.

⁴ "a trick off the street."

⁵ from Schäfer (1980, p145).

⁶ to hire a prostitute and then refuse to pay.

a male procurer. n: Alphonse^{RS} (1961 sl di (+2)); badger (1949 ca di); boss player (1986 sl di); boy (1928 + 1949 ca di); brother of the gusset (1811 ca di + 1937 sl di¹); candle(sconce)^{RS} (1989 di (+1) sl/eu); Charlie (Ronce)^{RS} (1949 di (+5) ca/sl/eu); cock bawd (1811 ca di + 1949 ca di²); cock pimp (1937 di (+1) ca/sl); dillydonce^{RS} (1961 sl di); dona Jack (1937 sl di³); east man (1949 ca di); (easy) rider⁴ (1926 + 1949); fancy Joseph (1937 sl di); fence (1986 di-au sl); fish and shrimp^{RS} (1949 di (+2) ca/sl); flock (1986 sl di); flower fancier (1937 sl di); free-holder (1937 di (+1) ca/sl); friend (1991 us eu di); fucker (1937 sl di⁵); hoon (1986 di-au sl); husband (1928 + 1989 eu di); jockum-gagger (1937 sl di⁶); Joe (Bonce)^{RS} (1986 sl di (+1)); Jo(e) (Ronce)^{RS} (1949 di (+4) ca/sl/eu); Johnnie Ronce^{RS} (1961 di (+1) ?us); Johnson^{#7} (1949 ca di); kangaroo (1989 di-us sl); knight of the petticoat (1937 sl di⁸); loon (1989 di-au sl); macaroni (1986 di-us bl sl); Mac Gimp(er)^{RS} (1949 di (+1) ca/sl); mackerel[#] (1811 di (+2) ca/sl); mack man (1986 di-us bl sl); macko man (1991 us eu di); magiffer (1949 ca di); maq (1989 sl di); meat salesman (1989 sl di); mec (1989 sl di); missionary (1991 us eu di); Mr. McGimp^{RS} (1991 us eu di); pimple (1949 ca di); pimp whiskin[#] (1811 ca di); player (1986 sl di); prosser (1937 sl di + 1949 ca di⁹); rack salesman (1991 us eu di); retailer (1949 ca di); Ronson^{RS+} (1937 sl di (+1)); silver spoon (1991 eu di-au); skirt man (1991 us eu di); tommy (1937 sl di); tout (1975 di-ai); town bull (1811 di (+1) ca/sl).

.a small-time pimp. n: chili chump (1986 sl di); chili-pimp (1986 sl di); coffee and pimp (1986 sl di); popcorn pimp (1986 sl di); simple pimp (1986 sl di).

.a pimp for two women. n: brother-in-law (1949 ca di (+1)).

..one of two prostitutes managed by the same pimp. n: sister-in-law (1949 ca di).

..to pimp for two prostitutes. v: double (1928 + 1989 eu di).

.a group of prostitutes working for the same pimp. n: family (1991 us eu di).

¹ 117 - 19c cq.

² 117 - m19c.

³ until 1919 lower classes.

⁴ this is from the OED, but not found as a headword.

⁵ "a lover, a harlot's fancy man" 19 - 20c low cq.

⁶ "a man living on his own wife's harlotry" 18 - e19c ca.

⁷ see Chapter 7.

⁸ c1880 - 1910.

⁹ from c1870.

.to act as a pimp. v: cop and blow¹ (1986 sl di (+2)); Joe Ronce^{RS} (1949 ca di); mack (1949 ca di); turn an honest penny (1937 sl di).

vt: handle (a woman) (1989 eu di); live on/off² (1989 eu di).

..to run call girls as opposed to street prostitutes. vi: work from a book (1986 sl di (+1)).

..the practice or trade of a pimp. n: mackery (1986 sl di); the life (1986 sl di (+1)).

... pert. to the practice or trade of a pimp. aj: mack (1986 sl di).

+07.02.03.04.03.02

Bawd

a female who controls prostitutes. n: buttock broker (1811 di (+1) ?ca + 1937 sl di³); Covent Garden abbess (1811 di (+2) cf ca); fishmonger (1991 di⁴); mother (1811 di (+1) ?ca); mother abbess (1811 ca di); mother of the maids (1811 ca di); pimpship[&] (1928 + 1949 ca di).

.a lesbian who controls prostitutes. n: butch (1977).

+07.02.03.04.04

Brothel

a brothel. n: abode of love (1928 + 1989 eu di); academy (1749 + 1811 di (+1) ca/eu); accommodation house (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob + 1973 hi + 1980); badger crib (1949 ca di⁵); badger house (1949 ca di); bag-shanty (1989 eu di-ob); bagnio[#] (1937 di (+1) sl/eu + 1985 hi); bang (1949 ca di); barrel(-)house (1897 + 1956 + 1960 di (+2) sl/eu ?us); bat-house (1989 eu di); bawdy house[#] (1978 + 1989 eu di); bawdy ken (1949 ca di); beauty parlor (1991 us eu di); benny house (1986 sl di); berker (1937 sl di); bird-cage (1949 di (+4) sl/eu cf us); bordello[#] (1593⁶); bum-shop (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); buttocking-shop (1811 ca di + 1937 sl di⁷); button-hole factory (1937 di (+2) sl/eu); cab (1811 ca di); cab-joint (1950 us ca di); call-joint (1950 us ca di); camp (1950 us ca di); canhouse (1930 us + 1956 + 1960 di-us (+1) sl/eu); casita⁸ (1928 + 1989 eu di-ob); cat and mouse^{RS9} (1990 sl di); cavaulting school (1811 ca di (+1)); certain house (1971); chamber of commerce (1991 us eu di); charvering crib (1969 di-ai); cheap John (1960 di-us (+1) sl/eu); chicken ranch¹⁰ (1986 di (+3) sl/eu); chippie-joint (1960

¹ also defined as “to have a friendly competition (between two pimps).”

² cf OED *live* v¹ 2a.

³ l17 - e19c low.

⁴ m16 - 17c.

⁵ 1859 - 1930.

⁶ from Schäfer (1989, Vol II p78).

⁷ l17 - e19c.

⁸ a small brothel.

⁹ Partridge (1937) gives this as the rhyming slang for *house*.

¹⁰ Mills (1989) and Neaman & Silver (1991) write that this term originally referred to a brothel in Gilbert, Texas, where payment was made in chickens.

di-us (+1) sl/eu); chippy house¹ (1929); clipjoint² (1973 + 1989 sl di); Corinth[#] (1811 di (+2) cf ca ?nn ai + 1937 sl di³); country club (1956 + 1989 eu di); coupling house (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); crib (1949 di (+4) ca/sl/eu cf us + 1950 us + 1951 + 1956); cunny-warren (1988 di-ob); doss-house (1960 di-us (+1) sl/eu); dress-house[#] (1949 ca di); fancy house (1991 us eu di); fish market (1937 di⁴ (+2) eu/sl); flash drum (1949 ca di); flash panney⁵ (1949 di (+1) ca/eu); flashpot (1979 + 1989 eu di-ob); fun house (1937 di⁶ (+1) sl/eu + 1986); gay house (1989 eu di (+1) ?us); gentoo house (1991 eu di-sa); girlery (1937 sl di⁷ (+1)); girlie bar (1989 eu di); girlie club (1989 eu di); girlie house (1973 + 1989 eu di); girlie parlour (1973 + 1989 eu di); girl-shop (1937 sl di⁸); goat-house (1937 di⁹ (+1) sl/eu ?ob); gooseberry den (1991 us eu di); grind-mill (1956 + 1989 eu di); grinding-house (1937 di¹⁰ (+1) sl/eu); guest ranch (1985 us eu); honky-tonk (1960 us sl di); hook-joint (1950 us ca di); house in the suburbs (1989 di eu-ob); house of accommodation[#] (1862 + 1937 + 1989 eu di); house of all nations (1950 us ca di); house of assignation[#] (1862 + 1989 eu di); house of civil reception (1937 di¹¹ (+1) sl/eu); house of delight (1991 us eu di); house of ill-repute (1991 di); house of pleasure (1989 eu di); house of profession (1989 eu di); house of resort (1989 eu di); house of sale (1989 eu di-ob); house of sin (1989 eu di); house of tolerance¹² (1989 eu di (+1)); hummums (1811 ca di); ice palace (1991 us eu di); ill-famed house (1925 + 1989 eu di); immoral house (1862 + 1989 eu di); intimaterie (1991 us eu di); jag house (1989 eu di); juke house (1956 + 1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us); knocking house (1937 di¹³ (+1) sl/eu ?ob); knocking joint (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); knocking shop[#] (1937 di (+3) ca/sl/eu + 1971); ladies' bar (1985 us eu); ladies' college (1989 eu di-ob); Lahore house (1975 ?nw + 1989 eu di); leaning house (1986 di-us bl sl); leaping academy (1982 + 1989 eu di); loose house (1967 + 1989 eu di); maison de rendezvous (1980); maison joie (1956 us + 1960 us sl di); man trap (1991 us eu di); massage parlour (1951 (2) eu + 1978 + 1989 eu di); nanny shop[#] (1937 di (+1) ca/sl); naughty-

¹ from the OED quotation for *chippy*.

² Wentworth & Flexner (1960) "A place of public entertainment where one is likely to be overcharged, swindled, cheated, or robbed."

³ 17 - 19c.

⁴ 1850 - 1910.

⁵ a meeting place for thieves and prostitutes.

⁶ 19 - 20c ob.

⁷ from c1870.

⁸ from c1870.

⁹ 19c.

¹⁰ 19 - 20c low ob.

¹¹ 18 - e19c.

¹² also spec. "a licensed brothel".

¹³ m19 - 20c.

house (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); nautchery (1950 us ca di); nautch-joint (1950 di-us (+1) ca/sl); night club (1989 eu di); night house (1862 + 1989 eu di); nugging house (1811 di (+1) ca); nugging ken (1991 di-ca); occupying house (1937 di¹ (+1) sl/eu); old ladies' home (1991 us eu di); pad (1991 us eu di); panel-joint (1950 us ca di); pegging crib (1969 di-ai); pheasantry (1937 di (+1) sl/eu ?ob); place (1991 us eu di); place of assignation (1973); pleasure house (1955 us + 1989 eu di-us); pushing school (1811 di² (+2) ca/eu); pushing shop (1937 di (+1) sl/eu + 1985); queen house (1989 eu di); (the) Rag/rag (1936 mi + 1937 di-mi³ (+1) sl/eu); rap club (1989 eu di (+1) ?us); rap parlo(u)r (1986 di-eu sl (+1) ?us); red-lighted number (1956 + 1989 eu di); red lighterie (1991 us eu di); red scatter (1991 us eu di); sauna parlour (1989 eu di); (Cupid's) scalding house⁴ (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); scatter (1991 us eu di); school of Venus (1811 ca di); seraglio⁵ (1811 di (+2) ca/sl/eu); service station (1989 eu di (+1) us); shebang (1950 us ca di); sheep ranch (1989 sl di); shooting gallery (1991 di (+1) ?us eu); sinning house⁵ (1673); sin spot (1991 us eu di); skivvie-house (1977 + 1989 eu di); smuggling ken[#] (1811 ca di); snake ranch (1960 di-us (+1) sl/eu ?og na); snoozing ken (1811 di (+1) ca); sporting house[#] (1939 us + 1960 us di (+1) sl/eu); stewhouse[#] (1973 ai); sugar hill (1989 eu di); swell's ken (1969 di-ai); the mains (1937 sl di-ob mi); trugging house[#] (1949 ca di); trugging place[#] (1949 ca di); vaulting school[#] (1811 ca di); victualling house (1938 di⁶ (+1) sl/eu ?ob); walk-up (1950 us ca di); wang-house (1973 + 1989 eu di); warm shop (1937 di (+1) sl/eu); warm-show (1937 sl di); warren[#] (1811 di (+1) ca/sl); window tappery (1991 us eu di); zoo (1989 eu di (+1)).

.of, like, or pert. to a brothel or brothels. aj: brothellish⁷ (1593); whorehouse (1951 us + 1960 us sl di).

+07.02.03.04.04/01

Brothel Keeper

a keeper of a brothel. n: brothel^{#8} (1596 di + 1604 di); slagger (1937 sl di-ca); stew-holder (1973); victualler (1937 di⁹ (+1) sl/eu).

¹ 116 - 17c.

² also "a fencing school".

³ "The regimental brothel: Indian Army (non-officers')" from c1880.

⁴ with the implication that a sexually transmitted disease may be contracted.

⁵ from the OED quotation for *plier*.

⁶ 116 - 17c.

⁷ from Schäfer (1989, Vol II p79).

⁸ *ibid*.

⁹ 116 - 17c.

.a male brothel keeper. n: head pimp (1950 us ca di); king bung (1989 di-us sl); sporting girl's manager (1950 us ca di); stable-boss (1950 us ca di).

.a female brothel keeper. n: auntie (1950 us di (+1) ca/eu); housekeeper (1991 us eu di); housemother (1950 us ca di); lady abbess (1811 di (+1) ca/sl); landlady (1991 us eu di); Mama-san (1991 us eu di¹); mother (1989 eu di-ob); Mrs. Murphy (1991 eu di); slagger (1989 eu di-ob).

..the husband or preferred male of a brothel keeper. n: abbot (1937 sl di²); cock-pimp (1811 ca di).

..the male assistant of a female brothel keeper. n: bully back (1811 ca di).

+07.02.03.04.04/02

Red Light District

a district occupied by brothels. n: Babylon (1980 hi); red light district (1989 sl di); sport-trap (1956 + 1989 eu di); sporting section (1956 + 1989 eu di); sugar hill (1960 di-us bl (+1) sl/eu).

.a legalized brothel district. n: Storyville (1950 us + 1960 us sl di).

+07.02.03.04.05

Male Prostitute

a male prostitute. n: ass pro (1986 sl di); ass/arse peddler (1986 di (+1) sl/eu); baggage box/boy (1989 sl di); bird taker (1986 sl di); bitch (1937 sl di); bottle^{RS} (1989 eu di (+1) ?us); boy (1986 sl di); broad (1986 di-sl (+1) ?us); buff boy (1986 sl di); bunny (1960 di (+2) sl/eu ?us); business boy (1986 sl di); call(-)boy[#] (1975 + 1981 + 1986 di (+1) sl/eu + 1989); career boy (1986 sl di); cat (1973 + 1989 eu di); cocksman (1986 sl di); cocktail (1986 sl di); coin collector (1986 sl di); come-on boy (1986 sl di); commercial queer (1986 sl di); companion (1932 + 1989 eu di); crack salesman (1986 sl di); dick peddler (1986 sl di); fag boy (1986 sl di); flesh peddler (1986 sl di); floater (1986 sl di); foot soldier (1986 sl di); goofer (1986 sl di); he-whore (1986 sl di); Hollywood hustler (1986 sl di); hustler (1970); knobber³ (1989 sl di); nigh enough/enuff^{RS} (1936 + 1937 di (+1) ca/sl); party boy (1986 sl di); prick peddler (1986 sl di); prosser (1949 ca di); puto (1986 sl di); sport (1986 sl di); sporting goods (1986 sl di); trabajadao (1986 sl di); two-way man (1986 sl di); working girl (1986 sl di).

¹ Dating from the Korean war: *san* "in charge" (Japanese).

² 19c.

³ a transvestite male prostitute.

.a young male prostitute. n: toy boy (1989 eu di); volunteer (1989 sl di).

.a male prostitute catering to women. n: honey-man (1991 eu di); stud (1975 + 1986 sl di).

.of, like or pert. to a male prostitute. aj: hustler (1970 gz); rent (1990 gz).

.to be a male prostitute. vi: hawk one's brown (1986 sl di); peddle one's arse (1986 sl di).

..living by prostitution (of a man). ph: on the bottle^{RS+} (1990 sl di).

..to hire a male prostitute for someone else. vi: sell a boy (1986 di-gz sl).

.a procurer for male prostitutes. n: bottle merchant (1991 eu di); faggotter (1986 sl di).

.a brothel for homosexual men. n: camp (1991 eu di); show house (1986 sl di).

..a keeper of a male brothel. n: Madge cove (1949 ca di).

.a meeting-place for male prostitutes. n: meatrack (1989 sl di).

.money earned by male prostitution. n: rent (1989 eu di).

+07.02.03.05

Sex Crimes

.a person guilty of a sexual offence. n: beast¹ (1990 sl).

+07.02.03.05.01

Sexual Harassment

unwelcome sexual contact. n: assault (1990 + 1991 eu di); bustle pinching/punching (1989 sl di + 1991 eu di¹); criminal assault (1975 + 1989 eu di); groping (1987); hand trouble (1949 + 1989 di-eu cf us); indecency (1989 eu di); personal violence (1991 eu di-us); sexual assault (1969 + 1976).

.sexual pressure. n: sexual coercion (1983 (2)).

..one who desires to rub his/her clothed body against others'. n: frotteur (1951 (2) + 1970 + 1984 + 1989 di).

.to molest or assault sexually. v: grope² (1970 us gz ci + 1973 + 1989 eu di); worry (1989 eu di).

vt: assault (1973 + 1989 eu di); date (1991 eu di-au); give the goose (1960 us sl di); goose (1960 di (+1) sl/eu ?us + 1981 + 1982);³ maul (1979

¹ from the 1830s.

² Partridge (1937) has "to feel a woman" but does not indicate whether the term was used with reference to welcome or unwelcome attentions.

³ *Goose* and *give the goose* are also used in the specific sense of "to stick the finger up the anus".

+ 1987 + 1989 eu di); molest (1975 + 1989 eu di (+1)); paw (1953 + 1989 eu di).

vi: take a liberty (1963 + 1989 eu di); take liberties (1795 + 1989 eu di); to be filthy (1977 + 1989 eu di).

vr: forget (1989 eu di).

..one who molests or assaults sexually. n: body lover (1986 di-gz sl); groper (1989 eu di); molester (1988); octopus (1978 + 1989 eu di); sexual assaultist (1964).

...pert. to one who molests or assaults sexually. aj: fresh (1986 sl di); over-familiar (1989 eu di); over-gallant (1982 + 1989 eu di).

+07.02.03.05.01.01

Rape

forced sexual intercourse. n: drumstick case (1986 di-us bl sl).

.behaviour on the part of a victim considered to invite or cause rape. n: contributory negligence (1989).

.rape on a date. n: date-rape (1984 (2) + 1991).

..to rape on a date. vt: date-rape (1984 (3)).

.the rape of one person by many. n: gang bang[&] (1989 sl di).

..to take part in a gang-rape. vt: mob-rape (1984).

..to suffer gang-rape. vi: pull a train (1986 sl di).

..the victim of a gang-rape. n: splash¹ (1986 sl di).

..to force a man to have sexual intercourse. v: give (someone) the blanket/the business/the works (1950 us ca di); maytag (1989 sl di); put a chiv to and hump (1950 us ca di); put the arm on and stab (1950 us ca di).

...a male who is likely to be raped. n: maytag¹ (1989 di-us sl).

..pert. to sexual intercourse which is not forced. aj: consensual (1981).

.to rape. v: gorilla (1986 sl di); jam one up (1986 di-us bl sl); enjoy (1942 eu); force oneself on (1989).

...an under-aged male who rapes. n: junior jumper (1986 di (+2) sl/eu ?us/?bl).

...one who is serving a prison sentence for rape. n: rape fiend/hound (1949 ca di).

....pert. to one who does not rape (within marriage). aj: kind (1970 + 1989 eu di).

..one who is raped. n: gash² (1989 di-us sl).

¹ which Green (1986) classifies under 'promiscuous woman'.

² of a white woman.

...that has been raped. aj: criminally used (1971 + 1989 eu di); upped (1989 eu di).

....that cannot be raped. aj: unrapable (1982).

+07.02.03.05.01.02

Child Abuse

.sexual intercourse with a child. n: abuse (1989 (3) + 1990 (4) + 1991 eu di); child sexual abuse (1990 (2)); kiddy sex (1990); molestation (1984); noncing (1989 di-st sl); paederasty[#] (1603¹); sexual abuse (1990 (5)); U.S.I.² (1989 sl di).

.pert. to paedophilia. aj: paedo- (1989).

..the love of youths. n: hebephilia (1964 (2)).

...that loves youths. aj: hebephilic (1964).

..a person char. by paedophilia. n: abuser (1984 + 1989 (4) + 1990 (4)); beast (1989 sl di); child abuser (1990); codie (1989 sl di); diddler (1986 sl di (+1) ?cd); monster (1986 sl di); mystery mad (1986 di (+1)); nonce[¶] (1986 sl di (+1) + 1989 + 1990 + 1991 + 1991 sl + 1991); perv (1986 sl di); secko (1986 di-au sl); short eyes (1986 di (+2) sl/eu + 1989 (3)); shuteyes/shut eyes (1986 di (+2) sl/eu).

...sexual abuser of boys. n: chicken-hawk/-hunter (1989 di-gz sl); kid simple (1986 sl di); pee-pee lover (1986 sl di).

...pert. to one char. by pedophilia. aj: abusing (1990); sexually abusive (1984).

..a girl who is precociously sexual. n: jailbait (1960 di (+2) sl/eu ?us + 1981); San Quentin jail bait (1989 eu di-us); San Quentin quail (1960 us sl di).

...those who are abused. n: the abused (1989 (2)).

...pert to one who is sexually abused. aj: abused (1989 + 1990 (6)); molested (1988).

.to abuse sexually. v: diddle (1986 sl di); touch up[&] (1986 sl di).

vt: abuse[&] (1984 + 1989 + 1990); molest[&] (1964 + 1969 + 1970 + 1978 + 1981 + 1983 (2) + 1984 + 1986 + 1987 + 1988 + 1989 eu di + 1990); sexually molest (1983).

¹ from Schäfer (1989, Vol II p179).

² "unlawful sexual intercourse."

+07.02.04

Marriage

marriage, wedlock. n: connubium (1952 ap).

.a marriage which is not legally valid. n: nonmarriage (1964 (5) te).

.the advocacy of marriage as a cure for nervous disabilities. n: gyneopathy (1969 hs).

.marriage terminable at the desire of either party. n: symmetrical marriage (1972).

..pert. to a marriage which is readily terminated by either party. aj: censensual (1979).

.a marriage which is terminable after a set period. n: experimental marriage (1972); try-out marriage (1983 (2))

.like or pert. to marriage, wedlock. aj: marriage(-)like (1964 (2) te).

.joined in marriage. aj: adcorporated¹ (1623 di); already-married (1984); cash and carried^{RS} (1961 di (+2) sl/eu); cut and carried^{RS} (1961 sl di (+1)); dot and carried^{RS} (1961 sl di); hitched (1986 di (+2) sl/eu ?us); merged (1991 eu di-us²); noozed (1811 ca di); priest-linked (1811 ca di); shut up in the parson's pound (1811 ca di); spliced (1811 di (+1) ca/sl ?og na).

ph: been and (gone and) done it (1991 eu di).

...to be joined in marriage. v: have papers (1986 di-us bl sl).

+07.02.04/01.01.01

Polygyny

.one char. by polygyny. n: Turk (1852 di).

+07.02.04/01.01.03

Bigamy

.one char. by bigamy. n: bigamus^{#3} (1602 di + 1616 di + 1623 di + 1626 di); moonlighter (1986 sl di).

+07.02.04/01.01.06

Group Marriage

marriage of all the men and women within a group. n: complex marriage (1980); multilateral marriage (1974); omnigamy (1980).

.a woman in a group marriage. n: group-wife (1952).

.the practice by which a visiting male can be admitted to temporary membership of a group marriage. n: wife-lending (1954).

¹ from Henry Cockeram's *English Dictionarie*, cited by Murray (1900, p29).

² since the 1940s.

³ from Schäfer (1989, Vol II p75).

nonmarital cohabitation. n: association (1980 lw eu); ball and chain (1986 sl di); broomstick match (1851 + 1989 eu di); country alliance/marriage¹ (1991 eu di-cd); LTR (living together relationship) (1986 sl di); hop-pole marriage (1989 di-ob eu); informal marriage arrangement (1967); live-in (1974 us); long-term relationship (1991 eu di); shack job (1951 us sl + 1960 us sl di (+1)).

.pert. to cohabitation. aj: live-in (1974 us + 1981 + 1989 eu di); non-formalized (1987); nonmarital/non-marital (1951 (2) + 1983).

..outside the cohabiting relationship. aj: extra-cohabiting (1984 (2)).

.to live in non-marital cohabitation. v: bungalow (1986 sl di + 1991 eu di²); couple (1949 ca di); dab it up (1970); join giblets (1811 ca di); knock on together (1986 sl di); live over the brush (1991 di-no); take and give^{RS} (1961).

vt: bundle with (1898 dl di); shack up with (1986 sl di); travel with (1851 + 1989 eu di).

vi: live as man and wife (1955 + 1989 eu di).

..to enter into a relationship involving cohabitation. v: handfast (1899 + 1989 eu di); jump the besom (1937 sl di³ + 1989 eu di).⁴

vt: camp down with (1981 + 1989 eu di).

...male living in non-marital cohabitation. n: shack man (1960 us sl di-mi).

....a white man cohabiting with an aboriginal woman. n: combo (1991 eu di).

...a partner in cohabitation. n: (constant) companion (1991 eu di); friend (1991 eu di); lover (1991); person one's involved with (1991 eu di); roommate (1991 eu di); spouse equivalent (1985).

....a female partner in cohabitation. n: shack (1960 us di⁵); shack job (1960 us di).

....a male partner in cohabitation. n: old man (1955 + 1989 eu di).

...pert. to one who lives in cohabitation. aj: cased up (1949 ca di); cohabiting (1982 + 1984 (2)); lashed up (1989); married (1970 gz); married

¹ 1935 —, originally of a long-term relationship between a Caucasian and an Indian woman.

² Neaman & Silver (1991) write that this term was used of American soldiers cohabiting with Vietnamese women during the Vietnam war.

³ c1700 - 1820.

⁴ Schur (1989) writes that "*jumping the besom* is the failure to go through with the marriage ceremony after the publication of the banns in the parish church as notice of an intended marriage."

⁵ some WWII army use.

country style (1991 eu di-cd); married on the carpet and the banns up the chimney (1937 di (+1) sl/cq/eu nn ob).

...one who does not cohabit. n: noncohabitor (1984).

+07.02.04.01

Spouse

.the position of a spouse. n: spouseship (1952 (2)).

+07.02.04.01.01

Wife

wife. n: ball and chain^{1RS} (1937 sl di (+2) + 1948 us sl); bit of tripe^{2RS} (1961 sl di); boss (1986 di-hu sl); bubu¹ (1989 eu di); bundle² (1937 sl di-na); carving knife^{RS} (1961 sl di); cheese and kisses^{RS} (1961 sl di); cow(s and kisses)^{RS} (1961 sl di (+1)); drum and fife^{RS} (1961 sl di); Duchess of Fife^{RS} (1961 sl di); fork and knife^{RS} (1981 sl (2)); good lady³ (1986 sl di); gooseberry puddin^{RS} (1981 sl); gray/grey mare⁴ (1811 di (+1) ca/sl); joy of my life ^{RS} (1937 sl di (+1) ?cf mi); lawful blanket (1811 ca di); mem-sahib (1937 sl di-ab); oppo (1948 sl); plates and dishes^{RS} (1961 sl di); storm and strife^{RS} (1961 sl di); struggle and strife^{RS} (1961 sl di); war and strife^{RS} (1961 sl di); whither-go-ye (1811 ca di); wiff (1948 + 1960 us sl di); worry and strife^{RS} (1961 sl di).

+07.02.04.01.01.01

Married Woman

married woman. n: autem mort⁵ (1811 ca di); raclan (1949 ca di).

+07.02.04.01.02.01

Married Man

married man. n: gander (1937 sl di); horn grower (1937 sl di); horn merchant (1937 sl di); shack man (1960 us sl di); tenant for life (1811 ca di).

¹ “a native wife” (colonial use).

² cf *bundle man* “a married seaman” in 07.02.04.01.02.01 Married Man.

³ This is used as a term of (obsequious) respect, rather than just as a slang term.

⁴ cf the proverb cited by Taylor (1931, p12) “*The grey mare is the better horse*, i.e., the wife is more competent than the husband, which is as old as 1546...” Grose (1811) notes that the term is used of “a woman who governs her husband”.

⁵ *autem* is cant for “church”.

+07.02.04.01.03

Married Couple

...to behave like an elderly married couple. v: Darby-and-Joan it^{#1} (1981).

..in the manner of a ménage à trois . av: à trois (1977 + 1989 eu di).

..the domestic arrangement of a married couple. n: mariage à deux (1952).

+07.02.04.01.03/01

Marital Problems

.to be unhappily married. v: live like cat and dog² (1811 ca di).

+07.02.04.01.03/01.01

Hen-pecking

.a scolding wife. n: Xantippe (1811 ca di + 1931 ci).

..pert. to a hen-pecked husband. aj: pussy-whipped (1980 + 1986 di (+2) sl/eu + 1987 (2)).

...to be hen-pecked. v: be under the cat's foot (1811 ca di); ride abroad with St. George but at home with St. Michael³ (1989 eu di).

+07.02.04.01.03/01.03

Rough Music

procession mocking a notorious married couple. n: cat's concert (1987 di).

.of, like or pert. to a procession mocking a notorious married couple. aj: charivaresque (1984); charivari-like (1984).

+07.02.04.02

Unmarriedness

state of not being married. n: blessed singleness (1987 ?jo); unmarried bliss (1981), freedom (1978 + 1989 eu di).

.the unmarried collectively: hymns and prayers (1937 sl di-jo cq).

..pert. to one who is unmarried. aj: available (1991 eu di); eligible (1991 eu di); free (1989 eu di).

¹ NB *Darby and Joan* (n) is also used with reference to an elderly male homosexual couple (1975 + 1989 di-ml eu).

² see Leach (1964, pp46 - 7) "If sex discrimination must be made among pets, one can say 'bitch' and 'tom cat.' This implies that a dog is otherwise presumed male and a cat female. Indeed cat and dog are paired terms, and seem to serve as a paradigm for quarrelling husband and wife."

³ This appears to be a reference to Saint George the dragon-killer and to Saint Michael Garicoits who "possessed...the gift of suffering all sorts of trials in silence." (Coulson (1958) and Farmer (1987)). Compare *St. George* in C07.02.03.02 **Sexual Athleticism**.

+07.02.04.02.01**Unmarried Woman**

unmarried woman. n: single woman (1991 eu di).

.pert. to an unmarried woman. aj: husbandless (1988); snooded (1904 dl di + 1989 di-ob sc eu); without a head (1989 di-ob eu).

+07.02.04.02.01.01**Old Maid**

.to remain unmarried (of a woman). v: hang on the bough (1896 sc + 1989 di-ob eu); under arrest (1989 di-us eu)

.to remain unmarried after one's younger sister. v: wear green garters (1989 di-ob eu).

..to marry before one's older sister. vt: give green stockings (1989 di-ob sc eu).

+07.02.04.02.02**Unmarried Man**

unmarried man. n: agamist[#] (1852 di); single man (1991 eu di).

..like or pert. to a bachelor. aj: bachelor¹ (1877).

.a confirmed bachelor. n: old bachelor (1837).

.bachelors collectively. n: bachelordom (1979).

.(of a man) to remain unmarried after one's younger brother. vi: dance in the half-peck (1902 dl di + 1989 di-ob dl eu).

+07.02.04.03.01**Proposal**

.to make a proposal of marriage. vt: speak to[#] (1900 dl di).

..to ask for permission to marry (a daughter). v: speak for/till (1989 di-ob sc eu).

..to accept in marriage. vt: have (1839 us sl + 1948 us sl).

.a wish to marry. n: intentions (1989 eu di).

+07.02.04.05**Wedding**

.forms of extortion at a marriage. n: ball/ba' money² (1900 di (+1) + 1920 hs); bell money³ (1855 sc + 1900 di (+1) ?sc); hen brass⁴ (1868 dl + 1989 di-ob eu); hen silver (1888 dl + 1896 di (+1) + 1986); hen-money (1902 dl di).

.previous to marriage. aj: prenuptial[#] (1935).

.to marry. v: adam (1949 ca di); be hitched (1986 sl di); buckle[#] (1937 sl di); bundle with (1967 db hs dl + 1989 di-ob eu); go over the top (1927 mi sl); join hands with (1985 ai + 1989 di-ob eu); jump off the rock (1937 sl

¹ from the OED citation for *chummery*.

² to buy a football for the parish.

³ to pay the bell-ringers.

⁴ for alcohol.

di-cf na); make the legal move (1986 sl di); tie/knot a knot with the tongue that cannot be undone/untied with the teeth (1937 sl di); tie the knot¹ (1986 sl di); step off the carpet (1960 us sl di).

vt: hook (1937 sl di) [f].

+07.02.04.05/01

Wedding Ceremonies

..one who marries (others). n: gluepot (1811 ca di).
..an ecclesiastical marriage. n: ecclesiastical wedding (1975).
...a psalm sung at a wedding. n: wedding psalm (1905 dl di).
..a civil marriage: registry office wedding (1975)
...a contract of civil marriage. n: civil contract² (1952).
..a quasi-marriage ceremony. n: bush marriage (1977 + 1989 eu di).
...to be joined by a quasi-marriage. v: leap over the sword (1811 ca di-mi).
...one who celebrates marriages in prison. n: buckle-beggar (1937 sl di).
..marriage by mutual declaration befor witnesses. n: half-mark bridal (1776); half-mark marriage (1816).
...a church at which a half-mark bridal takes place. n: half-mark kirk (1902 dl di); half-mark marriage kirk (1902 dl di).
...marriage subsequent to sexual intercourse. n: force-put job (1989 di-dl eu); rush job (1989 eu di); off-white wedding (1962 + 1989 eu di).
....to marry a woman after having sex with her. v: do the right thing (1982 + 1989 eu di).
...pert. to a shotgun wedding. aj: shotgun (1944 us + 1944 us + 1951 us di).
....to have sexual intercourse in anticipation of marriage. v: beat the gun (1989 eu di); cheat the starter (1989 eu di (+1)); cuckold the parson (1989 eu di).

+07.02.04.05/01.01

Banns

proclamation of an intended marriage. n: askings (1870 - 1890 dl&cq³); publishment (1692 - 1898 dl⁴); spurring (1904 dl di).
.the fee paid for the publication of the banns. n: spurring penny (1904 dl di).

¹ only cited in the OED with the priest as the subject.

² One of the OED divisions for *civil* (1592 - 1830) does contrast it with *ecclesiastical*, but none of the citations are with reference to marriage.

³ from Wright (1898).

⁴ from Wright (1903).

.to make a proclamation of an intended marriage. v: call (1843 dl + 1880 dl); call in church (1898 dl di); call over (1878 dl); shout# (1895 dl + 1896 dl).

..to publish the banns for the last time. v: ask out (1846 dl + 1885 dl); ask up (1898 dl di).

..to have one's banns published. v: be asked (1829 dl + 1889 dl).

+07.02.04.05/02.01

Wedding Day

day of a wedding. n: bride day# (1822 dl); the happiest/best day of (one's) life (1990).

+07.02.04.05/03

Marriage Registration

.certificate of marriage. n: wedding lines (1905 dl di).

+07.02.04.05/04.01

Wedding Ring

ring given in token of marriage. n: Church-ring¹ (1856).

+07.02.04.05/06

Wedding Festivities

.wedding feast. n: wedding store (1867 dl).

..a feast provided by the groom. n: hen-drinking (1875 dl).

..a continuation of the festivities provided by the young male guests. n: wedding treat (1892 dl).

..food and drink consumed at a wedding feast. n: bride-ale (1898 dl di); bride bun (1838 dl); bride pie (1898 dl di).

.an invitation to a wedding festivity: wedding bidding (1872 dl).

..a wedding by invitation only (at which gifts were expected). n: bidden wedding (1805 - 1895 dl).

+07.02.04.05/07

Wedding Bells

.bells rung for a wedding. n: wedding bells (1905 dl di).

+07.02.04.05/08

Relationship by Marriage

relationship by marriage. n: epigamy² (1623 di).

+07.02.04.05/09

Mate Selection

mating on the basis of (e.g. social) similarities. n: mate selection (1984); mate choice (1984).

¹ from the OED quotation for *wedding ring*.

² from Schäfer (1989, Vol II, p120).

+07.02.04.05/09.01

Mr/Miss Right

..the ideal spouse. n: (one's) other half (1987); the one (1972 (2) + 1987).

..the ideal husband. n: knight in shining armour (1987); Lord Right (1986 sl di); Mr. Wonderful (1990); my man (1987 hu).

..the ideal wife. n: Lady Right (1986 sl di); Ms. Right (1989).

+07.02.04.05/09.01.02

Spouse Hunting

...a trip abroad to find a husband. n: fishing expedition (1989 eu di).

....women who go abroad to find husbands. n: fishing fleet¹ (1986 sl di + 1989 eu di).

..to seek a husband. vi: hang out the broomstick² (1901 dl di + 1989 di-ob eu).

..to seek a wife. vi: be bent on a splice (1937 sl di-na).

+07.02.04.05/09.03

Misalliance

..woman joined by a morganatic marriage. n: wife in water colours (1937 sl di).

+07.02.04.05/09.03.01

Good Match

..to marry a rich wife. vi: hang up one's hat (1890 + 1989 eu di).

..a woman married to a rich man. n: woman in a gilded cage (1989 di-us eu).

+07.02.04.05/09.03.02

Marriage of Equals³

the marriage of equals. n: isogamy (1883 ap).

+07.02.04.05/09.04.01

Dowry

woman's marriage portion (in money or goods). n: marriage payment (1988 ap); bridewealth (1988 (6) ap).

..to provide with a marriage portion. vt: endow[#] (1988 ap).

+07.02.04.05/10

Love Match

marriage motivated by love, not worldly advantage. n: love-marriage (1989).

¹ cf *fish* (07.02.04.05/09.01 Mr/Miss Right).

² cf *broomstick marriage* etc. (07.02.04/02 Cohabitation).

³ This section has no equivalent in the Classification of OED terms.

+07.02.04.05/11

Exogamy

.an exogamous marriage. n: outmarriage (1984).

.to join in an exogamous marriage. vi: outmarry (1984).

+07.02.04.05/11.01

Endogamy

.an endogamous marriage. n: inmarriage (1984).

+07.02.04.05/12

Remarriage

remarriage as a widow(er). n: specious adultery (1952 hs).

..repeated remarriage. n: linear polygamy (1969); serial monogamy (1972 (2) + 1982 + 1987 + 1988 ap).

....pert. to one who remarries repeatedly. aj: serially monogamous (1983).

..a woman who marries twice. n: digama (1623 di).¹

..a man who marries twice. n: digamus (1623 di).²

+07.02.04.05.01

Bride/Groom

person at his or her marriage. n: wedder (1905 dl di).

.a newly-married person. n: neogamus (1606 di³ + 1623 di⁴).

+07.02.04.05.02

Paranymph

.to act as a paranymph. vt: stand for (1971 cq).

+07.02.04.05.02.01

Bridesmaid

attendant on a bride. n: bridesmaiden (1898 dl di).

+07.02.04.05.02.02

Best Man

attendant on a bridegroom. n: supporter (1989 di).

+07.02.04.06

Marital Sex

marital intercourse (with its rights and duties). n: conjugal duties (1973); conjugal relations (1952 + 1989 eu di); conjugal rights (1976 + 1989 eu di); conjugals (1937 sl di-cq); marital rights (1926 + 1952 + 1989 eu di); marriage relations (1952 eu); toffee ration (1989 eu di); torch of hymen (1862 + 1989 eu di).

¹ from Schäfer (1989, Vol II p107).

² ibid.

³ from Starnes & Noyes (1946, p31).

⁴ from Schäfer (1989, Vol II p172).

+07.02.04.06.01

Consummation¹

..pert. to an unconsummated marriage. aj: syneisaktic (1980).
...the practice of entering into syneisaktic marriages. n:
syneisaktism (1980 (2)).

+07.02.04.06.01/01

Wedding Night

..the bed in which a newly married couple sleep. n: wedding bed#
(1821 dl).

+07.02.04.07.01

Widow

a woman whose husband is dead. n: apartments to let (1937 sl di²);
house to let (1937 sl di³); house for rent (1949 ca di); man-trap (1937 sl di);
tenements to let (1937 sl di⁴); widda (1937 sl di-dl&cq); widder (1937 sl di-
dl&cq + 1981 dl); widdy (1937 sl di-dl&cq); widow body (1809 dl + 1901
dl); widow-wife (1851 dl).

.a woman widowed by the gallows. n: hempen widow (1811 ca di +
1937 sl di-cq ?og ca⁵).

..a cap worn by a widow. n: widow's screen (1905 dl di).

..a ribbon worn as a sign of widowhood. n: black snood (1904 dl
di).

+07.02.04.07.02

Widower

man whose wife is dead. n: widow# (1799 dl + 1899 dl + 1904 dl di);
widow-gentleman (1895 dl); widow man# (1971 us bl); widver (1825 dl).

.a lock of hair presaging early widowerhood. n: widower's peak
(1905 dl di).

+07.02.04.08

Divorce

divorce or separation. n: bust-up (1986 sl di); div (1937 sl di⁶); rupture
(1987); splitsville (1986 sl di).

.to undergo a divorce or separation. v: bust up (1986 sl di); call it a
day (1986 sl di); call it quits (1986 sl di).

..to divorce a spouse. vt: blow (someone) out (1986 sl di).

...to initiate divorce proceedings. v: take steps (1989 di-lw eu).

..to grant one's spouse a divorce. vt: let (someone) go (1971 cq).

¹ *syneisaktic* and *syneisaktism* are used with reference to the 'marriages' of early Christian priests and the women who served as their housekeepers.

² 19 - 20c ob.

³ m18 - 20c ob.

⁴ 18 - 19c.

⁵ 117c - m19.

⁶ c1895 - 1915 society.

...to desert one's spouse. v: pull the pin (1989 eu di) [uu m].

vt: leave (1978 + 1989 eu di).

vi: run away (1978 + 1989 eu di) [uu f].

...to desert one's husband with a lover. vt: run off with (1978 + 1989 eu di).

+07.02.04.08.01.01

Grass-widow

a wife (temporarily) living apart from her husband. n: widow bewitched# (1897 dl).

.an American wife deserted for the sake of gold. n: California widow (1960 us sl di¹ + 1989 eu di).

.a woman whose husband has gone to America. n: American widow (1897 dl).

¹ some c1875 use.